

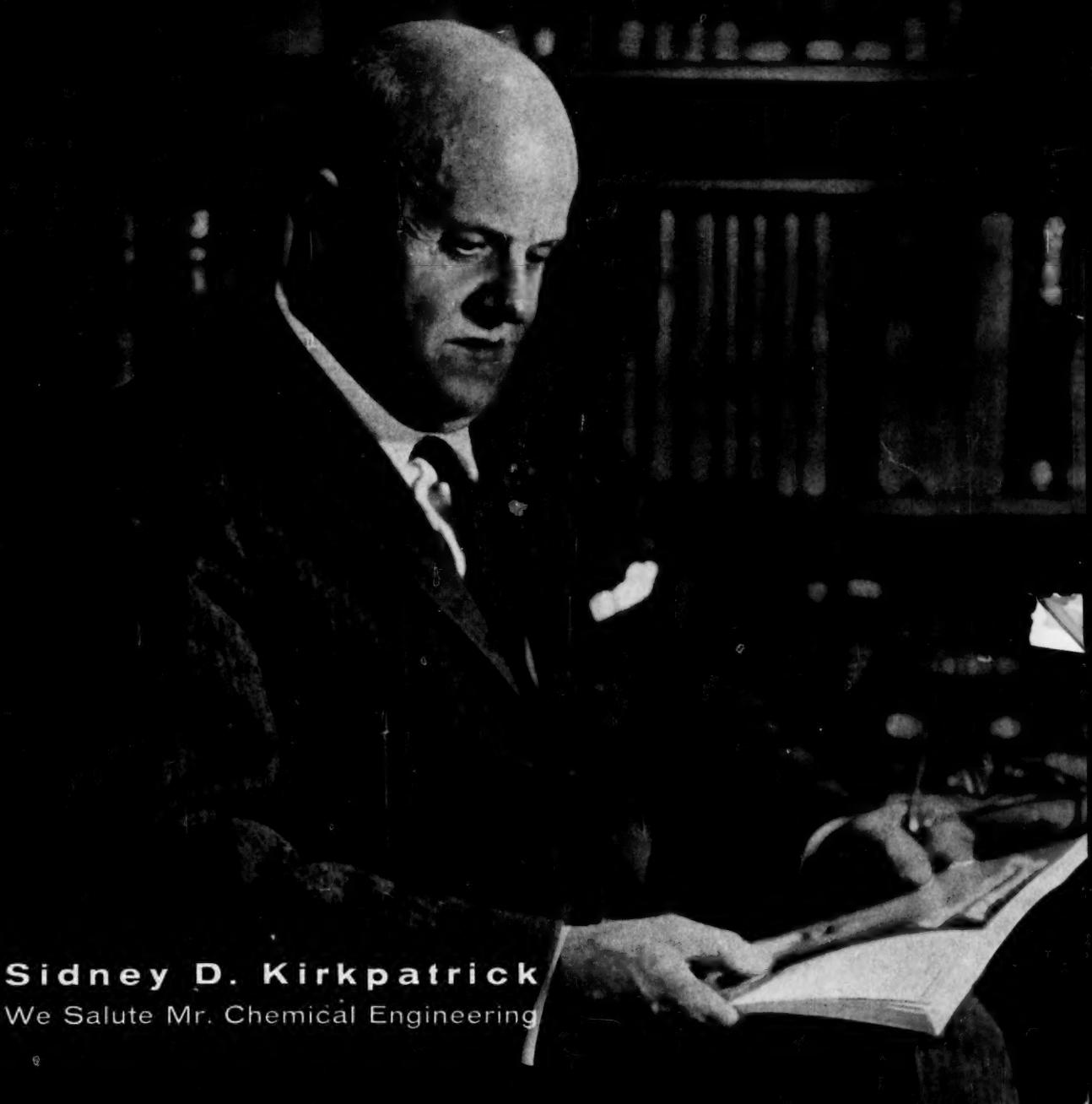
DECEMBER 28, 1959

Seventy-five cents

Published every-other-Monday

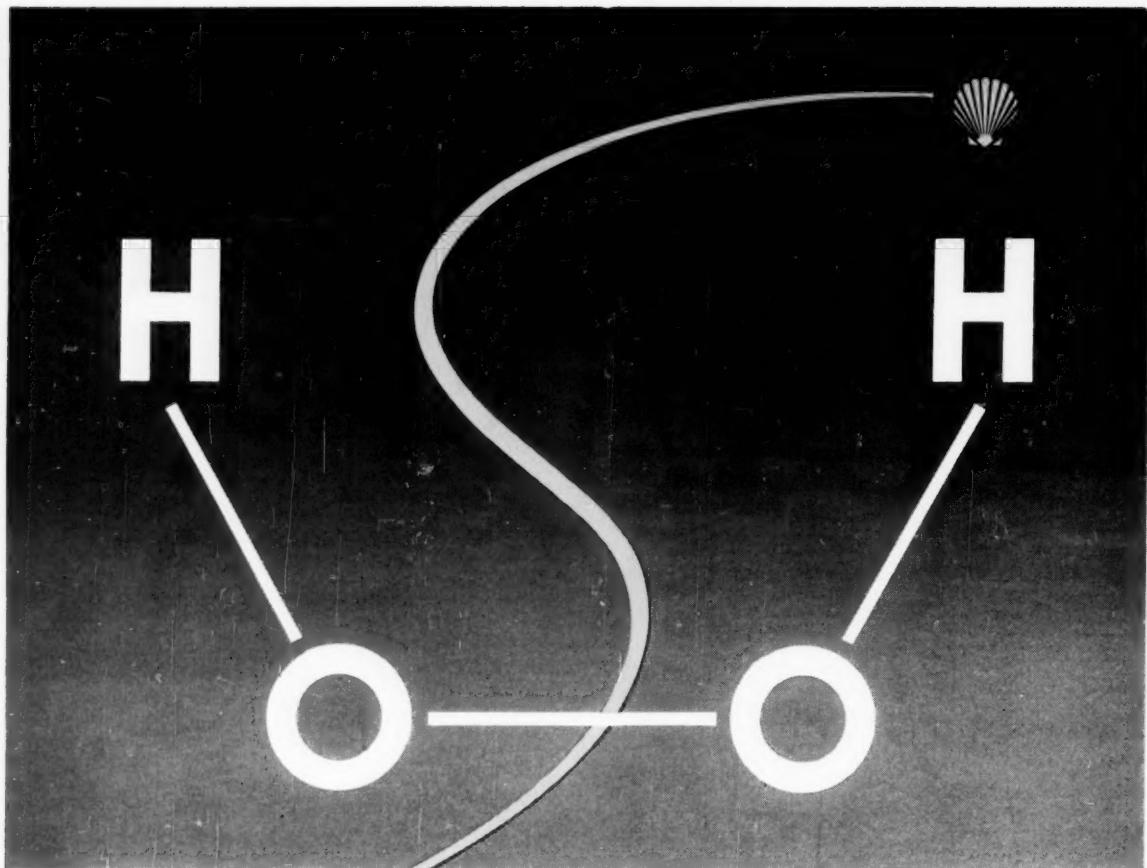
Chemical Engineering

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION



Sidney D. Kirkpatrick

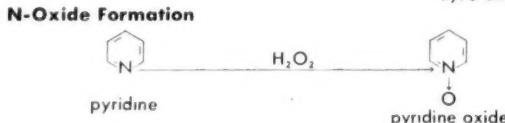
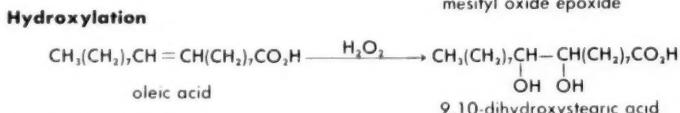
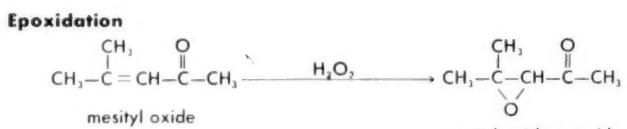
We Salute Mr. Chemical Engineering



H₂O₂...practical source of oxygen for chemical synthesis

THE LIST of uses for hydrogen peroxide in chemical synthesis is growing steadily. If you manufacture plasticizers, resins, insecticides, or organic intermediates, you will find hydrogen peroxide a ready means for adding oxygen.

Hydrogen peroxide reacts under a variety of conditions and with a wide range of organic substances. Practical reactions include epoxidation, hydroxyl-ation, peroxidation, and amine oxide formation. Examples are:

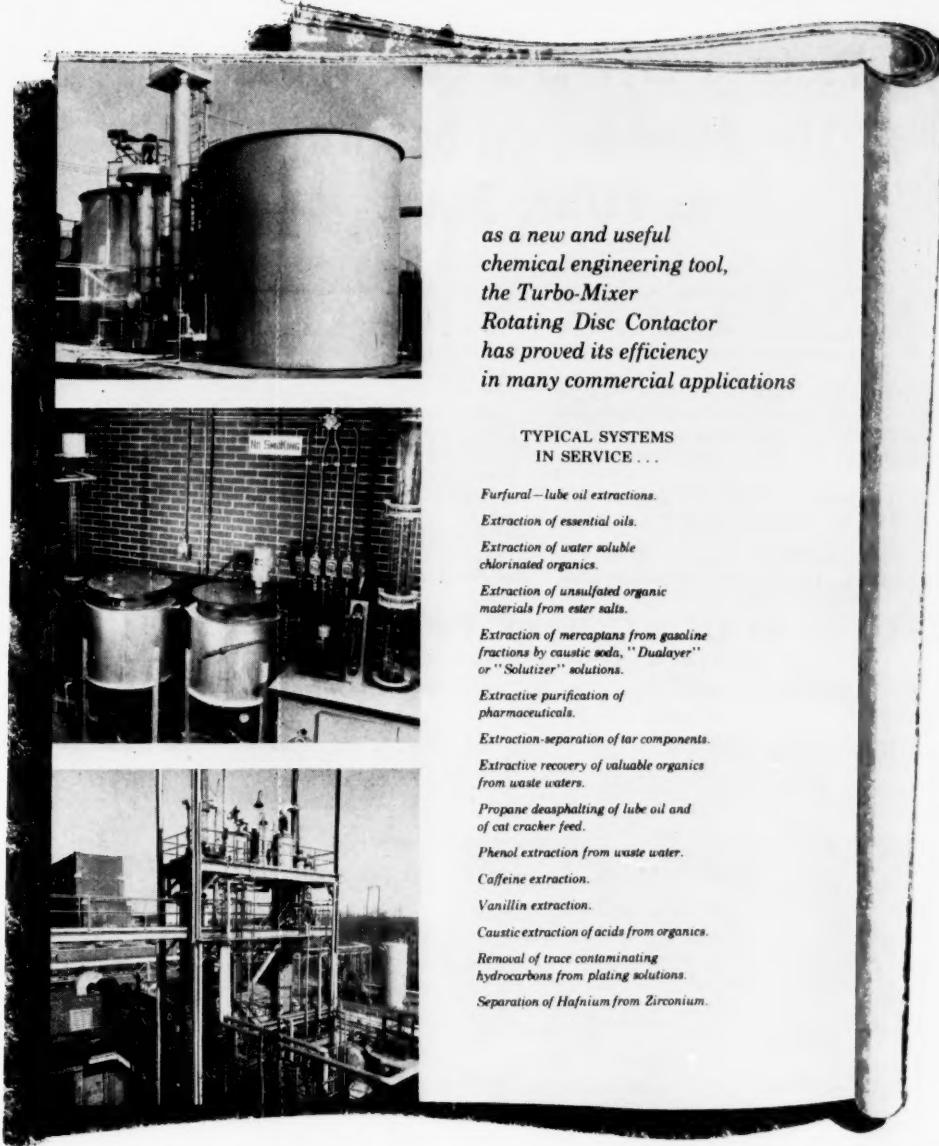


Shell Chemical's laboratory facilities and field staff are at your disposal to help with problems in using, storing, and handling hydrogen peroxide. Phone or write for more information.

SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION
INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS DIVISION

Atlanta • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston • Los Angeles • Newark • New York • San Francisco





as a new and useful
chemical engineering tool,
the Turbo-Mixer
Rotating Disc Contactor
has proved its efficiency
in many commercial applications

TYPICAL SYSTEMS
IN SERVICE . . .

Furfural—lube oil extractions.
Extraction of essential oils.
Extraction of water soluble chlorinated organics.
Extraction of unsulfated organic materials from ester salts.
Extraction of mercaptans from gasoline fractions by caustic soda, "Dualayer" or "Solutizer" solutions.
Extractive purification of pharmaceuticals.
Extraction-separation of tar components.
Extractive recovery of valuable organics from waste waters.
Propane deasphalting of lube oil and of cat cracker feed.
Phenol extraction from waste water.
Caffeine extraction.
Vanillin extraction.
Caustic extraction of acids from organics.
Removal of trace contaminating hydrocarbons from plating solutions.
Separation of Hafnium from Zirconium.

CAN YOUR PLANT PROFITABLY USE AN RDC COLUMN? You may find the answer in this booklet!

Above you see RDC columns in successful operation for manufacturers of chemicals, petro-chemicals, petroleum and foods. Production size or pilot plant models available. Write or phone General American for

Bulletin #T-1159. If you wish, our engineers will be glad to discuss your requirements and recommend the equipment that will do your work most efficiently.

Process Equipment Division **TURBO-MIXERS**
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION
 135 South LaSalle Street • Chicago 3, Illinois
 Offices in principal cities



Picture BIRDS Like These Doing The Solid-Liquid Separating Jobs in YOUR Plant

Compare these clean, closed, compact Bird Continuous Solid Bowl Centrifugals with old fashioned separating methods and equipment.

The Birds are complete in themselves — no filter cloths, no screens, no vacuum, no auxiliaries.

With Birds you never have to adapt the separating process to the equipment. Birds are designed to fit the job. They come in seven sizes, each capable of twenty-five variations in design.

What separating force do you need? With Birds it can be gentle or powerful — up to 3000 g.

What capacity? With Birds, solids output can range from a few hundred pounds an hour

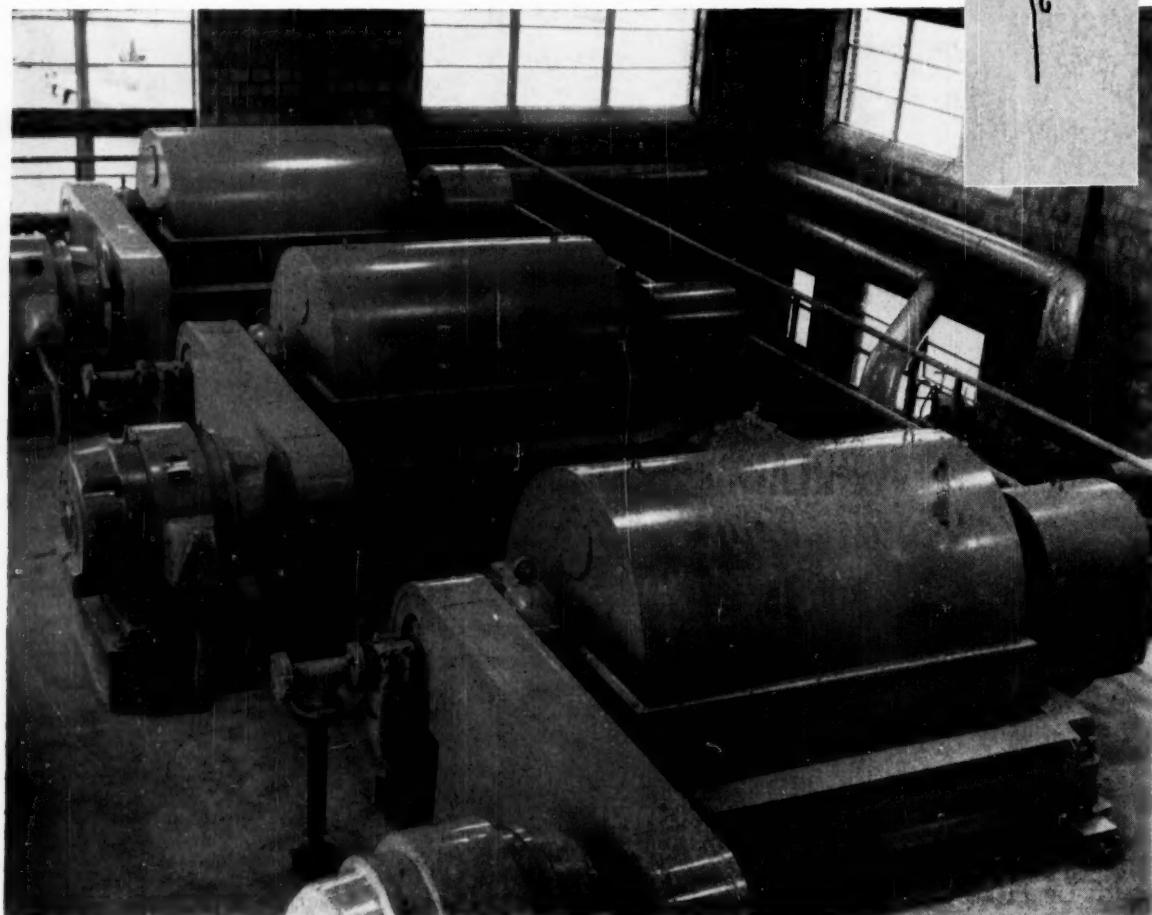
to a ton or more a minute; a gallon or two of clarified liquid per minute to 400 gallons or more.

What kind of feed slurry? With Birds it can be thick or thin, hot or cold. Variations in solids content or volume do not throw the Bird off stride.

How can you be sure it's the one best separating means for you? The Bird Research and Development Center provides complete, pilot-scale test facilities and a staff of engineers devoted exclusively to the successful solving of solid-liquid separating problems. Bird builds vacuum filters, pressure filters, screen and batch type centrifuges, too. Recommendations can and will be unbiased.

BIRD MACHINE COMPANY SOUTH WALPOLE, MASSACHUSETTS

Regional Offices: Evanston, Illinois • Alamo, California • Atlanta 9, Georgia



December 28, 1959

Chemical Engineering

Vol. 66, No. 526

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY FOR PROFIT-MINDED ENGINEERS

Wallace F. Traendly, Publisher
Sidney D. Kirkpatrick, Editorial Director

•
Cecil H. Chilton, Editor-in-Chief
•

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENTS

Editor: Calvin S. Cronan.
Associate Editors: Donald R. Cannon, T. Peter Forbath.
Assistant Editors: Frances Arne, John B. Bacon, John A. King, Roland A. Labine,
Charles C. Van Soye.

CHEMENTATOR

Top Chemical Developments and What They Mean, 17

PROCESSES & TECHNOLOGY

Another Boost for Petrochemical CS₂, 26
Dual Winners Get First Kirkpatrick Awards, 28

CHEMICAL ECONOMICS

Chemical Spending: Upturn in 1960, A. Litwak, 36

NEW CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

Newsworthy Chemicals & Raw Materials, 40

NEW PROCESS EQUIPMENT

New Shipping Drum: Wood Covers Plastic, 46
Equipment Cost Index,

PROCESS FLOWSHEET

Natural Gas Moves Into Steel Making, 50

•

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE

Editor: Theodore R. Olive.
Associate Editors: Raymond F. Fremed, Robert B. Norden.
Assistant Editors: Peter J. Brennan, Steven Danatos, Martin D. Robbins,
William C. Schall.

FEATURE ARTICLES

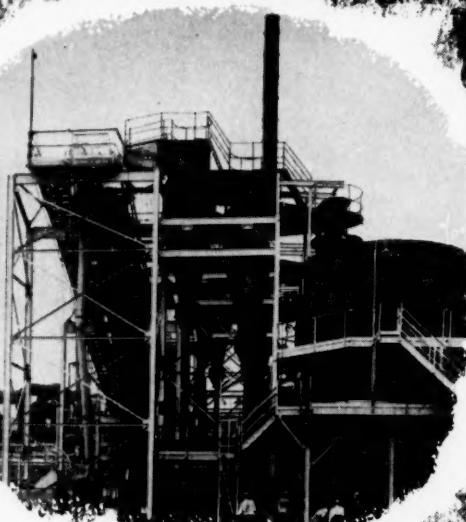
Engineers Salute Kirkpatrick, Paul D. V. Manning, 59
Nuclear Fuel Reprocessing, G. F. Quinn, F. P. Baranowski, 61
Heat Transfer to Moving Fluids, J. Coates, B. S. Pressburg, 67
Rational Approach to Plant Layout, D. Thompson, 73
Longer Life for Heat Exchangers, A. John, 77
What the Vendor Expects of You, N. H. Parker, 81

CE COST FILE

Labor Factors; Pipe Insulation, W. G. Clark, 86

Contents continued . . . turn page

...in fluid bed
dust control



DUCLONES® provide high recovery efficiency, insure continuous operation

DUCLONE high efficiency cyclone dust collectors are designed and constructed to take unusual service conditions in stride. That's why they have gained wide acceptance in fluid bed processes, such as the one illustrated for pyrite roasting to produce sulfur dioxide for manufacture of sulfuric acid. A special refractory lined primary Ducson and stainless steel secondary Ducsons were supplied by Ducon to insure continuous operation under the inherent high temperature and corrosive conditions of the process.

High efficiency Ducsons are available in a wide range of capacities and in multiple units and special materials to meet a wide variety of dry dust control applications.

Send for Bulletin C-958.

the
name in
DUSt
CONtrol



THE DUCON COMPANY INC.
147 EAST SECOND STREET • MINEOLA, L. I., NEW YORK

Canadian Branch:
THE DUCON COMPANY, INC. of CANADA, Ltd.,
1131 Pettit St., BURLINGTON, ONTARIO

CYCLONES • CENTRIFUGAL WASH COLLECTORS • TUBULAR CLOTH FILTERS • DUST VALVES

Contents, Continued

Chemical Engineering

December 28, 1959

PRINT ORDER OF THIS ISSUE 50,765

PLANT NOTEBOOK

Continuous Flow Prevents Slurry Settling, *G. F. Livingston*, 88
Automatic Control for Displacement Air, *A. L. Haught*, 88
Simple Ventilator for Plant Control Tests, *F. K. Ullmann*, 90
Oil Catcher for Agitator Shaft, *K. Honda*, 90

YOU & YOUR JOB

The Engineering of Managers, *A. L. Solliday*, 92*

*FREE—for your files—Check Reader Service postcard (p. 137) for an extra copy of this solution to a managerial problem.

CORROSION FORUM

Fluid-Bed Coat: Key to Better Valves?, *R. J. Sarraf*, 100

OTHER REGULAR FEATURES

Firms in the News, 121
More New Equipment Developments, 124
Technical Bookshelf, 130
Letters: Pro & Con, 133
Classified Section, 153
Equipment Searchlight, 154

READER SERVICE

Guide to Technical Literature, 140
Reader Service Postcard, 137
Reprints Now Available, 139
Advertisers in This Issue, 160

Regional Editors: Midwest (Chicago), John Winton; Western (San Francisco), Emil J. Mikity; Southwest (Houston), Thomas H. Arnold, Jr.; Washington, G. B. Bryant, Jr. Representatives in 73 cities, 60 foreign countries.

Production & Presentation: Lester B. Pope, Editor. Margaret R. Wenk, Senior Art Director; Louis H. Dufault, Associate Art Director. Carol A. Richards, Editorial Makeup. Joan Nilson, Reprint Operations.

Advertising & Business: J. Elton Tuohig, Advertising Sales Manager. Sales Representatives: see p. 160.
Promotion Manager: Hugh T. Sharp. Market Research Manager. Jeanette Paschall. Reader Service: Ellen Flynn. Business Manager: Anton J. Mangold. Makeup: Grace Barrie.

Circulation: Paul W. Erb, Manager.

Chemical Engineering (with Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering) is published biweekly by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., James H. McGraw (1860-1948), Founder. Publication Office: 90-129 North Broadway, Albany 36, N. Y. Officers of the McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.: Donald C. McGraw, President; Joseph A. Gerard, Executive Vice President; L. Keith Goodrich, Vice President and Treasurer; John J. Cooke, Secretary. Officers of the Publications Division: Nelson Bond, President; Harry L. Weddell, Senior Vice President; John R. Callahan, Vice President and Editorial Director; Joseph H. Allen, Vice President

and Director of Advertising Sales; A. R. Venezuelan, Vice President and Circulation Coordinator.

Subscriptions are solicited from engineers and technical management in the Chemical Process Industries. Position, company connection, and nature of company, business proposed, and approximate number of employees, must be indicated on subscription application. Subscription rates per year for individuals in the field of the publication: U. S. and Possessions \$3 (single copies 75¢); Canada \$4, other Western Hemisphere \$15, all others \$25. The Publisher, upon written request from any subscriber, agrees to refund the part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed.

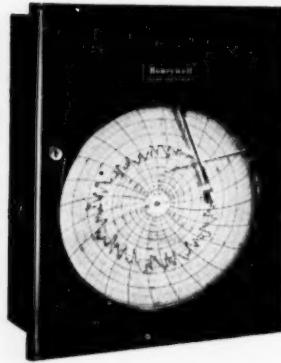
Second class postage paid at Albany, N. Y. Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office. ©Copyrighted 1959 by McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Member A.B.P., ABC.

Subscriptions: Send correspondence and change of address to Fulfillment Manager, Chemical Engineering, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y. Send notice promptly for change of address, giving old as well as new address. Enclose an address label from a recent issue of the magazine if possible. Allow one month for change to become effective.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Chemical Engineering, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

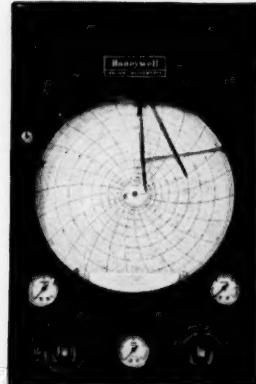
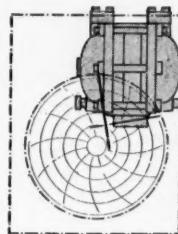
Honeywell Bellows Flow Meter

HERE ARE FOUR OF MANY WAYS YOU CAN USE THE BELLOW FLOW METER



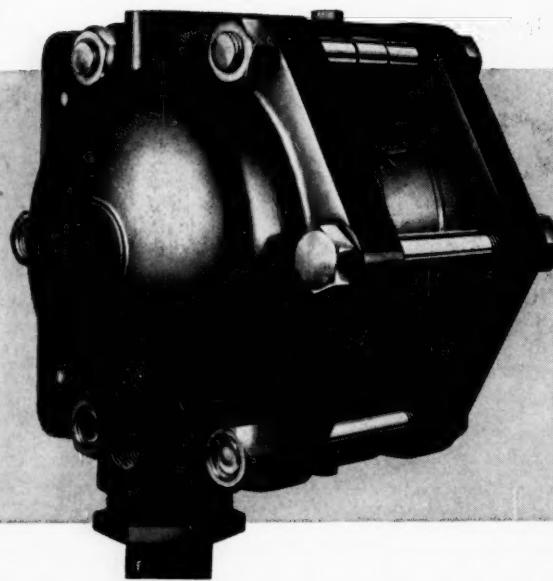
For direct measurement and control

the meter is integrally mounted on indicators, indicating controllers, recorders, or recording controllers.

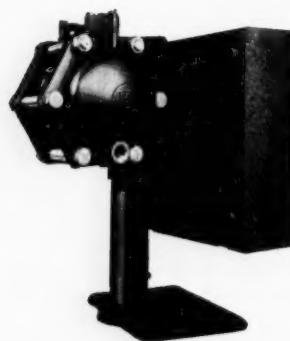


With an indicator or recorder—Indicators can be supplied with or without pneumatic transmission. Recorders can be one, two or three-pen instruments, with the second and third pens actuated by thermometer and/or pressure elements.

With indicating or recording controllers—All indicators and recorders can be supplied with any pneumatic control form from on-off to three-mode. Indicating controllers are also available with pneumatic transmission.

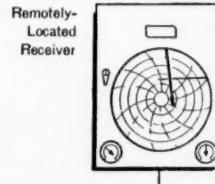
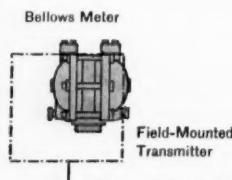


With an indicating transmitter—Scale is graduated in accordance with the flow or liquid level span of the transmitter. These transmitters are available with pneumatic control to remotely operate final control elements.



For remote measurement and control

Field-mounted transmitters, either "blind" or indicating, can be used with remotely located indicators, recorders, and controllers.



and with Tel-O-Set miniature instruments and a variety of options!

has applications unlimited

*Unequaled for accuracy, stability, versatility
in flow and liquid level metering*

Here's the most advanced meter body available today, with advantages never before found in flow and liquid level meters. Combine the new Honeywell Bellows Flow Meter with the instruments shown on the facing page for truly superior service in metering steam, water, gas, oil and other fluids.

Some of its outstanding features:

Sensitive and accurate—Sensitive to within 0.05% of full scale . . . calibrated accuracy $\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale.

Leakproof—Between liquid fill and process fluid.

Automatically stabilized—Changes in meter body temperature or static pressure have no effect on output shaft position. Meter operates efficiently in ambient temperatures of minus 40°F to plus 250°F.

Unmatched convenience features—Including fast range changing in the field . . . connections for both horizontal and vertical piping . . . quick calibration and adjustment . . . easy cleaning and servicing.

High corrosion resistance—Seamless, stainless steel formed bellows give long, trouble-free service with virtually all process fluids.

Fast, effective damping adjustment—New type pulsation check with rectangular orifice permits essentially linear damping adjustment . . . and adjustment from outside the meter body during operation.

Models are available in many ranges, for both flow and liquid level measurement and control. Get details on *all* the features of the new Honeywell Bellows Flow Meter by calling your nearby Honeywell field engineer today . . . he's as near as your phone.

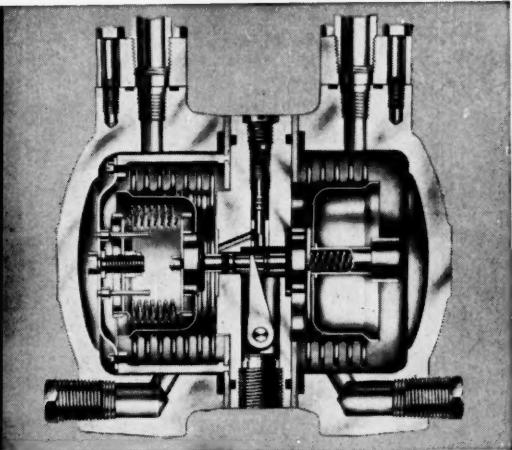
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

REFERENCE DATA: Catalog C22-1

Honeywell



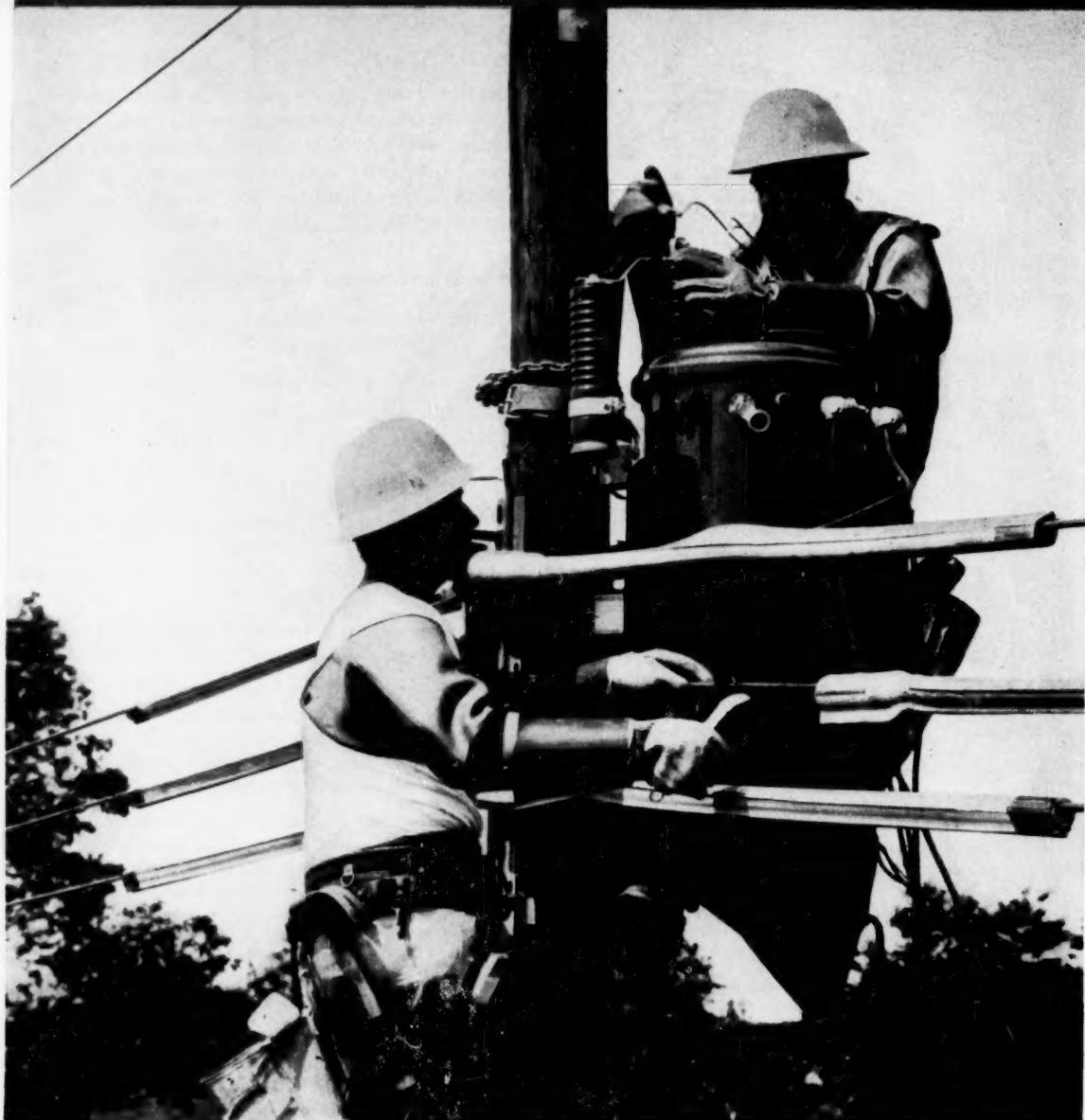
First in Control



Transfer of liquid between opposing high and low-pressure bellows converts differential pressure measurement into motion. A torque tube assembly carries the motion outside the meter body to an instrument. Therefore, changes in differential pressure change the instrument reading.

CYANAMID

Chemical Newsfront



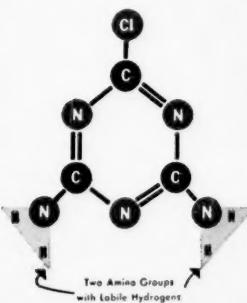
NEW PAPER INSULATION UPS TRANSFORMER PEAK LOAD CAPABILITY 20%. Cyanamid's ACRYLONITRILE has helped General Electric Company develop a new paper for the insulation system of its pole-type distribution transformers. Paper manufacturer Hollingsworth & Vose produces the new insulating paper for GE from kraft pulp chemically treated with acrylonitrile. In a process known as cyanoethylation, acrylonitrile is added to the pulp to modify its chemical structure and greatly strengthen heat-resistance and retention of dielectric and tensile strength properties. Pulp treated with acrylonitrile also results in substantially improved dimensional stability—important for applications such as map paper and business machine punch cards.

(Petrochemicals Department)



FABRICS GET DOUBLE PROTECTION IN A SINGLE STEP. Cyanamid has developed a winning combination of two finishes for cotton knit fabrics—CYANA® SHRINKAGE CONTROL AND WASH 'N' WEAR and CYANA® PURIFYING FINISH. Cyana Shrinkage Control enables textiles to resist shrinking, stretching, sagging, spotting, staining and wrinkling. Cyana Purifying Finish reduces odor-forming bacterial activity on the fabric. The only durable finish of its kind, Cyana Purifying Finish is effective on fabrics up to fifty launderings. Now, for the first time, the two finishes can be applied in a single economical pad bath operation.

(Textile Chemicals Department)



MOLECULE HAS DUAL FUNCTION. Cyanamid's Diamino Chloro Triazine (DACT) is a product that offers two types of reactive groups in a single molecule. Now you can dust off ideas that have been waiting on the ready availability of just such a structure. For example—you can methylolat for water solubility, react the chlorine under alkaline conditions, and then cross-link through the methylolamine groups. Want to try?

(Morke: Development Department)



GREATER SAFETY AND ECONOMY IN COAL MINING are advantages of multiple firing of explosive charges with Cyanamid COAL KING® delay electric blasting caps. In multiple blasting, the COAL KING caps detonate complete rounds of permissible explosives without requiring the shotfirer to return to the face between blasts, as is necessary for single-hold blasting—this results in reduced exposure of the shotfirer to dust, fumes and hazards of roof falls. The short-delay caps improve loadability over that previously obtainable in multiple blastings with instantaneous caps. Cyanamid's new cap is available in a choice of 15 different timing periods ranging in 25-millisecond increments from 25 to 375 milliseconds.

*Trademark

(Explosives & Mining Chemicals Dept.)



30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

NEWS AT A GLANCE

New vehicle for baking enamels is Cyanamid's Melaqua* 600. A melamine-acrylic resin, it produces ready-to-spray enamel with only the addition of pigment and water—eliminates fire and health hazards by excluding the use of solvents and dryers. Suggested uses: industrial and automotive finishes... A new broad-spectrum antibiotic is being marketed by Cyanamid's Lederle Division. Trademarked Declomycin® demethylchlortetracycline, it is two to four times as active as tetracycline... Twenty-six American surgeons have been honored by Cyanamid's Surgical Products Division for participating in the annual Cine Clinic program of the American College of Surgeons. Under the Cyanamid-sponsored program, sound and color movies of surgical procedures are made for use in medical teaching programs... Cyanamid's Malathion insecticide has been accepted by the USDA for the control of horn flies on dairy cattle. It is the first phosphate insecticide to be cleared for such use... Cyrea®, Cyanamid's new feed-grade urea is now available. Produced at the Hamilton, Ontario plant, Cyrea is a microprilled product with non-caking and non-bridging properties... The University of Florida is investigating the growth properties of new chemicals alone and in combination with the antibiotic, Aureomycin® chlortetracycline. The work is being done under a Cyanamid grant-in-aid.

*Trademark

For further information on products in this advertisement wire, 'phone—or mail this coupon to:

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

Please send me additional information on

<input type="checkbox"/> MELAQUA® 600	<input type="checkbox"/> ACRYLONITRILE®
<input type="checkbox"/> CYANA® SHRINKAGE CONTROL	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLOMYCIN®
<input type="checkbox"/> CYANA® PURIFYING FINISH	<input type="checkbox"/> MALATHION®
<input type="checkbox"/> DACT	<input type="checkbox"/> CYREA®
<input type="checkbox"/> COAL KING CAPS	

Name _____

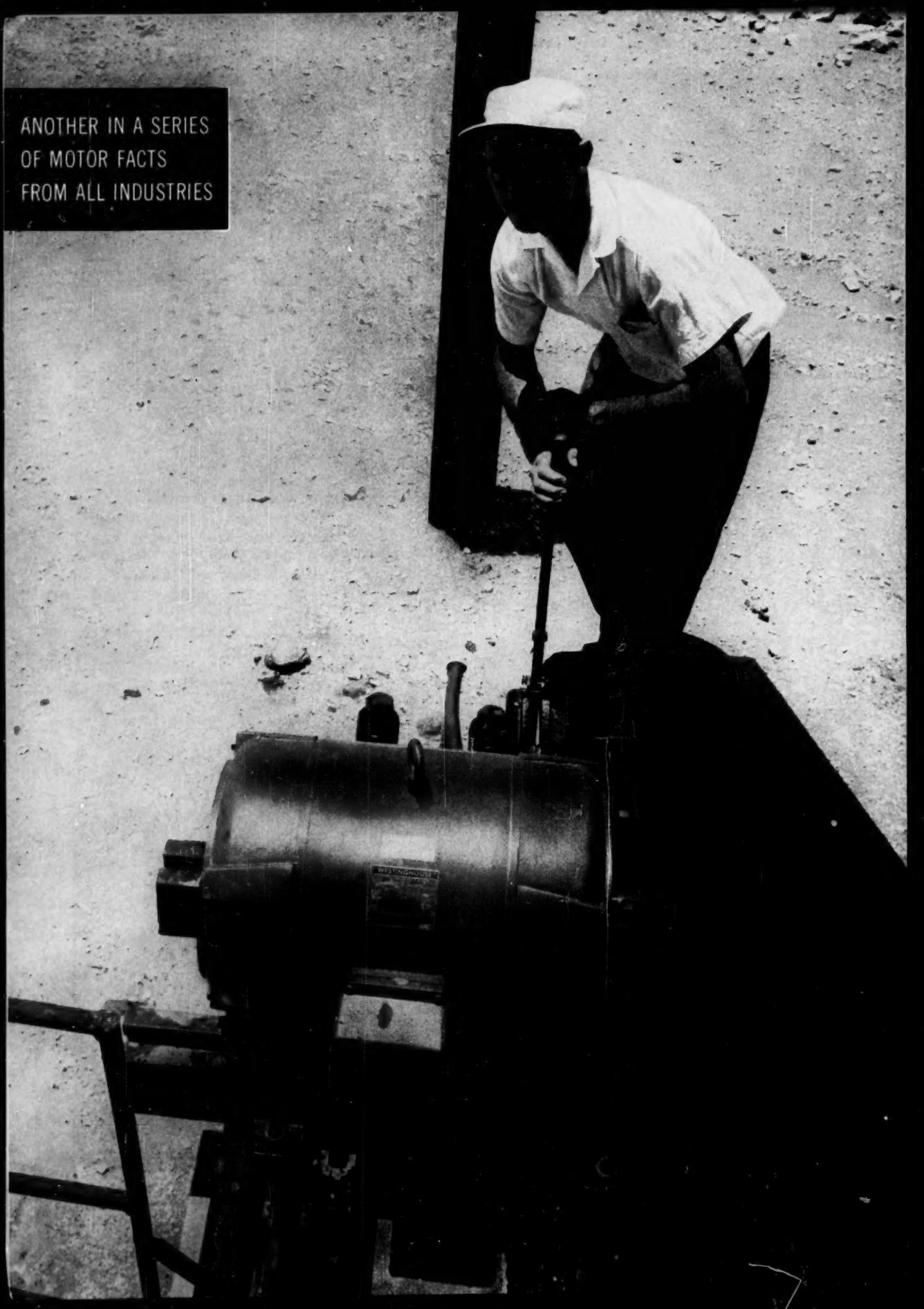
Company _____

Position or Title _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

ANOTHER IN A SERIES
OF MOTOR FACTS
FROM ALL INDUSTRIES



Sand...heavy rain...extreme heat...

Nothing stops These Westinghouse Life-Line "A" Motors

*dependably driving oil well pumps in Odessa, Texas
district of The Atlantic Refining Company,
24 hours per day, 7 days a week!*

"Here's an application," says A. P. Johnston, production engineer at The Atlantic Refining Company, "where we must have continuous motor operation . . . sometimes for as long as 18 months . . . with virtually no maintenance or repair. Many of our pumping stations are remotely located, automatic and unmanned. Any stoppage or motor failure would result in the loss of several hundred barrels of oil. Motor repairs in the field are prohibitive in cost. We must have *complete* motor reliability and that's

exactly what we get from our Westinghouse Life-Line® "A" motors."

How about you? Got a really tough motor application which you can't afford to pamper? Then ask your Westinghouse sales engineer to show you how the dependable Life-Line "A" pays for itself through reduced maintenance and repair. Or write to Westinghouse Electric Corp., P.O. Box 868, 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

J-22055-R

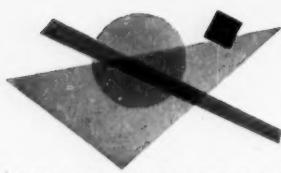
YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S

Westinghouse



On this pumping unit, the 15-hp Life-Line "A" motor operates in an atmosphere of damaging dust, sand and moisture. Despite continuous, heavy-duty service, motor has never suffered any overheating since first installed. Prelubricated bearings of the Life-Line "A" eliminate periodic greasing . . . keep lubricant in . . . dirt out.





MODERNIZING WITH NEW EQUIPMENT?

what will the **REAL** cost be?

REAL COST =

CAPITAL COST
+
INSTALLATION COST
+
AVOIDABLE WASTE
+
MAINTENANCE
+
DELAYED PRODUCTION

The purchase price can be the least of

these over the years you will operate

the equipment. PROCTOR users agree

that the comparison of real costs often

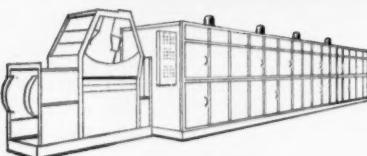
looks like this . . .

PROCTOR EQUIPMENT

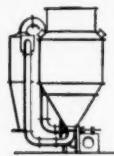
OVERALL COST	maintenance	capital purchase price
	cost of set-up time	

OTHER EQUIPMENT

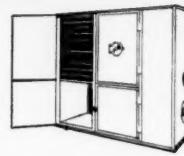
maintenance	
cost of waste	
cost of set-up time	
capital purchase price	



CONVEYOR DRYERS



SPRAY DRYERS



TRAY DRYERS



TRUCK DRYERS

Proctor & Schwartz will be happy to show you how buying Proctor equipment will cost you less.



See our insert in Chemical Engineering Catalog.

PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ, INC.
PHILADELPHIA 20, PA.

LIGHT...STRONG...SAFE...ECONOMICAL

Hackney Cylinders are "right" for any gas

You name the gas—there's a Hackney high-quality cylinder for it in the capacity you want...the quantity you need!

Hackney seamless or welded cylinders are made in all shapes and sizes for all services—from small medical flasks to 220's and 300's (cu. ft.)—for oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen, helium, cyclopropane, argon, carbon dioxide, ethylene, liquid chlorine, anhydrous ammonia, refrigerant gases, etc.

Hackney cylinders, for either high- or low-pressure service, offer many advantages: light weight...

maximum strength...uniform cylinder capacity...smooth surfaces...super-clean interiors...maximum safety—exceed all ICC requirements.

As a result, you save money on shipping costs...reduce handling charges...cut maintenance costs...speed filling operations...amortize your cylinder investment over shorter periods of time—and the smooth attractiveness of your painted cylinders makes your service welcome everywhere.

For complete facts and prices of Hackney high- or low-pressure cylinders, write to the address below.



Pressed Steel Tank Company

Manufacturer of Hackney Products

1447 South 66th Street, Milwaukee 14, Wisconsin

Branch offices in all principal cities

CONTAINERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS FOR GASES, LIQUIDS AND SOLIDS

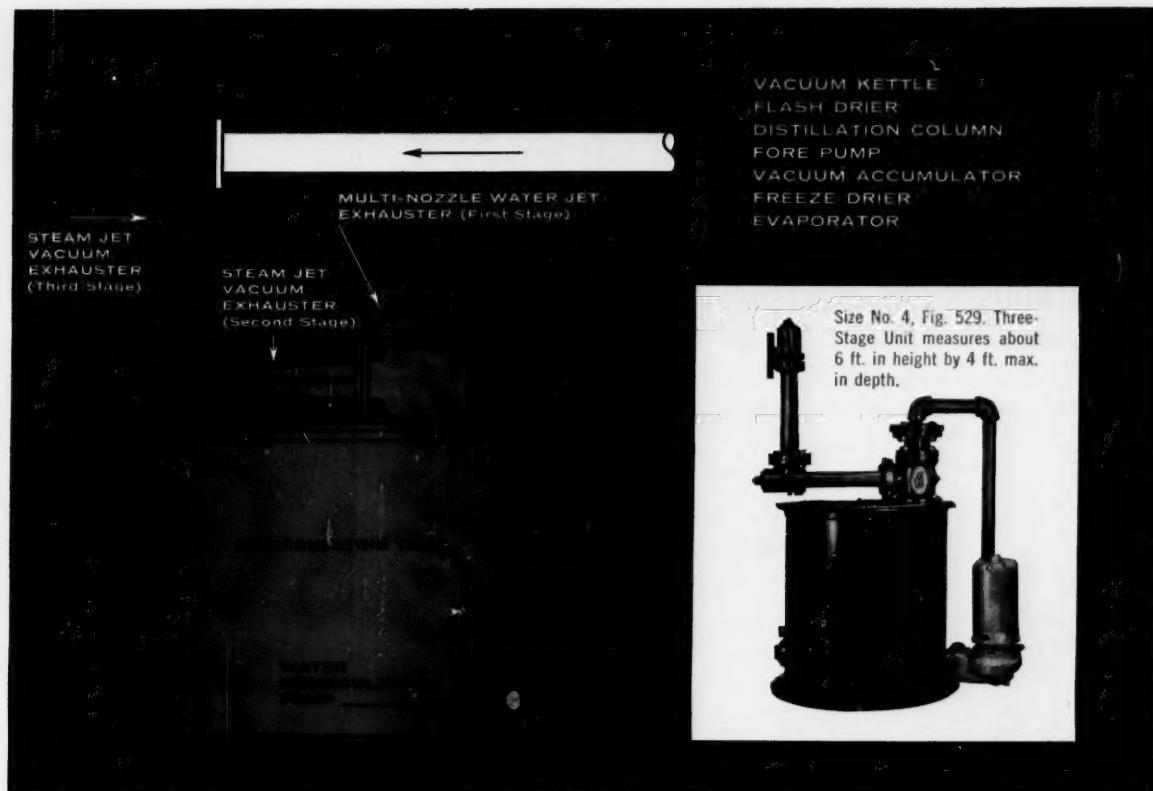




***Key building block
in flexible
process control...***

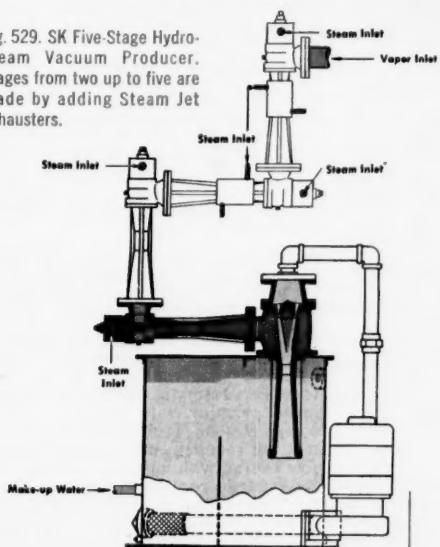
the Beckman 123 Data Processing System. ☐ Use it alone for process data logging and alarming. Use it with a general-purpose computer for computer control. Its flexibility allows you to first study and then control your process...as well as modify process variables and easily reset controls. ☐ In addition to this flexibility, the 123 Data Processing System offers all-transistorized circuits for maximum dependability... pinboard programming for ease of operation...100 or more channels to handle any logging problem...typewriter, paper tape, or punchcard readout... visual and audio alarms. ☐ Let a Beckman stream-control specialist help you to a 1-2-3-4 building block solution to your process control needs... from sample handling (1) and stream analysis (2) through data processing (3) and digital computing (4) to an ultimate closed loop. For more information on the 123 Data Processing System or an on-stream survey, write for Data File 14-53-09.

Beckman
Scientific and Process Instruments Division
Beckman Instruments, Inc.
2500 Fullerton Road,
Fullerton, California



PRODUCE HIGH VACUUM QUICKLY & ECONOMICALLY with this "Packaged" Hydro-Steam Unit

Fig. 529. SK Five-Stage Hydro-
Steam Vacuum Producer.
Stages from two up to five are
made by adding Steam Jet
Exhausters.



JET APPARATUS: Ask for Condensed Bulletin J-1.

ROTAMETERS & FLOW INDICATORS: Ask for Condensed Bulletin M-1.

VALVES: Ask for Condensed Bulletin V-1.

HEAT TRANSFER APPARATUS: Ask for Condensed Bulletin HT-1.

GEAR PUMPS: Ask for Bulletin G-1.



The unit shown is a "packaged" vacuum producer designed to operate at ground level. Using plant steam and make-up water, it will produce the low suction pressures required for many operations in chemical, food, and petroleum processing plants.

These units are made in a range of sizes in single-stage, two, three, four, and five-stage types. Depending upon size and type, units in this line will provide suction pressures ranging from atmosphere to 1.5 in. Hg abs (single-stage) up to 0.25 mm Hg abs to 25 microns Hg abs (five-stage).

SK "Packaged" Vacuum Producers offer specific, worthwhile advantages. They are simple in construction, are self-contained, compact, require little head room or floor space, are easily installed. Unlike mechanical vacuum producers, contamination presents no problems. They are operated easily, produce vacuum quickly, are economic, can be used intermittently or continuously as desired.

New Bulletin 5H-HS gives complete details on application, construction, operation including suction pressures provided and data on steam consumption and make-up water required. Send for a copy.

Schutte and Koerting

COMPANY

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS SINCE 1876
2217 State Road, Cornwells Heights, Bucks County, Pa.



RODNEY HUNT

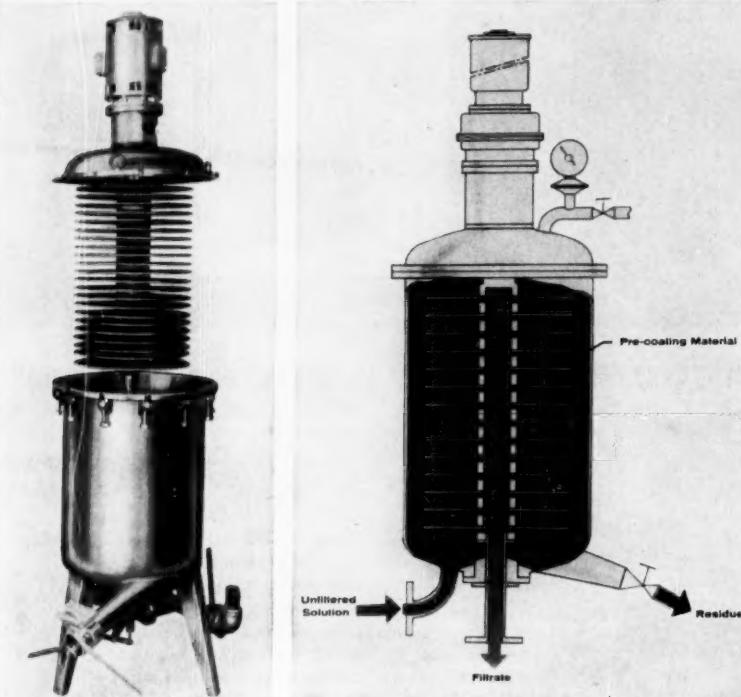
FLUID PROCESSING

RODNEY HUNT MACHINE CO., Process Equipment Division, 10 VALE STREET, ORANGE, MASS.

NEW RODNEY HUNT PRESSURE FILTER ROUSES GREAT INTEREST AT CHEM SHOW

At the Chem Show just a few weeks ago, Rodney Hunt introduced a new Pressure Filter with wide application in the process industries. Great interest was expressed by many visitors who indicated that the new equipment had a very great potential.

Adaptable to either solution clarification or dry cake recovery, the Rodney Hunt Pressure Filter is applicable to a wide range of products including pharmaceuticals, insecticides, plasticizers, dyestuffs, edible oils, plastics, resins, and many more.



The Filter operates semi-continuously, can be fully automatic, and offers top performance with greater capacity since there is virtually no downtime. This minimal downtime is the direct result of the fact that it is unnecessary to open the equipment for cleaning. The complete operating and cleaning cycle is carried out inside the closed filter.

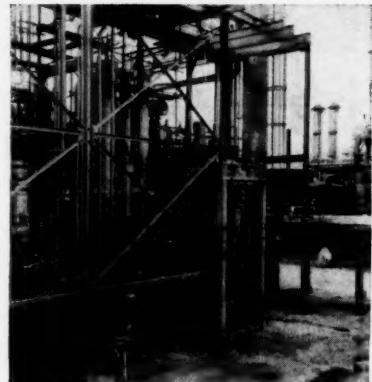
The Filter operates with equal efficiency both for clarification processes in which the filtrate is the end product and for operation where the residue or cake is the desired product, as in the production of salts, alkaline earths, dyestuffs, etc.

Since the Filter need not be opened for cleaning, labor costs are substantially reduced, and the filter elements are protected from accidental damage. The virtual elimination of downtime means that production capacity is greatly increased. And the Filter lends itself to efficient automation, since the complete operating cycle can be controlled automatically without manual operation.

The Pressure Filter can be automated in several various ways. One method is by a pneumatic system in which all valves are operated remotely from a central cycle controller adjusted to any desired time interval. In another method, the cleaning cycle can be initiated by a pressure relay which activates when the filter reaches a pre-selected value as a result of the gradual build-up of residue.

Rodney Hunt Pressure Filters are available in a wide range of sizes and models. The Laboratory Model has a filtering surface of approximately 2 square feet and can be used for either solution clarification or dry cake recovery. Industrial Models are offered in a variety of sizes with filtering surfaces up to as much as 250 square feet.

Write us if you would like more information about the Rodney Hunt Pressure Filter. A technical bulletin has been prepared which will indicate the ways in which this equipment may be applicable to your product or process.



TURBA-FILM PROCESSOR EFFICIENTLY DISTILLS HEAT-SENSITIVE PRODUCT

At a large, well-known chemical company plant in Texas, a Rodney Hunt Turba-Film Processor performs a vital function in the continuous distillation of a high-boiling, heat-sensitive organic product. Since installation early in 1959, the unit has given excellent service requiring only routine maintenance.

The plant occupies an 1100-acre site with deep-water dock facilities on the Neches River. Refinery gas is piped to the plant from Port Arthur, a few miles away, and the gas cracked and processed. When the plant was first built in 1946, the original major units were designed for the production of such basic petrochemicals as ethylene, ethylene oxide and ethylene glycol, the raw materials in the manufacture of many other synthetic organics. As the company's research and development program led to new processes and products, additional facilities were built to produce ethanolamine, oxide specialties and ethylene dichloride.

A recently completed expansion program has tripled facilities for ethylene, doubled the plant's capacity for ethylene glycol and increased production of ethylene oxide 50%.

The selection of the Rodney Hunt Turba-Film Processor was made on the basis of extensive tests conducted at the Rodney Hunt Laboratory at Orange, Massachusetts, in cooperation with engineers from the company. The Turba-Film Processor that met the requirements is approximately 13 feet overall with an outer diameter of 32". All parts in contact with the process fluid are constructed of stainless steel and the remainder of carbon steel. The stainless steel rotor is machined to a blade clearance tolerance of .030 to .035 inch.

The ability to process heat-sensitive products such as in this installation is one of the major advantages of the Rodney Hunt Turba-Film Processor. Since processing is accomplished in one pass, continuously and rapidly, only small amounts of the product are in process at any given moment and thus only briefly in contact with heat.

DEVELOPMENTS ...

DECEMBER 28, 1959

Chementator

T. PETER FORBATH

Polybutylene close to commercialization

Plastic on the next rung up the polyolefin ladder—polybutylene—is edging closer to commercialization. Petro-Tex Chemical (Houston) revealed that it has been conducting intensive pilot plant studies on the material, indicates now it's readying polybutylene for the commercial arena.

Montecatini has already gone on record as having brought polybutylene to the pilot plant stage (*Chementator*, June 29, p. 37). And a group of U. S. firms including Hercules, Spencer and Goodrich-Gulf have acknowledged that they are seriously investigating the polyolefin in their labs.

Behind growing interest in the polymer: polybutylene looks like a standout material for heavy-duty applications such as in plastic pipe and packaging films where long life and exceptional resistance to stress and strain are needed. Reports Petro-Tex, polybutylene film has almost twice the impact resistance and tear strength of polyethylene. And when extruded into pipe and tubing, it exhibits higher burst strength and stress resistance. Still another attraction: Petro-Tex's pilot plant studies indicate cost of polybutylene should be about the same as polyethylene; in some cases, since greater amounts of filler such as carbon black can be used without loss of desirable properties, polybutylene would be cheaper.

Continuous U-fuel making in fluid beds

Fluid-bed processing shows promise of putting Britain's batch route to uranium tetrafluoride on a fully continuous basis. U. K. Atomic Energy Authority reports that it plans to pattern its second commercial feed-materials plant—a \$36-million, 1,000-ton/yr. facility destined for Springfield, England—after a successfully operated fluid-bed pilot unit there. In the U. S., Allied's General Chemical has already harnessed fluid-bed processing to the job of continuously making uranium hexa-

Pratt & Whitney has test fired first liquid-H₂-fueled rocket engine. Called XLR 115, unit has been named to power upper stages of Atlas, Saturn missiles.

Dow's Zefran may be a radiation-induced graft copolymer. Well-informed sources declare acrylonitrile polymer is modified by vinyl pyridine graft.

Hercules is exploring use of nuclear reactor for radiation chemical processing. Company says it synthesized ethylene glycol by passing reactants through reactor core.

Vapor compression is process for Interior's fourth seawater desalting plant. A 100,000-gal./day unit will be built in the Northern Great Plains or Southwest.

CROUSE/HINDS

Condulet[®] electrical equipment

the one complete line
for corrosive locations

Photo shows Feraloy Condulet conduit fitting after several years exposure to hydrochloric acid. Note extreme deterioration of conduit.

RESISTS chemical and
galvanic corrosion

RESISTS acids, alkalis, salts

RESISTS varying concentrations
and temperatures of corrosive
liquids, vapors, gases, dusts

Corrosion problems would be simple if there were a single material which would resist all corrosive substances.

Since there is not, Crouse-Hinds provides electrical equipment in four materials which offer a selection to meet virtually every known corrosion problem . . .

FERALOY[®] features the desirable characteristics of cast iron: strength, corrosion resistance, versatility, adaptability, economy. Plated with zinc and cadmium, Feraloy Condulets will combat most corrosive elements.

ALUMINUM ALLOY develops its own self-repairing oxide film which resists a number of corrosive conditions. Copper-free Aluminum Alloy Condulets effectively resist galvanic corrosion.

PLAST-A-COAT, a polyvinyl chloride, is a resilient coating which withstands abrasion and repels corrosion from caustics, alkalis and heavy mineral acids. Tough, non-peeling, it also acts as an insulator.

SILICON BRONZE, when all other materials fail, can be furnished for the most extreme corrosion problems. Counteracts virtually all alkalis as well as salt water, sulfur gases, etc.

CROUSE
SYRACUSE / **HINDS**
NEW YORK

Write for
BULLETIN #2699
containing full
information on
Crouse/Hinds
Condulets for
Corrosive Locations.



Offices: Atlanta, Baton Rouge, Birmingham, Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Corpus Christi, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Milwaukee, New Orleans, New York, Omaha, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, Oregon, St. Louis, St. Paul, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, Seattle, Tulsa, Washington. Resident Representatives: Albany, Baltimore, Reading, Pa., Richmond, Va.

Crouse-Hinds Company of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Crouse-Hinds Instrument Company, Inc., Silver Spring, Md.

fluoride at its 5,000-ton/yr. plant at Metropolis, Ill.

Use of fluid beds, both AEA and General Chem point out, improves gas-solid contacting, temperature uniformity and control, ups yields and garners better process economics. In the English plant, fluid beds will serve in three processing steps—denitration of uranium-ore-concentrate leach liquor to solid uranium trioxide (orange salt), reduction of orange salt to uranium dioxide, and hydrofluorination of dioxide to tetrafluoride (green salt). General Chem employs fluid-bed processing only in the last two operations; it uses furnace denitration for the first step.

Hydrofluorination poses the toughest process problems because exceptionally close temperature control is required in the reaction. General Chem uses two fluid-bed reactors in series to handle the job. First unit runs at 660 F., just below sintering temperature of UO_2 ; reaction proceeds to more than 95% completion. Second reactor completes reaction, operates at 1,100 F. to prevent reaction reversal. AEA reports that it feels it can get needed temperature control in a single fluid bed. But to maximize process economics, AEA concedes, it will have to recover HF from reactor off-gases by distillation. U.S. firm maintains it gets nearly complete HF utilization with the twin-bed set up.

Another key point of difference: General Chem pre-forms orange-salt feed to the reduction reactor, claims this eases temperature control in both reduction and hydrofluorination reactors, also minimizes plugging in those units. AEA plans to sidestep this procedure.

New engine teams jet, piston merits

Curtiss-Wright, teamed with West Germany's NSU Werke, has come up with a radically new internal combustion engine that boasts only two moving parts, combines the high efficiency of reciprocating piston engines with the work continuity of jet engines, is of lower weight and smaller size than comparable piston units and should sell for an attractively competitive price. Described as a rotating combustion engine, new unit is expected to find wide applications in industrial equipment such as compressors, generators and pumps, as well as on automotive, aircraft and marine power jobs.

C-W plans to be in commercial manufacture by early next year with sizes of 100-700

hp. Moreover, it currently has in an advanced stage of development units in the 750-5,000-hp. class. Team-mate NSU is concentrating on building engines in the 5-100-hp. class, a field which the U.S. firm also plans to enter in the near future.

Heart of the new design is a combustion chamber in which a three-sided rotor turns. A carburetor feeds gasoline-air mixture through a side-wall port into one of the three chambers formed by the rotor lobes. As rotor turns, mixture is compressed and fired by a single spark plug. Exploding gases deliver power to a crankshaft connected to the rotor; exhaust gas exits through a second port in the chamber. Three power sequences per rotor revolution maintains almost continuous intake, compression, ignition, expansion and exhaust cycle.

Unit's only moving parts are rotor and crankshaft; no valves, springs, camshafts, connecting rods, etc., are required. Absence of reciprocating parts, notes C-W, eliminates vibrations and assures smooth operation. Lack of "hot parts" such as exhaust valves and turbine blades cuts down on use of costly materials of construction. Furthermore, engine doesn't need premium fuels, runs at high efficiency on auto gasoline. Fuel consumption is lower than 0.45 lb. gasoline/hp. hr.

Coal-gasification project abandoned

Dogged by unfavorable economics, projects to gasify coal seem unable to advance much beyond the pilot plant stage in the U.S. though they go commercial quickly enough elsewhere in the world.

Case in point: North Dakota Nitrogen Co. It has abandoned plans to produce synthesis gas and nitrogen fertilizers from North Dakota lignite, instead is turning to natural gas for its raw material.

Originally, company, which is closely associated with Chemical and Industrial Corp. (Cincinnati) through a consulting contract and an interlocking directorate, had planned to build a 170,000-ton/yr. nitrogen fertilizer plant at Riverdale, N. D., to tap a 2-million-ton pile of lignite unearthed by Army engineers while constructing the Garrison Dam on the Missouri River. But NDN's technical and economic studies have since disclosed that natural gas, despite its steadily rising price,

(Continued on p. 22)



What's new in processing chemicals?

News has a cash value for the chemical processor. Whether it's about new products or new applications for familiar products, this news can make the difference between keeping ahead of competition and having to catch up with it. This series of chemical news notes is designed to help you keep products, processes . . . and profits up to date.

You may wish to check certain items in this advertisement and forward to those concerned in your company.

ROUTE TO:

GLYCERINE FORECAST: BRIGHT FUTURE FOR VERSATILE WORKHORSE CHEMICAL

Since development of the synthetic product in 1947, glycerine has enjoyed an extension of usefulness because of improved purity made possible by its chemical production. Today, new improvements in manufacturing techniques have upgraded Dow's synthetic glycerine. As a result, profit-minded production men are presently re-evaluating glycerine as a replacement for more expensive processing chemicals.

Long a favorite "workhorse" chemical in the chemical processing industry, glycerine is, of course, well known chemically and physically.

Glycerine's versatility is exemplified by the unusual number and variety of derivatives that can be formed by reaction with other chemicals. Typical of many useful types of glycerine reactions possible are: etherification, amination, and reaction with alkali metal hydroxides.

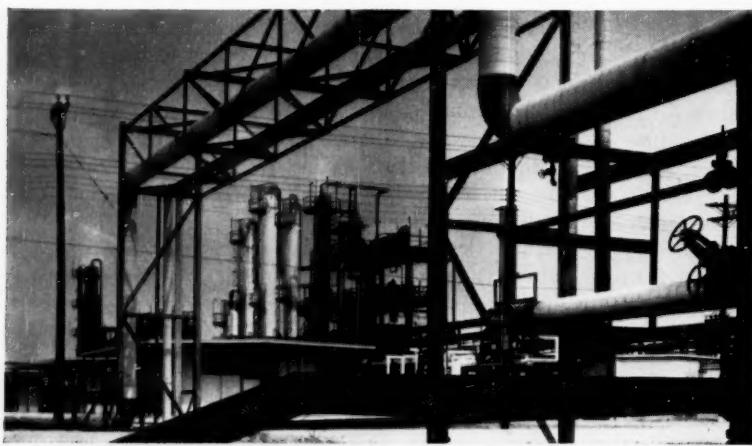
PHYSICAL TALENTS, too, account for the many millions of pounds of glycerine that go into nonchemical uses. Here it functions as plasticizer, humectant, solvent, bodying agent, and lubricant, in a variety of product roles. Glycerine

is "made to order". It stays free from objectionable color, odor or taste almost indefinitely. Along with its stability, other talents pressed into service in varying combinations include its hygroscopicity, low volatility, solvent power and solubility, high viscosity, non-crystallinity, low toxicity, compatibility, and taste (sweet and pleasant).

The glycerines from Dow are three: GLYCERINE SYNTHETIC is the indicated choice in nearly all industrial applications (including lighter colored alkyd resins in paints). GLYCERINE, USP was developed to meet U. S. Pharmacopoeia requirements, including glycerol content of 95%. Dow's quality runs, in fact, 96%—a strength many users wish because: the viscosity is considerably below that of 99.5%. It is easier to handle, and does not freeze easily. Color is water-white for uses requiring high purity, with taste and odor characteristics desirable for pharmaceutical and food uses.

And glycerine, U.S.P. 99.5%—preferred by customers who find the 4% water in U.S.P. undesirable in their processes. It is identical with U.S.P. except that glycerol content is a minimum of 99.5% instead of 96%.

THE BASIC FACT behind the high quality of Dow's three fine grades of synthetic glycerine is this . . . Dow makes all of the ingredients that go into glycerine production. This means assurance of quality and abundant supplies that can result only from complete control of raw materials from



Production facilities for Dow's synthetic glycerine at Freeport, Texas.

the original source to the finished product. Wherever long range industrial plans concerning processes and products require glycerine of consistently high quality, Dow will deliver it promptly . . . in drums, tank cars or shiploads . . . from bulk stock points located at Bayonne, New Jersey; Chicago, Illinois; Freeport, Texas; Oakland, and Torrance, California.

CAUSTIC SODA—

coming at you 14 ways

Early this year, when construction was completed on a distribution terminal in St. Louis, Missouri, the number of caustic soda terminals maintained by Dow across the country came to nine.

Last October, a multimillion dollar plant for 50% and 73% caustic soda went into production at Plaquemine, Louisiana, ten miles south of Baton Rouge. With plants in Michigan, Texas, California and Ontario, Dow now has a total of five production plants.

All together, this brings to fourteen the number of shipping points operated by Dow, coast to coast, for caustic soda, bulk or dry, delivered by barges, tank cars and trucks. Behind this distribution service is a technical service that's second to none in solving problems for manufacturers in every industry.

★ ★ ★ ★

WE HAVE ROOM here for only a few notes on but a small percentage of all the chemicals we supply. For information in depth on any chemical, we invite you to write THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan, Chemicals Merchandising Department 992AK12-28.

DOW CHEMICALS

basic to the
chemical processing industries

Alkyne Oxides, Glycols
Industrial Preservatives • Glycol Ethers
Polyalkylene Glycols • Alkalies
Phenolic Compounds • Brominated and
Chlorinated Aliphatic Compounds
Inorganic Acids—Halogens
Organic Acids and Esters • Amino Acids
Inorganic Chlorides • Salicylates
Bromides and Bromates • Glycerine
Nitrogen Compounds
Phenyl Phosphates • Heat-Transfer Media

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY
Midland, Michigan



CHLOROTHENE . . . cost cutter for aerosols

Lowering of unit costs is the goal of all manufacturers. One path to this goal in aerosol products is the use of a versatile Dow solvent, Chlorothene®, (1,1,1-trichloroethane, inhibited).

Lower cost is but one advantage. Others include excellent solvency for

active ingredients, reduced container corrosion in certain formulations, and the elimination of the need for odorous and highly flammable solvents. Additional information on Chlorothene, its uses, properties, costs and past performances is immediately available.

4 NEWS NOTES on other chemicals . . .



DEVELOPMENTAL CHEMICALS

Research chemicals currently available in limited quantities from Dow are listed by name, structural formula, description, property data and size of sample in a new 56-page booklet entitled "Research Chemicals from Dow".



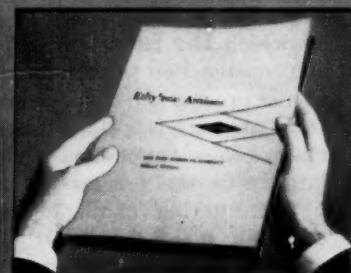
ALKANOLAMINES

If you are interested in discussing emulsion formulation in such fields as pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, agriculture, and home use wax and polish products, Dow technical service and development men can help you.



DOWANOL

Dow offers the only line of glycol ether solvents including both an ethylene and propylene series of products trademarked Dowanol®. Their broad use as chemical intermediates and their versatility as solvents make them very popular.



ETHYLENE AMINES

A new technical treatise, recently made available to chemists and engineers, discusses Dow's ethylene amines—ethylene-diamine, diethylenetriamine, triethylenetetramine and tetraethylenepentamine. Send for this informative book.

is still the far more economical raw material for synthesis gas and fertilizer manufacture. Declares the company, use of natural gas rather than lignite will slice plant construction costs by \$1.5 million, allow for cheaper and more efficient production of fertilizer.

With much the same objectives in mind, Bureau of Mines also has been exploring the feasibility of gasifying North Dakota lignite in a modified Lurgi-gasifier pilot plant at Grand Forks, N. D. (*Chemmentator*, Nov. 3, 1958, p. 52). As yet, however, BuMines is still wrestling with hardware, can not predict commercialization of its work. And other U.S. coal-gasification projects continue to be, at best, only in the advanced pilot plant stage.

It's a different story in Europe. England's West Midlands Gas Board begins construction next month on a \$25-million Lurgi plant to produce 40 million cu. ft./day fuel gas from 410,000 tons/yr. coal when on stream late in 1963 at Coleshill, England. It's the second such plant for Britain; the first is being built by the Scottish Gas Board (*Chemmentator*, Mar. 24, 1958, p. 58). And Russia this month started up its huge underground coal gasification plant at Angrenski, Uzbekistan. Electrically ignited coal reserves, estimated at 45 million tons and some 360 ft. below the surface, will deliver gas at the rate of over 66 billion cu. ft./yr.

Cane-sugar diffusion back in news

After almost five years of virtually complete silence on the matter, Chemetron Corp. has reactivated efforts to market its continuous diffusion process for extracting sugar from sugar cane (*Chem. Eng.*, July 1955, p. 124). Company has tied up with J. G. White Engineering (New York) in an arrangement by which the latter will supply engineering and construction services, and Chemetron will license process and supply equipment. And this time around, reports White, several sugar makers have expressed definite commercial interest in the process.

Accounting for the dormancy of the process these many years is the fact that, from an engineering standpoint at least, initial announcement of the sugar diffusion flowsheet was considerably premature. Though declining to cite specific details, White notes that substantial operating bugs had to be ironed out of the process over two sugar-crop seasons in a 150-ton/day pilot plant (at the sugar mill

of Fellsmere Sugar Producers Assn. in Fellsmere, Fla.) before it could be considered seriously for commercialization. Moreover, company needed to work up detailed economic evaluations to substantiate claims made for the process when initially announced.

White's economic study now shows that a sugar factory's profit picture, before taxes, would be improved by more than 50¢/ton of cane when using the Chemetron process instead of usual milling route, company asserts. And diffusion process will cut investment costs by 25%, extraction costs by over 10%. Too, Chemetron claims up to 98% sugar extraction of about 87% purity which results in 6-8% more sugar in the bag.

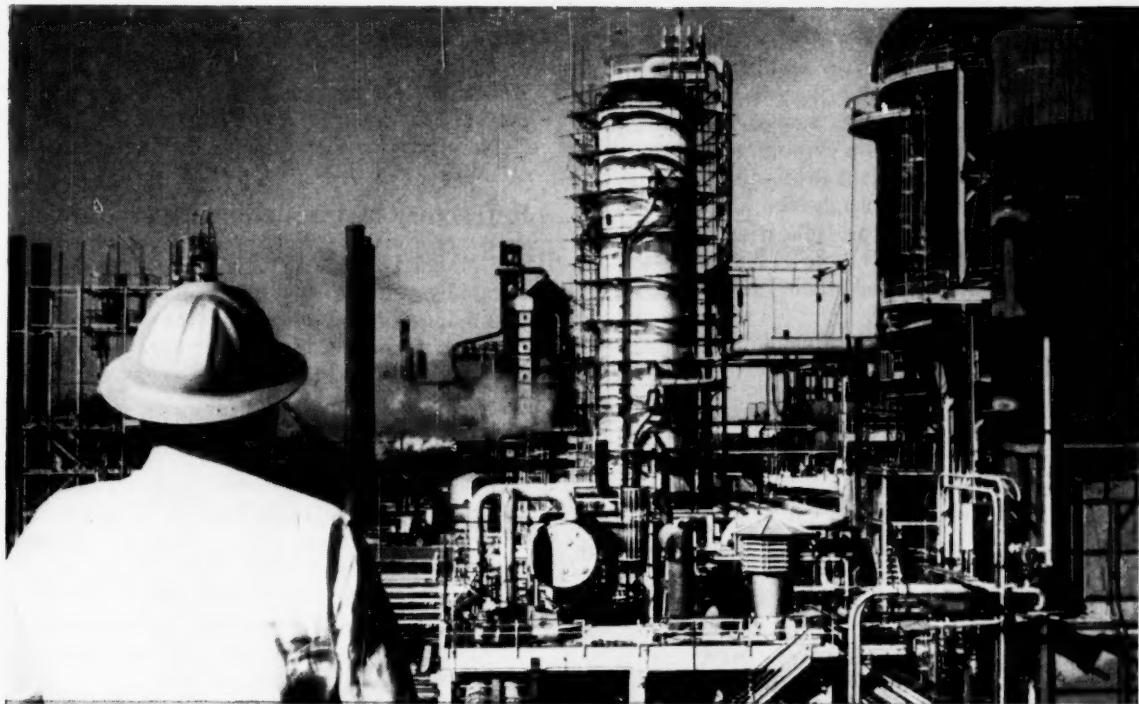
During time Chemetron has been readying its flowsheet, another diffusion process has appeared on the scene. Hawaiian Sugar Planters Assn. is piloting a cane-sugar diffusion flowsheet at Kekaha Sugar Co., reports sugar extraction of 95% and expects 98% with minor engineering improvements. Hawaiian route has processed 10,000 tons of cane in a 17-ton/hr. diffuser built by Silver Engineering Works (Denver).

New vacuum process degasses steel

A new vacuum process for degassing steel, invented by Germany's largest steel maker, Dortmund Horder Hütteunion, is getting its first full-scale commercial tryouts in the U.S. Lectromelt's Vacuum Furnace Div. is installing a 1-million-ton/yr. unit for Crucible Steel and a 300,000-ton/yr. plant for National Forge, both designed to produce high-quality, special-purpose steels.

Prime virtue of the process: It provides considerably longer contact time—30 sec. compared with 1 sec.—between steel to be degassed and vacuum than currently used processes. This achieves a higher degree of oxide, hydrogen and nitrogen removal, so turns out steel of improved hardening, drawing, machining and mechanical properties. Moreover, unlike present degassing processes, the German route is readily adaptable to a number of different steel-making facilities such as open-hearth, electric-furnace or oxygen converters. This offers steel makers greater flexibility in quality products they produce.

According to Lectromelt, new degassing vessel resembles a giant Silex coffee machine. A ladle of molten steel is moved under the unit and bottom port of degasser is lowered



PROBLEM: An effective solid catalyst was sought for the alkylation of isobutane with ethylene to produce diisopropyl, a high octane gasoline component valuable for its high lead susceptibility and excellent volatility.

SOLUTION: Use of BF_3 with certain hydrated salts produces active alkylation catalysts which bypass many problems encountered with known catalysts. These new catalysts can be used at low temperatures—thus avoiding undesirable side reactions and mixing problems due to changes in viscosity.

NEED A BETTER CATALYST?

INVESTIGATE B&A® BORON TRIFLUORIDE

The versatility of boron trifluoride and its cost-cutting advantages make it a catalyst to be considered in almost any organic synthesis problem. The use of BF_3 as an alkylation catalyst in the preparation of diisopropyl (described above) is an excellent recent example. The next synthesis problem BF_3 will help solve may well be yours!

Here are some of the reactions catalyzed by BF_3 : polymerization, alkylation, esterification, nitration, sulfonation, halogenation, isomerization, arylation, cyclization, hydration, acylation, and there are more!

Baker & Adamson has long been the leader in BF_3 research and production. We were the first to introduce boron fluoride etherate to industry. We pioneered in shipping the compressed gas by tube trailer transport—making it readily available in large commercial quantities. Steady, dependable supply is assured when you call on B&A for boron trifluoride.

Write today—for technical data on the properties and typical uses of B&A Boron Trifluoride gas or any of its complexes listed. Attach company letter-head, please.

Boron Trifluoride, Di-acetic Acid Complex
Boron Trifluoride, Di-n-Butyl Ether Complex
Boron Trifluoride, Dihydrate (Stabilized)
Boron Trifluoride, Ether Complex, Tech.
Boron Trifluoride, Ethyl "Cellosolve" Complex
Boron Trifluoride, Hexamethylene-tetramine Complex
Boron Trifluoride, Monoethylamine Complex
Boron Trifluoride, Monohydrate
Boron Trifluoride, Para-cresol Complex
Boron Trifluoride, Phenol Complex, Tech.
Boron Trifluoride, Piperidine Complex
Boron Trifluoride, Triethanolamine Complex
Boron Trifluoride, Urea Complex

BAKER & ADAMSON®
Fine Chemicals



GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION

40 Rector Street, New York 6, N.Y.

into the melt, sealing the vessel. A vacuum pulled from the top creates a 55-in. head which forces molten steel up through a pipe into the chamber where violent degassing takes place. Breaking vacuum sends the degassed steel surging back into the ladle with nearly complete mixing. Usually 20 to 30 dips are required to degas a melt; the whole cycle takes 18-20 min.

At Crucible, each dip will draw up 25 tons of metal from a 200-ton ladle, take about 30 sec. Alloying metals can be added toward end of the degassing cycle since there are no impurities left to tie up alloying elements.

California cars to get anti-smog unit

Auto makers have bowed to the campaign of California anti-smog warriors (*Chem. Eng.*, Dec. 14, p. 86). Automobile Manufacturers Assn. disclosed earlier this month that an anti-smog device will be offered for installation on all 1961 cars for sale in California.

But the device to be used, developed through a joint auto-industry program, takes a surprisingly new tack in tackling the smog problem. Rather than attacking auto exhaust with catalytic afterburners as has been widely proposed, unit is designed to cut off release of crankcase fumes. Claims AMA, these fumes are responsible for a "substantial portion" of smog-forming hydrocarbons produced by cars. Device, described as an uncomplicated system of piping and valves, returns crankcase fumes, usually vented to atmosphere through a breather, back to engine's intake manifold.

All five auto makers are now tooling up for production of the device but haven't yet decided whether it will be an added-cost item on California cars or installed free of charge. In any case, says AMA, it would cost only a "few dollars."

Despite this innovation, auto makers and others continue research on methods to remove smog-forming constituents in auto exhausts. Franklin Institute, under sponsorship of Air Pollution Foundation of San Marino, Calif., has come up with a device to remove nitrogen oxides from exhaust gases. It uses chromite catalysts such as zinc-copper chromite and iron chromite to promote reduction of NO by carbon monoxide, has netted better than 90% nitric oxide removal.

Another technique: A fuel injection system using a 30:1 air-fuel mixture that reduces unburned hydrocarbons in exhaust to about 2% of original fuel weight. Invented by Ralph

Heintz, former partner of Jack & Heintz, Inc., system is currently under test by Stanford University, Chrysler and Food Machinery.

Refractory metals mate with graphite

Marriage of refractory metals to graphite is rapidly gaining boosters as an exceptionally promising way of answering the space age's burgeoning need for high-temperature-resistant materials. And in recent weeks at least four firms have unveiled new or improved techniques for accomplishing these matings.

- Falls Industries, in league with American Metal Products, reports that it's experimenting with the impregnation of graphite with titanium vapor. Claims company, material so produced maintains heat-transfer properties of graphite, adds temperature resistance (upwards of 2,000 F.) and corrosion resistance (e.g., against nitric acid, sulfuric acid and hot, wet chlorine) of titanium.

- Linde Co. reports that it has developed means of applying tungsten directly to graphite with its Plasma Arc Torch (*Chem. Eng.*, Dec. 29, 1958, p. 24) without the use of expensive undercoatings such as rhenium. Claims company, material so produced withstands flame temperatures around 5,500 F. and pressures of 500-1,000 psi.

- Metallizing Engineering Co., which offers commercial plasma-spray equipment, tells *CE* that it has developed a new unit that can spray-coat titanium directly on a completely unprepared graphite surface.

Falls Industries' development is a direct descendant of such established materials as silicon-carbide-impregnated graphite and furane, epoxy and phenolic resin-impregnated graphite (e.g., Karbate, Impervite). Though more costly than any of these, titanium-graphite holds much greater potential for high-temperature service, Falls maintains.

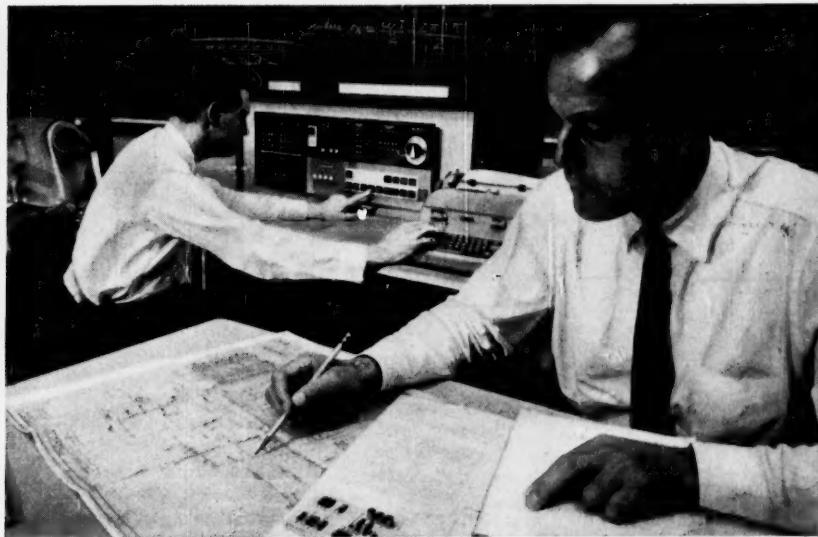
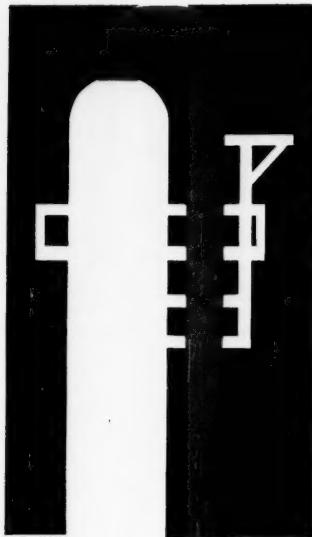
American Metal Products performs the titanium impregnation of graphite components such as rocket nozzles and heat exchangers fabricated by Falls. Titanium vapor is injected into a vacuum furnace containing heated graphite parts. Metal penetrates surface and reacts with carbon to form titanium carbide. Process can be controlled to give thin titanium carbide layer or can be carried to the point where the whole graphite piece takes on the appearance of titanium.

For more DEVELOPMENTS 26

IBM 1620

data processing system

...the most powerful engineering computer in its low price class



**In the Chemical Industry
the IBM 1620
solves problems like these:**

- *statistical design
of experiments*
- *reactor design*
- *mass spectrometry*
- *kinetics*

The new IBM 1620 is a desk-size engineering computer that offers you more computing ability per dollar than any system in its price class.

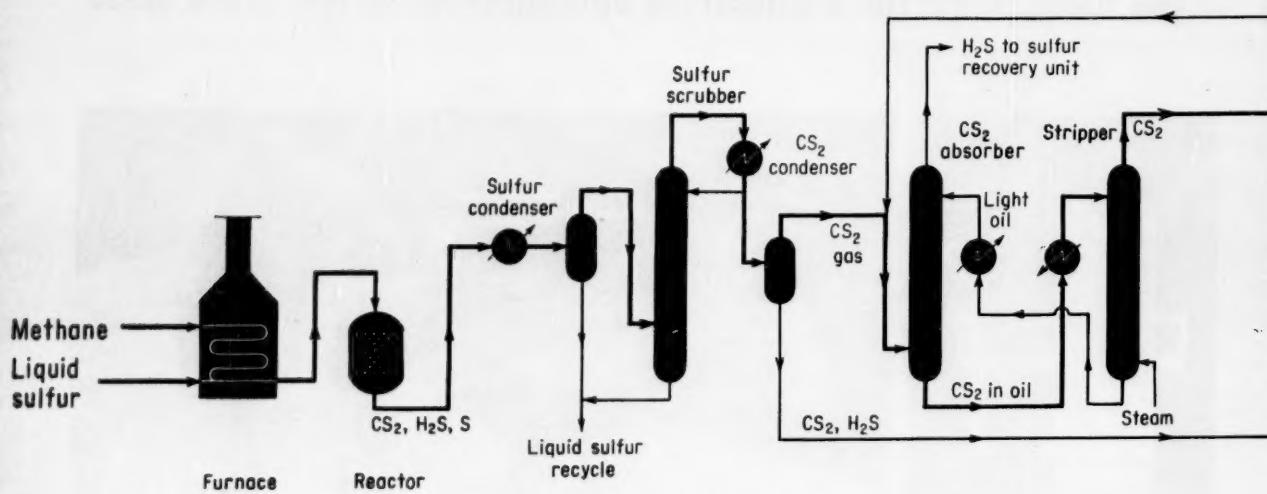
Transistorized throughout, the IBM 1620 has a 20,000-digit magnetic core memory with variable field length and immediate accessibility. Its input-output notation, on paper tape and console typewriter, is in convenient decimal arithmetic. It can perform more than 100,000 calculations a minute and is easily adapted to your engineering problems.

Easy to learn, easy to operate, easy to communicate with, the low-cost 1620 helps free your engineering talent for more creative work. And in keeping with our concept of Balanced Data Processing, the IBM 1620 is supported by extensive services. This includes a comprehensive library of mathematical routines and specific industry programs to permit you to put the 1620 to work without unnecessary delay.

Ask your IBM representative about the unique advantages of the IBM 1620. Like all IBM equipment, it may be purchased or leased.

IBM
® *balanced data processing*





Another Boost for Petrochemical CS₂

Stauffer's recent decision reaffirms the commercial success of the petrochemical CS₂ process and seals the doom of the charcoal-sulfur route.

Petrochemical route to carbon bisulfide has just received a vote of confidence from a satisfied customer: Stauffer Chemical, which already uses the process at Le-Moyne, Ala., is building a second plant at Delaware City, Del. Capacity of the new facility, due on stream in November 1960, has not been announced, but Stauffer says output will be going into cellophane, rayon and chemical intermediates. Stauffer adds that it is considering shutting down some of its older plants that use the charcoal-sulfur process (*Chem. Eng.*, Jan. 1951, pp. 174-177).

Based on original research by

Pure Oil, petrochemical CS₂ process uses a vapor-phase reaction of sulfur and methane over a silica gel catalyst. Besides Stauffer, process is also employed by Columbia-Southern at South Charleston, W. Va., and in a plant jointly owned by Westvaco and Allied Chemical also in South Charleston.

► **Start With Methane** — Little has been published about the petrochemical CS₂ process, but it is believed the new Stauffer plant will use a flowsheet similar to the one above.

Purified methane at about 60 psig. and liquid sulfur in about stoichiometric proportions pass

through a furnace where the sulfur vaporizes and mixes with the methane at around 1,200 F. Preheated vapor passes to the reactor where the following reaction takes place over silica gel:



Conversion is about 90-95%. Vapor stream from reactor containing CS₂, H₂S and unreacted sulfur passes to a condenser where sulfur condenses and is recycled. Gas stream at about 100 F. still contains some sulfur and passes to a scrubber where sulfur condenses against CS₂.

► **Absorb and Distill** — After partial condensation of carbon

More Who's Who In Polypropylene

Two more pieces have fallen into place in the big picture sketched for polypropylene's immediate future (*Chem. Eng.*, Nov. 30, 1959, p. 26). Bets on who will supply high purity propylene to Dow's proposed polypropylene plant at Torrance, Calif., can now be pretty safely placed on Richfield. And Hercules Powder has added a Lake Charles, La., location and a starting date early in 1961 to its earlier announcement of plans to build its second polypropylene plant, a 100-million lb./yr. operation.

Reports are that Richfield has received the contract from Dow and next year will build purification units to supply propylene from its Watson, Calif., refinery, although neither company cares to comment at this time.

Dow plans to start construction next year on the new polypropylene plant. It's believed that initial output will be around 10 million lb./yr., expected to climb over a five-year period to full plant capacity of about 25 million lb.

Hercules states that it has already expanded capacity of its pioneering two-year-old plant in Parlin, N. J., from 20 million to 50 million lb.

Oklahoma Gets New Industrial Landmark

Last month, Ideal Cement Co. started up the world's longest cross-country belt conveyor system. Carrying 1,000 tons/hr. crushed limestone from a quarry at Lawrence, Okla., to the mill at Ada—a distance of 5½ mi.—the new system consists of seven separate belts arranged consecutively to feed onto each other. Longest section is 2½ mi.

As it winds its way over an "S"-shaped course, the system crosses two highways, and the Frisco and Santa Fe railroads. Construction at numerous points allows for transverse passage of cattle and farm equipment.

Engineered, fabricated and erected by Link-Belt Co., the system represents a radical departure from conventional over-

land conveyors. Instead of steel, precast and prestressed concrete channel stringers support the endless rubber belts. In addition to support, the stringers form a protective cover over the moving belts.

New Coconut Oil Process Gets Commercial Tryout

Such oils as soybean, corn, peanut and cottonseed are well along in the art of continuous centrifugal processing. With short-chain lauric acid oils such as coconut, babassu and palm kernel, however, general treating practice is still the antiquated kettle method.

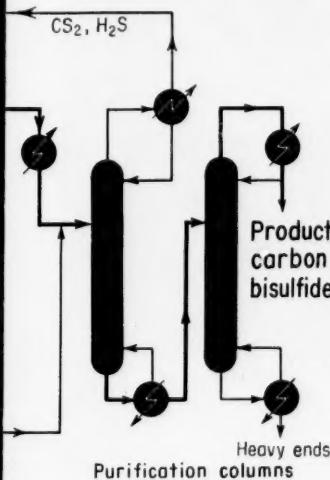
Now, a continuous centrifugal refining process has been developed for these oils.

In a paper given at the recent annual meeting of the American Oil Chemists' Society in Los Angeles, Frank Sullivan, of De Laval Separator Co., described the process which already boasts units operating in the vegetable oil industry.

To illustrate basic considerations, De Laval refers to the phase diagram of sodium laurate, electrolyte and water at 90°C. Ordinate is wt.% anhydrous soap (sodium laurate) and abscissa is wt.% electrolyte (NaOH).

De Laval found that the optimum lauric acid refining zone lay in the single-phase region of isotropic nigre phase (dark-colored layer, containing soap, salts and impurities, between layers of soap and lye). The optimum area lay between 22-37 wt.% soap and about 1-4 wt.% electrolyte. Other areas are undesirable because of high viscosity, salting-out effects or impurities remaining in oil.

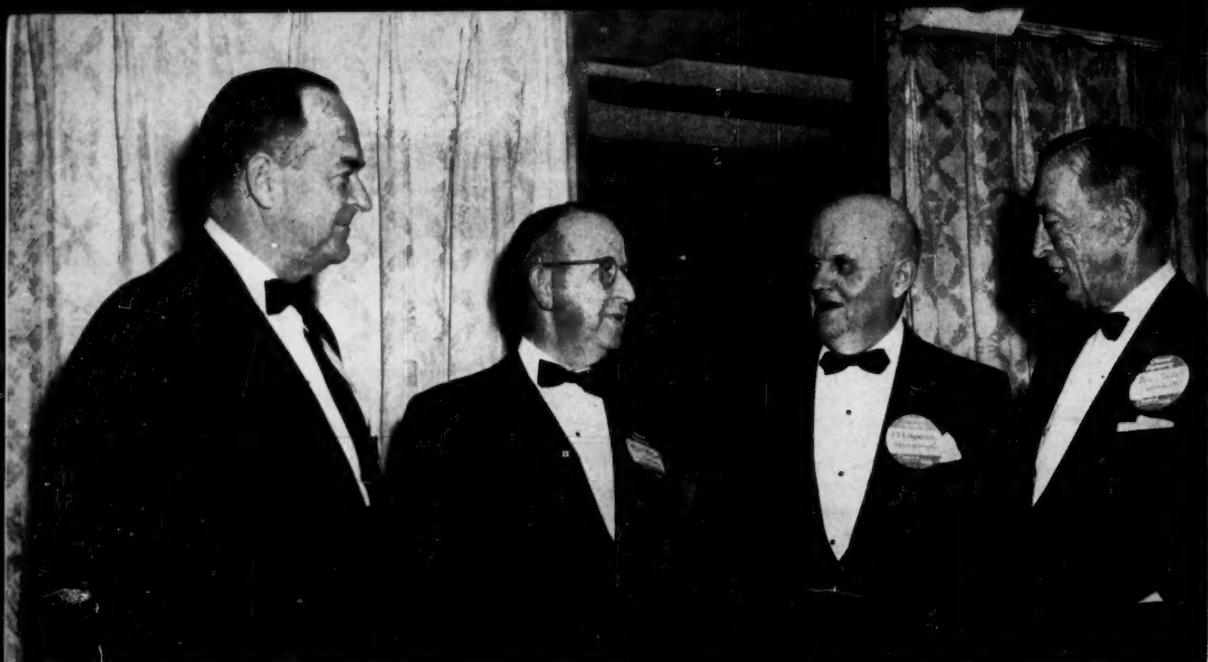
Commercial process uses a completely air-free pressurized system with hermetic centrifuge. Oil and lye are separately pre-heated, reacted in a high-speed, short-contact mixer and immediately separated in the hermetic centrifuge. Separation in hermetic centrifuge eliminates any possible contact with air. Refined oil is water-washed, centrifugally separated again, then vacuum-dried and pumped to storage.



bisulfide from the scrubber effluent, gas stream flows to an absorption tower where remaining CS_2 is absorbed in a light oil solvent. Off-gas from the absorber, containing 90-95% H_2S , passes to a sulfur recovery unit where H_2S is oxidized back to elemental sulfur and is recycled.

Oil containing the CS_2 flows to a stripping column where steam distills out the carbon bisulfide. Overhead CS_2 flows to a distillation column where remaining traces of H_2S are removed. Bottoms from this column is pumped to a final distillation stage where heavy ends drop out. Overhead from this column condenses and is washed with caustic soda to remove any sulfide traces.

Since ignition point of carbon bisulfide is only 230°F., great care must be exercised both during manufacture and storage. To avoid contact with air, CS_2 is always stored under a blanket of water and storage tanks themselves are usually submerged in water to eliminate any danger from possible leaks.



ACHIEVEMENT sets happy mood prior to formal presentation: l. to r., Texaco's A. C. Long, Award Chairman W. G. Whitman, Toastmaster S. D. Kirkpatrick, Food Machinery's P. L. Davies.

Winners Get First Kirkpatrick Awards

Leaders in achievement, Texaco and Food Machinery's Chemical Divisions share honors at festive presentation of first Chemical Engineering and Chemical Week Kirkpatrick Awards.

Over 1,000 leaders of government, education and industry at New York's Hotel Astor on Dec. 1 honored two chemical process companies and one man for outstanding achievement.

The companies join other illustrious winners of similar honors over the past quarter century. The man stands alone, a leader in chemical progress during 38 years of close association with the industry.

Company Honors—To Texaco, Inc. for Chemical Engineering Achievement; to Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.'s Chemical Divisions for Management Achievement.

Personal Honors—To Sid Kirkpatrick by designation of these and future Achievement Awards as the Kirkpatrick Achievement Awards.

► **Familiar Role**—As he had for the past 14 Award Dinners, Sid Kirkpatrick presided alternately with jest and solemnity as toastmaster of this 15th Award Dinner. Admittedly, his position could have been embarrassing, presiding at the presentation of awards bearing his name. But with innate good taste and humor, he spoofed his way around this pitfall.

Leading off his remarks, Sid noted that the big news of the day was that in 1959 not one but two awards were being made for group effort and achievement in the chemical process industries.

► **Brainchild of Adversity**—Tracing the origin of the Chemical Engineering Achievement Award, sponsored by *Chemical Engineering*, Sid reminded the diners that it was born in the

darkest days of a depression that sorely tried the souls of men and management:

"In those days, many a research and engineering department was being thrown overboard to keep a corporate ship afloat. But significantly, the companies that best weathered the storm were those that retained their chemical engineers and encouraged them to get out of their labs and to participate in all phases of the business recovery.

"It was to recognize chemical engineering achievements growing out of this teamwork of technology and management that *Chemical Engineering* magazine (then *Chem. & Met.*) established this unique award in 1933.

► **Roll of Distinction**—"The roll of distinguished corporations that have since received the



Stainless Steel keeps plastic clean at Dow Chemical Company

This is one of 36 blenders that mixes colors and other plastic additives at Dow Chemical Company's Midland, Michigan, plant. For purity of color the liquid plastic must be kept free of dirt and other impurities, so Dow uses blenders made of Stainless Steel.

Stainless Steel resists corrosion. It has a smooth, hard surface that's easy to keep clean. There's no problem of color carry-over and no residue to foul new batches. Stainless Steel is strong, won't chip or crack, practically never wears out. Stainless Steel equipment actually costs less because it lasts so long.

If you need a material that assures product purity, specify Stainless Steel. Buy USS Stainless Steel through your local U. S. Steel representative or at your nearest Steel Service Center.

USS is a registered trademark

United States Steel Corporation—Pittsburgh
American Steel & Wire—Cleveland
National Tube—Pittsburgh
Columbia—Geneva Steel—San Francisco
Tennessee Coal & Iron—Fairfield, Alabama
United States Steel Supply—Steel Service Centers
United States Steel Export Company

United States Steel





BRIGHT future is seen for U. S. engineering achievement by CE Editor C. H. Chilton and Texaco's L. C. Kemp, Jr.

Chemical Engineering Award read like the portfolio of Ferd Eberstadt's Chemical Fund. . . . If you will glance over the list of previous recipients (*Chem. Eng.*, Feb. 23, 1959, p. 76), I think you will agree that this award has played a part in the advance of chemical engineering in industry during the past quarter century.

"Texaco . . . now takes its rightful place among the leaders, having brought to commercial fruition a process (Texaco Synthesis Gas Generation Process) of outstanding worth to the chemical industry of America—in fact the whole world." (Details on Texaco's achievement are in *Chem. Eng.*, Nov. 16, 1959, pp. 175-182)

► **New Companion**—Continuing with his explanation of the big news for 1959—Award Number Two—Sid related, "In recent years . . . some of us have had reason to feel the need for an award that would recognize and honor the over-all achievements of corporate management—both technical and nontechnical—in the chemical process industries.

"Again we wanted to recognize group effort and team work, but along broader lines than engineering and technology. We were concerned with such things as corporate organization and growth, with financial structure and stability, with commercial chemical development and marketing, with employee, public and community relations.

"Once again we have had excellent advice, support and cooperation from a distinguished committee of representatives of education, business management and finance (*Chemical Week*, Oct.

3, 1959, p. 9). Their happy selection of Food Machinery & Chemical Corp. as the first recipient of this Chemical Management Achievement Award (sponsored by *Chemical Week*) has been roundly applauded—even by its competitors!"

Following this introduction awards were presented by Prof. Walter G. Whitman of MIT, Chairman of the Award Committees and accepted by Augustus C. Long, Chairman of the Board, Texaco, Inc., and by P. L. Davies, Chairman of the Board, Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.

► **Professional Recognition**—Acknowledging the award for Texaco, L. C. Kemp, Jr., Vice Pres., remarked that, "We are particularly pleased that it falls to Texaco's lot to be the first company to receive the award under its new name—the Kirkpatrick Chemical Engineering Achievement Award.

"The engineering profession is engaged in a serious effort to gain public recognition of the rightful place of its members among the learned professional groups. In his activities in the publications field and as a leader in a number of professional societies, Sid Kirkpatrick has made many important contributions to this effort as well as to the technical knowledge, professional development and economic betterment of individual engineers.

"It is, in our opinion, most appropriate that this important award in the chemical engineering field bear his name in the future."

► **Plan for Management**—In his remarks on behalf of Food Machinery, C. F. Prutton, Exec.

Vice Pres., noted that, "Broad achievement in business can only be attained by the cooperative efforts of large groups of organized individuals with high morale."

Continuing, Prutton stated that, "Management reduced to its simpler components has three main areas of action: Planning and organization for achievement, achieving and distributing the 'spoils' of achievement.

"The first aspect of management is most significant because without adequate planning or organization, achievement in the modern business world is almost an impossibility."

► **New Flexibility**—Dealing with building an organization, Prutton said that, "In an organization geared for today's rapidly changing business, one must develop great flexibility in his men. These men must be thoroughly indoctrinated to constantly expect and aggressively meet rapidly changing conditions.

"If proper planning and organization for achievement are made, the task of achievement will follow smoothly. Through proper planning, achievement can be carried out by highly trained subordinates properly selected and trained during the organization stage.

"The distribution of 'spoils' is also an area that many executives appear to neglect or dispose of as expeditiously as possible, or handle on the spur of the moment. The thought given to this area should equal that of planning, for future planning and achievement depend on the organization's men to whom most of the 'spoils' should be distributed."

► **The Clincher**—To clinch the importance of achievement, T. Keith Glennan delivered a keynote speech on "Framework for Achievement—1959." On leave as President of Case Institute of Technology and currently Administrator, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Dr. Glennan discussed the interrelation of industry, government and education to contribute to progress for everyone.

Processes & Technology
continues on page 32.

SULPHUR

helps
to create
Headline
Products



DITHIOOXAMIDE

Our business is to produce Sulphur...to keep adequate supplies on hand at our production units...to deliver it in solid form by rail, barge or ship; in molten form in trucks, tank cars, barges, or ships. All of the properties listed below can supply both solid and molten Sulphur.



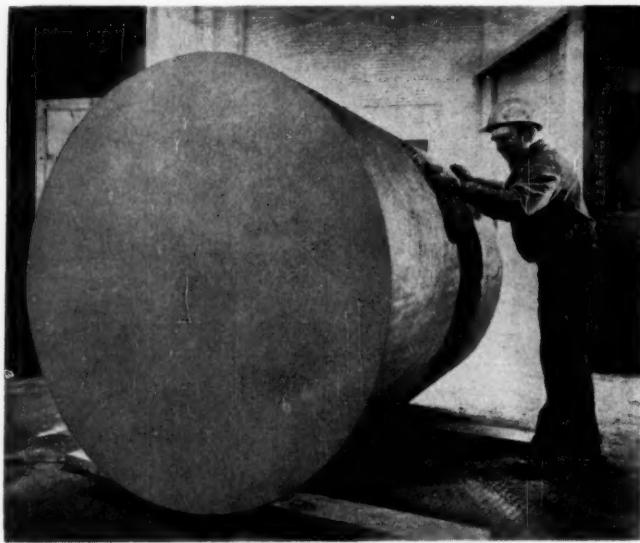
Mallinckrodt Chemical Works, St. Louis, Missouri, recently announced this new building block...a chemical that can go in many directions to create new and better products. For example, the manufacturer suggests applications for dithiooxamide and its derivatives in the fields of metal sequestrants, pigments, organic intermediates and plant growth regulators.

A new building block with many potentials...and as with so many such chemicals, Sulphur is a key ingredient!

TEXAS GULF SULPHUR COMPANY

75 East 45th St., New York 17, N. Y.
811 Rusk Ave., Houston 2, Texas

Sulphur Producing Units: Newgulf, Texas • Spindletop, Texas • Moss Bluff, Texas • Fannett, Texas • Worland, Wyoming • Okotoks, Alberta, Canada



Solid State Is Prerequisite for Graphite Column

This 7-ton, 61-in. dia. by 72-in. long graphite cylinder, the biggest ever made, will become part of a large graphite tower. Starting with fine-grained graphite in this unprecedented size, National Carbon Co. cores the cylinder to

make a section for tower where elemental phosphorous will be burned for production of phosphoric acid. Cylinder resembles giant graphite furnace electrodes (Chem. Eng., Apr. 7, 1958, pp. 128-131).

More Horsepower Per Pound of Gas Turbine

Latest breakthrough in regenerative gas-turbine design is a 75-lb. machine that cranks out a hefty 75 hp. at the shaft. Described as "breadbox size," the unit, developed by Williams Research Corp. (Walled Lake, Mich.), will feed on fuels ranging from kerosene to highly leaded gasolines.

Contributory to the bonus horsepower-to-weight ratio is extensive use of aluminum die castings for the turbine's rotating parts. Moreover, by eliminating components necessary to regenerative operation, the firm claims it can knock off another 25 lb. over-all weight. Such non-regenerative versions are foreseen for certain military applica-

tions, such as lightweight helicopters.

Williams has already licensed a number of manufacturers to produce the powerplant for on-the-ground purposes. These units will normally turn over at 58,500 rpm., delivering shaft power at 5,000 rpm.

New Ceramic Rivals Metal At High Temperatures

A new ceramic material that boasts thermal-shock resistance as good as metals at temperatures around 1,200 C. has been developed by the United Kingdom's Admiralty Materials Lab. It also offers good creep strength, oxidation, electrical and chemical resistance.

Described as silicon nitride

stiffened with a 5% dispersion of silicon carbide, the new material was developed primarily for use in gas turbine stators. But now the British lab predicts that the ceramic will find jobs as electrical insulators on rocket launching pads, support for high-temperature catalysts, thermocouple sheaths and in a wide range of structural uses such as in high-temperature furnaces.

Reason: Material withstands 50 cycles of rapid heating to 1,200 C. before showing any signs of cracking. Moreover, it has a Young's modulus value of 4,000 psi. and a thermal expansion coefficient of 2.5×10^{-6} /deg. C. throughout that temperature range.

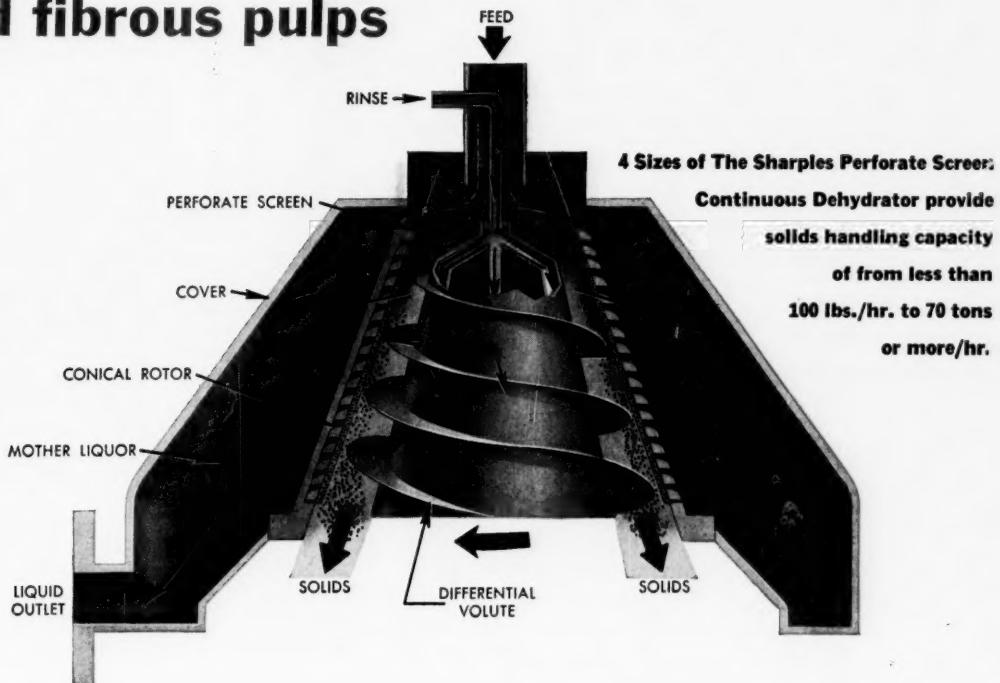
Nuclear Industry Meets In Nation's Capitol

Technical and management people of the nuclear industry converged last month on Washington, D. C., for a joint national meeting of the American Nuclear Society and the Atomic Industrial Forum.

Rich technical content of ANS papers spiced up managements' long-range planning and evaluation and led to some solid controversy and speculation. Seriously in question was the need for breeding in the face of present uranium reserves and nuclear-fuel consumption. Several industry representatives disclaimed the need for breeding within the next 30 years while some even disclaimed the need for breeding at all. Other industry and AEC spokesmen pointed out the need for developing technology now, for even the unforeseen future. Herein lies the motive for construction of the Fermi Fast Breeder and the recent creation of the thermal-breeder development program.

In the field of radiation processing, we noted with interest that chemical nuclear reactors sneaked into the program in more than one place. Strictly paper calculations claim that a spare loop, to carry radioactive reactor coolant outside a nuclear reactor, may lead to radiation processing costs as low as 7.5 ¢/kwh. Calculation was based on an Atomics International or-

flexibility for deliquefying crystalline solids and fibrous pulps



THERE ARE WIDELY DIFFERENT BENEFITS to be derived from the Sharples Continuous Dehydrator, depending on the product.

Dewatering high concentration sodium chloride and potash . . . processing starch or other fruit and vegetable products containing fibrous solids . . . deliquefaction of organic crystals that must not be changed in size or shape . . . each of these typical yet widely different applications makes use of the fact that the Continuous Dehydrator combines the *separating action* of high centrifugal force, the *filtering action* of the replaceable screen, and the *metering action* of the differential volute.

This combination of forces applied to certain slurries is ideal. The ability to change screen size and vary rotational speed as desired, and the gentle, controlled action of the differential volute are additional advantages for processing flexibility.

THE SHARPLES CONTINUOUS DEHYDRATOR, available in four sizes, including the Model 510 with solids handling capacity of 70 tons per hour or more, supplements the well-known line of Sharples Centrifuges for deliquefying solids.

Write today for literature about the advanced design Sharples Continuous Dehydrator.



A Typical battery installation
of Continuous Dehydrators



SHARPLES CORPORATION

Centrifugal and Process Engineers

2300 WESTMORELAND STREET / PHILADELPHIA 40, PENNSYLVANIA

NEW YORK-PITTSBURGH-CLEVELAND-Detroit-CHICAGO-Houston-SAN FRANCISCO-LOS ANGELES-ST. LOUIS-ATLANTA

Associated Companies and Representatives throughout the World

ganic-cooled reactor. Brookhaven National Laboratory reports even more optimistic figures for its dust-fueled reactor.

These but exemplify the acute attention nuclear know-how is getting these days. Managements realize that continuation of the nuclear industry depends on the technical achievement of economic nuclear power within the next ten years or so. Euratom's chairman, Etienne Hirsh, reveals his recognition of this by promoting the construction of prototype power reactors of various types in Europe to assure achievement of this know-how. Attendees of both national meetings clearly recognize that the years immediately ahead will be years of technical effort, rather than years of newspaper headlines.

Iron-Curtain Nations Up CPI Activity

With a mighty surge toward increased chemical industry activity and stature, Iron Curtain countries are breaking through boundaries on production statistics and the geographical variety.

• In Mexico, reports are that Russia's Mikoyan—there to inaugurate the recent Russian Exposition—has made Pemex an offer to construct an entire "petrochemical city." Machinery, technical design, etc., would all be Russian with payments coming on an extra-long-term basis. A few days before, Pemex had received Mexican Government authorization and funds to spend \$112 million exclusively in the petrochemicals field.

• In Poland, an agreement has just been signed between the foreign trade centers Polimex, Textilimport and the English firm, Imperial Chemical Industries. The agreement involves purchase by Polimex of production technology and a license for construction in Poland of a polyester fiber plant. Fiber will be imported from ICI in England by Textilimport until the Polish plant is completed in 1963.

• In chemical plant expansion, U.S.S.R. has announced that the average speed of new

plant commissioning will be one unit built or overhauled every ten days. Investment in the chemical industry will be jacked up 30% in 1960. Expenditure of 105 billion rubles/yr. is planned which, at the official exchange rate, is \$26 billion, or twice the planned U.S. investment.

• In Russia, equipment production has reached a value of 1.2 billion rubles by the end of 1959's third quarter, 49% more than output value in a corresponding period in 1958.

• In chemical products, Russia's chemical and rubber industry had increased output by 10% after the first nine months of 1959. Synthetic fiber production was up 8% to 131,000 tons and sulfuric acid output jumped 6% to 3.7 million tons. Although production figures were not released, caustic soda, soda ash, synthetic ammonia, synthetic resins and plastics all fulfilled or exceeded expected quotas. Synthetic resins and plastics were up 14%, cellulose ethers up 12%, PVC resin and copolymers up 18%, synthetic ethyl spirits up 47% and synthetic fatty acids up 59%.

Solar Energy Converters Set for Space Travel

World's first plant for mass production of solar-energy converters was opened last month by Hoffman Electronics Corp. at El Monte, Calif.

Demonstration of "Big Bertha," claimed to be the world's largest solar-energy converter, highlighted the plant's opening. Giant device consists of 7,800 silicon semiconductor cells, mounted on an 8-ft. by 4-ft. panel. To maximize the unit's efficiency, the face of the panel turns on its swivel base to follow the sun. And electrical energy, not expended as it's generated, stores in batteries when moons, planets or clouds veil the sun's rays.

U. S. space-probe administrators focus much attention of late on solar-energy converters as an excellent space vehicle auxiliary-power source; success

of our paddle-wheel satellite affirms their practicality.

Hoffman's new plant is equipped to produce semiconductors to meet tight space-application specifications. Computer console will check electrical output per unit of light input for semiconductor crystals, coming off the production line. And completely automatic furnace for single-crystal growth will assure consistent quality.

NEWS BRIEFS

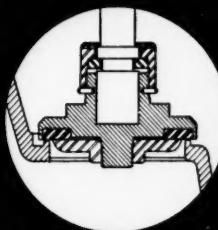
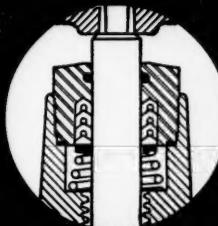
Aluminum plating: Allis-Chalmers Research Labs has come up with a much-simplified technique for silver coating aluminum bus bars, simpler even, it's claimed, than coating those bus bars with copper. Whereas silver-coating aluminum is usually an eight-step process, A-C's new process takes only three steps—an alkaline dip, a new type of mercuric-compound bath and the silver plating itself. Process cuts plating time, reduces silver metal requirements and needs less skilled personnel to operate.

Infrared analysis: Infrared analysis, widely used for organic liquids, is beginning to catch on for use on inorganic solids. Advantages over usual solid analysis techniques: IR gets representative readings with small samples, is fast and provides a permanent record. Kennecott researchers predict IR will find wide use in glass, clay, ceramic, cement and lime industries, as well as for analyzing pigments in paints. Another possibility: bauxite analysis, now requiring a costly, time-consuming caustic digestion without guarantee of accurate results.

Steel: Russians claim to have developed a process by which steel can be fabricated to resist the "fantastic" loads of nearly 2 million psi. Soviet scientists report that process "succeeds in moving atoms of matter so close together" that virtually no space exists between them.

PERMANENTLY LEAKPROOF

exclusive
TEFLON V-RING
PRESSURE SEAL



TEFLON
SEAT DISC



RegO TA series globe and angle valves

NO PACKING TO ADJUST

Designed especially for chemical and industrial application requiring valves for service temperatures from 0° to 160° F., pressures to 400 psig WOG, sizes $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 3". $2\frac{1}{2}$ " and 3" sizes have a 200 psig WOG design working pressure.

An outstanding value—wear and maintenance problems drastically reduced. Rugged Ductile Iron Body won't crack or fracture from wrenching or dropping. Centerless ground stainless steel stem, won't gall, pit or freeze. Spring-loaded for tight seal at low pressures; V-shaped seal expands under added pressure.

Easy-to-operate at all times. RegO exclusive Teflon V-Ring seal is the most effective stem seal yet developed. Eliminates hard-to-turn valve handles. No packing to cause binding of stems. Outstanding valve *value* in every sense of the word!

REGO®

*pioneers in the design
and manufacture of
compressed Gas Control Equipment*



Screw and
Flange-type
Valves



Relief
Valve
Manifolds



Liquid Oxygen
Relief
Valves



High Pressure
Gas
Regulators



High Pressure
Gas Cylinder
Manifolds



WRITE
FOR FREE
APPLICATION
AND
SPECIFICATION
CATALOG
No. L-475.

THE
BASTIAN-BLESSING COMPANY
Department 22-1
4201 West Peterson Avenue
Chicago 46, Illinois

DEVELOPMENTS ...

CHEMICAL ECONOMICS

EDITED BY D. R. CANNON

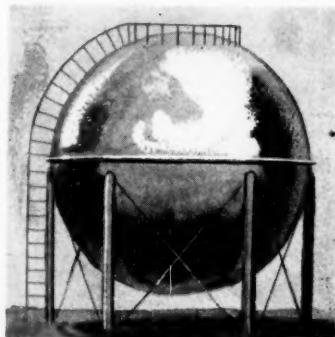
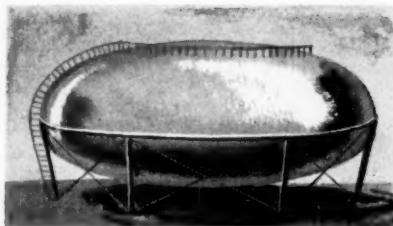


Plant expansion

◀ 1957 Towering optimism

1958-59 Squelching cutbacks

1960 Realistic building



Chemical Spending: Upturn in 1960

Record chemical sales this year

trimmed most of the fat from 1958's unwieldy excess capacity.

Prudent new-plant spending will keep it well proportioned.

Alfred Litwak, McGraw-Hill Dept. of Economics

Capital spending in the chemical process industries (CPI)—which rose to giddy heights in 1957, was clobbered by the 1958 recession, and failed to snap back this year—is preparing to take off again before once-swollen capacity gets too thin for comfort.

The annual McGraw-Hill survey of business' preliminary

plans for capital expenditures indicates that CPI firms now plan to spend a rousing 21% more for new plant and equipment in 1960 than in 1959. In some of the chemical process industries—paper, rubber, and stone, clay and glass—plans call for a record level of capital expenditures next year.

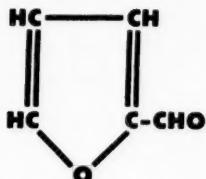
► **Everybody Up**—The upturn in capital spending by companies in the CPI group is in line with the trend for business in general. Preliminary plans for all business call for capital spending in 1960 that is 10% higher than the estimated total for 1959.

Manufacturers plan to increase capital outlays by 19% next year,

BENEFITS OF **QO[®]** CHEMICALS



QO[®] FURFURAL ADDS "BITE" TO PAINT AND VARNISH STRIPPERS



Excellent solvent properties plus low volatility, good wetting action and low toxicity make QO furfural a superb stripper ingredient. Solvents combined with QO furfural are reported to have more "bite" than when used alone.

Because of its low volatility, a furfural type finish remover requires little or no evaporation retardant and cutting power of the solvents is not reduced. No oily residue need remain on the stripped surface; furfural washes off with water.

QO furfural formulations are currently used in industrial stripping solutions. These products are effective in removing a variety of finishes including oleoresinous varnishes and baked alkyd coatings.

Other Facets of Furfural

The benefits provided by QO furfural in stripping operations represent only one area of application. Versatile furfural also delivers benefits as a chemical intermediate, reactive solvent, selective solvent and phenolic resin modifier. Put the "bite" on QO furfural for help with your product or process development. Write for information indicating your field of interest.

The Quaker Oats Company

CHEMICALS DIVISION



335A The Merchandise Mart,
Chicago 54, Illinois

Room 535A, 120 Wall St.,
New York 5, N. Y.

Room 435A, 48 S.E. Hawthorne Blvd.
Portland 14, Oregon

In the United Kingdom:
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., London, England

In Europe:
Quaker Oats-Graanproducten N. V., Rotterdam, The Netherlands;
Quaker Oats (France) S. A., 3, Rue Pillet-Will, Paris IX, France;
A/S "Ota", Copenhagen, S. Denmark

In Australia:
Swift & Company, Ltd., Sydney

In Japan:
F. Kanematsu & Company, Ltd., Tokyo

Chemical Processors Loosen Their Pursestrings Again

	Capital Spending, Million Dollars				
	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961
Chemicals	1,724	1,320	1,188	1,473	1,502
Petroleum refining	853	665	692	754	814
Pulp & paper	811	578	613	828	704
Rubber	200	134	178	233	247
Stone, clay & glass	572	399	542	603	594
All CPI	4,160	3,096	3,213	3,891	3,861
All manufacturing	13,647	9,761	10,025	11,957	11,171

compared with 1959. Total dollar spending for new plant and equipment by all business in 1960 may approach the record level of 1957.

► **Steel-Strike Concern** — The survey was completed in October, and thus represents industry thinking at a time when the full impact of the steel strike was being felt. Because of the strike, capital expenditures by some industries were deferred, and total capital spending by all business for 1959 will fall below levels planned earlier this year.

Estimated total capital expenditures by the chemical industry for 1959 dipped substantially below the planned level reported to McGraw-Hill several months ago, and are also below actual expenditures for 1958.

Capital spending by steel and other industries directly affected by the strike similarly was cut back. The latest survey clearly indicates, however, that the dip in capital expenditures was only temporary. Capital spending affected by the steel strike was postponed, not canceled, and will be carried over into 1960.

► **Chemical Bounce** — Capital spending by the chemical industry will bounce back sharply next year. Preliminary plans reported in the McGraw-Hill fall survey call for expenditures of almost \$1.5 billion by the chemical industry alone in 1960.

And chemical companies already have plans for even greater capital outlays in 1961. Capital spending planned for 1960 is a whopping 24% above estimated expenditures for this year (although it is still below the record level of 1957).

Capital expenditures now

planned for 1960 by other companies in the CPI group similarly show impressive increases over this year's levels.

Paper and pulp companies plan to increase capital expenditures by 35% in 1960. Total capital expenditures by companies in this industry will amount to \$828 million next year, according to present plans. That amount represents a new dollar high for capital spending in this industry.

Capital spending by the petroleum refining industry will be up 9% next year, compared with 1959. Companies in this industry now anticipate further increases in capital expenditures for 1961.

In the rubber industry, spending for new plant and equipment in 1960 will jump 31% above the level for the current year. In this industry, too, capital spending slated for 1961 is greater than expenditures now planned for 1960.

In the stone clay and glass group, capital expenditures next year will be 11% higher than for 1959. And spending now planned for 1961 is only slightly below the level anticipated for 1960.

► **Expand and Modernize** — Last spring, most manufacturing companies reported that expenditures then anticipated for the 1960-62 period would be primarily for modernization of obsolete facilities rather than for plant expansion. Chemical industries, however, reported that almost two-thirds of their capital expenditures during 1960-62 would be for plant expansion.

It is possible that high operating rates and good sales prospects in many industries have led to a revision of earlier plans, resulting in a greater emphasis on

plant expansion than previously anticipated. Modernization will, nevertheless, get a substantial share of next year's capital spending.

And increases in capital expenditures planned for 1960 are based on optimistic sales forecasts. Sales volume of the CPI group is expected to rise by 7% in 1960. Gains expected range from a 9% increase anticipated for the chemical industry, to 3% for oil refining. Steel and other durable goods industries whose 1959 sales were cut by the steel strike will, of course, show more impressive gains. For all manufacturing, sales volume for 1960 is, therefore, expected to be 9% above this year's level.

► **Funds From Within** — The survey also provides definite indications that tight money won't have much effect on business' spending for 1960. Companies reporting their financing plans in this survey indicate that most of the funds needed to finance next year's capital expenditures will come from internal sources—retained earnings and depletion or depreciation allowances.

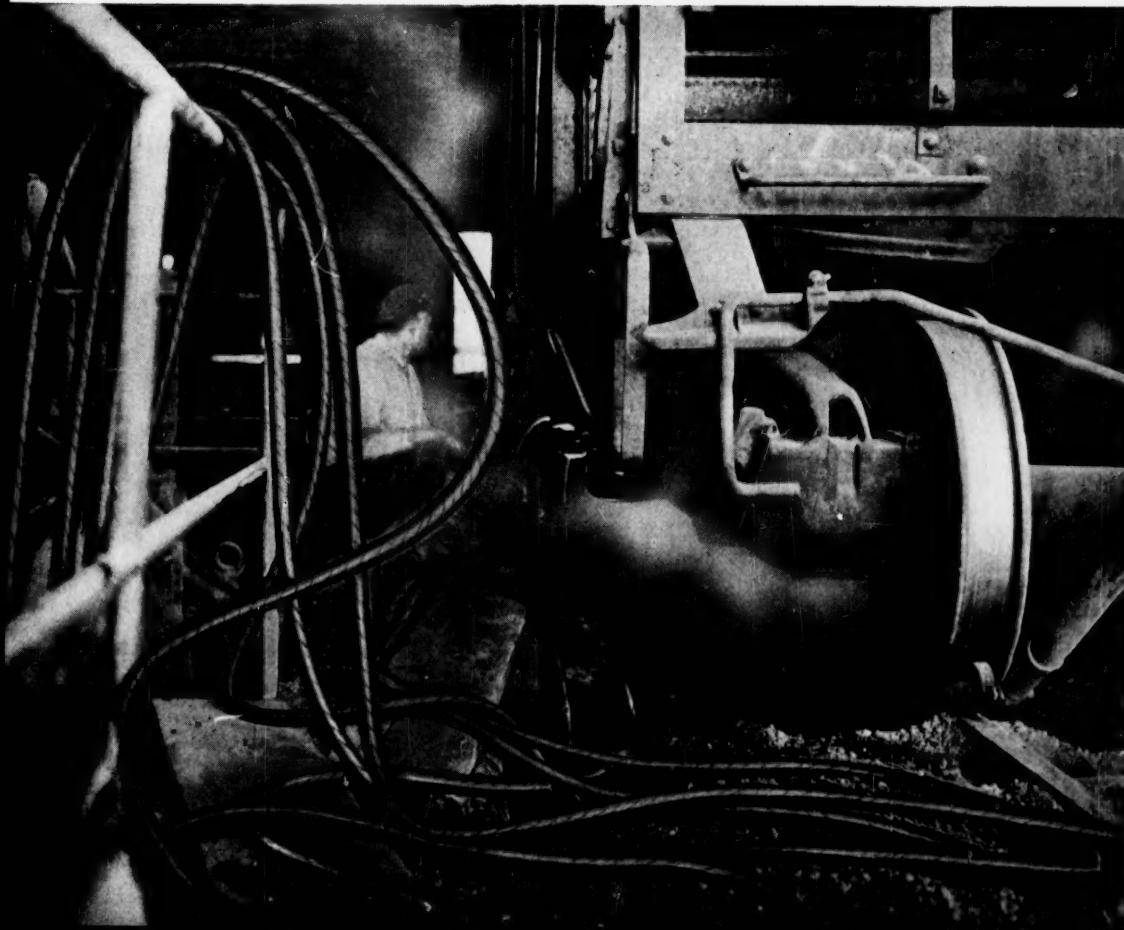
Manufacturing companies, including the CPI group, expect to finance only about 7% of next year's capital expenditures through borrowing. Most companies thus should be able to carry out planned spending unhampered by tight money.

In 1960, then, many industries will make important progress in the campaign against technical obsolescence, through modernization of plant and equipment. And substantial additional capacity will be provided to meet the growing volume of business.

Latest on Capital Goods

McGraw-Hill's latest forecast of machinery orders says an 8% slip in 1959's last quarter will be offset by a 5% gain in the first quarter this year and 6% hikes in each of the next two quarters.

Pump and compressor orders will soar 30% higher in July-Sept. this year than in a like period in 1959; engines and turbines will rise 25%.



This plant turns on the steam to break loose frozen coal

The faster the coal flows the less it costs. This calls for steam at high pressure, and calls for a high pressure steam hose that's burst-protected, flexible, easy to handle. Management decided on Acme-Hamilton's wire braided steam hose because it meets all requirements and can be used for all steam applications safely and economically.

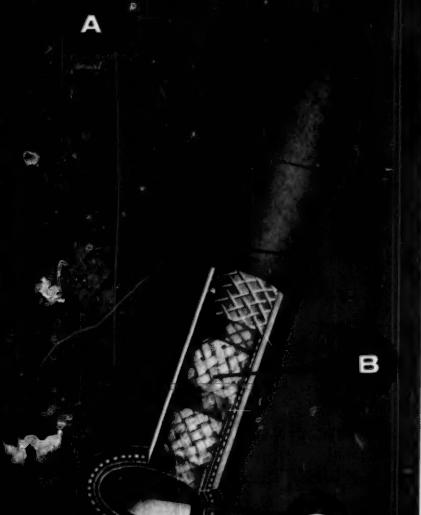
- (A) Cover. Heat, abrasion, oil, sunlight and weather resistant.
- (B) Carcass. 1 or 2 braids of high tensile wire. Prevents bursting, yet is very flexible.
- (C) Tube. Handles saturated steam to 385°F, 200 lbs. working pressure. Won't loosen, soften or flake. Write Dept. M91.

Acme  **Hamilton**

MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, TRENTON 3, N. J.

Divisions: Acme Rubber Mfg. Co. • Hamilton Rubber Mfg. Co.

ATLANTA • CHICAGO • DETROIT • HOUSTON • INDIANAPOLIS • LOS ANGELES
MILWAUKEE • NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • SALT LAKE CITY • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE

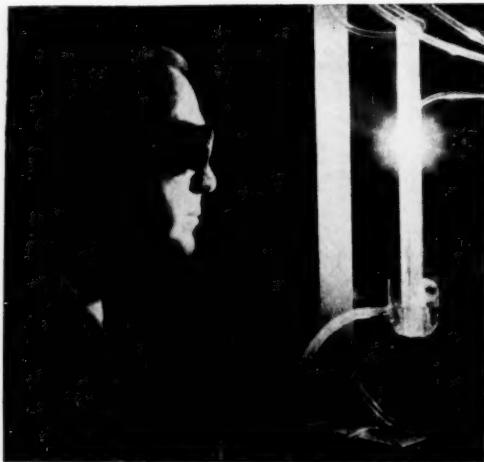


DEVELOPMENTS ...

CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

EDITED BY FRANCES ARNE

Zone Melting Route to Larger and Purer Crystals



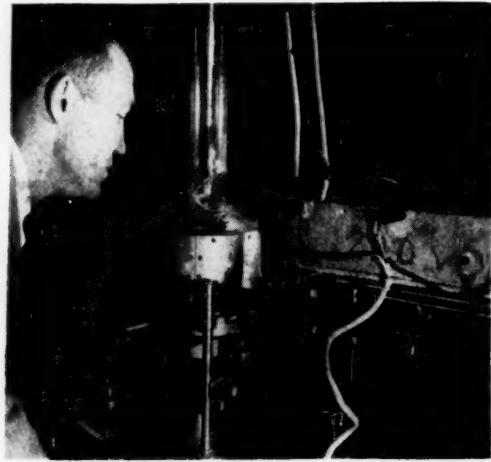
Larger Boron Crystals

Boron powder can now be floating zone melted (left, above) thanks to a new method for pressing rods of commercially available powdered boron.

Boron ordinarily does not lend itself to floating zone melting because pressed forms are so friable they crumble on removal from forming dies.

By a new technique boron powder is placed in boiling boric acid solution and the mixture boiled to dryness. This coats the boron granules with boric acid, and the powder can then be pressed into forms, handleable without breaking. Formed bars are heated under vacuum to decompose the boric acid into boron oxide. This compound forms a liquid coating which hardens on the boron particles, and bonds the powder into a strong bar.—Bell Telephone Laboratories, New York.

40A



Purer Indium Antimonide Crystals

The pendant-shaped indium antimonide crystal suspended in the glass, right above, represents the purest crystal ever made of any compound. To be used in low-temperature transistors, it has a purity of 99.999999+ obtained through the use of unique equipment developed at Battelle.

Without removal from the apparatus pictured, the indium antimonide was first zone refined in the horizontal quartz tube, then poured into the furnace crucible, after which the crystal was pulled in the vertical glass column.

The crystals are being used to study basic properties of the material for the Air Force Office of Scientific Research and to investigate uses of indium antimonide in galvanomagnetic devices.—Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio. 40B

Gasoline Additive

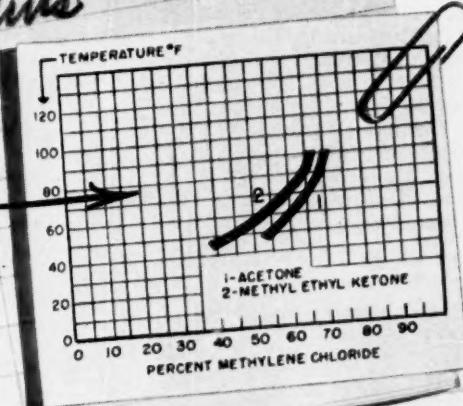
Provides excellent detergency and anti-icing.

A new gasoline additive identified as a modified phosphatide has been announced. Engine research, road tests and commercial usage by a major refiner

show that the product provides excellent carburetor detergency and anti-icing, plus serving as a mild rust inhibitor. Data show that the product does not contribute to intake valve deposits, ORI, surface ignition, spark plug fouling, sludge or varnish formation, or cause any other detrimental side effects.

About 25¢ worth of the new product treats enough gasoline for over 20,000 mi. of average driving, saves as much as \$25 in service expense, promotes maximum efficiency of carburetor operation, and provides the anti-icing properties. At a suggested concentration of 50 ppm., the product prevents and gradu-

MEMO: To raise flash points
 of flammable solvents
 like these
 without losing
 solvent power...



Add Solvay Methylene Chloride

By adding non-flammable Solvay® Methylene Chloride to formulas containing acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, aliphatics, aromatics, alcohols and esters, your solvent can meet the I.C.C. 80°F. flash point standard. You'll do away with red labels and gain the sales appeal of safety. You'll reduce your fire insurance costs.

What's more, solvency usually equals or better

your previous formulations. Besides being an effective diluent, Solvay Methylene Chloride adds its own high solvent power—Kauri-Butanol®, 115! And it is low in cost, low in toxicity. Mail coupon for details.

*A measure of solvent power—the mm. of solvent which can be added to 20 gms. of standard kauri resin solution at 25°C. before the solution turns hazy. Higher numbers usually indicate greater solvent power.

Sodium Nitrite • Caustic Soda • Calcium Chloride • Chlorine • Chloroform • Caustic Potash • Potassium Carbonate • Sodium Bicarbonate • Soda Ash • Ammonium Chloride • Methyl Chloride • Ammonium Bicarbonate • Vinyl Chloride • Methylene Chloride • Cleaning Compounds • Hydrogen Peroxide • Aluminum Chloride • Mutual® Chromichlorin Chemicals • Snowflake® Crystals • Monochlorobenzene • Ortho-dichlorobenzene • Para-dichlorobenzene • Carbon Tetrachloride



SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION

61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

SOLVAY branch offices and dealers are located in major centers from coast to coast.

- **SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION**
- ALLIED CHEMICAL CORPORATION
- 61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.
- Please send:
- A. "Methylene Chloride for Raising Solvent Flash Points and its Effect in 27 Solvents"—reprint from Petroleum Processing.
- B. Methylene Chloride sample.
- Name_____
- Position_____
- Company_____
- Phone_____
- Address_____
- City _____ Zone _____ State _____

DR-129A

ally removes deposits on the carburetor throat and throttle plate. This use level also provides icing protection for highly volatile gasolines through an unusual synergy with phosphorus additives.

Called Centrol S-41-K, it is produced and marketed by the Chemurgy Div. of Central Soya. However, important contributions were made by Standard Oil Co., Cleveland. Engine research, field tests, and customer evaluations are based on Sohio data and statistical analysis.

Centrol S-41-K is said to be easy to handle, completely soluble in gasoline and other hydrocarbons, and compatible with other kinds of gasoline additives.—**Central Soya Co., Fort Wayne, Ind.** 40C

and Alameda, Calif., the cookies have reduced skidding accidents from a high of 35 per year down to zero.

Company has also developed a new low-cost epoxy resin-bitumin coating especially suited for use as an economical corrosion-resistant coating for pipe and other metal equipment and on concrete surfaces.

Based on Epon 828 and Bitumen C, a compatibilized bitumen which Shell will market, it has greater chemical resistance than existing epoxy-coal tar enamels. Two-month immersion tests showed it to be unaffected by many acids and other corrosive materials. It is suggested for use on the inside and outside of pipe, on offshore drilling rigs and for service in any area subject to corrosive chemical fumes and spillage.—**Shell Chemical Corp., N. Y. 42A**



Epoxy Resin

New market in plastic-and-grit "cookies" to give bridge grates traction.

To prevent skidding on the steel roadbeds of bridges, Shell Chemical has developed a plastic and grit mixture that is applied in cookie-like blobs.

Based on the company's Epon resins, an epoxy adhesive material, the cookies are said to bond to the steel cross points with about the strength of a weld. The grit in the mixture, usually emery, gives cars extra traction.

The cookies are being tested on three bridges, two in California and one in Washington, D. C. Applied in 1957 to the twin spans of the Park and Hyde Street bridge, between Oakland

and San Francisco, the cookies have reduced skidding accidents from a high of 35 per year down to zero.

The new water-base coating system provides a bake finish and uses water as the sole solvent. It is applicable as a primer on all metals. Advantages cited for the new coating include a curing time of only 20 min. at 250 F. The films show excellent resistance to water, salt spray and detergents. No adverse effect from water immersion is apparent after 96 hr. A 5% salt fog for 200 hr. exposure produces less than 1/32 rust creepage.

Other characteristics include good adhesion to unprimed surfaces and the films, when properly pigmented, provide a smooth glossy finish. These properties plus the basic advantages of water-solution coating systems, should offer unique opportunities in the development of new industrial finishes.

Small ratios of Polyether Acid N-1, a DPA derivative, have been found to have favorable effects when formulated with alkyd resins. Great improvement in air dry speed is noted. There is a marked increase in viscosity without a tendency to gel, making possible either lower phthalic content at equal viscosity, or lower alkyd content at equal viscosity in finished paints. Marked improvement is apparent in gloss retention.

Diphenolic Acid

Basis for a new water solution coating.

Technically unique properties of DPA, Johnson's brand of 4,4-bis (4-hydroxyphenyl) pentanoic acid, have been announced. Findings concern the development of a water-solution coating system incorporating diphenolic acid and the formula-

Newsouthy Chemicals

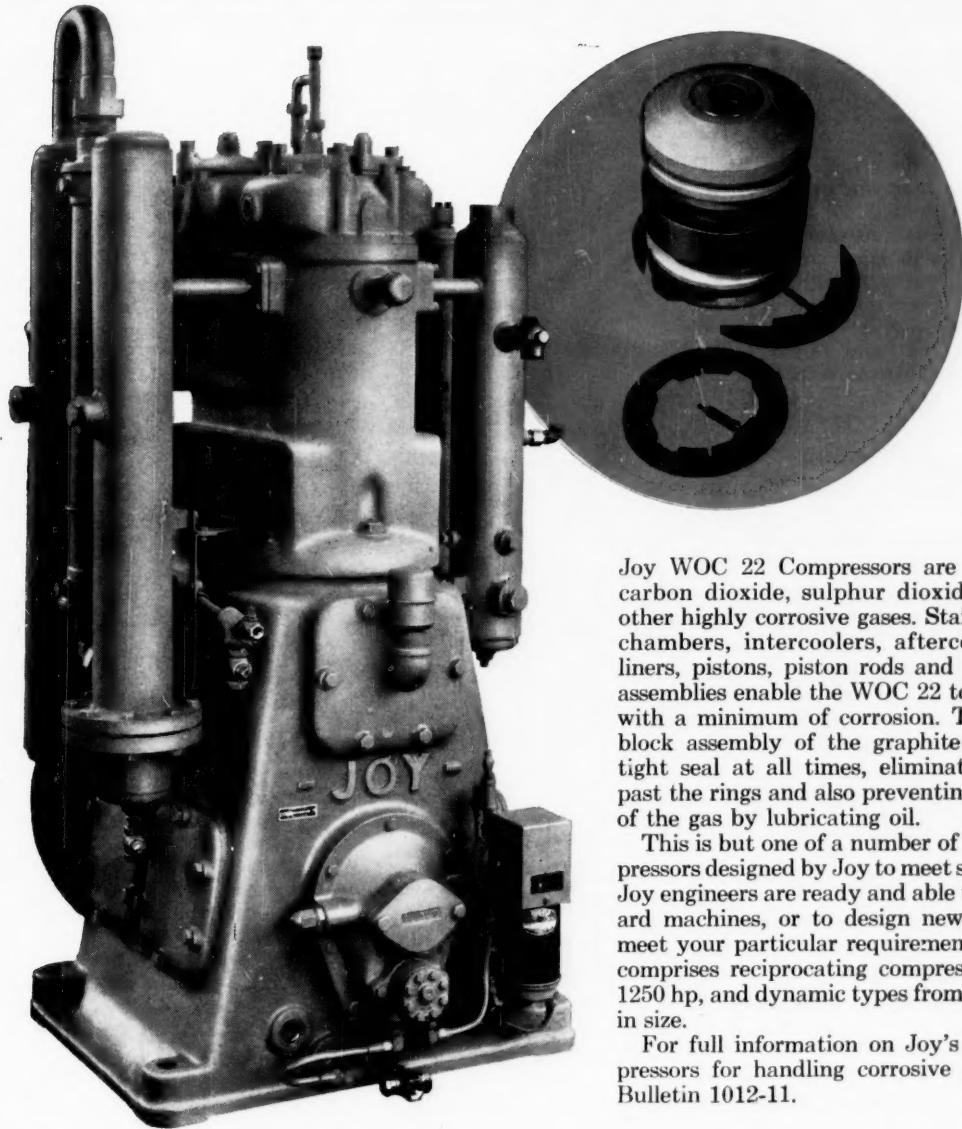
**Page Number is also
Reader Service Code Number**

Boron crystals attain sizes up to 0.1 in.....	40A
Indium antimonide made purer than any other crystals..	40B
Gasoline additive provides detergency, anti-icing.....	40C
Epoxy resin finds new market in bridge surfacing.....	42A
Diphenolic acid forms basis for water solution coating..	42B
Epoxy resin will bond with almost any material.....	44A
Cemented carbide makes pen skip free.....	44B
Polyurethane foams gain fire resistance.....	44C
Non-skid ink keeps containers in place on pallets.....	44D
Decay killer for fruit impregnates shipping paper.....	44E

For more details, use Reader Service Card

→ *Joy Design Means:*

STAINLESS CONSTRUCTION FOR COMPRESSORS HANDLING CORROSION GASES



Joy WOC 22 Compressors are built to handle carbon dioxide, sulphur dioxide, chlorine and other highly corrosive gases. Stainless steel surge chambers, intercoolers, aftercoolers, cylinder liners, pistons, piston rods and inlet and outlet assemblies enable the WOC 22 to compress gases with a minimum of corrosion. The exclusive T-block assembly of the graphite rings assures a tight seal at all times, eliminating gas leakage past the rings and also preventing contamination of the gas by lubricating oil.

This is but one of a number of specialized compressors designed by Joy to meet special problems. Joy engineers are ready and able to modify standard machines, or to design new compressors to meet your particular requirements. The Joy line comprises reciprocating compressors from 15 to 1250 hp, and dynamic types from 15 to 15,000 hp. in size.

For full information on Joy's WOC 22 Compressors for handling corrosive gases, write for Bulletin 1012-11.



AIR MOVING EQUIPMENT FOR ALL INDUSTRY



JOY

Joy Manufacturing Company
Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

In Canada: Joy Manufacturing Company
(Canada) Limited, Galt, Ontario

CHEMICALS . . .

tion on exposure and there is no alteration of the color retention qualities of the alkyd.

Polyether Acid N-1 is suitable for use in most types of alkyd processing and practical to use in both isophthalic alkyds and in orthophthalic anhydride alkyds.

The new derivative is made from the reaction of dichloro-ethylether and DPA. N-1 has a reactive functionality of four. The carboxyl groups react with the polyhydric alcohols normally used in alkyd resin formulation. The hydroxyl groups react with the acid ingredients used in alkyd resins. Since Polyether Acid N-1 contains acid and alcohol groups in equal ratio, the addition of this new ingredient does not alter the acid-to-hydroxyl value in previously established alkyd resin formulations.—S. C. Johnson & Son, Racine, Wis. 42B

normal properties of unmodified liquid epoxies, make Kopoxite 159 particularly useful as a principal component of castings, potting and encapsulating compounds, tooling compounds, laminates, and adhesive. In addition, it is compatible with a wide variety of solvents and resins which further suggests its usefulness as a reactive modifier for surface coatings.—

Koppers Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

44A

est metal made by man, Carbolyoy carbide. This means that the nonskid surface of this point prevents slipping on damp or greasy surfaces, and is never worn down by usage during the life of the pen.—

General Electric Co., Detroit.

44B

BRIEFS

Fire-resistant polyurethane rigid foams with low K factor are produced by a new alkyd resin system utilizing trichlorofluoromethane as foaming agent. Hetrofoam 16 is the resin used and Hetrofoam 17, the semi-prepolymer. The system is suitable for processing in continuous mixing and metering machines or in batch mixing equipment.—

Hooker Chemical Corp., Niagara Falls, N. Y. 44C

Epoxy Resin

Bonds with a polar or a porous surface.

Kopoxite 159 is a liquid epoxy resin composed primarily of resorcinol diglycidyl ether. Two epoxy groups in a small aromatic molecule, it offers the highest epoxy concentration available in an aromatic di-epoxide.

Low viscosity and a high order of reactivity with both amine and acid anhydride curing systems permits a wide selection of curing conditions. Now available in development quantities, Kopoxite 159 used in adhesive formulations will bond with almost any material presenting a polar or porous surface.

Properties

Oxirane oxygen (ox-ox)	
content, wt. %	12.5
Total chlorides, wt. %	0.5
Free epichlorohydrin, wt. %	<0.1
Ionic chlorides	nil
Moisture, wt. %	0.3
Color (straw yellow)	Gardner 5
S.G. @ 25 C.	1.21
Lb./gal. @ 25 C.	10.1
B. P. @ 0.8 mm. Hg, C.	172
Viscosity @ 25 C., cp.	500
Refractive index n_D^{20}	1.541

Product's outstanding characteristics, in addition to the

Cemented Carbide

Makes ball point pen skip free.

What might appear to be hundreds of tiny pebbles is in fact a photomicrograph of a tiny area on a 1-mm. cemented carbide (Carbolyoy) ballpoint magnified several hundred times. The picture points up the lasting nonskid or textured surface which gives the ballpoint greater gripping action than obtainable with other ballpoint materials such as stainless steel or artificial sapphire.

Developed after years of research by GE's metallurgical products department, the new ball is produced from the hard-

For More Information

about any item in this department, circle its code number on the

Reader Service

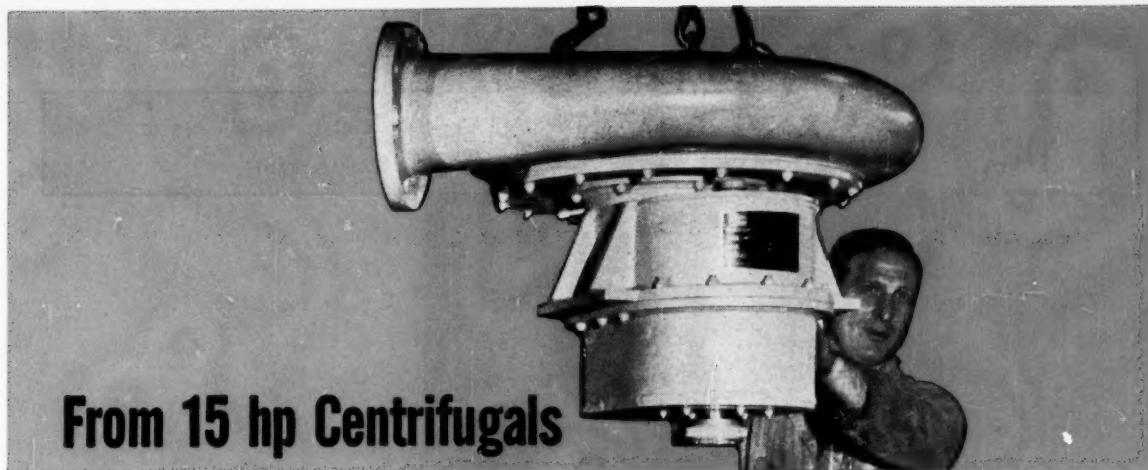
postcard (p. 137)

Non-skid ink for corrugated containers has been introduced. Tradenamed Non-Skid-Speed-Glo, the new ink has longer lasting adhesive qualities which help hold together pallet loads of cardboard containers. Company declines to identify composition but says the ink doesn't stick like an adhesive but does prevent skidding.—

California Ink Co., San Francisco. 44D

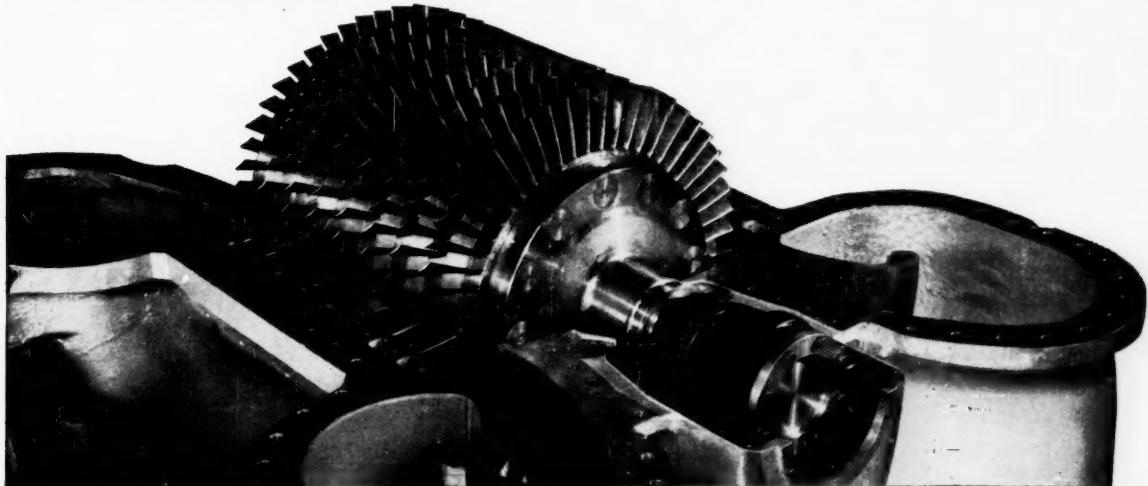
Decay-killing gas released by impregnated paper may protect oranges during shipment. The impregnated sheets release a decay-killing gas, a compound of active chlorine and nitrogen. Active ingredient in the gas is sodium dichloroisocyanurate. First it is impregnated on paper sheets from solution, then dried. Two sheets are placed in each orange carton, between top and bottom layers of fruit. Humidity produced by fruit causes chemical to decompose and give off fungicidal gas. Gas surrounds the fruit with a protective atmosphere, but apparently without entering the fruit. However, more development work is needed before industry trials.—

University of California, Riverside, Calif. 44E



From 15 hp Centrifugals

to 15,000 hp Axials . . .



JOY CAN SUPPLY THE COMPRESSORS YOU NEED

Joy can supply a compressor with the exact performance characteristics and physical configuration to meet your requirements, no matter how large or how small. Standard models are available, or Joy Turbodynamics engineers can design to your specifications in any size of compressor—either centrifugal or axial-flow types.

Compactness and efficiency are achieved in all Joy dynamic compressors through high stage performance. Advanced aerodynamic concepts and modern

metallurgy have contributed to designs which provide the maximum of compressed air or gas for power consumed and floor space occupied.

Joy Axial-flow and Centrifugal Compressors will prove the most economical solution, whether you are compressing plant air, or process air or gas, at normal or elevated pressures and temperatures. If you have an air or gas compressing problem, check with your Joy representative or write for our bulletin "Joy Turbodynamics."



AIR MOVING EQUIPMENT FOR ALL INDUSTRY



Dust Collectors



Compressors



Ready-Span
Conveyor



Fans and
Blowers

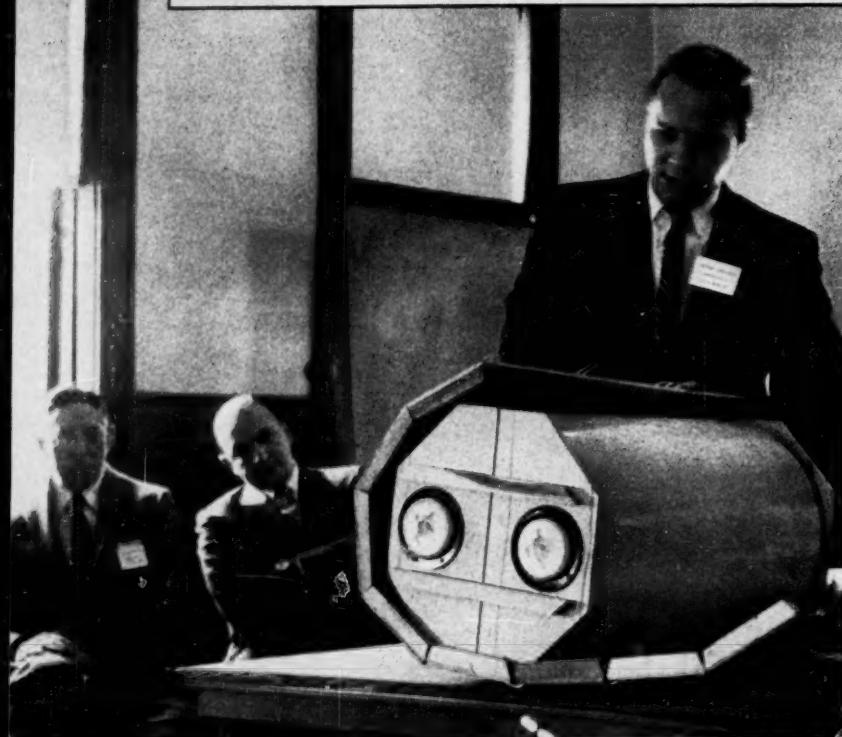
JOY

**Joy Manufacturing Company
Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.**

**In Canada: Joy Manufacturing Company
(Canada) Limited, Galt, Ontario**

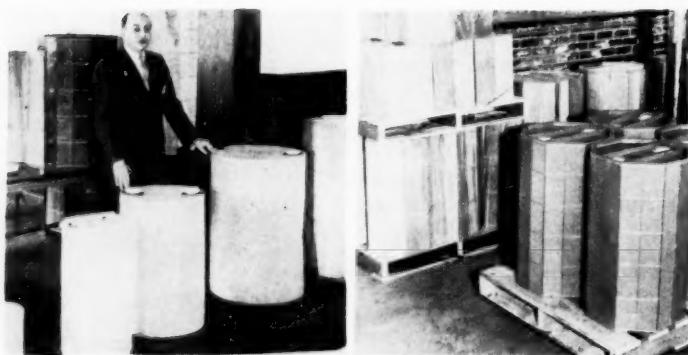
DEVELOPMENTS . . .

PROCESS EQUIPMENT EDITED BY C. C. VAN SOYE



WIREBOUND-WOOD overwraps plus rigid polyethylene drums combine to make new liquid containers.

New Shipping Drum: Wood Over Plastic



SIZES now available are 5, 15, 30 and 55 gal. A 250-gal. composite package is in works. All sizes lend themselves well to palletization.

Composite liquid pack boasts light weight, low cost and high durability.

Steel overpacks for plastic shipping drums may be on the way out. At least that was the opinion expressed by Delaware Barrel & Drum Co. at last month's unveiling of its new returnable family of composite liquid containers.

Offered in four common sizes, the new packages consist of an inner polyethylene drum protected by a wirebound-wood overwrap.

Specifications of the rigid poly-

UNION STAINLESS STEEL

**Fight corrosion
with this lineup**

UNIONWELD

Pipe

UNIONDRAWN

Pipe & Tubing

UNIONSEAMLESS

Pipe & Tubing

UNION 20-S

Pipe, Tubing, Strip,
Sheet, Plate, Bar

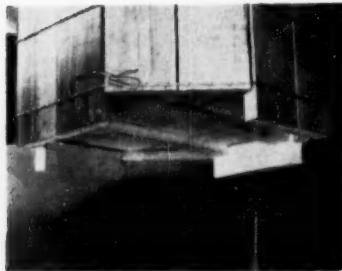
Complete range of 300-Series
Stainless analyses available.
Contact your local Union
Steel Distributor.

leadership through research

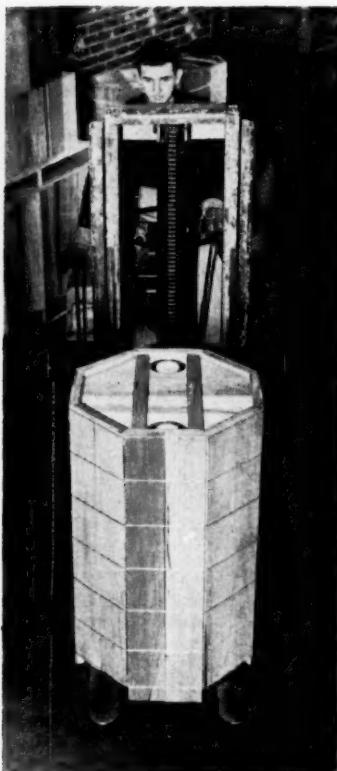
**UNION
STEEL CORPORATION**

UNION, NEW JERSEY • MURDOCK 7-2000

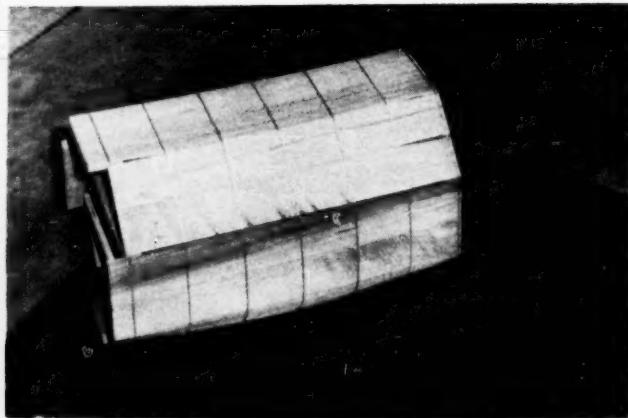
STAINLESS and SPECIALTY STEELS - exclusively



UNIQUE feature of the 55-gal. container is a built-in pallet base that affords easy handling with conventional fork lift trucks.



DROPPED from a height of 4 ft. onto a steel plate, water-filled composite shows no damage. (Note wall "give" at instant of impact.)



ethylene inserts, as manufactured by DB&B, are unchanged from those currently being used inside steel drums. The outer shells, designed by Package Research Laboratory (Rockaway, N. J.), consist of wooden slats reinforced with galvanized steel binding wires and staples.

Overwrap shape for the 15-, 30- and 55-gal. sizes is octagonal. Floor-space requirements for these are approximately the same as for steel drums. Overwrap for the 5-gal. size is rectangular. All sizes stack at least 60 ft. high.

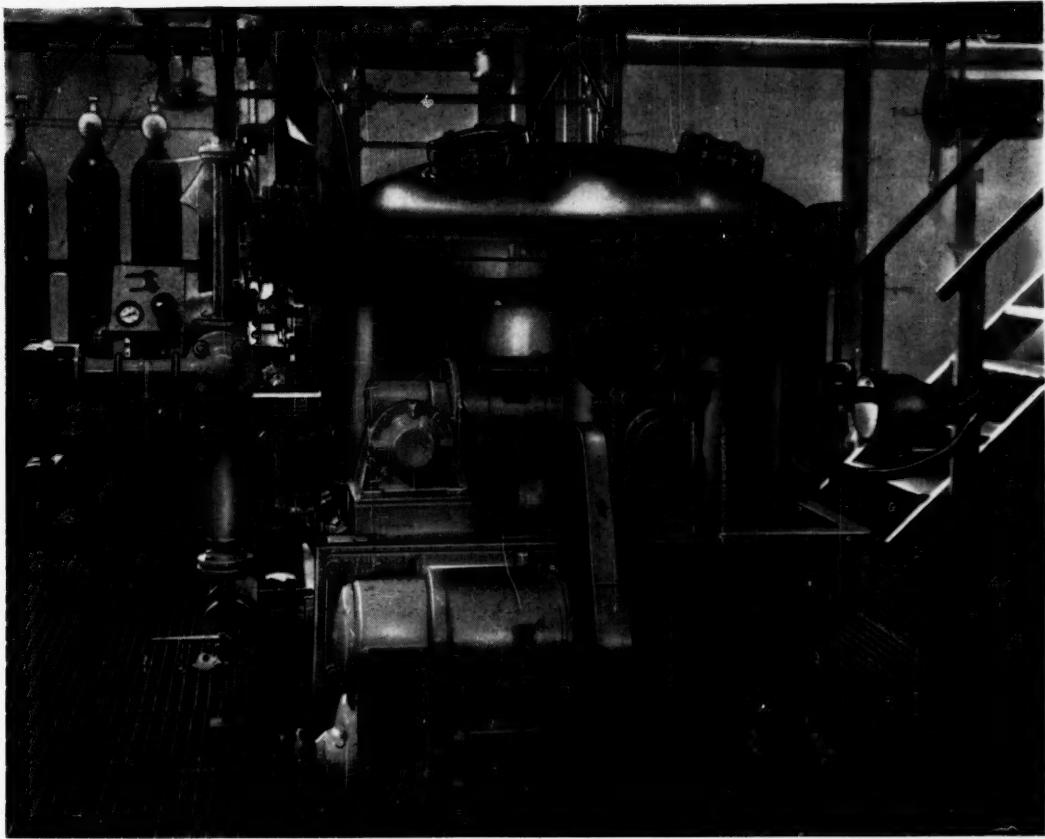
► **Low Cost, Long Life**—Since wooden overwraps are significantly less expensive than steel drums, the new composite containers can lead to big savings in initial packaging costs. For example, DB&B quotes the cost of the 55-gal. wood overwrap as 40% less than an 18-gage steel drum, over 50% less than a 16-gage steel drum.

As for serviceability, DB&B expects the new shells to last 50% longer than steel.

In marketing the containers, DB&B will offer them as assembled units, or will supply the inner poly drums and suggest that overwraps be obtained from any box manufacturer prepared to furnish them.—**Delaware Barrel & Drum Co., Wilmington, Del.**

46A

New Equipment
continues on page 124.



For The Upjohn Company...
CUSTOM-BUILT solution
for a filtration problem

This FEinc rotary pressure filter was designed and built recently to specifications of The Upjohn Company, Kalamazoo, Michigan. It separates organic crystals from a solvent slurry at pressures up to 30 p.s.i.

The design of this new rotary pressure scraper filter represents another achievement for Filtration Engineers in the design of filters for special applications.

If you have a problem in solvent processing . . . or any other filtration problem . . . contact Filtration Engineers for specific recommendations which are available without obligation.

Your individual requirements determine the type of filter needed, its size, construction materials and the special features necessary for highest efficiency. For more complete data, see the FEinc section in Chemical Engineering Catalog or write Dept. CEF-1259.

For a
Bigger Yield

FE INC.

FILTRATION ENGINEERS
AMERICAN MACHINE AND METALS, INC.
EAST MOLINE, ILLINOIS



SPECIALISTS IN LIQUID-SOLIDS SEPARATION

DEVELOPMENTS ...

PROCESS FLOWSHEET

R. A. LABINE

Natural Gas Moves Into Steel Making

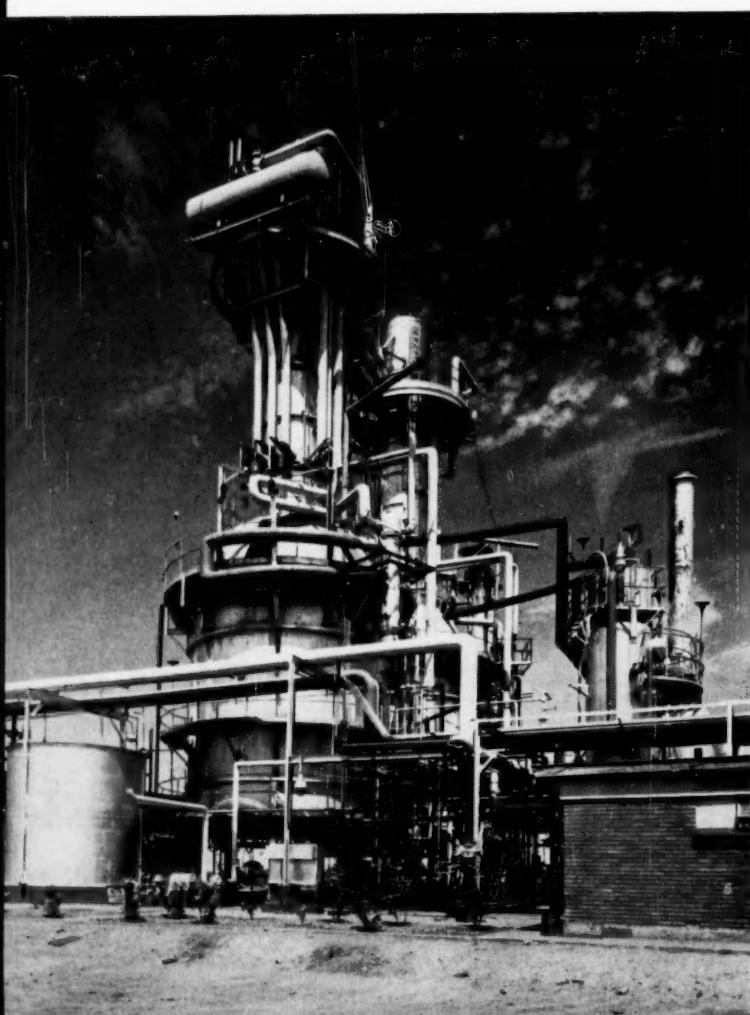
PROVED commercially successful in a 200-ton/day plant, the HyL sponge iron process now claims the distinction of being the most fully developed

of the current flock of direct reduction processes. The M. W. Kellogg Co. is now building an additional 500-ton/day sponge iron plant for Hojalata y Lamina—the process developer—in Monterrey, Mexico, and Premium Iron Ores recently announced plans to erect a 150,000-ton/yr. HyL plant in Canada.

The HyL process is one of several processes now receiving wide attention as means of eliminating the blast furnace in steel production. Drawbacks of the blast furnace are high capital investment and the need for coking-grade coal—both commodities being in short supply in many areas of the world. The HyL process, on the other hand, uses natural gas instead of coke and required a capital outlay of only \$45 per annual ton of capacity for the 200-ton/day plant. Through engineering improvements, cost of the new 500-ton/day plant will be pared down to \$29-30 per annual ton. M. W. Kellogg is the exclusive worldwide sales and licensing agent for this process.

► **How It Works**—Briefly, the process consists of a batch reduction of lump iron ore by reformed natural gas. After reduction to iron sponge, reactor charge is dumped into a hopper for transfer to an electric furnace where sponge is mixed with scrap and refined to finished steel.

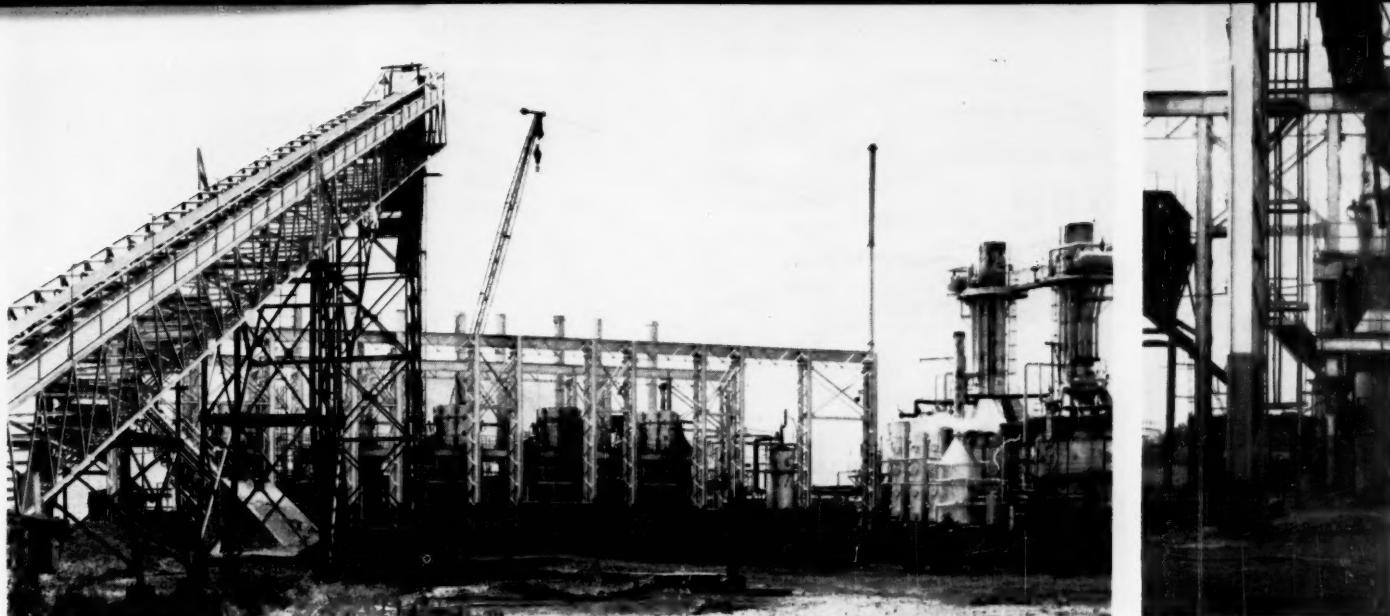
In the present 200-ton/day plant in Monterrey, incoming natural gas is first preheated in one of two reforming furnaces, then passed through a



REFORMING FURNACES convert natural gas to reducing gas.

Unfold Flowsheet →

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
DECEMBER 28, 1959 • PAGES 50-53



UP: Belt conveyors carry the iron ore up to the bucket of a crane which then transfers the ore to the reactors.

IN: Ore is charged to re

desulfurizing drum. Returning to the furnace tubes, gas then reacts catalytically with steam to make hydrogen and carbon monoxide. Hot furnace effluent flows to a waste-heat boiler and then to a quench tower where it contacts cool water which removes excess water vapor from the gas. Average analysis of the dry reformed gas is 73.1% H₂, 16.3% CO, 6.6% CO₂ and 4.0% CH₄.

► **Reducing Cycle**—There are five reactors in the plant: two are always on the primary reducing cycle, two on the secondary reducing cycle and the fifth is off stream being unloaded and recharged with fresh ore.

Reducing gas after preheating enters the primary reactors; final reduction temperatures range from 1,600-1,900 F. After this pass, gas is somewhat depleted in hydrogen and contains water vapor from the reducing reaction which must be removed in a quench tower. Gas then is reheated and passed to the secondary reactors. Depleted gas then passes through a final quench tower and is finally

burned for fuel in the plant's furnaces. After reduction cycle is complete, natural gas is blown for 2-3 min. through the hot sponge to deposit carbon for optimum steel furnace operation.

During the plant's five-hour operating cycle, each reactor spends two hours on the primary cycle, two hours on the secondary cycle and one hour off stream. Eight men per shift are needed to run the plant. To make one ton of sponge requires about 21,000 cu. ft. of natural gas and 70 kva. of power; the new 500-ton/day plant reportedly may consume as little as 17,000 cu. ft. of gas per ton.

► **Inside the Reactors**—Each of the five reactors holds about 15 tons of ore. Reduction is only carried to 85% of completion since early tests determined that this was the optimum economical point for production of finished steel. Typically, degree of reduction varies from 96% at the top of the 5-ft. bed to 73% at the bottom.

Reactor is essentially a movable retort attached to a fixed, flanged head

through a series of hydraulically operated bolts. The exit duct for gases from the bottom of the retort also employs a specially designed coupling for rapid disconnection.

Once the reducing cycle is complete, reactor vessel is uncoupled by remote control and rolled away from the head to dumping position. Vessel is then hydraulically tipped to discharge the reduced ore into a waiting hopper for transport to the electric furnace. Entire reduction process for all reactors is controlled from a central control house.

► **Ore Treating**—Mexican iron ores charged to the Monterrey plant are rich in iron, a typical analysis running 20% magnetite and 45% hematite.

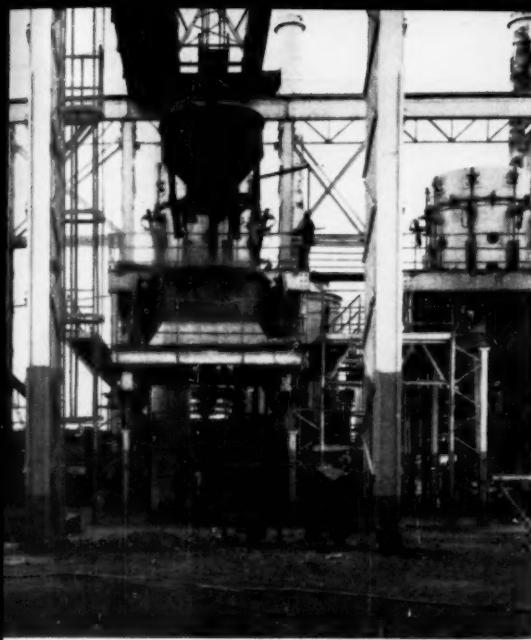
Ore is crushed and screened to sizes ranging from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. Up to 20% of the ore charged to reactors is minus $\frac{1}{4}$ in.; a higher percentage would impede passage of gas through the ore while a greater quantity of large lumps would not be readily reduced.

Sulfur content of the ore is reduced about 85% during the course of the

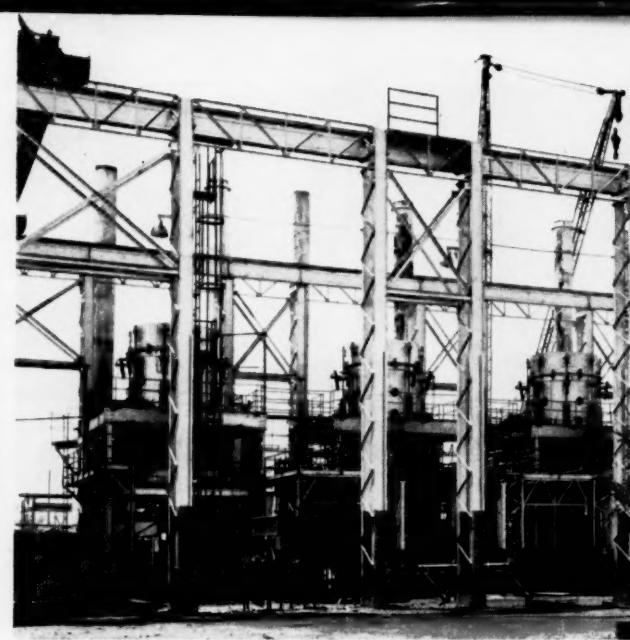
reduct
tainin
not re
if hig
steelm
equipp

► Back
1953,
perime
with r
12,000
ated n
the fi
install
—and
isfacto
pulsat
duced.

Fin
their
Lamin
the H
called
system
involv
plant.
March
100,00



Ore is charged to reactor by an overhead hopper.



UNDER: Loaded reactor rolls under the fixed head and reformed

ically op-
or gases
also em-
pling for

complete,
y remote
the head
is then
large the
hopper
furnace.
all reac-
tral con-

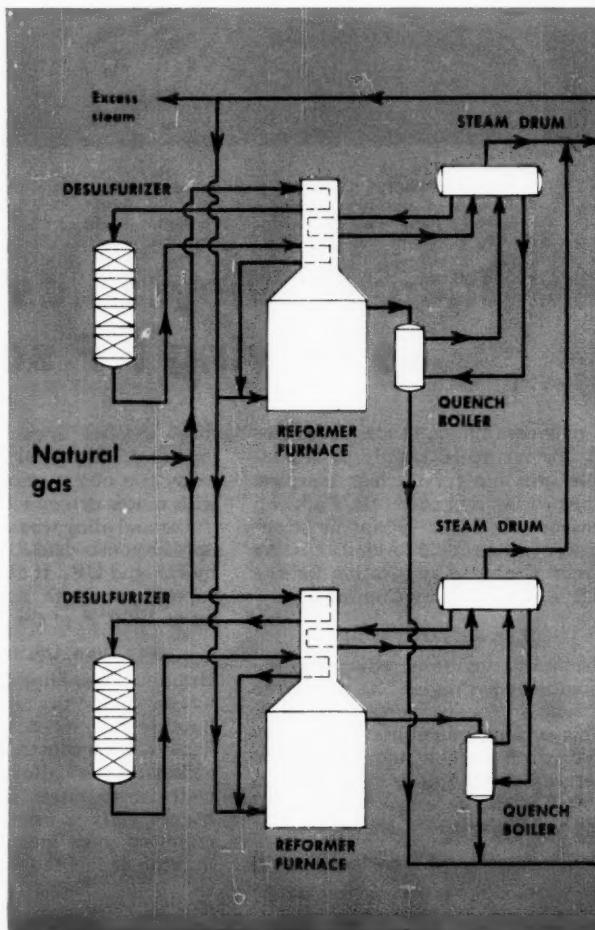
ron ores
plant are
running
natite.

ll to sizes
o to 20%
is minus
ould im-
the ore
f large
reduced.
reduced
e of the

reduction reaction, final sponge containing about 0.06% S. Process does not remove phosphorus, however, so if high-phosphorus ore is used, the steelmaking furnace must be equipped to remove this element.

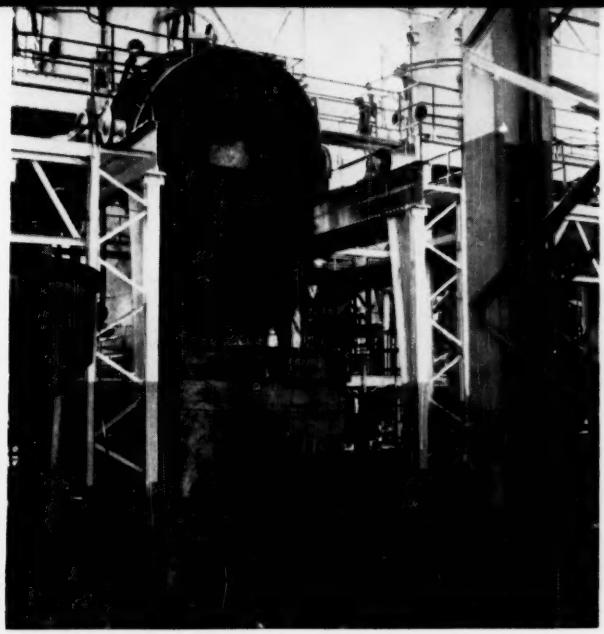
► Background on the Process—In 1953, Hojalata y Lamina started experimenting with reducing iron ore with natural gas in a tunnel kiln in a 12,000-ton/yr. unit. This method created more problems than it solved, so the firm built another experimental installation around a Madaras retort—and this method, too, proved unsatisfactory because of problems in the pulsating valve and reducing gas produced.

Finally deciding to strike out on their own, engineers at Hojalata y Lamina developed the prototype of the HyL process. Kellogg, originally called in to design the gas reforming system for the pilot plant soon was involved in design of the 200-ton/day plant. This unit went into operation in March 1958 and recently produced its 100,000th ton of sponge iron.

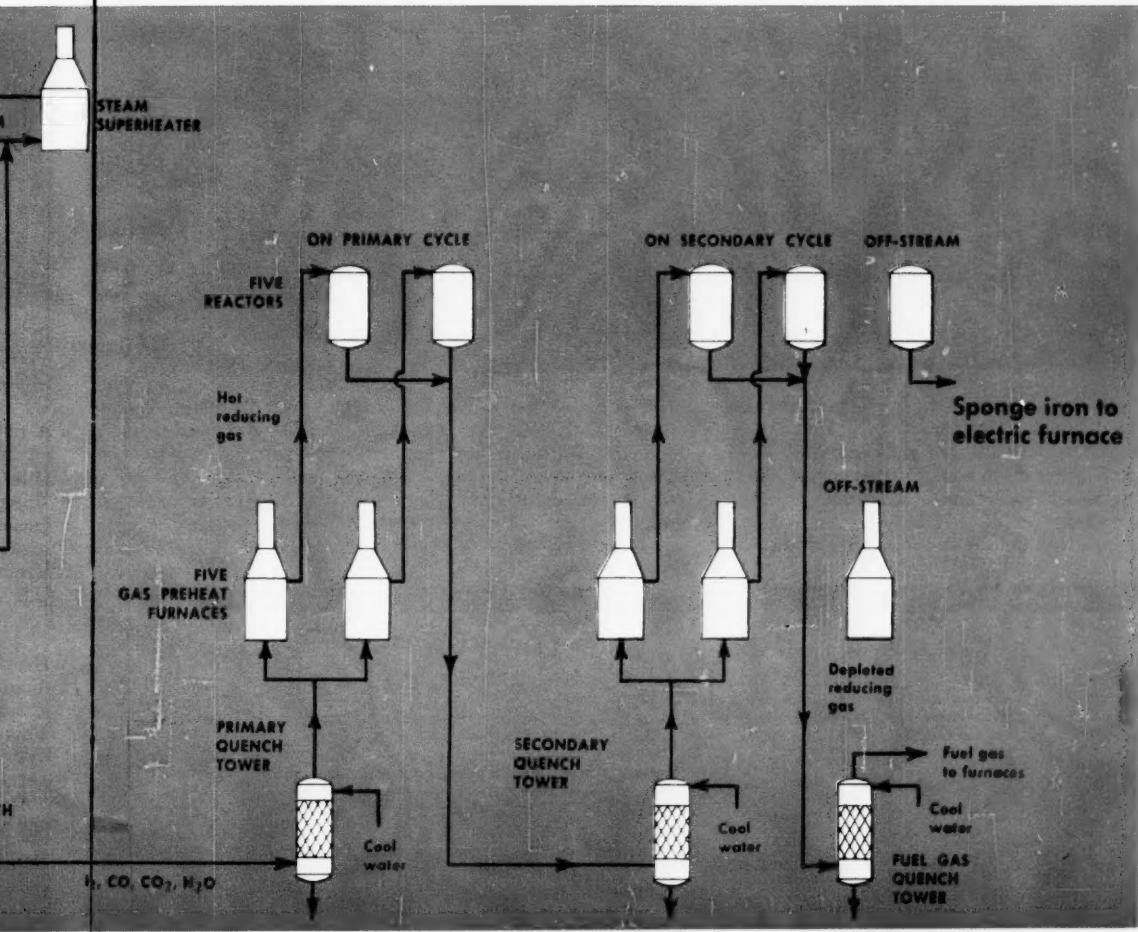




reformed gas is blown through to reduce the iron ore.



OUT: After reduction, reactor rolls out and dumps the iron.





**NEVER BEFORE
A GOGGLE
THAT
PROTECTED
SO MUCH,
SO WELL!**

**AO
711**
SPLASH & RADIANT HEAT
GOGGLE

Forehead, eyes, nose and part of the lower face are all protected by the American Optical new "711" goggle against molten sodium splash and radiant heat. A prominent chemical company saw the need for this goggle, and we developed it together. Particularly noteworthy is the plastic extension which provides protection over part of the forehead . . . and the built-in plastic hook over the

nose section. When additional face and neck protection is needed, the hook can hold a fireproof drape between worker and hazard. The goggle has no vents, yet the indirect ventilation is ample and the lens of .050" thick plastic has double the fog resistance of conventional goggles of this type. Soft vinylite mask for comfort . . . wide angle vision for safety and efficiency.



G U A R A N T E E D L I Q U I D - P R O O F !

Here's a big handful (14½" long) of "sure footed" hand protection. It's pure neoprene — no plastic added. The absence of a seam across the thumb crotch eliminates a weakness usually found. 8 oz. canton flannel lining (not cotton sheeting). Has many applications — handling acids, caustics, kerosene, oil and solvents, etc. The 781 is one of 7 different styles.

AO 781
Neoprene Glove

Always insist on
AO Trademarked
Safety Products

YOUR NEAREST AO SAFETY PRODUCTS REPRESENTATIVE CAN SUPPLY YOU

American **AO** Optical
COMPANY
SAFETY PRODUCTS DIVISION
SOUTHBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS

Safety Service Centers in Principal Cities

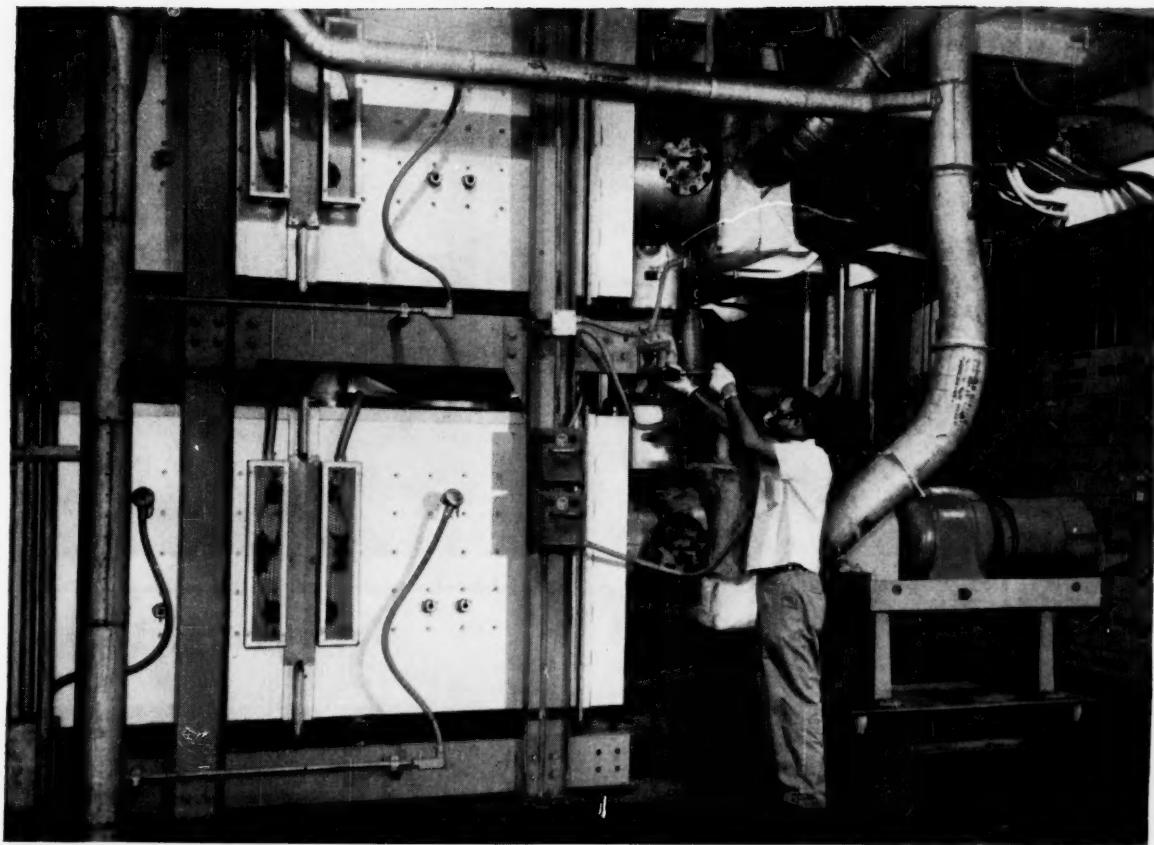


Photo courtesy Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant

NEW UF₆ PROCESS has made possible continuous production of uranium hexafluoride. In the operation pictured here, uranium dioxide is hydrofluorinated to

uranium tetrafluoride in a special reactor with three Inconel alloy tubes. Inconel alloy is used because of its resistance to HF, even at high temperatures.

Inconel alloy holds down corrosion as flowing HF soars to 1000°F

A new continuous process provides an uninterrupted supply of fissionable uranium for nuclear reactors. The process is in use at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant in Kentucky, which is operated by the Union Carbide Corporation for the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.

Converts UO₃ to UF₄

Uranium trioxide is reduced to the dioxide by hydrogen. UO₂ is fed into a reactor for conversion to UF₄. This is done by counterflowing anhydrous hydrogen fluoride at temperatures varying from an initial 500°F at entrance to a final 1000°F at the UF₄ exit.

The reactor used here consists of

three Inconel* nickel-chromium alloy tubes. They are arranged horizontally, one above another, equipped with motor-driven ribbon screws.

Inconel alloy was selected for this application because it resists attack by HF and UF₄. It also provides the superior strength needed to stand up at 1000°F, at the UF₄ exit.

Then, UF₄ to UF₆

Uranium hexafluoride is produced by reaction of the tetrafluoride with fluorine in a vertical water-cooled flame reactor constructed of Monel* nickel-copper alloy. The reactor wall temperature is 1000°F and Monel alloy is used because of its stubborn resistance to attack by fluorine at this temperature.

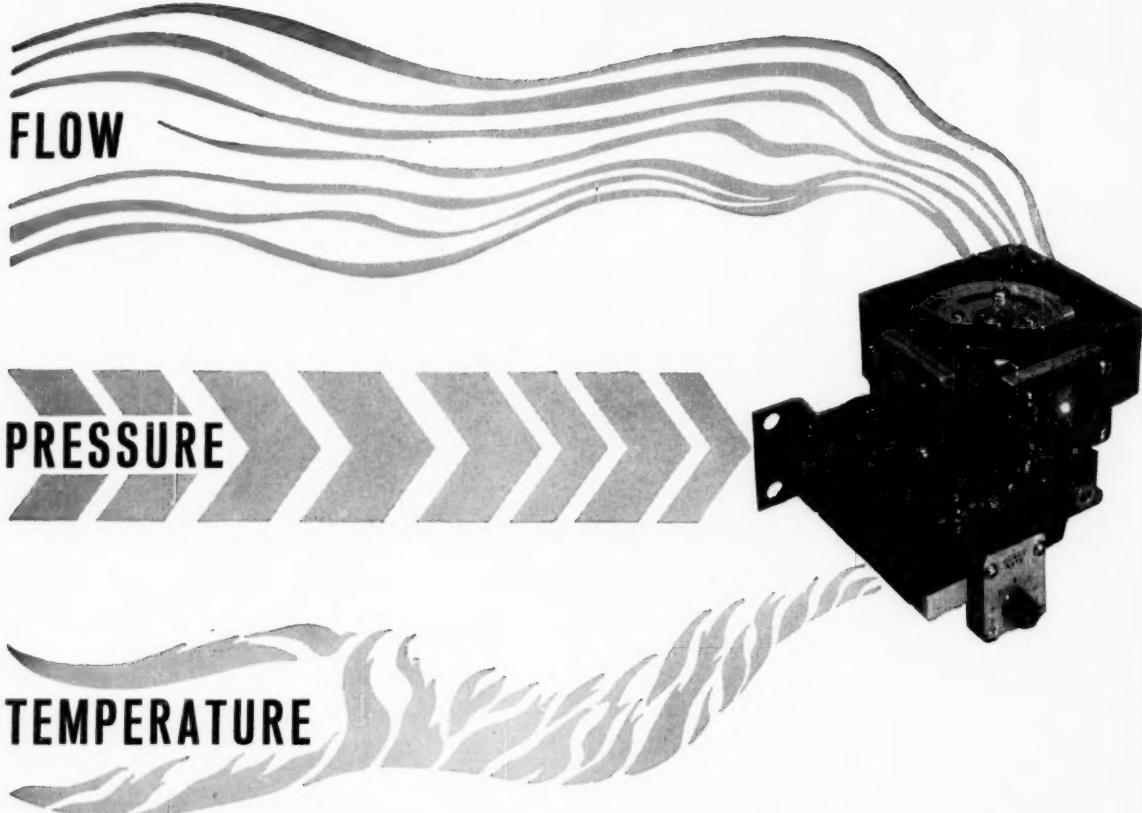
Both Inconel alloy and Monel alloy have the additional advantages of being easy to fabricate and weld. And both are readily available, usually from warehouse stocks.

Are fluorine or fluorine compounds giving you trouble? You can get lots of good, solid help in our recently published 24-page booklet, "Handling Fluorine and Fluorine Compounds." Write for a free copy — today. *Inco trademark



HUNTINGTON ALLOY PRODUCTS DIVISION
The International Nickel Company, Inc.
67 Wall Street New York 5, N. Y.

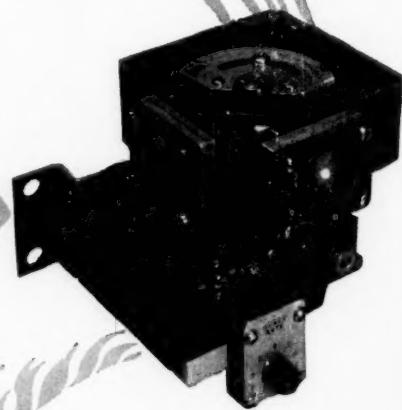
INCONEL®



FLOW

PRESSURE

TEMPERATURE



Control Any Process Variable

with a system based on

REPUBLIC'S NEW TYPE "VC" PNEUMATIC CONTROLLER

Here is an all purpose null-balance-vector controller for use with any pneumatic transmitter. Its proportional band ranges from 2% to 500% *without changing parts*, for quick adaptation to changes in process requirements. Especially important in high-precision control, Republic's Type VC has exceptional sensitivity and a narrow dead band (less than 0.05%). Its high capacity non-bleed pneumatic amplifier consumes little air, keeps output ample. A selector block permits reverse or direct action. Local or

remote pneumatic set point optional.

Companion instruments—using an identical null-balance-vector "heart"—include differential pressure, temperature and pressure transmitters . . . ratio, totalizing, multiplying, squaring and square - root - extracting relays. Many parts are interchangeable among the instruments in this "family". Besides reducing spare parts inventory, the similarity of components simplifies the task of training personnel.

Let a Republic engineer show

you how these instruments can help to achieve accurate, efficient, dependable control systems. Republic Sales Offices are located in principal cities throughout the U.S.A. and Canada.

REPUBLIC
FLOW METERS CO.

Subsidiary of **ROCKWELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY**
2240 DIVERSEY PARKWAY CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

In Canada: Republic Flow Meters Canada, Ltd.—Toronto
Manufacturers of electronic and pneumatic
instrument and control systems for utility,
process and industrial applications.





SHORT COUPLED SERVICE PUMPS

for any job



Capacities — 50 to 100,000 GPM
Heads — Up to 2,500 Ft.
Settings — As Specified
Discharge - Surface or underground

Top performance, high efficiency and less maintenance are factors which influence the selection of a short coupled pump. Layne Vertical Service Pumps fulfill these requirements and offer the advantages of lower installation and operation costs, low submergence requirements, simple alignment, no priming and less floor space demands. For any short coupled pumping job . . . specify Layne.

Write For Free Bulletins:

LAYNE TURBINE TYPE SERVICE PUMPS—NO. 300
LAYNE PROPELLER AND MIXED FLOW PUMPS—NO. 350

World's Largest



Water Developers

LAYNE & BOWLER, INC., MEMPHIS

General Offices and Factory, Memphis 8, Tenn.
LAYNE ASSOCIATE COMPANIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD
SALES REPRESENTATIVES IN MAJOR CITIES

Things You Should know about

Vogt FORGED STEEL VALVES, FITTINGS, FLANGES, AND UNIONS

PRESSURE-TEMPERATURE RATINGS

GATE VALVE

ASTM Spec. A-105, Grade 2
1800 Pounds at 500° F.
2000 Pounds at 100° F.

ASTM Spec. A-182, Grade F51
800 Pounds at 925° F.
2000 Pounds at 100° F.

ASTM Spec. A-182, Grade F11
800 Pounds at 975° F.
2000 Pounds at 100° F.

ASTM Spec. A-182, Grade F304
1713 Pounds at 100° F.

FOR OTHER RATINGS SEE PAGE 405

SOCKET WELD ENDS

SCREW ENDS

ROUND BOLTED BONNET

150-800 P.S.I.

GASKET JOINT

Order and Delivery

Dimensions

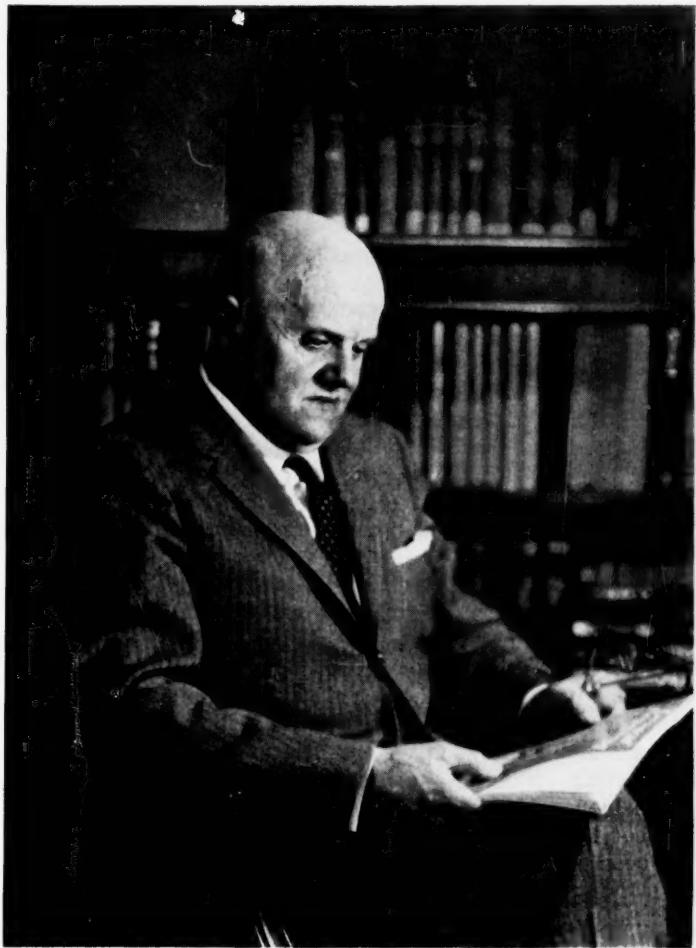
Size, inches	1/4"	5/16"	1/2"	5/8"	3"	1 1/8"	1 1/2"	2"
Weight, pounds, Approximate	1/4"	5/16"	1/2"	5/8"	3"	1 1/8"	1 1/2"	2"
A - Length, End to End, inches	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	4	5 1/2	5 1/2	6 1/2
B - Center to Top - Open, inches	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	3 1/2
C - Depth of Seats, inches	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2
D - Depth of Handwheel Over Seats, inches	3 1/2	3 1/2	4	4 1/2	5 1/2	7	7	8

22 World's most complete line of forged steel valves, fittings, flanges, and unions

COMPLITE DATA

This catalog contains complete data on all Vogt forged steel valves, fittings, flanges, and unions. It includes tables of dimensions, pressure-temperature ratings, and other technical information. The catalog is available in a 16-page booklet.

HENRY VOGT MACHINE CO., LOUISVILLE, KY.



On His Retirement From McGraw-Hill . . .

Engineers Salute Kirkpatrick

PAUL D. V. MANNING, Pasadena, Calif.

EVERY great profession has been built on a foundation of ideas propounded by thoughtful men. Such ideas are planted as seeds of a vital need and fertilized by a foreknowledge of what the future can hold. Once the idea has sprouted, it is generally nurtured under the leadership of some one person with magnetism, drive and tenacity sufficient to sustain faith and interest.

This, I think, has been the history of chemical engineering.

SALUTE TO KIRKPATRICK . . .

The idea men—actually the apostles of the profession—included Arthur D. Little and William H. Walker, Leo H. Baekeland and Harry A. Curtis, John V. N. Dorr and D. D. Jackson, Warren K. Lewis and James F. Norris, Howard C. Parmelee and Charles Reese, E. R. Weidlein, M. C. Whitaker and Alfred H. White.

But the man of leadership, magnetism and drive who nurtured the original idea—who pushed and prodded the new profession until it was able to stand on its own feet as a strong and distinctive engineering discipline—that was Sidney Dale Kirkpatrick.

We of the chemical engineering profession appreciate our good fortune that, at the opportune time, a man of Sid's capabilities was available for the job—a man of warm friendliness and broad vision, liking people and tolerant of their foibles, possessed of a creative imagination which he used always for the benefit of others, never for himself. That the publishers of *Chemical Engineering* recognized Sid's qualities and supported his ideas is a credit to them as well as to him.

Probably no other profession has developed so rapidly, nor come to such a state of vigor so early in its history. At the same time, seldom has a professional journal become so strongly identified with, and personified in, its chief editor. Over the years Sid and *Chemical Engineering* have come near to being one and the same in the minds of much of the chemical engineering audience.

Sid's influence has been felt not only in technical publishing, but in every facet of the chemical industry as well. He has been a behind-the-scenes advisor to heads of the industry and an anonymous confidant of corporation presidents. In no small way, many owe both their positions and their success to his wise and objective counsel.

We of the chemical engineering profession are happy that Sid's retirement from McGraw-Hill will not mean the end of his influence in the industry and profession. Rather, it will furnish still more opportunities for him to do what he has always done—to add his voice and his pen to the job of building an ever greater field and appreciation for chemical engineering. We of the profession, in industry and in education, salute you, Sid, as friend, counselor, engineer, editor—as Mr. Chemical Engineering.



Paul DeVries Manning, now professor of chemical engineering at California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, retired last year as senior technical vice president of International Minerals & Chemical Co., Chicago. Before his Intminco connection he was for many years a consulting engineer and our local editor in San Francisco.

S. D. Kirkpatrick, Engineer-Editor

From childhood, Sidney Dale Kirkpatrick's hobby has been people. Now that he is retiring from the position of editorial director of McGraw-Hill's two "chemical papers," he will be able to pursue that hobby still more intensively. At the same time, he will be concerned with continuing activities of McGraw-Hill Book Co. as a vice president and consulting editor; and as director of several chemical firms.

Sid earned his BS in chemical engineering from University of Illinois in 1916. After a period of graduate work and a stint with the Illinois State Water Survey, he joined the U. S. Tariff Commission, soon resigning to go to Europe with the AEF as a lieutenant in the Sanitary Corps and Engineers. After the war he remained to assist the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, before rejoining the Tariff Commission. Two years later the publishing field called him, and he became an assistant editor of *Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering*.

In 1928, when the late Howard C. Parmelee was elevated to become McGraw-Hill's vice president and editorial director, Sid took his place and continued as chief editor until 1950 when he assumed the mantle of editorial director of *CE* and *CW*.

Sid's honors and activities have been numerous. Dr. Manning, in the adjoining column, relates how the profession sees him, but without detailing how he got there.

In 1929 he became consulting editor of McGraw-Hill's Chemical Engineering Series, now numbering over 30 titles. In 1932 he planned and edited the AIChE Silver Anniversary Volume. He became AIChE president in 1942 and, in 1944, president of the Electrochemical Society. His awards include honorary doctorates from Clarkson and Brooklyn Poly, the Chemical Industry Medal (SCI), AIChE Silver Anniversary Medal, CMRA Memorial Award and AIChE Founders Award.

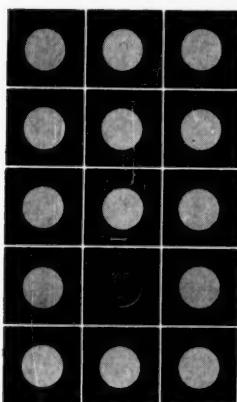
Several months before the end of World War II Sid went to Europe as an "assimilated" brigadier general in the Technical Industrial Intelligence Commission, charged with ferreting out Germany's industrial secrets almost before the smoke of battle had cleared. In 1946 he was chosen as consultant to the Secretary of War for Project Crossroads—the Bikini atom bomb tests. During 1950-55 he was chairman of AEC's advisory committee on information for industry.

Almost continuously, it would seem, Sid had been a consultant. At various times he has served the War Manpower Commission, War Production Board, Army Chemical Corps, U. S. Quartermaster Corps and the Secretary of War.

Two of his proudest days, Sid says, came 25 years apart. The first, in April 1934, was when Hitler banned *Chem. & Met.* permanently from Germany for a highly critical editorial. The second, this fall, was when *Chemical Engineering* and *Chemical Week* designated their Achievement Awards the Kirkpatrick Awards.—TRO

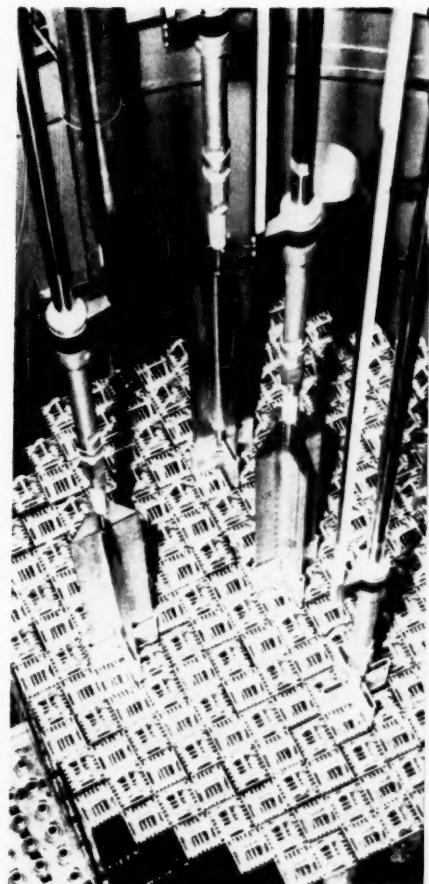
New challenge for chemical engineers . . .

Nuclear



Power Fuel
Reprocessing

*Chemical Engineering presents a new series to bring
you up to date in this expanding,
important area of chemical processing.*



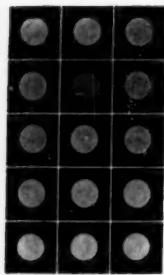
WITH this issue *Chemical Engineering* begins a series on nuclear power fuel reprocessing which will run through the next four issues.

We feel that this is an important series because nuclear fuel reprocessing is chemical processing and therefore in the domain of the chemical engineer. Your company may be among those eventually operating private reprocessing plants. You should be prepared for that eventuality.

These articles are based on papers presented at an AEC symposium on nuclear fuel processing which was held at Richland, Wash., last September. This was not the first symposium on fuel reprocessing. It was, however, the first in which the papers presented dealt with what will be done rather than with what people would like to do. It was a solid-down-to-earth meeting where engineers from the AEC's four processing sites (Hanford, Idaho, Oak Ridge and Savannah River) gave papers full of solid engineering facts.

The primary mission of the AEC is weapons. It does not want the job of running private power reactors or the job of reprocessing spent fuel from these reactors. However, there is no private enterprise now engaged in fuel reprocessing and none is contemplated. Thus the AEC has the job by default. And hence the purpose of this symposium, to acquaint private industry with the technology and approximate costs of fuel reprocessing in hopes that some company or companies will eventually take over the job.

The first two articles, appearing in this issue, introduce the series just as the original papers were introductory to the symposium. They provide background information on the fuel reprocessing program that should help you better understand the later, more technical articles.



In Nuclear Fuel Reprocessing the AEC has Two Objectives Service to private reactor operators and

GEORGE F. QUINN, Director, Division of Production, Atomic Energy Commission

Basically, the role of the AEC in power fuel reprocessing is twofold:

• Because of the absence of a commercial chemical reprocessing service, the AEC has agreed to accept irradiated fuels in unprocessed form. The AEC will make financial settlements with reactor operators providing for chemical treatment of the irradiated elements in which the special nuclear material will be converted to the standard form on which credits and fair prices are based. These forms are UF₆ for U²³⁵⁻²³⁸ mixtures, metal buttons for plutonium and uranyl nitrate for U²³⁵.

• To help establish chemical reprocessing as a commercial enterprise, the AEC has conducted a continuing program of research and development on reprocessing methods and has arranged for wide dissemination of technical information as it becomes available.

This series is directed primarily toward the informational phase of the AEC program. It is, however, related to the services phase in that discussions will include information on the methods to be used when fuels from civilian reactors are returned to the AEC.

The Federal Register Notice of March 12, 1957 specified that charges for AEC services would be based on the estimated cost of chemical processing in an assumed multipurpose plant, referred to as the conceptual plant. The technology chosen for this plant, while not proved out in the laboratory, was specified primarily for identifying those services to be included in the charges.

The AEC had no plans for actually handling the irradiated elements returned from civilian reactors—we were still optimistic that a privately owned processing plant would be built. Later, when there appeared to be no early prospect for such a commercial enterprise, the

AEC began planning actual handling and treatment of these materials. These plans are still being developed. The virtue of the conceptual plant, therefore, was that it permitted us to define to the reactor operator those services and related charges which would be an integral part of his over-all economies, even though the processing technology was undeveloped.

How the AEC plans to handle these fuels will be discussed in more detail later in this series. However, the information presented will not affect the AEC processing charges since these are based on the conceptual plant. The capabilities to be installed in the AEC facilities will be, at the minimum, equal to those services included in the conceptual plant.

It is the AEC's intention to process returned fuels in existing facilities after some modifications. This intention is based on two objectives: first, recovery of the valuable source and special nuclear materials which will be present in irradiated fuels and, second, development, on a specific basis, of handling and processing techniques for power reactor fuels. We hope the latter will yield information valuable to the establishment of a commercial processing facility.

The various articles in this series will discuss modifications to existing AEC facilities for the receipt and processing of irradiated fuels from a number of foreign and domestic licensed reactors. Since existing AEC plants are based on the aqueous method of recovering uranium, thorium and plutonium from irradiated fuels, we will deal with aqueous processing technology.

Much information was made available on aqueous processing methods at several symposiums held in the U.S. and abroad. This series, therefore, is a continuation of our informational program di-

rected toward providing the latest available technical advances in fuels reprocessing. We hope this information will provide a more substantial basis for further studies and evaluations by potential commercial processors. As a further assistance in analyzing the components of a self-contained processing facility, the AEC plans to complete by July 1960, a preliminary plant design incorporating the latest aqueous processing technology.

I think it would be appropriate to review the general reasons for the AEC's selection of a plan for actual processing of returned fuels in existing facilities at Hanford, Idaho, Oak Ridge and Savannah River rather than constructing a new multi-purpose reprocessing plant. The possibility that some or all irradiated fuels might be accepted by a private processing facility by the middle or late sixties was a major factor in selecting the alternatives with the lowest capital investment. Other factors which led to this decision were:

1. The AEC has already established at some of its sites special processing programs which are closely related to the processing of new power fuels.

2. Solvent extraction capacity within the AEC complex appeared adequate to handle the amounts of fuel expected over the next several years.

3. The large variety of fuel types required much development effort. Each site was able to concentrate on a limited number of fuel types.

4. A change in processing loads would not seriously affect the level of operations at any one of the sites since each site considers this source of fuel feed as an increment to its basic program.

5. Maximum use of existing facilities (solvent extraction, services etc.) allows us to delay the start of modification until the latest pos-

Information for potential private reprocessors

sible moment. This gives us additional time for developing new receiving and dissolving techniques.

6. As we gain experience in the handling of fuel elements, many changes in the processes selected may be indicated. A low initial capital investment should make later improvement of the processes attractive.

I hope the above listing of our reasons for selection of the four existing facilities for the interim period until private industry can assume this work will help you understand our approach to the assignment of fuel processing responsibilities.

The processing schemes selected at each site may not be the best for a privately owned plant. We do not know yet what type or size of plant or chemical treatment should be considered as the first choice for private enterprise. With experience in the receipt and dissolution of advanced fuels, we should eliminate a great number of the unknowns in this field. The close relationship which must exist between the reactor operator and the AEC chemical processor will undoubtedly lead to an exchange of information that will help to reduce the cost of the fuel cycle.

In discussing aqueous processing, we initially think of solvent extraction. This series, however, will stress the receiving and dissolving steps of the processing cycle. There are two reasons for this area of emphasis. First, development work has been restricted to installed solvent extraction equipment, supporting services and utilities and, second, these solvent extraction processes for the recovery of uranium and plutonium from irradiated fuels were adequately treated in previous meetings and reports. Further, development work has indicated that we can use dissolution methods for the advance fuels

yielding dissolver solutions which can be handled by known extraction technology. We used these development leads as the bases for investigation of the dissolution processes best suited for coupling with the existing extraction processes.

We will not include in this series discussion of non-aqueous processing schemes. The development contributions of the non-aqueous program, coupled with the experience accumulated in the aqueous processing program, should provide both the AEC and industry with a firm basis upon which to judge the concepts and assumptions that should be used for design of any new chemical processing plant. Development work on the aqueous dissolution processes has already reduced somewhat the concern of the chemical processor toward changes in fuel element composition and cladding material.

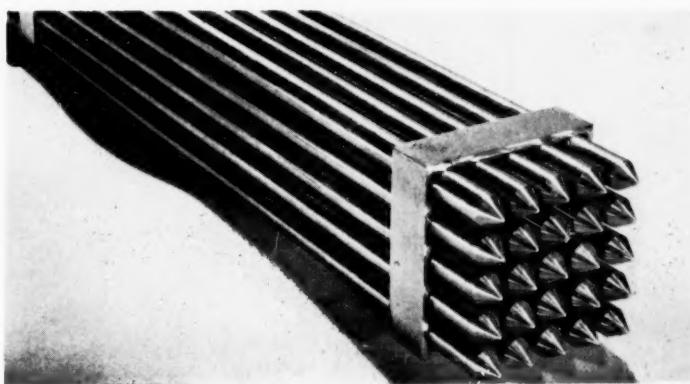
I wish to emphasize that the information and experience accumulated by the AEC during the interim processing program will be available to industry. We encourage dis-

cussions between the AEC processor, the reactor operator and the fuel fabricator on the effect of fuel composition changes on AEC processing equipment. Our experience in the AEC production system has emphasized the value of close collaboration between these parties.

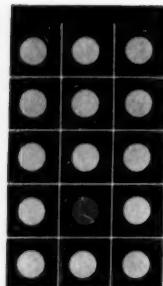
Civilian power fuel cycles involve at least three different operating organizations for various phases of the fuel cycle. This arrangement causes communication difficulties. I feel that extra effort in exchanging different points of view can overcome these problems.

Discussions have already taken place between some reactor operators and the AEC concerning a study on the scope of a small reprocessing facility at, or near, a power reactor site. Initial phases of this study should identify to both parties the requirements for the different types of facilities.

We hope the AEC plans for reprocessing the various fuels will stimulate discussion and effort leading to a reduction in the cost of the fuel cycle.



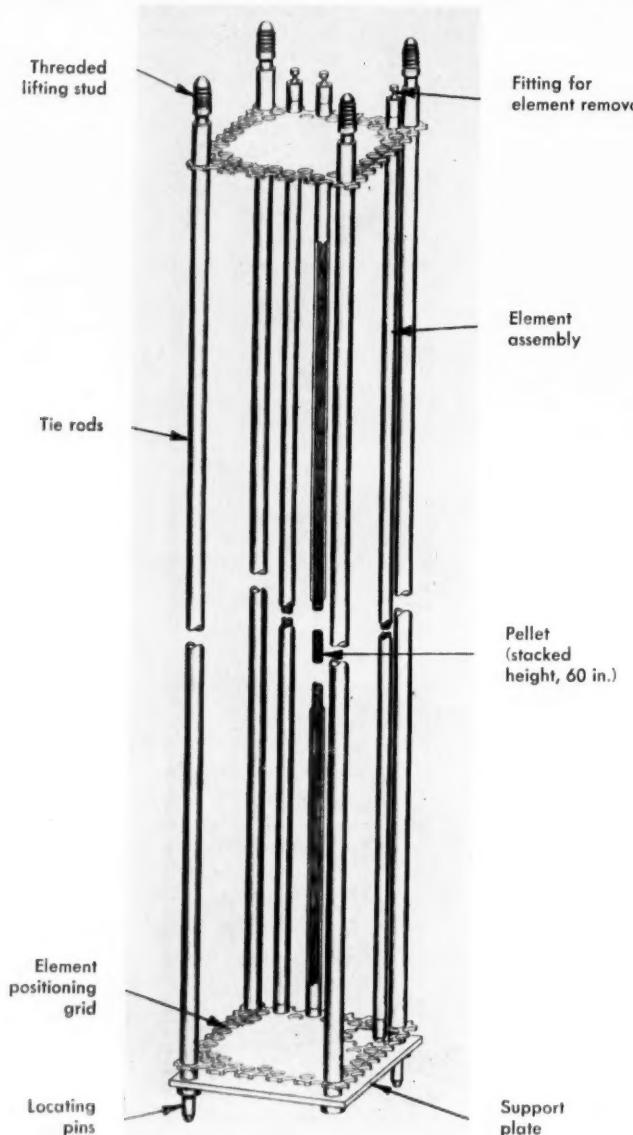
END VIEW of a typical UO_2 pellet-stainless steel fuel element. An exploded view of a similar element is shown on the next page.



Program Has Wide Scope

New plants, new fuels, new processing techniques, new materials of construction

FRANK P. BARANOWSKI, Chief, Chemical Processing Branch, AEC Div. of Production



In this series, we will restrict chemical processing to the unit operations from receipt of unruptured irradiated fuels through the preparation of decontaminated nitrate solutions of uranium, thorium and plutonium. Conversion of uranyl nitrate (other than U^{235}) to UF_6 and plutonium to plutonium buttons will not be covered. We will also restrict the presentations to the processing methods of each site on its assigned fuels. The fuels included are those to be shipped from reactors in operation, under construction and, in one case, in a very advanced stage of planning.

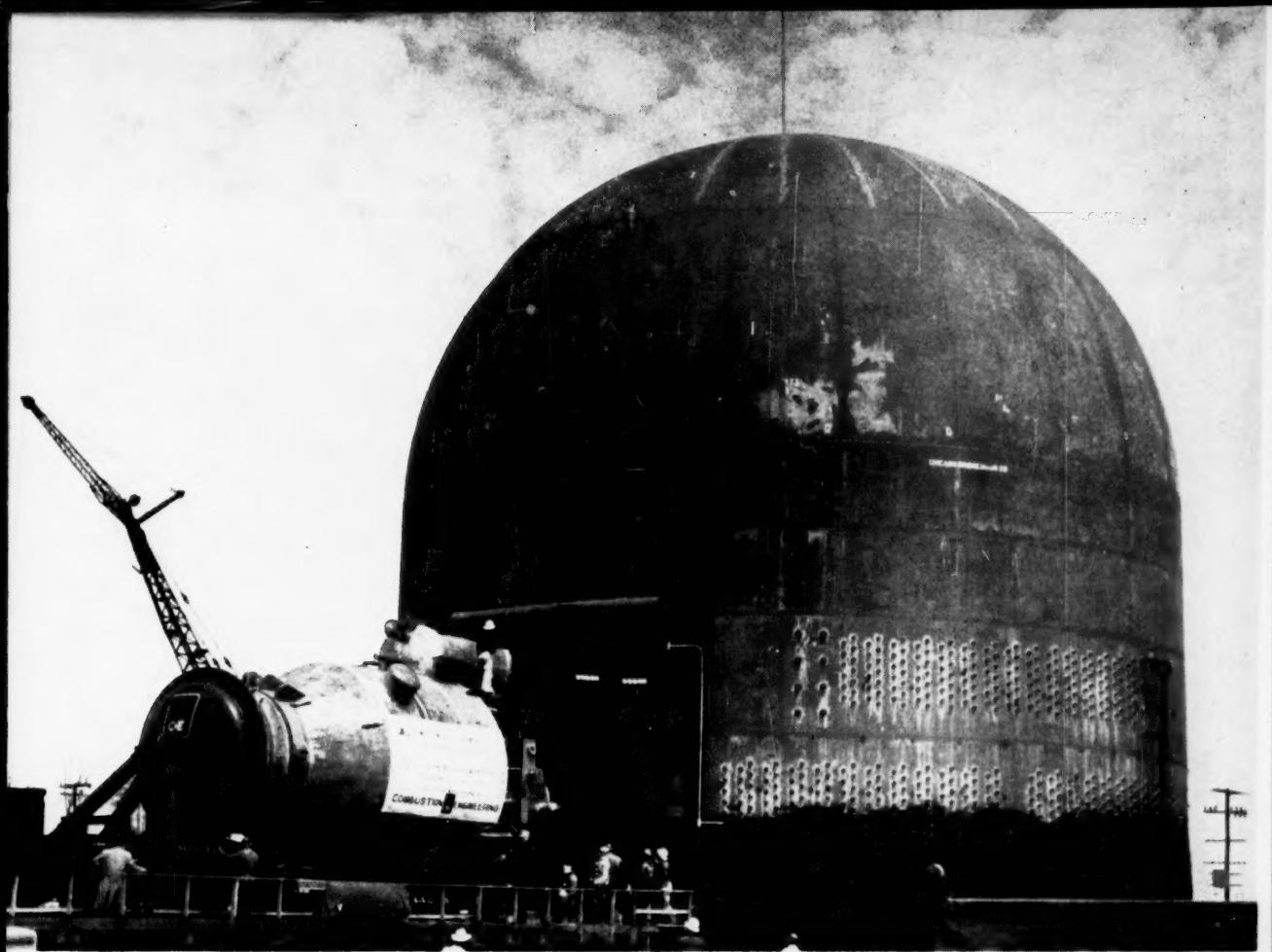
We will not attempt to present an exhaustive treatment of the various combinations of processing methods and fuel types. Rather, we will try to acquaint you with how the AEC is set up, or will be set up, to handle the various fuels from reactor operators.

The general distribution of the fuel types assigned is as follows:

1. Current planning has all highly enriched fuels processed at the Idaho plant. No plutonium handling facilities are now available at this site.

2. Hanford will process the major portion of the low enriched fuel load (less than 5% U^{235} enrichment) in an arrangement that will not interfere with the basic production program at that site.

3. Oak Ridge has responsibility for processing thorium type fuels and the foreign 20% enriched uranium-aluminum alloy fuels. Oak Ridge will install equipment which will parallel, to some degree, equipment to be installed at Hanford for stainless steel clad fuels. To use this equipment, as well as for other reasons, such as providing fission product feed to the Fission Product



NEW POWER plants, such as the Enrico Fermi plant shown here, demand expanded facilities for fuel reprocessing.

Pilot Plant at Oak Ridge, we have assigned some stainless steel clad low enrichment fuels to Oak Ridge.

4. Savannah River will handle the large intermediate enriched load from the PRDC (Enrico Fermi breeder reactor at Lagoon Beach, Mich.) and the long elements of natural enrichment from the Canadian reactors. Savannah River has changed the geometry of its large dissolver to a critically safe one by the addition of inserts. They have also installed instrumentation to indicate slight changes in uranium concentrations so that they can maintain U^{235} concentration in dilute solutions at a safe level.

As mentioned by Mr. Quinn, we will confine the discussions to the receiving and dissolution steps of the processing cycle.

Regarding the receiving step, we have had very little information on the cask [A cask is a shipping container for irradiated fuels—ED.] shipping procedures proposed by

the shippers of irradiated fuels. Therefore, we had to establish cask acceptance criteria for each site with our previous experience in handling irradiated fuel, the installed

handling facilities at the sites and our interpretation of the probable methods of handling and shipping highly irradiated fuels as guides.

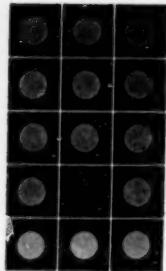
Fuel types assigned to each site govern the dissolution system. In some cases, the dissolution systems are those that now appear most promising. We may make adjustments if new data indicate a substantial advantage and if we have not made major commitments on equipment and other capital expenditures.

Let us discuss briefly the processing methods at each of the sites.

► **Idaho**—The Idaho processing systems were installed primarily for process development work. We are using these facilities for processing during the interim period. Work at Idaho includes sulphuric acid treatment of stainless steel cermet fuels, hydrofluoric acid treatment of zirconium-uranium alloy fuels and nitric acid treatment of uranium-aluminum type fuels in



NEEDLES of uranium, for Enrico Fermi reactor, are only one of many forms of nuclear power fuels.



a direct maintained plant of relatively low capacity. Idaho can do nitric acid dissolution of uranium-aluminum fuels in either a continuous or batch dissolver system.

► **Hanford**—Hanford plans to use Hastelloy-F equipment for sulphuric acid decladding of stainless steel clad fuel, for ammonium fluoride decladding of zirconium clad fuel and for nitric acid treatment of aluminum clad fuels. This material of construction may be the answer for the long sought dissolver for these three types of fuel cladding. Also included in the Hanford modification program would be a chopper (a device for cutting up fuel

elements) which could be used on some of the fuels.

► **Oak Ridge**—Oak Ridge facilities, as those at Idaho, were built primarily for process development work. We are using these facilities to process fuels on a routine basis during the interim period. The Oak Ridge process can dissolve stainless steel cladding with sulphuric acid and zirconium cladding with ammonium fluoride in nickel equipment. Under the Oak Ridge development program, an alternate system for dissolving stainless steel will be installed. This is the Darex facility which has a nitric-hydrochloric combination (aqua regia) as the dissolving agent. The plant will also include mechanical decladding equipment for some of the fuels.

Oak Ridge is a direct maintained, low capacity plant. Therefore, in contrast to simple modification of existing facilities, as at the other sites, Oak Ridge will also build a separate head-end treatment unit consisting of two processing cells, an unloading basin and a storage canal.

► **Savannah River**—Savannah River now plans a combination of hydrofluoric acid and nitric acid for dissolving PRDC zirconium clad pins and nitric acid alone for the Canadian fuels. Dissolution will be done in existing dissolvers made of Type 309 Cb stabilized stainless steel.

The PRDC core contains stainless steel "bird cages" that hold the zirconium pins in a fixed geometry. Therefore, Savannah River plans to use a removable basket for accumulating undissolved stainless steel pieces.

It is apparent from the above that the AEC production and development program dictated, to some degree, the assignment of irradiated fuel. We made every attempt to assign fuels so as to reduce new capital investment. No firm cost estimates for plant modifications will be presented in this series. Engineering work is still proceeding and significant modifications to existing plants are not expected before the first of the year.

At this point I would like to identify some important contributions made by technical personnel at each of the sites. These are not all of the advances made in the last two years, but they are among the more significant. These contributions are:

- Preparation of the cask ac-

ceptance criteria for the AEC. Those with experience in this area recognize the many difficulties present in arriving at these criteria.

- Selection of extremely promising materials for dissolvers which can contain more than one of the new dissolution agents and can dissolve either aluminum, zirconium or stainless steel clad fuels.

- The technique of using inserts that make dissolvers geometrically safe from a criticality viewpoint.

- Removal of undissolved material from dissolvers with baskets.

- Development of techniques and dissolver design to permit examination of the dissolver contents after dissolution, if required.

- Development of a method to de-jacket some fuel types and also a method for chopping elements so that core material is exposed to leaching by the conventional dissolution methods.

- Actual processing of uranium-zirconium alloys and UO_2 stainless steel cermet fuels.

An important function of the processing program is the measurement of the source and special nuclear material recoverable from irradiated fuel. The dollar value of these materials is high. The power fuel processing program introduces new measurement problems at the dissolution stage of the process and the need for a good measurement plays an important part in the selection of a processing scheme for a chemical processor. For these reasons, each site will comment on the chemical plant measurement system for source and special nuclear material contained in irradiated fuels.

We feel that we have already made significant progress in the development of reasonable head-end processing schemes for a number of advanced fuel types. Experience obtained with the varied chemical and mechanical technologies at the four sites should remove many of the unknowns that currently concern a chemical processor. It is our feeling that chemical process development can keep abreast of changes in advanced fuel types which may be more difficult to process than those referred to here. However, we can greatly simplify this work, and the related capital changes, if we can realize the close working arrangement between the fuel fabricator, reactor operator and AEC chemical processor mentioned by Mr. Quinn.



G. F. Quinn



F. P. Baranowski

GEORGE F. QUINN is a chemical engineer, a graduate of MIT, '41. His first job was as engineer and research assistant with the Office of Scientific Research and Development and the Manhattan Engineer District. In 1946, he returned to school as a chemical engineer instructor and student, receiving his Master's degree in chemical engineering from Columbia University in 1948. Mr. Quinn then joined the Atomic Energy Commission as an industrial engineer. In September, 1959, he was appointed Director, Division of Production.

FRANK P. BARANOWSKI has a BS in chemical engineering from New York University and an MS from the University of Tennessee. He served with the Corps of Engineers, then went to the Manhattan Engineer District, later to the Oak Ridge National Laboratory. In 1951 he joined the AEC Division of Production as Process Engineer; was appointed Chief, Chemical Processing Branch, Division of Production in 1957.

Heat Transfer to Moving Fluids

Conduction and convection describe mechanics of heat transfer to moving fluids; but empirical correlations are necessary to express over-all heat transfer coefficients.

JESSE COATES and BERNARD S. PRESSBURG
Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, La.*

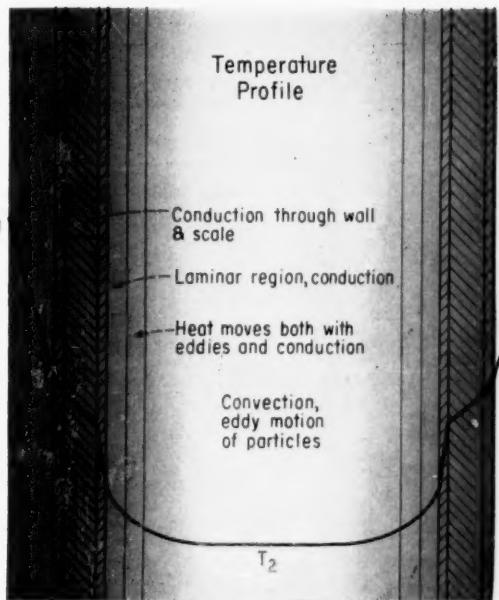
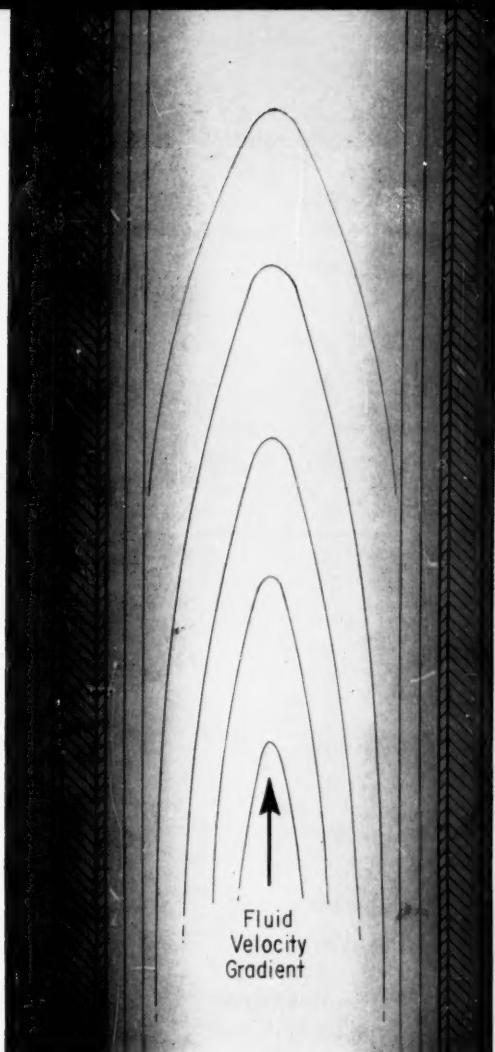
QUALITATIVELY, transfer by convection is easily described. Let's assume that the metal surface at temperature T_1 is hotter than the fluid flowing past it at an average temperature T_2 , as shown in the drawing. Due to the velocity distribution,¹ the fluid immediately adjacent to the surface is moving so slowly that it is in laminar flow with no radial motion. At points further away from the surface, the flow becomes turbulent and individual molecules or groups of molecules move toward the violently turbulent core.

Insofar as the transfer of heat is concerned, the molecules in the laminar layer contact only the molecules adjacent to it. Heat flow through this layer, popularly called a film, is by conduction. In the turbulent regions, the molecules have more collisions and thus transfer heat faster.

Effectively, this action means that the flow of heat through the laminar layer encounters more resistance and requires a greater temperature driving force than it does while moving through the turbulent regions.

Hence, a large fraction of the difference in temperature between the wall and the bulk of the fluid occurs in the very thin layer adjacent to the wall. The intermediate or buffer layer requires less temperature gradient, and the turbulent core almost no gradient to pass heat at the same rate.

Quantitatively, transfer by convection is more difficult to express. We can apply the integrated form of Fourier's equation for conduction, $q = kA(T_w - T_{avg.})/x$, by assuming that substantially all of the temperature drop occurs across the laminar layer. How-



* To meet your authors, see *Chem. Eng.*, May 18, 1959, p. 182.

Use These Correlations to Find Convection Heat Transfer Coefficients—Table I

Conditions		General Form
No Phase Change: Fluid Inside Conduit		
Turbulent flow		
Eq. (A)	$N_{Re} > 2,000$ $0.7 < (C\mu/k) < 120$	$\frac{hD}{k} = a \left(\frac{DG}{\mu} \right)^b \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^m$
	$L/D > 50$ $\mu/\mu_{water} < 2$	$\frac{h}{CG} = a \left(\frac{DG}{\mu} \right)^{b'} \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^{m'}$
Eq. (B)	$N_{Re} > 10,000$ No restriction on viscosity. Otherwise same as Eq. (A).	$\frac{hD}{k} = a \left(\frac{DG}{\mu} \right)^b \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^m \left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_{ref}} \right)^e$
Eq. (C)	Liquid metals only.	$\frac{hD}{k} = a + b (N_{Re} N_{Pr})^e$
Streamline flow		
Eq. (D)	$N_{Re} < 2,000$	$\frac{hD}{k} = a \left(\frac{wC}{kL} \right)^b$
Eq. (E)	Limiting case of Eq. (D) when: $T_{out} = T_{wall}$	
Streamline flow and natural convection		
Eq. (F)	$N_{Re} < 2,000$ Low viscosity or high ΔT or both.	$\frac{hD}{k} = a \left[\frac{wC}{kL} (1 + bZ^e) \right]^{1/3}$
	Coefficient a varies with tube orientation and whether fluid is heated or cooled.	$Z = \frac{D}{L} \left(\frac{L^2 \rho^2 g}{\mu^2} \right) \left(\frac{\beta \Delta T}{C\mu} \right) \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)$
No Phase Change: Fluid Outside Conduit		
Normal to single tube		
Eq. (G)	$50 < (D_o G/\mu) < 10,000$	$\frac{hD_o}{k} = b \left(\frac{D_o G}{\mu} \right)^a \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^m$
Normal to tube bank		
Eq. (H)	$D_o G_{max}$.	Same as Eq. (G)
	Note: Constant 0.33 changes with number of rows of tubes in the bank and with their arrangement. $G_{max} = w/S_{min}$, where S_{min} is based on clearance between tubes.	
Normal to exchanger bundle		
Eq. (I)	Transverse-baffled bundle.	
	Note: Constant a depends on exchanger design. See Donahue, <i>Ind. Eng. Chem.</i> , 41, 2499 (1949).	
	G_{avg} is the average of G_{max} , as defined in Eq. (H) and G in the baffle opening parallel to the tubes.	
Natural convection		
Eq. (J)	$10^9 < Z < 10^{12}$	$\frac{hL}{k} = aZ^b$
	Note: Constant a depends on shape and orientation of surface and direction of transfer. Value of 0.13 applies to vertical planes and cylinders.	where: $Z = \left[\left(\frac{L^2 \rho^2 g}{\mu^2} \right) \left(\frac{\beta \Delta T}{C\mu} \right) \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right) \right]^b$

Specific Correlation

$$\frac{hD}{k} = 0.023 \left(\frac{DG}{\mu} \right)^{0.8} \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^{1/3}$$

$$\frac{h}{CG} = 0.023 \left(\frac{DG}{\mu} \right)^{-0.2} \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^{-2/3}$$

$$\frac{hD}{k} = 0.023 \left(\frac{DG}{\mu} \right)^{0.8} \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^{1/3} \left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w} \right)^{0.14}$$

$$\frac{hD}{k} = 7.0 + 0.025 \left(\frac{DGC}{k} \right)^{0.8}$$

$$\frac{hD}{k} = 2.0 \left(\frac{wC}{kL} \right)^{1/3} \left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w} \right)^{0.14}$$

$$\frac{hD}{k} = \frac{2wC}{\pi kL}$$

$$\frac{hD}{k} = 1.75 \left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w} \right)^{0.14} \left[\frac{wC}{kL} (1 + 0.015 Z^{1/3}) \right]^{1/3}$$

$$\frac{hD_o}{k} = 0.60 \left(\frac{D_o G}{\mu} \right)^{0.5} \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^{0.31}$$

$$\frac{hD_o}{k} = 0.33 \left(\frac{D_o G_{max.}}{\mu} \right)^{0.6} \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^{1/3}$$

$$\frac{hD_o}{k} = a \left(\frac{DG_{avg.}}{\mu} \right)^{0.6} \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^{1/3} \left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w} \right)^{0.14}$$

$$\frac{hL}{k} = 0.13 Z^{1/3}$$

ever, use of this equation to analyze observed performance data shows that the effective film thickness x is in the order of 0.01 in. Assuming that the laminar layer contained all the resistance and its extent can be determined, its value is not of a magnitude that can be measured or used with any accuracy.

Consequently, a more feasible approach is either to predict film thickness or to circumvent it entirely. In practice, the conventional technique is to correlate the single term h which replaces the k/x term in Fourier's equation. By definition, h is the film coefficient of heat transfer and is used in Newton's equation:

$$q = hA(T_w - T_{avg}) \quad (1)$$

Resistances in Convective Heat Transfer

Convective heat transfer seldom takes place through a single substance. Using heat transfer in a heat exchanger as a typical example, we find five thermal resistances in series. These are:

1. Convective resistance for the fluid inside the tube.

2. Resistance of scale and dirt deposits on the inside surface of the tube. While flow through this deposit is by conduction, the thickness of the solid layer is immeasurably thin. Its thickness is commonly expressed in terms of a convection coefficient.

3. Tube wall resistance which is finite and readily determinable as X/kA_m .

4. Scale or dirt deposits of the same nature as in 2 but on the outside surface of the tube.

5. Convective resistance for the fluid outside the tube.

Convective resistance is, by definition, equal to the ratio of temperature difference and heat flow rate, and is the reciprocal of the hA product. For the steady state, heat flows at the same rate through all resistances in series. Hence,

$$q = h_{fi} A_i \Delta T_{fi} = h_{so} A_o \Delta T_{so} = (kA_m/X) \Delta T_m \quad (2)$$

Since $\Sigma \Delta T = T_1 - T_2$,

$$q = (T_1 - T_2)/\Sigma R \quad (3)$$

From Eq. (3), we can define an over-all coefficient of heat transfer.

$$\Sigma R = 1/UA = 1/h_{fi} A_i + 1/h_{so} A_o + X/kA_m + 1/h_{fo} A_o + 1/h_{so} A_o \quad (4)$$

such that

$$q = UA(T_1 - T_2) \quad (5)$$

Eq. (5) is an alternate form of Eq. (1).

Much of the early heat transfer literature consists of case histories which report over-all coefficients for specific systems. Today, we follow a more fundamental approach. Heat transfer data supply generalized correlations for individual coefficients. We'll consider only the latter in this article.

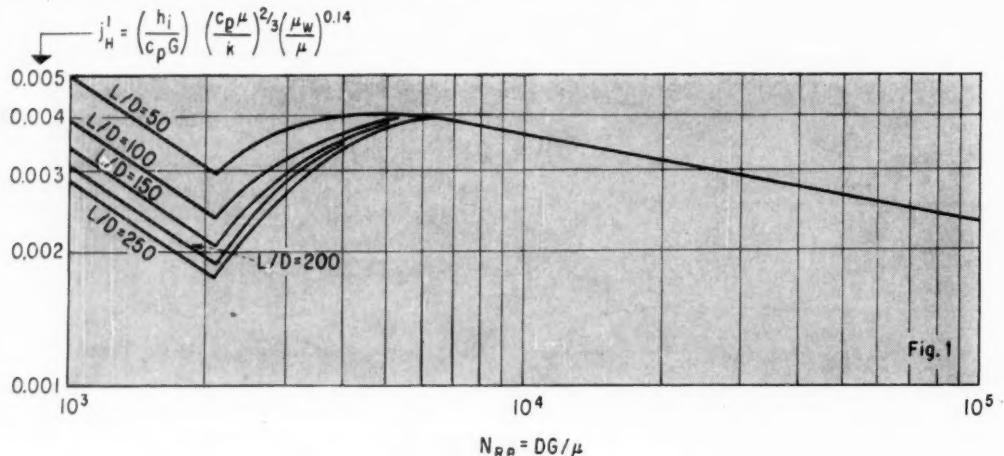
As shown in Table I, we must consider many different cases for individual film coefficients. Magnitude of the coefficient varies with the case considered and with the specific fluid involved.

However, to facilitate our discussion and use of these correlations, we'll examine two categories:

1. Coefficients for fluids which do not change phase.
2. Coefficients for fluid which vaporize or condense.

Each of these may be further categorized as to whether flow is turbulent or laminar and the direction

Chart Gives Heat Transfer Relation for Transition-Flow Region



of flow. Direction of flow may be normal or parallel to the surface. In certain situations, tube orientation, horizontal or vertical, influences the heat transfer coefficient. Let's look at some of the more common correlations.

Our most frequently occurring case is that of a fluid flowing without phase change in forced convection. Here, flow is due to mechanical forces which may be differences in pressure or elevation, or those resulting from pump work. Compare forced convection to free or natural convection in which the flow results from density gradations corresponding to differences in temperature at various points in the fluid.

If the fluid is relatively nonviscous and if the flow is turbulent and inside a circular pipe, the most accepted correlation² is of the form:

$$\frac{hD}{k} = 0.023 \left(\frac{DG}{\mu} \right)^{0.8} \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^{1/3} \quad (6)$$

Dividing Eq. (6) by DG/μ and $C\mu/k$ gives:

$$\frac{h}{CG} = \frac{0.023}{(DG/\mu)^{0.2}(C\mu/k)^{2/3}} \quad (7)$$

All numerical constants and exponents in these correlations are empirical. Different investigators have reported different values for the constants and exponents. However, all sets of constants give substantially the same value of the heat transfer coefficient which appears to be accurate to ± 10 to 20%.

Dimensional Analysis Correlates Data

This well-established practice of grouping terms with a common exponent is the end result of dimensional reasoning as well as a convenient presentation for quantitative information. Dimensional analysis³ is one method of treating complex physical situations in which there is no obvious theoretical relation between quantities such as in heat transfer, in mass transfer and in several other commonly occurring phenomena in chemical engineering.

Dimensional analysis begins with a qualitative statement. In this case, we may say that the film coefficient of heat transfer depends on D , V , ρ , μ , C and k . In the absence of other guidance, this function can be expressed as a power function:

$$h = \alpha D^a V^b \rho^c \mu^d C^e k^f$$

The procedure that is then followed is to write each of these in terms of the fundamental dimensions of mass, length, time and temperature. Diameter has dimensions of length L , whether expressed in feet or in centimeters; density is mass/volume or M/L^3 dimensionally; specific heat is energy per unit mass and temperature difference or, since energy is force times distance or mass times acceleration times distance, ML^2/θ^2 ; C has the net dimensions $L^2/\theta^2 T$.

Mathematical equations of exponents, as is required for dimensional agreement of the two sides of the equation, result in a group of equations, one for each dimension. Each equation involves the unknown exponents a , b , c , d , e and f . Solving these equations eliminates a number of the unknowns—in rare cases, all—and establishes the relationship that they must bear to each other.

The resultant expression may include numerical or algebraic exponents or both. Typical examples are $h^a D^b/k^c$, $D^b V^c \rho^d/\mu^e$ or $(V^b \rho D^c/\sigma)^f$. In all of these groups, the component quantities are so combined as products and quotients that the group is dimensionless. A number of the groups have physical significance. For example, if hD/k is rewritten as $h(D/x)/(k/x)$ where x is the fictitious film thickness, the quantity becomes $h(D/x)/h$ or simply D/x . This group is known as the Nusselt number which is the ratio of pipe diameter to effective film thickness.

Recognition of the principle that the value of the group is significant rather than that of the individual quantities which comprise it can greatly facilitate the conduct of experimental investigations and the correlation of the resulting data. Another advantage is the use of any convenient units as long as they are con-

sistent. Finally, the arithmetic manipulations are simpler and quicker to carry out than they would be if the heat transfer coefficient were expressed as a dimensional equation. Hence, a dimensional form of the general equation is:

$$h = 0.023 D^{-0.2} V^{0.8} \rho^{0.8} \mu^{-0.467} C^{1/3} k^{2/3} \quad (8)$$

Correctly used, Eq. (6), (7) and (8) give the same value of h . Since the constants are empirical, the equation is valid only for the conditions under which these were evaluated.

In addition to the requirement of turbulent flow (Reynolds number greater than 2,000) and of non-viscous fluids (arbitrarily defined as a viscosity not greater than twice that of water at the same temperature), correlations of this form are subject to these additional limitations: $L/D > 60$ and $0.7 < (C\mu/k) < 120$. Note that a more realistic criterion for viscosity might be the rate of change of viscosity with temperature.

The next correlation⁴ we will consider is the widely used Sieder-Tate equation:⁵

$$\frac{hD}{k} = 0.023 \left(\frac{DG}{\mu} \right)^{0.8} \left(\frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^{1/3} \left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w} \right)^{0.14} \quad (9)$$

This equation is applicable to fluids of any viscosity. It was derived from data in which the Reynolds number was 10,000 or higher. Consequently, it is considered reliable only above this minimum value. Otherwise, the restrictions just enumerated for Eq. (6) apply. Note that Eqs. (6) and (9) differ only in that Eq. (9) includes the term $(\mu/\mu_w)^{0.14}$. This group accounts for the change in viscosity of the fluid over the temperature range to which it is subjected.

Variation in viscosity can alter the effective thickness of the film when the tubeside fluid is being heated at a given velocity, the average temperature of the film is greater than that of the bulk of the fluid. Thus its viscosity is less and the film is thinner than predicted on the basis of the properties at the bulk temperature. In this case, μ/μ_w is greater than one and the coefficient is correspondingly higher. If the fluid had been cooled, the reverse would have been true and this factor would have predicted a lower value for the coefficient.

As shown in Table I, comparable equations exist for other flow situations such as flow normal to a single pipe, to banks of pipes and to tube bundles.

Correlations for Low Reynolds Numbers

When the Reynolds number is less than 2,000 for gases and relatively nonviscous liquids or less than 10,000 for liquids twice as viscous as water, we cannot apply these correlations. For Reynolds numbers below 2,000, where flow is laminar, Eqs. (10) and (11) are recommended. Eq. (10) is unique in that its form and, to a large extent, the constants are consistent with the theoretical equation first proposed by Graetz.⁶

$$\frac{hD}{k} = 1.86 \left(\frac{wC}{kL} \right)^{1/3} \quad (10)$$

* The constant 0.023 in Eq. (9) was originally reported as 0.027. Experimental results showed both positive and negative deviations from the line representing this equation. Use of the lower value is recommended as conservative design practice. Any deviation between the predicted value and that actually occurring will be on the safe side and the unit will give, at least, the expected performance.

More recent data and the desirability of predicting different values for heating and cooling led to the improved version:

$$\frac{hD}{k} = 2.0 \left(\frac{wC}{kL} \right)^{1/3} \left(\frac{\mu}{\mu_w} \right)^{0.14} \quad (11)$$

This equation can also be modified to allow for natural convection effects and for the close approach of the fluid outlet temperature to that of the wall. Eqs. (E) and (F) in Table I cover these cases.

Pipe length L which does not appear in the turbulent flow correlations is needed in streamline flow to account for entrance effects and the fact that the coefficient is higher at the inlet end of the tube. At the entrance, the coefficient is higher because the tempera-

Nomenclature

<i>A</i>	Heat transfer surface, sq. ft.
<i>C</i>	Specific heat, Btu./(lb.) ($^{\circ}$ F.).
<i>D</i>	Pipe diameter, ft.
<i>G</i>	Mass flow rate, lb./hr. (sq. ft.).
<i>g</i>	Acceleration of gravity, ft./sec. ² .
<i>h</i>	Film coefficient of heat transfer, Btu./(hr.) (sq. ft.) ($^{\circ}$ F.).
<i>j</i>	Heat transfer factor, dimensionless.
<i>k</i>	Thermal conductivity of fluid, Btu./(hr.) (sq. ft.) ($^{\circ}$ F./ft.).
<i>L</i>	Pipe length, ft.
<i>L_H</i>	Heated length, ft.
<i>Q</i>	Quantity of heat, Btu.
<i>q</i>	Rate of heat transfer, Btu./hr.
<i>R</i>	Thermal resistance, $1/hA$ or X/kA_m .
<i>S</i>	Flow area, sq. ft.
<i>T</i>	Temperature, $^{\circ}$ F.
<i>U</i>	Overall coefficient of heat transfer, Btu./(hr.) (sq. ft.) ($^{\circ}$ F.).
<i>V</i>	Velocity, ft./hr. or ft./sec.
<i>v</i>	Volume, cu. ft.
<i>w</i>	Weight rate of flow, lb./hr.
<i>X</i>	Length of path for heat flow in conduction, ft.
<i>x</i>	Effective film thickness, ft.
β	Coefficient of thermal expansion, $1/^{\circ}$ F.
Γ	Weight rate of condensate drainage from vertical tube, $w/\pi D$, lb./(hr.) (ft.).
Γ'	Weight rate of condensate drainage from horizontal tube, w/L_H , lb./(hr.) (ft.).
ΔT	Temperature difference.
θ	Time, hr.
λ	Latent heat of condensation, Btu./lb.
μ	Viscosity of fluid, lb./(hr.) (ft.) or lb./(sec.) (ft.).
ρ	Fluid density, lb./cu. ft.
σ	Surface tension, lb. force/ft.

Constants, dimensionless

a, b, c, d, e, f, m

Subscripts

<i>a.m.</i>	Arithmetic mean value.
<i>f</i>	Film.
<i>i</i>	Based on inside pipe diameter or area.
<i>l.m.</i>	Logarithmic mean value.
<i>m</i>	Mean value.
<i>o</i>	Based on outside pipe diameter or area.
<i>s</i>	Scale.
<i>w</i>	At surface of wall.
<i>1</i>	Position along path of heat transfer, usually at highest temperature.
<i>2</i>	Position along path of heat transfer, usually at lowest temperature.

ture is uniform whereas further away definite temperature and velocity distributions have been established. It is the length of pipe section between points at which the fluid is mixed to a homogeneous temperature. In a conventional multipass exchanger, it corresponds to the length per tube.

Theoretically, this equation gives a coefficient which should be used with the arithmetic mean temperature difference. However, in practice its use with a logarithmic mean temperature difference will avoid the chance of obtaining impossible answers such as an outlet temperature higher than the wall surface from which the fluid is receiving heat. This result may be predicted when using the arithmetic mean value for those cases where the outlet fluid temperature approaches the surface temperature.

In the transition region, a mixture of streamline and turbulent flow exists. The fluid may be laminar for a finite distance from the wall and turbulent in the center. Since this is not necessarily reproducible, much less quantitatively predictable, the usual recourse is to use empirical data plots. To make these as general and as usable as possible, the usual graph shows a j factor as a function of Reynolds number. A typical plot⁷ is shown in Fig. 1. While such a plot is essential for the transition region, it is also a convenient method of handling laminar and turbulent conditions. For these it is a graphical solution of Eq. (9) and Eq. (11). A similar plot replaces Eq. (H) for shellside flow.

Film Coefficients for Phase Changes

In the present state of our knowledge of heat transfer coefficients, the cases of condensing vapors and boiling liquids present a distinct contrast. On the one hand, the fundamentals of condensation have been firmly established and workable equations have been derived. The major frontiers in this area lie in mixtures and other variations of the basic problem.

In comparison, the literature on boiling consists, primarily, of numerous case histories. Only recently have articles presented the results of research into fundamentals which should ultimately lead to satisfactory generalizations. At the present time, the soundest designs are based on empirical data obtained for the specific material under the exact conditions at which the data are to be used.

For condensation, the basic equations are derived from Nusselt's work.⁸ Based on his analysis and mathematical treatment, these equations can be written in several forms as best suit the information available. Condensation on vertical pipes:

$$h = 0.925 k_f (\rho_f g / \mu_f \Gamma)^{1/3} \quad (12)$$

$$h = 0.943 (k_f \rho_f^2 g \Delta / L \mu_f \Delta t)^{1/4} \quad (13)$$

$$h = 1.47 (k_f^3 \rho_f^2 g / \mu_f^2)^{1/3} / (4 \Gamma / \mu_f)^{1/3} \quad (14)$$

Condensation on horizontal pipes:

$$h = 0.953 k_f (\rho_f g / \mu_f \Gamma)^{1/3} \quad (15)$$

$$h = 0.725 (k_f^3 \rho_f^2 g \Delta / D \mu_f \Delta t)^{1/4} \quad (16)$$

$$h = 1.51 (k_f^3 \rho_f^2 g / \mu_f^2)^{1/3} / (4 \Gamma / \mu_f)^{1/3} \quad (17)$$

In all of these equations, the coefficient is an average value applicable to the entire surface on which condensation takes place. All of the thermal resistance is assumed to lie in the condensate layer. This layer varies in thickness and thus causes a corresponding variation in the point value of the coefficient.

Nusselt's derivation excludes any vapor phase re-

sistance. It assumes that the condensate drainage from the surface is due to gravity alone without any drag effects caused by vapor flow, and at a rate such that flow is laminar. Since this last assumption must be verified, Eqs. (14) and (17) are recommended.

The groups $(4\Gamma/\mu_f)$ and $(4\Gamma'/\mu_f)$ are the Reynolds numbers for the condensate flow from vertical and horizontal tubes respectively. These must be below specific values for the flow to be laminar. Based on observed coefficients, turbulence seems to be present beginning at 1,200 in the former case and, possibly, as low as 200 in the latter.¹¹ These values of the Reynolds number are frequently attained in practice for vertical pipes. For these, Kirkbride's equation⁹ gives more reliable results:

$$h = 0.0077 (k_f^3 \rho_f^2 g / \mu_f^2)^{1/3} \times (4\Gamma / \mu_f)^{0.4} \quad (18)$$

For horizontal condensers, the critical Reynolds number is seldom reached because Γ' , weight of condensate per unit of pipe length, is usually much smaller than Γ , weight of condensate per unit of pipe circumference. Hence, turbulence due to high Reynolds number is not a major factor in horizontal units.

Application or modification of these basic equations are discussed in the literature. Consult the reference cited for the special conditions where velocity is a factor,¹⁰ or where mixtures of vapors are condensed giving a condensate which either separates into immiscible layers¹² or remains miscible,¹³ or where only one component condenses from the vapor at the operating conditions.¹³

Boiling Coefficients

Correlations for boiling liquids are generally for a single material being vaporized under specific conditions. Factors which have a strong influence on the boiling coefficient are: material of construction for heating surface, its age and cleanliness and its shape and orientation. Nukiyama¹⁴ demonstrated the different mechanisms by which vaporization can occur and his work has done much to facilitate correlation. The more recent work of Roshenow,¹⁵ and Westwater¹⁶ has delineated major factors affecting these relations.

REFERENCES

1. Coates, J. B. S. Pressburg, *Chem. Eng.*, June 15, 1959, p. 185.
2. McCabe, W. L., J. C. Smith, "Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering," p. 441, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1956.
3. Langhaar, H. L., "Dimensional Analysis and the Theory of Models," Wiley, New York, 1956.
4. Sieder, E. N., G. E. Tate, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **28**, 1429-1436 (1936).
5. Graetz, L., *Ann. Physik*, **18**, 79 (1883); **25**, 337 (1885).
6. McAdams, Ref. 6, p. 230.
7. McCabe, W. L., "Heat Transmission," 3rd Ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1954.
8. McCabe, W. L., J. C. Smith, "Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering," p. 452, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1956.
9. Nusselt, W., *Ver. Deut. Ing.*, **60**, 541, 569 (1916). See McAdams, Ref. 6, pp. 329 and 338.
10. Kirkbride, G. C., *T. AICHE*, **30**, 170 (1933-34); *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **26**, 425 (1934).
11. Carpenter, E. F., A. P. Colburn, "Proceedings of General Discussion on Heat Transfer," p. 20, IME and ASME, 1951.
12. Baker, E. M. and A. C. Mueller, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **29**, 1065 (1937); *T. AICHE*, **33**, 531 (1937).
13. Colburn, A. F., O. A. Hougen, "Univ. of Wise. Engr. Expt. Sta. Bulletin 70," p. 29 (1930); *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **26**, 1178 (1934).
14. Nukiyama, S. J., *J. Soc. Mech. Eng. (Japan)*, **37**, 367 (1934). See McAdams, Ref. 6, p. 370.
15. Roshenow, W. M., "Heat Transfer and Fluid Mech. Inst." p. 193, Stanford Univ. Press, 1951.
16. Westwater, J. W., "Advances in Chemical Engineering," Vol. I, p. 2, Academic Press, New York, 1956.
17. Lauer, B. E., "Heat Transfer Calculations," *Oil Gas J.*, Reprint, 1953.

Consider all Factors in a . . .

Rational Approach to Plant Layout

Donald Thompson, Engineer and Architect, Darien, Conn.

YOU can't build a plant just from its layout. It doesn't tell you how to build; it's the framework on which to build the actual construction drawings and details. Just the framework—the pattern—doesn't sound like much but it may be the single most important step in the economical construction and operation of a new chemical plant.

All this must be done early in the game. You must establish a fixed layout that's dependable and accurate. This series will take you through the fundamentals of plant layout in an effective step-by-step method.

The first article in this series (*Chem. Eng.*, Nov. 30, p. 69) dealt with the philosophy of approach and over-all procedures. Now, this second and concluding article will cover particular methods to use in actual plant layout.

Consider Pumps and Pipes

When pumping liquids at or near their boiling point, allow sufficient suction head to prevent flashing at the pump. Examples are the bases of distillation columns and condensate receivers. For typical process pumps and fluids, this may run from 8 (seldom less) to 16 ft. (sometimes more).

When you have a gravity return from an overhead condenser, make sure you allow sufficient head to balance the pressure drop through the overhead condenser, separator and piping.

Remember to correct for specific gravity at operating temperature. In all vertical pipelines that maintain pressure differences by liquid columns, pressure varies as the specific gravity. Systems calculated for water will fail with a less dense liquid. Temperature may lower specific gravity appreciably, particularly with high-boiling liquids.

Because of the greater head involved, this is particularly pertinent to barometric legs between condensers operating under vacuum and condensate receivers at atmospheric pressure.

Equipment Fixes Floor Height

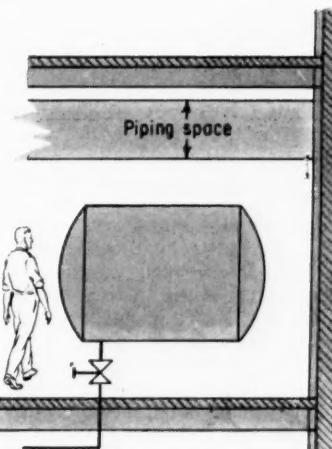
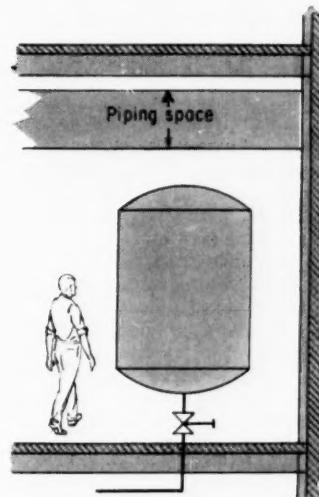
Heights vary from 14 to 20 ft. for typical process plants (not offices, etc.). This is generally determined by equipment, and particularly by tanks.

To accommodate piping and permit valve access, floor-to-floor heights must generally be 8-10 ft. more than the straight-side height of vertical tanks with dished ends.

Horizontal tanks take less floor height but at the expense,

Headroom for Example

Horizontal tanks take up less floor height but at the expense of floor space. You must choose which factor is more important in your layout.

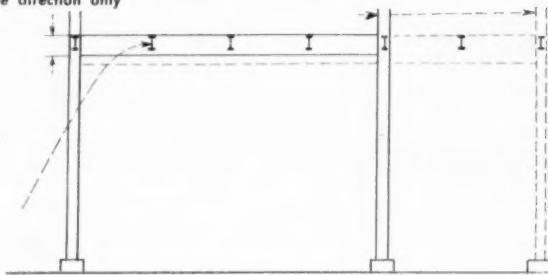


Proper Sizing of Bays Helps Open Up Layout

Increasing span in one direction only increases girder depth

but not depth of intermediate framing

Fig. 1



of course, of more floor space. You must make this choice depending on your requirements.

All Buildings Have Stairs

There's a certain amount of empiricism in establishing floor heights and you can't define them accurately within the height of a stair riser. Since stairs are an inevitable part of all buildings and structures, it's convenient to establish floor heights as a multiple of a standard riser.

A convenient basis for preliminary planning of stairs is: 3 risers = 2 ft.; 5 treads = 4 ft.

To avoid fatigue, don't have any single flight of stairs exceeding 18-20 risers; beyond this, use two or more flights or an intermediate landing.

There's really no reason, either physiological or construction, why chemical process plants can't standardize on the 8 by 94-in. or 8½ by 9 in. stair.

How to Pick Bay Sizes

For typical process plant loadings, a 20 by 20-ft. bay is an economical norm. Increasing one direction only results in a minor increase in steel since only the girders in the long directions are increased—depth of framing in the other direction remains the same.

This way, columns are more effectively loaded and although their weight goes up, their number goes down.

Here is an extremely useful opportunity to open up the layout with a minor increase in cost. Since most plants tend to align in rows in one direction, widening the span cross-

wise to the long axis provides space where it's needed.

Set Construction Details

During the early planning stages, building construction details aren't often completely established. The following information is sufficient to define the shape of buildings and allocate space to the construction of its components. (Fig. 3, 4).

Walls—Whether you construct walls of masonry or sheet materials, it's generally safe to plan on the outer face of exterior walls being 12 in. from the center line of adjacent steel framing.

Interior walls and partitions often serve as fire walls or barriers.

Therefore, during the early stages, plan on making these 8 to 12-in. thick.

Floors—Process plant buildings and structures generally have floors of either steel (checker plate or grating) or concrete.

Before planning has gone too far, it's possible to make a basic determination between these two types, possibly on the basis of past practice. Assume a 6-in. thickness where you use concrete (slabs rarely exceed this). For preliminary planning with steel flooring, consider thickness as negligible.

Roofs—If equipment (such as condensers, etc.) is placed on a roof, assume a 6-in. thick concrete slab. If the roof isn't load-bearing, the deck usually runs 2 to 4-in. thick.

Doors and Windows—Single doors are pretty well standardized at 3 by 7 ft. Common sizes for double doors are 5, 6 and 8-ft.

Sliding and rolling doors are available in any required size, usually standardized in 1-ft. multiples.

The largest openings are often closed by accordion (multi-leaf) doors.

Mind this precaution: Always indicate (and leave room for) doors in the open position, and the swing required to reach it. Have door swings in the direction of escape or exit.

With windows, there's little restriction presented at the prelimi-

Use These Standards for Proportioning Stairs

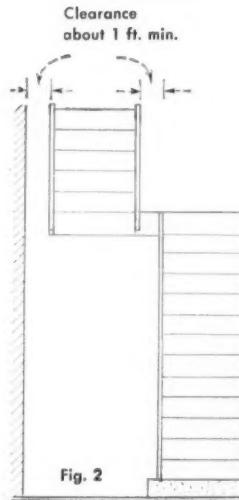
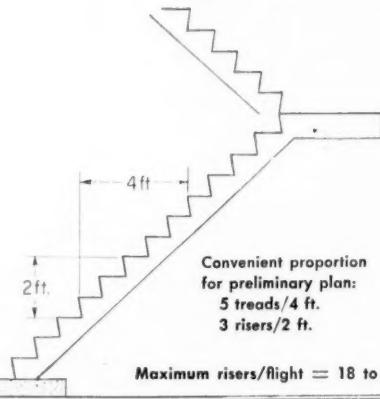


Fig. 2

Common proportions:	Riser	Tread	Width
7½"	9½"	2½'	
8"	9¼"	3'	
8¼"	9"	3½'	



Maximum risers/flight = 18 to 20

nary planning stage except for the clearance required for open ventilating sections; this sometimes restricts the placing of adjacent piping.

Provide for Access and Escape

Access and escape is required for normal operating surveillance, maintenance and safety.

Underlying all other factors is the general principle that every operating area must have at least two means of access and escape. Locate these, as far as possible, at each end, to prevent being trapped with a hazard blocking an escape route.

Exception is usually made for areas less than about 500 sq. ft. and single bays where the distance to a single escape exit is short.

Operating areas of intermediate size justifying two means of escape are often provided with one stair (for normal operating access) and one ladder.

Stairs vs. Ladders—Where access to an upper area is required as a part of normal operating surveillance, you should provide stairs. Where access is required only for maintenance, or where operating attention is infrequent, ladders are usually acceptable.

On any upper area, limit the distance to a stairway at 40 to 50 ft. and provide intermediate stairs where necessary.

Use These Distances for Safety Clearance

Presence of Flammable	Ignition Source	Clearance, Ft.
Constant	Constant	75-100
Intermittent	Constant	50-75
Constant	Intermittent	50
Intermittent	Intermittent	40-50
From storage	To process	75-100

Application of stairs and walkways to typical processing areas is shown in Fig. 7.

Allow for Clearance

Space is valuable and clearances between sections of the plant expensive. How expensive depends, in part, on whether your plant is located in open country or in a built-up metropolitan area. In either place, there's a certain amount of give-and-take in establishing clearances. The following information is intended to establish general limits.

There are two main kinds of clearances required: for safety and for maintenance. Fortunately, the clearance necessary for safety is usually more than enough for maintenance.

Safety Clearances—Main principle is separating sources of ignition from sources of flammables (generally vapors).

When you have the situation where the sources of both ignition

and flammables occur constantly, you need maximum separation.

When the occurrence of either is intermittent, the likelihood of one reaching the other is less. Therefore, less separation is required.

Examples of constant and intermittent sources of each are:

- Constant ignition: furnaces, open slip-ring motors.
- Intermittent ignition: switch rooms, control rooms (based on intermittent electrical contactors).
- Constant flammables: pump glands, continuous vents.
- Intermittent flammables: closed equipment and piping systems.

In the table on the left are shown distances for safety clearance that represent both minimum and good practice. These are based on the absence of low points between the two sources in which flammable vapors can collect, such as trenches, pits and the confined spaces within dike walls.

Basis for the clearance when the

Set These Construction Details in the Early Planning Stages

Floor: cross section

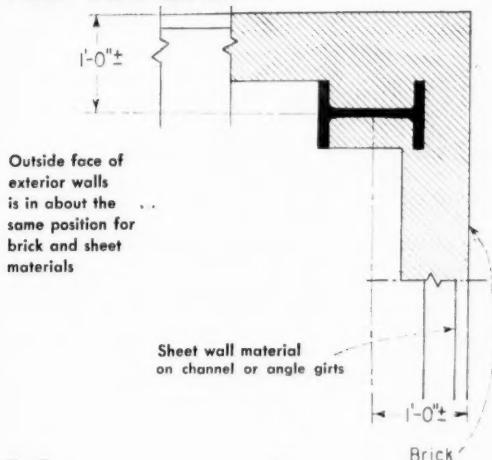


Fig. 3

Wall: plan

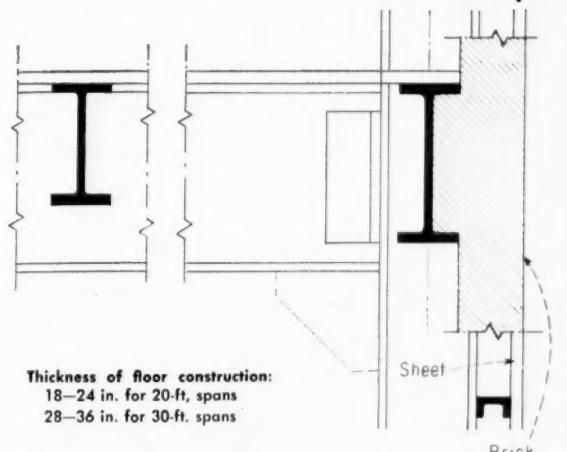


Fig. 4

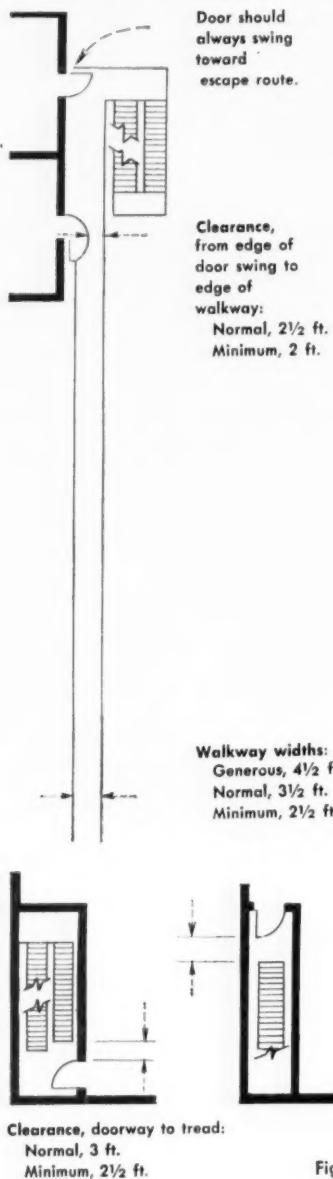
Allow for Clearance

Fig 5

presence of both flammable and ignition is intermittent, is the unlikelihood of both a leak and a source of ignition occurring simultaneously; also, that there's a further unlikelihood of any particular leak reaching a particular ignition source.

So-called "pressurizing" of switch and control rooms, to exclude possible flammable vapors, further

reduces the probability of ignition.

A special case exists when storage is the source of the flammable. This is based on the principle of separating large-volume storage with low chance of ignition from the process unit in which over-all accident liability is greater.

For a more detailed analysis of safety clearances, consult the API's "Code of Recommended Practice RP-500."

Maintenance Clearance—The only way you can economically justify maintenance clearance is in terms of the relative size of the equipment served. For example, the range of sizes for chemical plant equipment is generally smaller than refinery equipment.

Much of the equipment normally handled in a refinery by a crawler or truck crane is handled in a chemical plant by chain hoists into dollies.

Here's the approach: Classify equipment broadly by the handling required for its maintenance.

- Major maintenance serviced by portable crane handles equipment such as towers, reactors, tanks, etc.—In general, assume you can't remove these units and they, therefore, must be repaired in place. Requirement: crane access.

- Medium maintenance serviced by portable crane: exchangers, large pumps, receivers and small tanks, etc.—This type of equipment is removed as a unit or part of a unit such as an exchanger bundle. Again, the requirement is one of crane access. If on an elevated structure, check the accessibility of boom and the capacity as extended.

- Medium maintenance serviced by permanent lifting frames: exchangers, agitators, internal coils and fittings, etc.—Area from equipment location through the route it will take to truck or other removal is the clearance requirement.

- Minor maintenance lifted by hoist from above, removed on dolly: pumps, smallest vessels, etc.—Here you need clear aisle space for dolly access.

Compressors, as an exception, are handled by permanent overhead traveling cranes, or monorails over cylinders or rotors.

Design Flexibility In

A good layout is flexible. This means it's designed to accommodate change. Process improvement is constant and you should always be

able to make necessary changes without disrupting the plant.

Typical changes suggested by process improvement studies are such additions as:

- Exchangers, to improve heat recovery, increase yield or correct for inadequate initial design.

- Separators, to improve flow, and receivers to provide desirable holdup, treatment or measurement.

- Pumps, to handle an additional process stream.

- Instruments and control valves, to make automatic what was previously manual or uncontrolled.

- Piping alterations, associated with all changes.

You can sometimes foresee the possibility of an additional future piece of equipment during original design, an additional cut tank, for example, on a batch still. In such cases, leave space for the additional item, showing it on the layout. This insures available space and even, perhaps, structural supports.

Another kind of flexibility that good layout includes is provision to extend the plant. In an expanding economy, success in the operation of a new plant is usually followed, sooner or later, by an increase in the market for its product. Ability to provide for this increase should, therefore, be recognized in layout of the initial plant.

Experience in the expansion of chemical production teaches, however, that plant expansion seldom repeats the identical processing scheme of the original. To do so, denies the possibility of process improvement; a highly unlikely situation in the proliferating and competitive chemical industry.

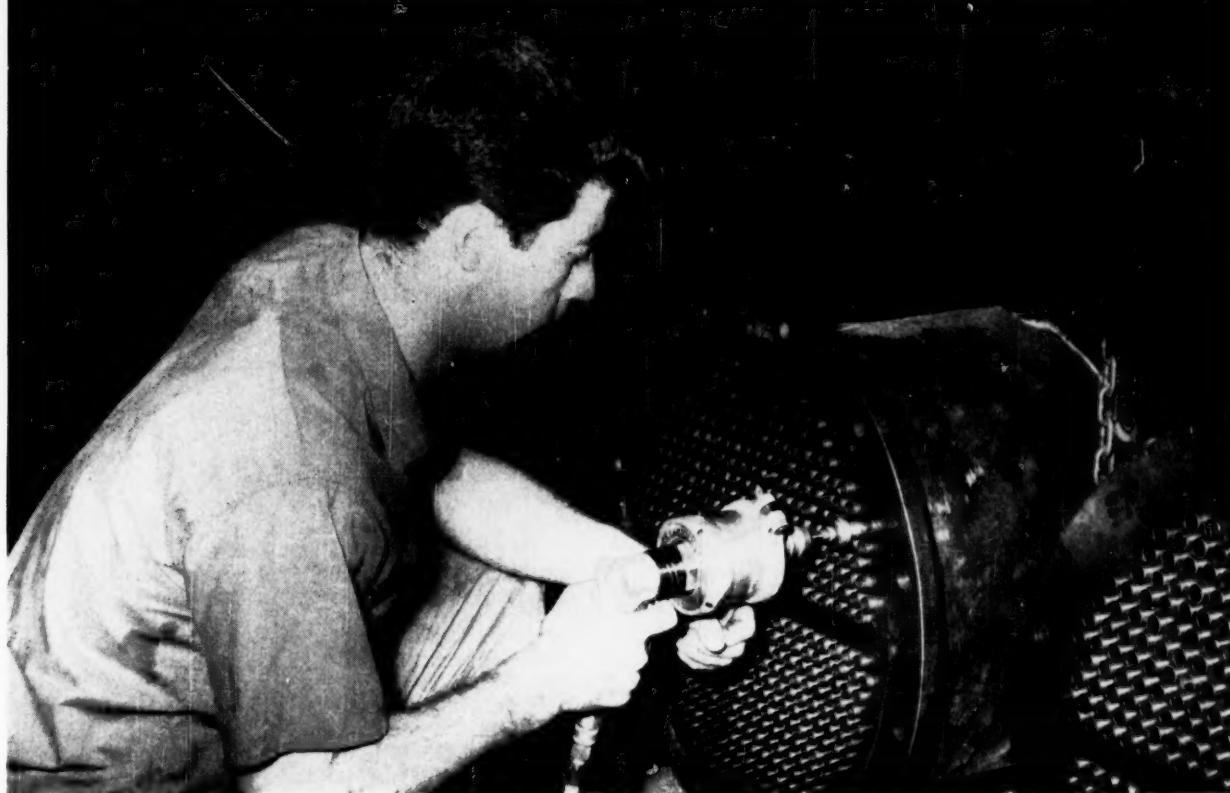
Conclusion drawn from this is: Plant layout should always permit expansion, in ways not just limited to repeating the original plant but, with minimum restriction to the nature of the additions.

You can accomplish this best by providing space for extension in a rational manner for the major elements of the layout: structure, areas reserved to large free-standing equipment (towers and reactors) segregated tank areas, pump alleys and exchanger tanks.

In practice, providing for extension often reduces to a simple rule: Don't place equipment at the ends of process structures and areas. This allows you to extend as much or as little as the future may prescribe.

PRACTICE . . .

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE EDITED BY M. D. ROBBINS



Rolling and Retubing Gives You . . .

Longer Life for Heat Exchangers

This is the second and concluding article in a series of two giving the whole story on the mechanical maintenance of heat exchangers.

A. JOHN, Assistant General Manager, Thomas C. Wilson, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.

BASICALLY speaking, extreme care is necessary to obtain optimum reliability of a rolled tube joint. If a job is started right, it will turn out right. Although time, reduced to cost is important, no heat exchanger is any better than its rolled joint.

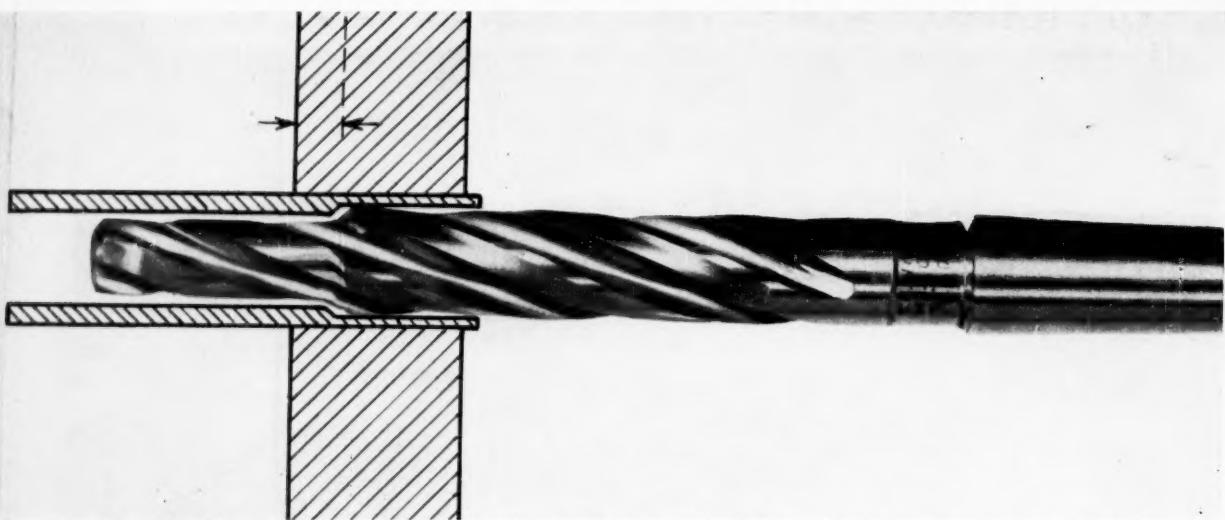
Properly rolled joints should have

uniform tightness to minimize tube fractures and stress corrosion; ligament pushover and enlargements; or dishing of a sheet. If tube ends are cold worked to death they will most certainly leak, and no amount of rerolling will tighten them.

Today's high-pressure heat ex-

changers are particularly vulnerable and good prescribed methods and tools are an absolute necessity. Skill is also vital so assign only trained personnel to this type of work.

Assembly of tube to sheet is a frictional-mechanical type of joint (unless welded) and you must ex-



STEP DRILL reduces wall thickness to relieve pressure on rolled joints. Tube is then knocked out of tube sheet.

ercise extreme care in all stages of performance.

Start With Tube Removal

Before tubes are replaced, you must properly remove the existing ones. There are many methods for doing this, but they fall into two general classes depending on whether or not the tubes are accessible from the outside of the bundle when removed from the shell.

One method, when a tube is on the outside, or when you are removing all tubes, is to cut the tube at each end just inside the tube sheets; later, removing the stub ends from the tube sheets.

If you can't remove the tube bundle, as when tube sheets are welded into the shell, or if you want to take out only a few tubes in the interior of a cluster, then removal is accomplished entirely through the holes in the tube sheet.

When tubes are accessible, an oxy-acetylene torch is frequently used to cut them back of the sheet or head. This is a rough but passable method. However, it has disadvantages not present if tubes are sawed or mechanically cut.

For one thing, the torch may leave blobs of metal on the stub. This can damage the tube sheet hole during removal of the stub if driven from the inside face. Sec-

ondly, burning nonferrous tubes produces objectionable fumes.

Also, you eventually will have to saw the tubes to bring them to length and square their ends if you intend to reuse them. This can be eliminated if the tubes are mechanically cut or sawed accurately during the removal operation.

Some objections also apply to the frequent practice of cutting tubes with an air-hammer chisel. This tool doesn't produce square ends and leaves burrs to damage tube holes.

Smooth and accurate cutting is particularly important if you want to use most or all the removed tubes again in a shorter heat exchanger.

Large shops find it practical to invest in a special horizontal bandsaw for tube cutting. In small shops, or otherwise, an internal mechanical cutter powered by an air motor or electric drill, is good for accurate cutting. This tool is somewhat like a movable fly cutter. It's inserted the proper distance inside the tube and rotated. The cutter expands radially and cuts the tube off clean from inside. With this cutter you can sever a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. O.D. admiralty tube in 3 sec.

Accessibility Affects Technique

When the tubes aren't accessible from outside the bundle, then re-

moval is entirely through the tube hole at the tube sheet.

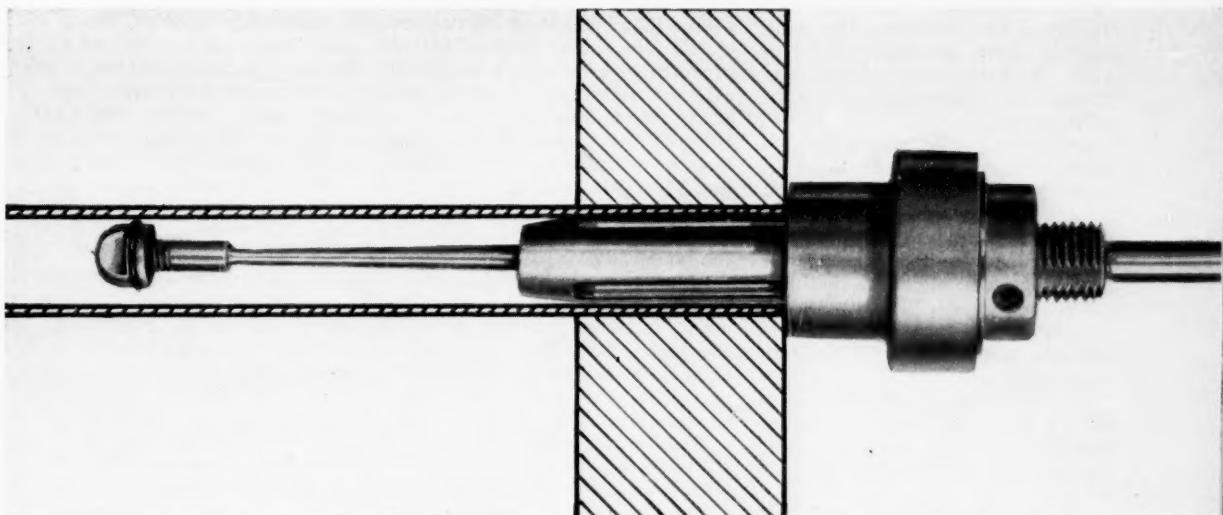
One good method is to drill out the tube, where it's rolled into the tube sheet, with a drill slightly smaller than the tube hole. There must be this difference in diameters as a full diameter drill will drift sideways into the sheet and create an oval hole—most difficult to roll. By using a smaller drill you also prevent the tube from dropping beyond the sheet.

Reducing the tube wall thickness at each end by this drilling method relieves the original expanded pressure established when the tube was rolled. This permits you to pull the tube out through the tube sheet and baffles from either end.

It is best to use a special wall reducing tool, or step drill (shown above) for this purpose. An ordinary drill might drift and damage the hole in the tube sheet since there's nothing to keep it centered. Such damage to the tube sheet hole prevents making a tight joint when rolling in the new tube.

The special tube reducing tool is slightly smaller than the tube O.D. and designed with a cutting pilot. Pilot fits the tube I.D., keeps the tool centered and makes it unnecessary to clean scale out of the tube end before the wall reduction.

Run the drill in far enough to reduce the tube wall for about $\frac{1}{4}$ of



TUBE ROLLING setup with stop collar and pilot. Collar prevents enlarging tube diameter beyond the tube sheet.

the thickness of the tube sheet, never entirely through the tube sheet. This prevents the tube from breaking off at the back edge of the tube sheet hole. Otherwise, you'll have to go through a fishing operation to bring the tube out through the hole again.

Tube Ends Are Troublesome

When tubes are cut or burned, the butt ends remain in the tube sheet. If they won't budge with a knock-out tool, you can loosen them with the step drill.

A tube collapsing tool, sometimes known as an oyster knife or ripper, will also free the tube ends or remaining butts. It collapses the tube to relieve the rolled-in pressure on the tube sheet hole.

You can use it instead of wall reducing if the gage is thin. For heavy tube gages, the wall is first reduced and then the collapsing tool used, if considered necessary, prior to knock-out or pulling.

Usually, when the wall reducing tool is used first, the collapsing tool isn't needed unless the holes in the tube sheet have been serrated or grooved to provide additional mechanical strength.

Exercise extreme care in using a collapsing tool to avoid damaging the tube sheet hole. Lateral scoring of the hole or forced out-of-

roundness or bell-mouthing may prevent successful rolling of a tight joint.

At best, collapsing tools are controversial and it's safe to state that it is an infrequently used method.

Cleaning Is Important

After the tube or tubes have been removed, thoroughly clean the tube sheet holes of oil, scale, etc. This is extremely important since there are indications that oil will fry out or coke and ultimately make a tight joint leak. Expanding wire brushes, used for tube cleaning, are excellent for rapidly cleaning tube holes. They can be mounted to an air or electric drill.

Clean the tubes themselves, or at least the tube ends, inside and out, prior to assembly and ultimate rolling. Dust or scale or other foreign matter prevents smooth rolling and interferes with a tight joint.

You want a smooth rolled finish because it improves flow, and offers fewer opportunities for the start of stress or crevice corrosion or stress cracking.

Then, Tube Expansion

The commonly used type of roller tube expander was patented in 1853. Designers then were ahead of their time since today the only

basic changes are in better quality of steel, ball bearing stop collars and self-feeding expanders.

Expander consists of a cage holding a number of rolls held loosely so that they move in and out. A tapered mandrel fits through the center of the cage and bears against the multiple rolls.

In operation, the expander cage is placed in the tube and the mandrel inserted in the cage as far as it will go (above). Then, the mandrel is turned by hand or motor.

Revolving the mandrel in turn rotates the rolls (through friction) which travel around the inside of the tube carrying the cage with them. As the tapered mandrel is fed through the cage it forces the rolls out, causing them to roll and smoothly expand the tube, cold working the metal to a permanent set and a tight fit in the tube sheet. Mandrel is fed through the cage at an angle to the centerline.

Reversing the mandrel's rotation automatically causes the feed to reverse and releases the expander and mandrel from the tube.

For long life and smooth joints always see that the expanders are properly lubricated.

Rolling Must Be Accurate

Precision in rolling joints is vital. Under-rolled joints leak while over-

rolling unnecessarily work-hardens the metal and increases the tendency to stress cracking and corrosion. Extreme over-rolling may conceivably create a loose tube joint as well.

Over-rolling has been known to expand the diameter of the tube sheet to such an extent that it wouldn't fit back in its shell. Moreover, unequal rolling of joints can bow the tube sheet, and push over the bridge or ligament between holes.

Your ultimate goal of course is to roll all tube ends to a uniform tightness.

Some old-time personnel are able to roll tubes to a fairly uniform tightness by feel. Some can gage tightness by the sound of the motor.

This isn't necessarily the best procedure. Torque and the sound an operator reacts to, depend on variables such as air pressure at the motor, mechanical condition of the motor, general noise level in the shop, etc. Fatigue encountered toward the end of the day also affects correctly judging the right feel.

Sometimes rolling is done to a predetermined diameter, or a specific amount of extrusion of the tube, due to wall thickness reduction during rolling. Such methods involve difficulties in measurement and don't necessarily allow for variances in tube sheet hole diameter or variables in gage.

Thus, there's good reason for the growing trend to use motors with automatic torque controls. These pre-sense tightness as expanding proceeds and stop rotation upon reaching a pre-selected torque.

Most accurate of these torque sensing devices measure torque at the mandrel and trip off automatically. Thus absolute uniformity of expansion of all tube ends is assured regardless of variable tube holes.

These controls take all the guess-work out of tube expanding. Many specifications call for controlled rolling as good end results are obtained: No leaks, no overrolling, no ligament pushover and uniform tube tightness. Certainly the major causes of leaking tubes are minimized by using torque controls.

Most heat-exchanger tube sheets are thin enough that a one-step tube rolling method is used.

Stop collar of the expander is

set in such a position that the rolls extend to, or just short of, the back of the tube sheet. Stop collars are provided with recesses to automatically set the projection of the tube at the first rolling operation.

Tubes are placed in the sheet flush or with about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. projecting. Then, the expander is inserted until the stop collar is against the tube sheet. Rotation is applied to the mandrel which in turn imparts rotation to the rolls.

As the tube is rolled it's automatically pulled into the recess of the stop collar. Thus the desired amount of projection of the tube, beyond the first tube sheet worked on, is automatically fixed.

Whether the rolls are set inside the back edge of the sheet, or even with it is somewhat subject to disagreement. Either location seems acceptable as long as the tube isn't rolled beyond, or circumferentially marked or scored, by the inside face of the tube sheet. This prevents fracture of the tube, by vibration or other stress, which could occur if the rolls rotated partially outside the tube sheet hole and impressed the sharp corner of the tube sheet hole edge into the tube.

Notwithstanding, fill the tube hole to prevent crevice corrosion that may occur if a small opening is left. Round nose of the expander roll adequately fills the gap.

Also, if rolls extend beyond the tube sheet, a bell or prosser condition might be created preventing eventual pulling of the tube when retubing.

Some evidence indicates a tube need not be rolled for the full thickness of a very thick tube sheet. Normal and average practice is to hard roll the tube up to 3 to 4-in. of a thick sheet and light roll (just to fill the hole) the remaining thickness.

Expansion Is Part of Rolling

Most expanders are made with rolls $1\frac{1}{2}$ or $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. long. If tube sheets are thicker, more than one rolling operation is necessary. A long reach expander is used for step rolling and the tube is first rolled at the back of the tube sheet.

Reset the stop collar to roll the remaining section of each tube at the front of the tube sheet. Make allowance in setting the stop collar so that the rolls overlap the previously-rolled section to avoid a sharp

line of demarcation and insure no unrolled gap is left. Several such steps may be needed before the entire tube sheet thickness is rolled.

On double tube sheet jobs, the inner sheet is rolled first. Caution is required to insure no rolling between sheets, otherwise eventual pulling of tubes is a problem.

Special clutch-type expanders are available that quickly release the rolls when reverse action takes place. Thus, the slight rolling action that normally occurs in a reverse action is prevented and belling or prossering between tube sheets limited.

An alternative to step rolling is a progressive or restrictive method for accomplishing similar results. This method is generally used on sheets thicker than 4-in. and utilizes a spinning expander that moves continuously forward or backward depending on its design. It accomplishes rolling of the desired length in a single pass.

Retractive method starts with the rolls at the back of the tube sheet and has the advantage of permitting extrusion of the tube metal forward thus avoiding compression of the tube between the tube sheets.

Some practice progressive rolling on the first sheet and retractive rolling on the last sheet.

Tubes have been rolled in sheets up to 12-in. thick by this method and the speed of performance is phenomenally fast.

Watch For Length Variations

Due to tube length variations and assembling tolerances, tube end projections at the last sheet hole may vary. If objectionable or if specifications call for certain limits, these are evened off by facing or trimming.

Tools are available with stop collars permitting consistent results. Job is done by using the facers in a portable air or electric drill.

Most heat exchangers are assembled with straight tube projections. On occasion, however, the inlet end may be flared or bell mounted, particularly condensers. An appropriately shaped tool forms this by a small impact means after rolling.

Part I on mechanical cleaning appeared December 14

When you purchase process equipment . . .

What the Vendor Expects of You

A vendor answers more questions:★

- What does the vendor need to ask you?
- How much pre-purchase engineering do you expect?
- Why is the vendor concerned about price comparison?
- What preliminaries strain the ethical relations?

And buyers comment.

NORMAN H. PARKER, Tower Iron Works Inc., Providence, R. I.

WE HAVE suggested (*CE*, Dec. 14, page 161) that the subject of the ethics of dealing with vendors was one to which some thought should be devoted. In exploring this subject, we hope to develop ways in which buyer-vendor relations can be conducted in the best interest of both parties.

First, we should review briefly the question of responsibility, which we suggested is the most important decision to be made before any formal action is taken on equipment specification and purchase.

Basically, the decision should be made as to whether you (your company) are ready to accept responsibility for operation of the equipment you are about to buy, or whether you would rather turn over the responsibility for the "package" to a qualified equipment vendor. There is, of course, a middle ground in which some companies fall because of their basic internal engineering policy. On the basis of this decision on responsibility the type of vendor can be selected, either specialty fabricator or major equipment manufacturer.

★Part 2 in a series of 3

See page 84 for capsule contents of the whole series.

Again, I want to emphasize that any company jealous of its reputation for integrity and fair dealing would stand firm on its decision.

This responsibility basis should be clearly set forth in any specifications sent out for either a budget estimate or firm quotation. On whichever basis you go ahead, the definition of responsibility should be positively stated, especially if it is to be divided between yourself and the vendor.

This will have three advantages. First, there can be no question of responsibility later if the equipment fails to perform properly. Second, it permits the vendor to concentrate his effort on coming up with the best piece of equipment for the lowest first cost, without hedging against responsibilities over which he may have no control. This will be true for both the major manufacturer and the specialty fabricator. And third, as you set up your inquiry specification in this manner you may find that the first decision as to responsibility was wrong, and you can change it before you have purchased a piece of equipment which is inadequate for the job it is to perform.

Furthermore, the inquiry should be clearly labeled as to whether it's for budget purposes or a request for a firm quotation. For some

process equipment, a budget estimate can be completed in one or two man-days, whereas a firm quotation would require at least two man-weeks for complete engineering and detailed estimating.

A situation which occasionally occurs and causes great consternation and concern to equipment vendors is this: After sending out for estimates from equipment vendors, and finding that the price of the job exceeds the appropriation, an engineer or purchasing agent—with the intention of acting in the best interests of his company—combines all vendors' specifications and issues a new inquiry to specialty fabricators "to get a better price." Most often, this occurs after extended negotiations with the equipment vendors to achieve maximum capacity for minimum first cost.

CONSULTANT says . . .

"The selection process is best done by engineers. It matters little whether such engineers receive salaries or fees, but they should report to the purchaser. To attempt to do this work by committee or entrust it to purchasing agents, or attempt to do it by compiling the efforts of salesmen or their engineers is to

invite excess costs. The problems are those common to all "committee" jobs. The results are usually compromises based on personal or subjective or other doubtful criteria."

Another similar, equally difficult situation arises occasionally when a member of a company's engineering staff who is familiar with a particular type of equipment discusses with equipment vendors a process problem with the object of achieving optimum results. After several of the major equipment vendors have offered equipment modifications to fit the particular problem in these discussions, and the bid request goes out, there is usually consternation at the discovery of the unintentional incorporation of the special equipment modifications and design features discussed.

Both problems can be eliminated by a strong determination to make the initial responsibility decision and then staying with the firm decision.

One fact mentioned in the previous article which bears repeating is this: Major equipment vendors are essentially consulting engineers in their field of specialization. But instead of charging a consulting fee, they recover their engineering costs and earn their income on the manufacture of the equipment. Just as both consulting engineers and the major vendors are always ready to place their experience and know-how at the disposal of their customers and prospective customers, so also neither want to see their offerings prostituted and used to their disadvantage.

CONSULTANT says . . .

"It is inevitable that engineering done as an accessory to a sales function will be sales-oriented, or its practitioner will vanish from the business scene.

Prudence and a native caution would seem to make a purchaser want engineering advice from an engineer reporting and responsible to him. No ethical professional engineer will accept an assignment involving the recommendation of equipment in which he has a private interest without disclosing that interest to his client. Few professional engineers can afford proprietary interests in equipment where interests may conflict with the clients' interests."

Recently, *Chemical Week* published a report of a round table discussion held by the Chemical Equipment Sales Engineers Assn. of Chicago on this general subject: "How much engineering information is the customer entitled to before order placement?" The consensus was that too much pre-order engineering was supplied, which could and sometimes had resulted in the customer's being able to draw up an order for a specialty fabricator from the detailed specifications. Comments were solicited by the editors of the magazine from equipment purchasers. One or two of the replies suggested that this was a "fact of life," one which had to be accepted by the vendors.

Basically, I feel that there is a misunderstanding on the part of some purchasers of the objections to furnishing pre-order engineering. As will be discussed in more length later the vendors are extremely interested in presenting and discussing their proposals in detail with prospective purchasers. However, they do not feel that calculations or detailed drawings should be required. The reason is that they represent the know-how and experience of the consulting engineer and actual out-of-pocket dollars literally thrown into the hands of competitors if the information is disclosed to others by the prospective purchaser.

However, the institution of a procedure based on the "responsibility decision" by equipment purchasers would clearly inform the vendors of the purchaser's intent, as well as leave no doubt as to the degree of vendor responsibility desired.

CHEMICAL COMPANY says "We have the feeling that Mr. Parker is quite concerned over the ethics of obtaining detailed design work in proposals from vendors, and then using this information to get a cheap job done by some other firm which lacks an engineering staff. As we see it, talking about this problem is not going to change the way business is done. Suppliers will generally know by instinct the practices of the clients who solicit their quotations, and they will have to take their own chances as to how much effort they put into supplying information that may be misused for a lead to new business now or in the future."

There is no doubt that the practice of presenting some drawings in advance of an order is of long standing. Also there is no doubt that there is a definite advantage to the purchaser to have equipment drawings to complete plant layouts. However, even on custom equipment, a line drawing with over-all dimensions should provide the information required for supports, bases and other general layout information. Any special design information should be the subject of discussion between vendor and prospective purchaser during evaluation.

What else does an equipment vendor expect from you, the prospective purchaser? Three additional points are of importance to him and equally to you. These points are not necessarily in order of importance.

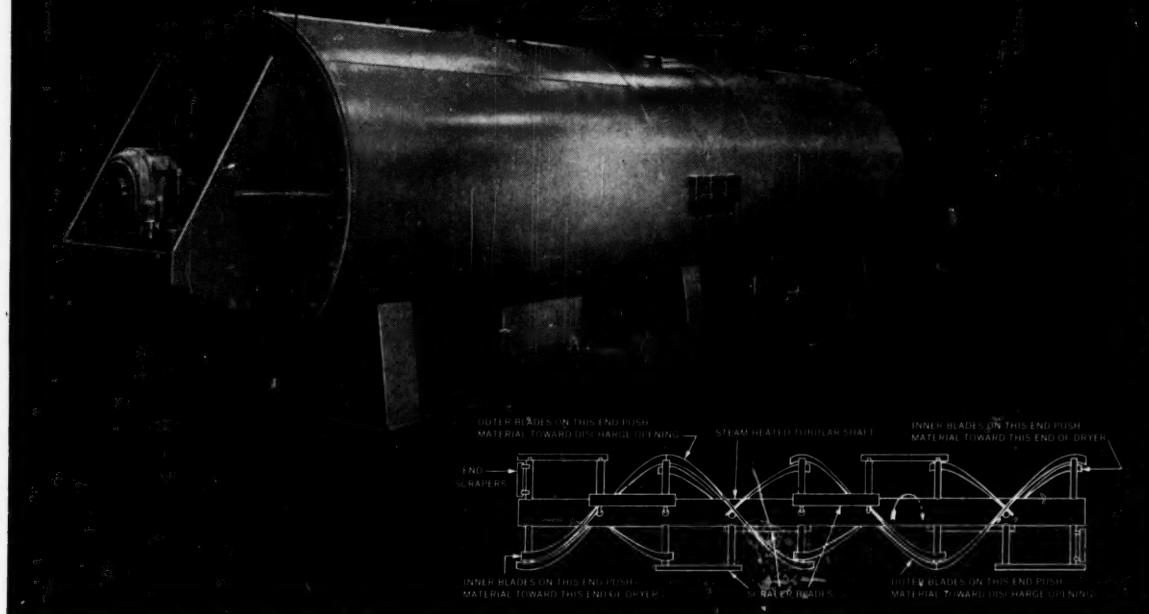
First, every equipment vendor is concerned that you don't attempt to make any preliminary evaluation on a "price-per-pound" basis, or on price alone. In some cases, such as API tankage, which is designed and bid to rigid specifications based on material contained and tank size, it is the custom to evaluate on the price-per-pound basis, since all

Meet Your Author

NORMAN H. PARKER is manager of the industrial division of Tower Iron Works. He joined the company while preparing this series for *CE*, having come to it from his previous job as manager of engineering for Turbo Mixer division of General American

Transportation Corp. A graduate of Brooklyn Poly's chemical engineering department, Parker is a licensed professional engineer in N. Y., R. I. and Illinois and a member of AIChE and NSPE. He is co-founder of Chemical Equip. Sales Eng'r's. Assn. of Chicago.

design makes the difference!



Unique agitator design speeds production in Stokes rotary vacuum dryers

There's only one sure way to lower drying costs and boost production—remove more moisture from more material in less time. This double-spiral agitator . . . exclusive with Stokes rotary vacuum dryers . . . does just that.

The double spiral keeps all the material moving . . . continuously mixes and braids it, puts all parts of the load in contact with heated drying surfaces, and eliminates agglomerates. Production is further speeded by the steam-heated agitator shaft and arms, which increase effective drying surface up to 25%. And the smooth, even operation of the entire unit minimizes load fluctuations, keeps power requirements low.

To assure complete product discharge, Stokes

custom fits each assembly to its dryer shell. Blade clearance is adjustable down to $\frac{1}{8}$ inch.

Functional features like these—the result of Stokes' long experience in designing and manufacturing vacuum process equipment—are found throughout the entire rotary vacuum dryer. Equally important features are built into Stokes cone vacuum dryers, drum dryers and flakers for the chemical and processing industries. In each case, Stokes design is your guarantee of unequalled efficiency and economy.

Stokes Advisory and Engineering Service, with its fully-equipped laboratory, is available to help you solve drying problems and plan for profitable production. For all information, write to Stokes or contact your nearest Stokes office.

Vacuum Equipment Division
F. J. STOKES CORPORATION
5500 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

STOKES

prospective vendors would be quoting exactly the same weight of material, based on the API specification. However, this is not true of process equipment. As certainly as the price of peaches varies with size, quality and weight, so does the price of process equipment. And in a price-per-pound evaluation, the effect of quality—reflecting experience and know-how—is overlooked; equipment sizing—the result of functional engineering—affects the weight.

The price-per-pound evaluation also fails to determine if all vendors are quoting on the same basis. This can be especially devastating to vendors whose estimates include all equipment auxiliary to their piece of equipment, when compared to vendors quoting "all auxiliaries by customer," if no attempt is made to put the quotations on a comparable basis. Another factor that price evaluation tends to overlook is the mechanical features or basis of the designs submitted, apart from the process or functional features. Then too, price evaluation fails to consider differences in functional design.

Although all of these factors are important to the equipment vendor, they are much more important to the purchaser himself. Therefore it is difficult to understand use of price evaluation at all. Even in this period of emphasis on costs, the purchaser is deluding himself when he depends upon price evaluation alone.

Actually, vendors are concerned with price evaluation not only because it affects them, but more importantly, because of the detrimental result it may have for the purchaser. Vendors are always interested in discussing their proposals in detail for this reason. Not only do they have the opportunity of presenting the basis on which their designs were based—functionally as well as mechanically—and the special design features included, but in so doing, they assure themselves that the prospective purchaser will take these into consideration and make his evaluation on a common basis for all who have submitted quotations.

OIL COMPANY says . . .

"To facilitate equipment selection, our company utilizes a pre-selection procedure. Shortly

after the specifications are issued, the selected vendors are called in for individual meetings with our equipment engineers. The equipment designs are studied, and the vendors are instructed as to the specific equipment they may quote. In this way, we are assured that the equipment being quoted by the various vendors is comparable and in compliance with our specifications."

These discussions permit the buyer to explore not only the range of process experience, know-how and the basis on which the equipment was designed, but also to evaluate his confidence in the vendor. Discrepancies between offerings will become evident during these discussions, and vendors can be asked to make their quotations consistent, in the sense that was mentioned above; either include or exclude auxiliaries, installation or start-up supervision. This every vendor is most happy to do, because being on a common basis, he feels that any special design feature he may have will be all the more evident.

At this point, the third factor enters the picture. The prospective purchaser now has had presented to him several functional designs, as well as the special design features which each prospective vendor has developed to provide optimum performance. The vendor has, in effect, placed in trust with the prospective purchaser his most valuable asset—the summation for that particular process problem of all his experience, research and development and engineering skill.

The vendor has a right to expect the prospective purchaser to guard this as if it were his own, and not trade design data with other vendors. Of course, every vendor wants to learn where he stands on any particular project he has quoted, but this does not release the prospective buyer from his obligation not to communicate design data.

In summary, we may say that

1. Vendors want the opportunity to discuss their proposals in as much detail as the prospective purchaser may desire.

2. They expect the prospective purchaser not to communicate design features and data.

3. Vendors try to discourage the use of "price-per-pound" evaluation because of its inherent faults which ultimately act to the detriment of the purchaser.

4. Because of past experience where design information and data provided in confidence have been broadcast or used to their disadvantage, vendors feel that pre-order detailed engineering required for evaluation should be reduced to a minimum.

5. It is the opinion of the author that the adoption and use of the "responsibility decision" would be a great step forward toward the establishment of a single ethical relationship between vendor and purchaser which would promote the best interests of both.

In the next installment, we'll discuss how all these pre-buying factors culminate in decision.

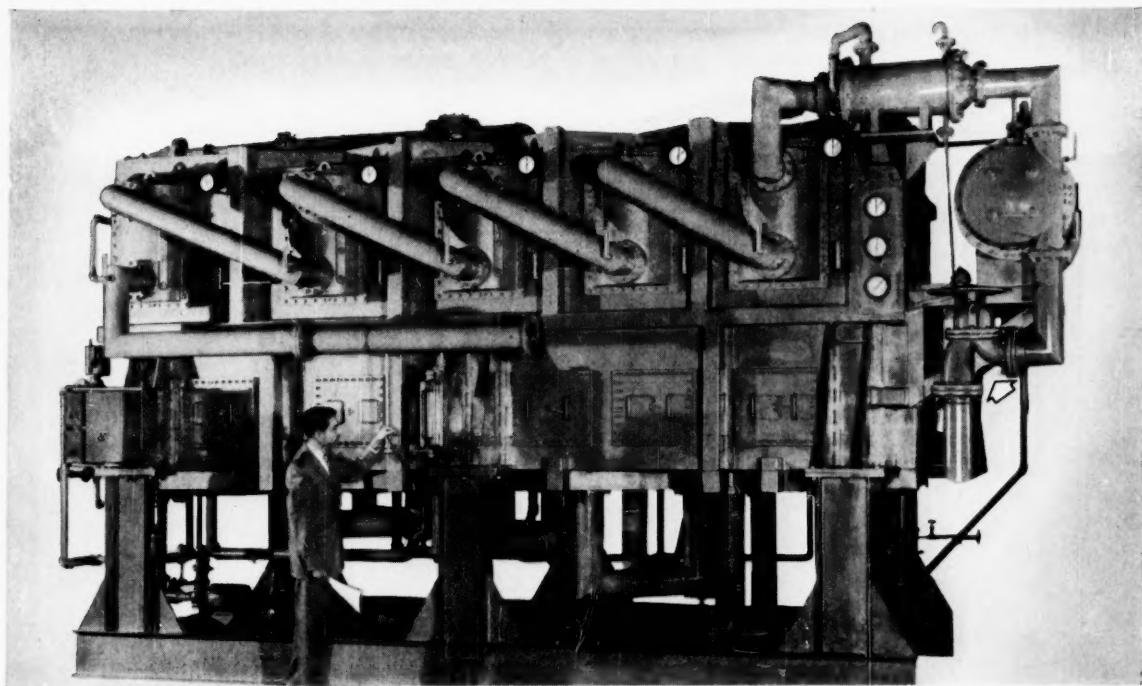
Practical Buyer—Seller Ethics

In this three-part series of articles, Mr. Parker is considering the following points:

- 1 How to determine responsibility. What you should know about equipment. How the vendor should be brought into the job. (CE, Dec. 14, p. 61.)
- 2 What the vendor expects of you in a wholesome ethical relation. (This installment.)
- 3 Evaluating bid proposals. Weighing tangibles and intangibles. Making the final decision. (Coming next.)

Let us hear from you

As a buyer (or seller) of equipment, your experience may corroborate or contradict the opinions of Mr. Parker or our commentators. What can you add to the discussion that will clarify some of the hazy areas such as responsibility, ethics and other nebulous considerations? Send your opinions—confirm, argue or amplify, as you will—to the Editor, Chemical Engineering, New York 36, N. Y.



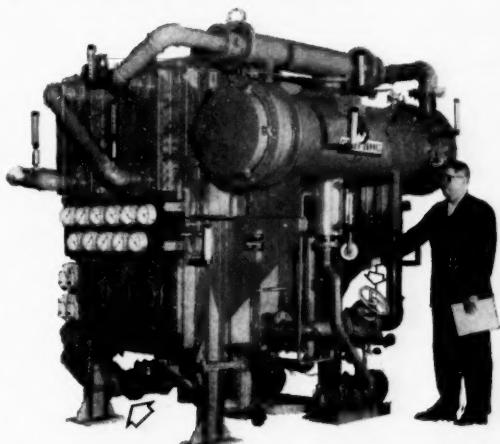
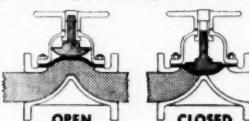
ON LAND At Salinas, a tourist center in Ecuador, this Cleaver-Brooks Flash Evaporator delivers 50,000 gallons of pure, distilled water every 24 hours. It is equipped with two 6", rubber lined, weir-type Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves — only one of which can be seen from this view.

Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves help convert salt water to fresh water

You can convert sea water to fresh water, in abundant supply, on land . . . or on shipboard, with flash evaporators made by Cleaver-Brooks Special Products, Inc., Waukesha, Wisconsin. Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves are used as original equipment on these distillation units because they offer positive, leak-tight closure; flow control in throttling position; corrosion-resistance.

You'll find Grinnell-Saunders valves widely used in other fields, too . . . petroleum, papermaking, chemical, food, compressed air . . . to mention a few.

The operating principle of the Grinnell valve is the feature which makes it so adaptable. The diaphragm lifts high for streamline flow in either direction; seals tight for positive closure against grit, scale, solid matter, pressure or vacuum. Bonnet mechanism is completely isolated at all times from the fluid in the line by the diaphragm, preventing corrosion and contamination. Smooth passage, without pockets, eliminates trapping of solids and reduces frictional resistance. And you can get body, lining and diaphragm materials to meet your particular service conditions. Get *all* the facts. Write Grinnell Company, Providence 1, R. I.



AT SEA The nuclear powered NS Savannah has two 16,000 gallons-per-day Cleaver-Brooks distillation units to supply the entire water requirements of crew and machinery. Each unit has two 4" Grinnell-Saunders Straightway Valves of ductile iron.

GRINNELL 

Pipe, Fittings, Valves, Hangers, Heating and Piping Supplies
Branch Warehouses and Distributors From Coast To Coast

No. 21: Labor Factors; Pipe Insulation. Cost File Index

William G. Clark, Dow Chemical Co., Pittsburgh, Calif.

CE COST FILE

Compute Labor Needs for Pipe Insulation

This Cost File concludes a series based on information from a handbook for training engineers in maintenance cost estimating. Use of labor factors makes it possible to apply local wage rates to these tasks. Mr. Clark is an officer of AACE.

Estimate pipe insulation on a lineal foot basis, allowing for fittings and valves. In insulation take-off, measure lineal feet straight through all fittings and valves. Then add 1 lin.ft./tee, 2 lin.ft./elbow, 4 lin. ft./insulated valve. Following table shows labor productivity for three insulations (lin. ft./man-hr.).

Pipe Size	Fiberglas	Magnesia	Styrofoam
1/2-1 1/2 in.	10	9	5
2-4	7	6	3
6-10	6	3.7	2

These production rates are based on limited congestion; 10 ft. or less to ground or floor; weather-protected insulation; single-layer application. For conditions that deviate from these assumptions, following additions should be made to the factors:

1. Add 3-5% for each additional inch over standard thickness.
2. Add 40% for double layer.
3. Add 5-10% for each additional 10 ft. of working height.
4. Add 5-10% for cramped working conditions.
5. Add 50% for aluminum or sheet metal protection.
6. If waterproof covering is not required, subtract 30% from basic factor.

Cost File Index

No. Subject

No. Subject	Author	Issue	Page
1. Falling film evaporators; kneaders	H. Gushin	Jun 16, '58	187-8
2. Process vessels	H. Gushin	Jul 14, '58	158
3. Heat exchangers	M. Sotnick	Aug 11, '58	151
4. Vessels & motor reducers	H. Gushin	Sep 8, '58	141-2
5. U-tube heat exchangers	H. J. De Lamater	Oct 6, '58	141
6. Finned-tube, floating head exchangers, 150 psi	H. J. De Lamater	Nov 17, '58	166
7. Floating head exchangers: split-ring, removable bundle	H. J. De Lamater	Dec 1, '58	123-4
8. Fixed tube sheet exchangers & kettle reboilers	H. J. De Lamater	Dec 15, '58	181
9. Floating head & fixed tube sheet exchangers	H. J. De Lamater	Dec 29, '58	63-4
10. Heat exchanger cost estimations	H. J. De Lamater	Jan 26, '59	116
11. Piping insulation costs	Max Bass	Feb 9, '59	128
12. Piping & equipment insulation	R. C. Kircher	Apr 6, '59	146
13. Plate heat exchangers	F. J. Lawry	Jun 29, '59	112
14. A.C. electric motor costs	C. A. Adams	Sep 21, '59	164
15. Vibrating screens	H. L. Bullock	Oct 5, '59	155
16. Labor factors—carpentry	W. G. Clark	Oct 19, '59	204
17. Labor factors—structural steel	W. G. Clark	Nov 2, '59	100
18. Labor factors—electrical circuits	W. G. Clark	Nov 16, '59	200
19. Labor factors—instrumentation	W. G. Clark	Nov 30, '59	87-8
20. Labor factors—painting	W. G. Clark	Dec 14, '59	174
21. Labor factor—pipe insulation; complete CE Cost File index	W. G. Clark	Dec 28, '59	86

Send Us Your Cost Data

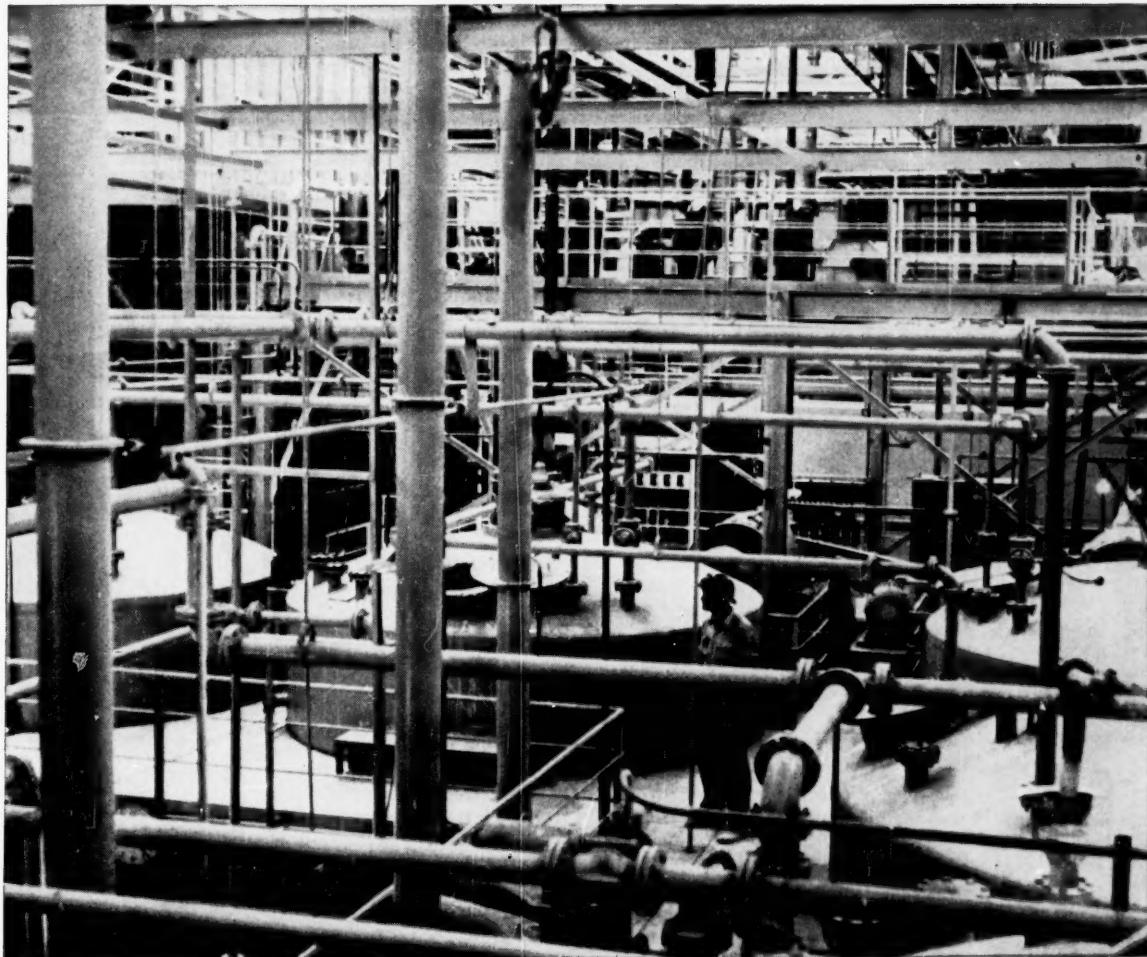
The nine engineers listed above have performed a valuable service and earned page rates, too. They see important economic significance in getting up-to-date data into the engineering literature.

We hope you see this economic signifi-

cance. Use of this data for order-of-magnitude estimates helps eliminate choice of unproductive facilities—a choice that blights the entire economy. Send your correlated cost data to Cost File Editor, c/o *Chemical Engineering*.



SARAN LINED PIPE



Saran Lined Pipe . . . process lifeline with a hot acid cargo

When a complex piping system carries corrosive process liquors . . . when it must withstand constant thermal stress imposed by its high-temperature cargo . . . corrosion resistance and high physical strength are the keys to pipeline dependability.

The maze above is of Saran Lined Pipe, and is a part of the process piping at American Cyanamid's Savannah plant, Savannah, Georgia. Most of this pipe carries process liquors with a sulfuric acid content of 25% . . . at temperatures of 165° F. and above. Pumping pressures range upward to a maximum of 70 psig.

The chemical activity and high temperatures of the pipe's contents are severe threats to pipeline durability, but thanks to the extreme corrosion resistance and high strength of Saran Lined Pipe it has performed dependably for Amer-

ican Cyanamid since installation four years ago.

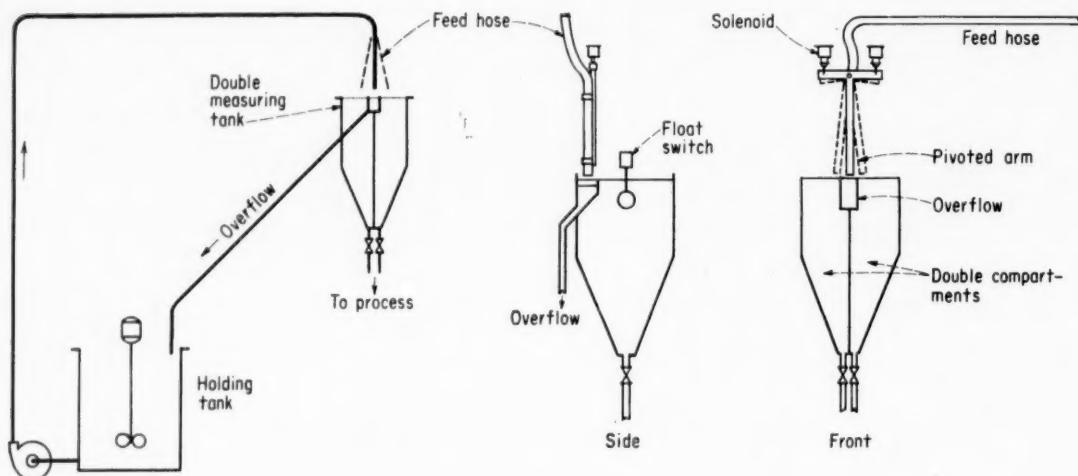
Similar sections of Saran Lined Pipe carry hydrochloric acid in concentrations as high as 37%, while others are used to transfer 10% caustic soda. In many areas other types of corrosion resistant piping have been replaced with new Saran Lined Pipe, with highly satisfactory results.

When processing systems require piping that must resist corrosion and chemical activity, under a wide variety of conditions, consider dependable Saran Lined Pipe. Saran Lined Pipe, fittings, valves and pumps are available for systems operating from vacuum to 300 psi, from below zero to 200° F. They can be cut, fitted and modified easily in the field without special equipment. For more information, write Saran Lined Pipe Company, 2415 Burdette Avenue, Ferndale, Michigan, Department 2280AK12-28.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

PRACTICE ...

PLANT NOTEBOOK EDITED BY T. R. OLIVE



Continuous Flow Prevents Slurry Settling

Batch measuring system for a quick-settling slurry uses swinging feed pipe discharging either to measuring tanks or to recirculation.

G. F. Livingston

Engineer, Tennessee Copper Co., Copperhill, Tenn.

We had the problem of measuring batches of a slurry which had to be kept flowing continuously in order to prevent settling of the solids. Our solution, which proved to be very successful, is diagrammed above.

The system consists of a double-compartment batch-measuring tank with the hookup arranged for semi-automatic control.

The sketch at the left above shows the measuring tank connected through a circulating pump and overflow line to an agitated holding tank. The sketches at the right show front and side views of the measuring tank and its connections.

Slurry is pumped from the

holding tank through a rubber hose at a rate slightly greater than the operation requires. By pushing a button the operator energizes one of the two solenoids connected to the pivoted arm, thus moving the slurry outlet into position to fill one of the compartments. At a preset level a float switch automatically de-energizes the solenoid and allows the pivoted arm to return by gravity to its vertical position, where the slurry overflows to the holding tank.

The operation is repeated with the other compartment while the first measured batch is being used in the process. To avoid confusion, pilot lights show which solenoid is energized.

Automatic Control for Displacement Air

A. L. Haught

Staff Engineer, Diamond Alkali Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

When air is used to blow viscous material from a melting pot or other container, it is desirable to have some method to shut off the air automatically when the container is empty.

We have such an operation which requires the removal of a molten material from a melting pot by pressurizing the pot with air at 60 psig. pressure. Originally we did this by having the operator open a manual air valve and leave it open until he could



*another National Aniline service
to isocyanate users!*

special engineering help in bulk handling of **NACCONATE® Diisocyanates**

An experienced engineer accompanies every first tankload shipment of Nacconate Diisocyanates to the customer's plant to supervise unloading arrangements.

With his help, the customer is sure that the high-purity product we ship in scrupulously cleaned, carefully inspected tank cars and tank wagons is handled safely and free of contamination.

Our engineers are always available for consultation on efficient and economical handling and use of isocyanates. Their help is part of our broad technical assistance program that includes constantly up-dated literature and continuing application research.

If you would like to have a copy of our Technical Service Bulletin *TS-2 Storage and Handling of NACCONATE Diisocyanates*, return the coupon below.

Please send Technical Service Bulletin TS-2,
Storage and Handling of NACCONATE Diisocyanates.

NAME: _____ TITLE: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ ZONE: _____ STATE: _____

**Allied
Chemical**

NATIONAL ANILINE DIVISION

40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

Atlanta Boston Charlotte Chicago Greensboro Los Angeles
Philadelphia Portland, Ore. Providence San Francisco

In Canada: ALLIED CHEMICAL CANADA, LTD., 100 North Queen St., Toronto

hear air escaping when the emptying operation was completed.

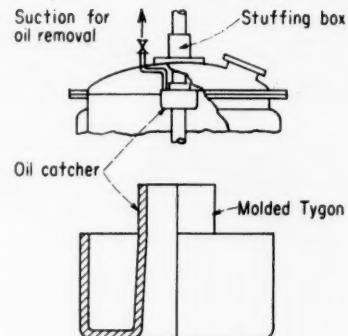
This was satisfactory until changes were made in the process, with relocation of the discharge point so that it became difficult to tell when the pot was empty. Consequently, much air was often wasted to the atmosphere.

As soon as the material discharges and air starts to blow through, there is an immediate drop in pressure in the pot to just above atmospheric. We believed this could be used to control the air shutoff. What would be needed would be a reverse-acting pressure regulator, with simplicity and low cost the factors governing the selection.

We found the equipment we needed in a Mason-Nielan lock-up valve—a device normally used for locking control valves when the supply air fails. These valves have about the same capacity as 1-in. pipe.

The hookup consists in installing the valve in the 60-psig. air line to the pot. A manual bypass around the valve is opened initially to pressurize the vessel quickly.

When pressure has built up, the lock-up valve opens and the manual valve is closed, leaving the rest of the operation to proceed automatically. When the pot empties, pressure drops and the lock-up valve—set to respond at 18-20 psig.—immediately shuts off the air.



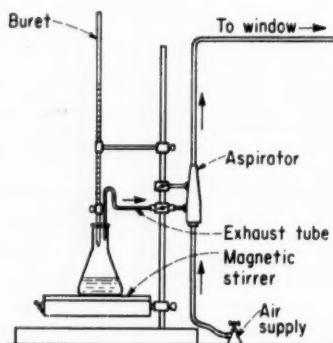
Oil Catcher for Agitator Shaft

K. Honda

*Technical Engineer
Lederle (Japan) Ltd.
Tokyo Plant, Tokyo, Japan.*

In vessels with a vertical agitator shaft we generally apply an oil catcher on the shaft to prevent oil and dirt from the stuffing box from getting into the vessel contents. However, with glass-lined vessels, we never had a satisfactory method of doing this, short of using a specially designed agitator shaft with a built-in oil catcher, which is rather expensive and requires a special manufacturing technique.

The molded Tygon oil catcher shown in the sketch solves the problem. Its inner diameter should be about 80-85% of the shaft diameter to insure tight fit; it can be installed by softening by heating to 90-100 C.



Simple Ventilator for Plant Control Tests

F. K. Ullmann

*Chemical Engineer
Consolidated Refineries Ltd.
Qiryat Bialik, Israel.*

The setup illustrated above is a very handy one for control tests performed in the plant, away from laboratory facilities such as hoods. We've used it in titrating "spent soda" in refinery production control where large amounts of evil-smelling mercaptans and H₂S are evolved.

The novel feature here consists in using an ordinary water-operated laboratory aspirator, but driving it with low-pressure compressed air. If desired, the arrangement can be modified to use a funnel as a hood instead of the exhaust tube shown. If you

want to condense water ahead of the aspirator, install a flask between the funnel and the pump.

Another useful trick that can be handled with this setup is to fill a pipette in cases where mouth suction is impractical. Insert a glass bead into a piece of rubber tubing, connecting this end to the pipette and the other end to the exhaust tube. By pinching the rubber tube between thumb and finger above the glass bead, liquid can be sucked into the pipette and raised to the mark with very close control.

Next Issue: Sure-Fire Bin Discharge Method

By Max Bass, Winner of the November Contest

★ How Readers Can Win

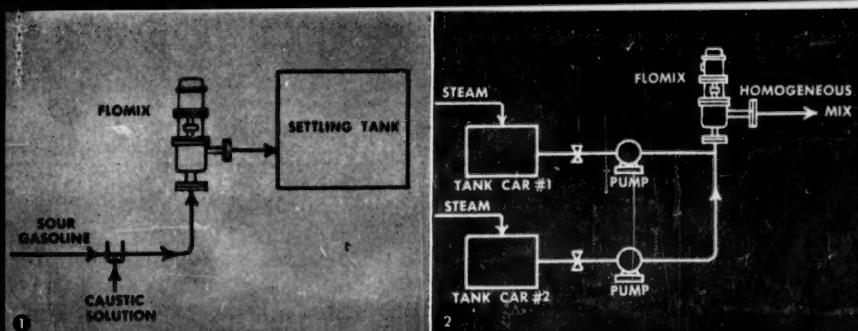
\$50 Prize for a Good Idea—Until further notice the Editors of *Chemical Engineering* will award \$50 each four weeks to the author of the best short article received during that period and accepted for Plant or Process Design Notebooks.

Each period's winner will be announced in the second following issue and published in the third or fourth following issue.

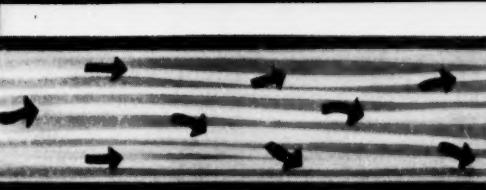
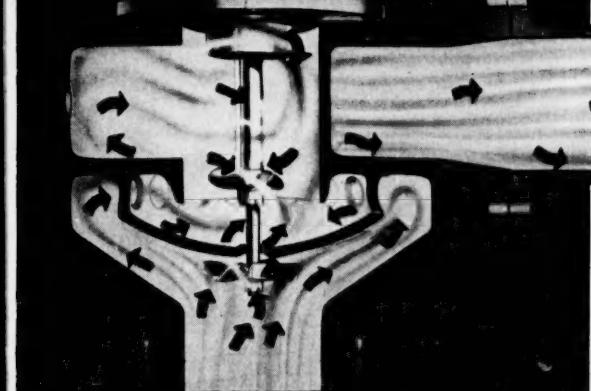
\$100 Annual Prize—At the end of each year the period winners will be rejudged and the year's best awarded an additional \$100 prize.

How to Enter Contest—Any reader (except a McGraw-Hill employee) may submit as many contest entries as he wishes. Acceptable material must be previously unpublished and should be short, preferably not over 500 words, but illustrated if possible. Acceptable nonwinning articles will be published at space rates (\$10 minimum).

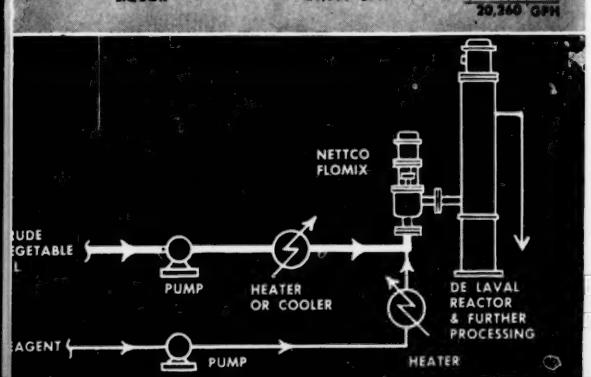
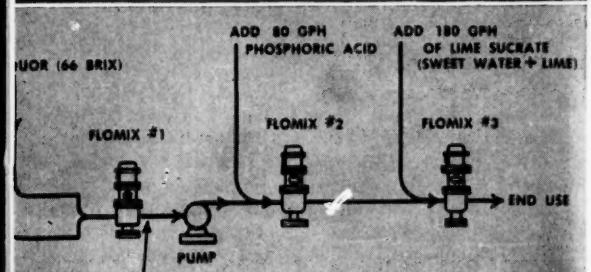
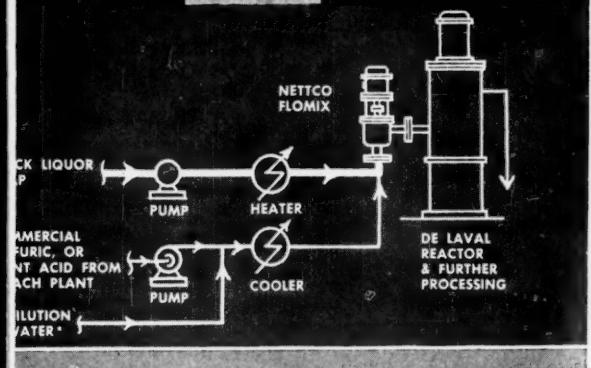
Articles should interest chemical engineers in development, design or production. They may deal with useful methods, data, calculations. Address Plant & Process Design Notebooks, *Chemical Engineering*, 330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.



Improved Processing through Engineered Agitation



HOW CONTINUOUS IN-LINE MIXING CUTS YOUR PROCESSING COSTS !!



NETTCO'S UNIQUE FLOMIX® CUTS PROCESSING COSTS
by eliminating intermediate storage tanks and mixing vessels . . . by simplifying piping layouts . . . by providing fast, uninterrupted processing.

THE VERSATILE NETTCO FLOMIX combines liquids, solids and liquids, or gases and liquids which, in combination, will readily flow through piping. In mixing, blending, reacting, washing, contacting, bleaching, absorbing, chlorinating, clarifying and other operations, Flomix can give you new processing efficiencies.

IF YOUR PROFIT MARGINS ARE SHRINKING, your NETTCO representative . . . with a full line of Flomix, side drive, tank top, portable and tripod mixers . . . can advise you on how low cost mixing can put more profit in your process. See Chemical Engineering Catalog or Refinery Catalog for his address or write for Bulletin 531A, Nettco Corporation, 87 Tileston St., Everett 49, Massachusetts.



- 1 In Refinery Caustic Wash Process.
- 2 On-the-spot, uniform mixing of liquids of varying viscosities from tank cars.
- 3 In DeLaval Continuous Centrifugal Tall Oil Process.
- 4 In Defecation Process in Sugar Refinery.
- 5 In DeLaval Hermetic Continuous Centrifugal Vegetable Oil Refining Process.

PRACTICE . . .

YOU & YOUR JOB

EDITED BY R. F. FREMED



A. L. Solliday is a geologist with almost three decades of experience in the ranks of top management. Here's what he has to say about your future role as a manager.

A Key Phrase for the Challenging 1960's . . .

The Engineering of Managers

A. L. SOLLIDAY, President, Pan American Petroleum Corp., Tulsa, Okla.

Recently, an official of the National Iranian Oil Co. visited the U. S. for the first time since he graduated from the Colorado School of Mines in 1939.

"Twenty-three years ago," he said, "I traveled for 20 days by train and ship to get from Teheran to New York. This time, by air, the same trip took exactly one day. I suppose that by 1965, when the Mach 3 airliners are in service, I shall be able to leave Teheran at 8 a.m., right after breakfast, and arrive in New York about 4 a.m. the same morning—much too early for lunch."

His experience neatly summarizes the impact of technol-

ogy on our affairs. In the last 100 years we have witnessed an amazing, truly explosive advance in human progress.

In fact, considering the entirety of mankind's recorded history—some 5,000 years—90% of our entire technological accomplishments have occurred in the last 2% of the time span.

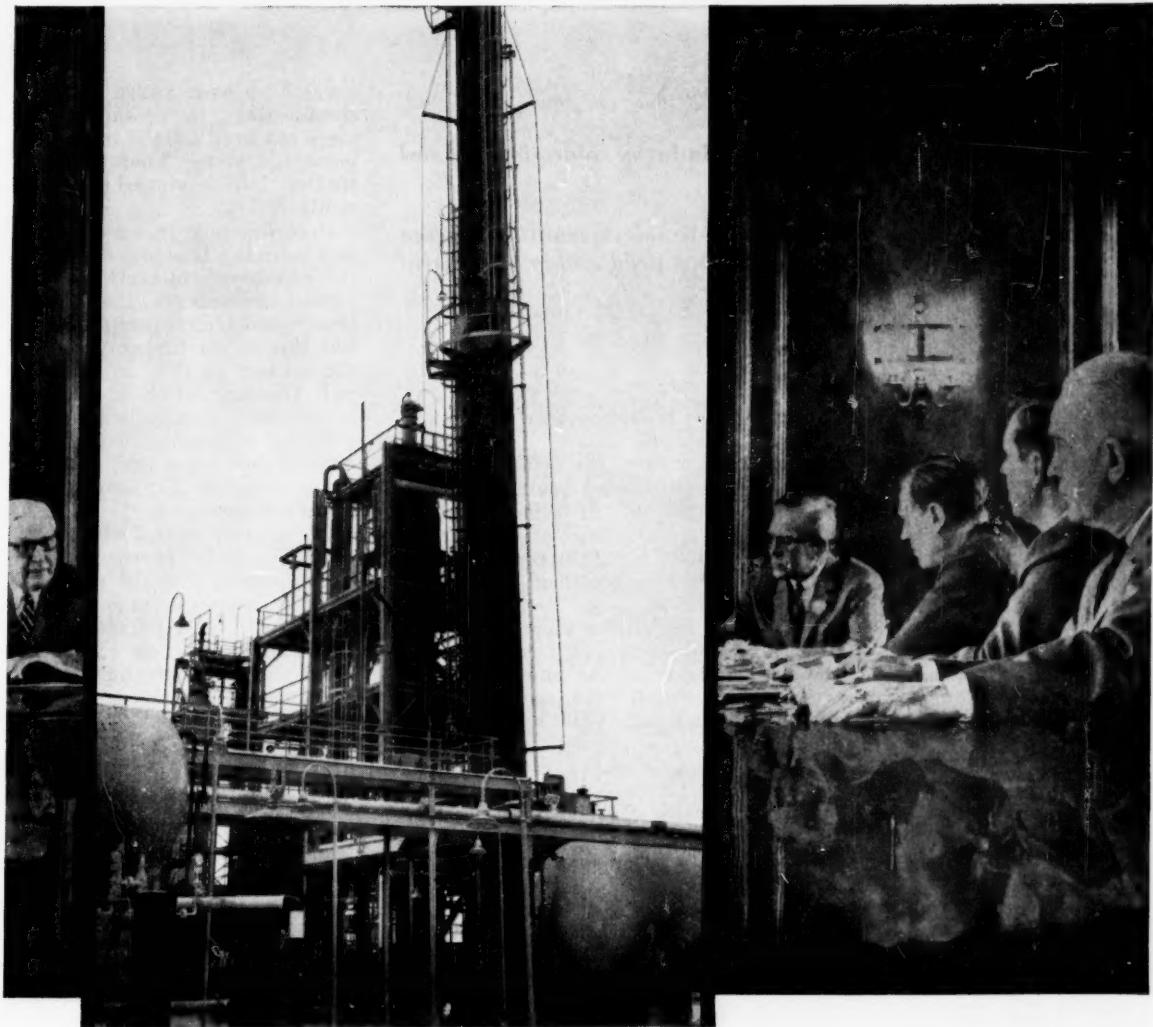
No less than any other social institution, the changing nature of the management function reflects the accelerating pace of technological discoveries. Automatic controls, electronic computers, growing budgets for research and development, the increasing pressures of obsolescence, the intensifying competi-

tive scene—all of these are revolutionizing the traditional concepts of industrial management.

Under this pressure of change, management—while still an art—has acquired many of the trappings of a profession, with its own particular skills and methods, its analytical approach, its code of ethics.

Beyond that, management has tended to become increasingly a

Based on an address delivered at the 34th Annual Meeting, Society of Petroleum Engineers of AIME, Dallas, Oct. 1959. Special permission has been granted to publish this article in *Chemical Engineering* concurrently with its publication in the December issue of the *Journal of Petroleum Technology*.



“...a job well done” through Pritchard’s
GOOD FINANCIAL DESIGN

To meet the expanding petrochemical market, Frontier Chemical Company commissioned J. F. Pritchard and Company to design and construct this new Perchlorethylene plant in Wichita, Kansas. Expressing their satisfaction, a representative of Frontier wrote: "I want you and your associates at Pritchard to know that all of us here feel you have done an excellent job on the unit. It has run continuously and has, in general, performed exceedingly well. We very much appreciate having a job well done."

Doing a job well is part of Pritchard's total approach to what we call "Good Financial Design." Careful analysis, creative engineering and expert construction are all involved in this concept. Balancing the factors of initial cost against those of plant efficiency and cost of operation, we can help you achieve the greatest possible return on

every dollar you invest in new plant facilities.

Let Pritchard specialists' experience and knowledge of petrochemicals help increase your profits. You are, of course, assured of completely confidential service protecting valuable processes. Above all . . . no matter how, where or when the work is performed, you know it will be based on Good Financial Design.





We must try to find why some succeed and some fail.

We must be able to select, train and refine technical men into predictably successful managers.

science as well, requiring greater understanding in depth of technology and engineering. ► **Engineers Wanted**—Since this is the case, it's only logical that business today looks increasingly to the engineer and the scientist for its managerial talent.

Their particular background of education and experience provides them with definite advantages over management candidates from other fields, provided of course that they can develop the nontechnical skills and know-how that are necessary.

It therefore behooves the engineer to take a long careful look at himself and at his qualifications. Assuming that he wants to become a member of the management team, he must prepare himself for the successful performance of the broader responsibilities that will follow.

On observing his associates in the business world, he will conclude at once that many have demonstrated outstanding capabilities as top-flight administrators and executives.

He will also become aware that many others—too many in view of the increasing demands for top talent—have failed.

► **Success or Failure?**—This question of success or failure becomes immediately a serious challenge to both management and engineers. We must try to find why some succeed and some fail.

We must develop a body of information that will permit us to select, train and refine technical men into predictably successful managers. We must be able to know that the engineer promoted to a management position will make the grade.

In short, we must become ex-

pert in the engineering of managers.

In part, the solution to this problem must begin at the college level. It is there that the engineer's basic skills, his work habits, his abilities and his philosophies get their primary direction.

The engineering colleges, by and large, do a good job of preparing the engineer in the technical fundamentals. For example, if I had to step out and compete with today's engineering graduates equipped with the education I got in the 20's, I am sure I would find it hard to keep up.

Our continuing thirst for knowledge has made available a vast amount of new information which today's student must assimilate. The result is that when he graduates, today's engineer—even as a neophyte—has a much broader grasp of engineering theory and principle than did the average veteran of several years' professional experience back in the mid-1920's.

During the thirties and forties the very magnitude of increased engineering knowledge forced the schools to offer a far more concentrated training package. The engineering curriculum tended to become more confining, and more exclusive of the courses in humanities which help equip a man for responsibilities outside the purely technical occupations.

This has had the tendency of narrowing the engineer's outlook, his point-of-view and it has made all the more difficult the transition from an engineering job to a management position.

► **The Trend Reverses**—Educators, as well as practicing engi-

neers have been aware of this shortcoming. In recent years there has been a trend to incorporating more liberal arts studies into engineering curricula.

Unfortunately, in some quarters there is a tendency to offset these additions to curricula by curtailing some of the basic science and engineering courses. But this is not the answer, as these basic courses are essential. The alternative—if we are to have better-trained engineers—is that engineering curricula must require more credit-hours for graduation than are sometimes recommended.

Of course, even with expanded college curricula, we cannot expect that the product of the new-look engineering school will be a finished professional manager as well as a competent engineer. Additional training and experience will be required.

As I see it, the conversion of an engineer into a manager involves two programs which complement each other. One includes the planning and study which the individual must undertake on his own initiative. The other involves the methods and techniques by which management helps the engineer.

► **What Is a Manager?**—At this point, it would be well to look briefly at the so-called managerial or administrative function, to see just what it is.

Several years ago, R. L. Katz of Dartmouth surveyed the administrative function under a grant from the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation. He concluded that administrative performance depends on fundamental skills rather than on personality traits. Skill, of course, implies ability which is not necessarily inborn but which can be developed.

A good executive can be better measured by what he *does* than by what he *is*.

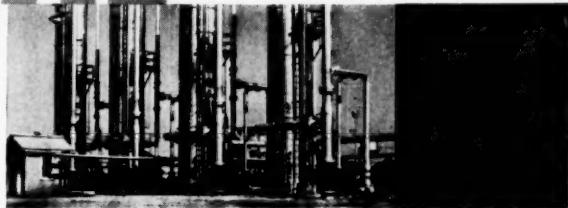
Katz suggests that effective administration rests on three basic skills, which can be developed:

- Technical skill. Understanding of or proficiency in a particular field.

- Human skill. Ability to work effectively as a group mem-

POTENTIAL

FABRICATION



2

MACHINING



3

STAINLESS



4

DELIVERY



Through integrated, efficient operation, Sun Ship can reduce costs, increase your POTENTIAL. Call for an estimator or representative.

Sun
SHIPBUILDING & DRY DOCK COMPANY
ON THE DELAWARE • SINCE 1916 • CHESTER, PA.



We must be able to know that the engineer promoted to a management position will make the grade.

In short, we must become expert in the engineering of managers.

ber and to build cooperative effort within the group.

• Conceptual skill. The ability to see the enterprise as a whole. To appreciate the relationship of the company to the industry, to the community and to the social, political and economic structure of the nation as a whole.

As a man progresses up the management ranks, his changing responsibilities call for varying emphasis in the exercise of these three basic skills.

Technical skill is demanded most at the lower levels of administration, since it is effective for efficient operations. Conceptual skill, on the other hand, is most dominantly exhibited in the top executive levels, because of the need for policy formulation and the integration of varied groups and activities into a co-ordinated whole.

Human skill, however—the ability to understand, communicate with and motivate other persons—is required to a high degree in all levels of management. ► **How Much Change?**—If these are the attributes of the successful manager, how much change does the engineer have to effect in himself to become a manager, and how does he go about doing it?

Essentially, the difference between the engineer and the manager is one of approach.

The engineer is concerned primarily with the objective evaluation of facts. He is trained to apply objective standards to work performance, to strive for and insist on the highest possible degree of perfection, to assume all responsibility for his own work and to avoid the expedient solution.

A manager is basically concerned with accomplishing an

objective. He must continually weigh means against ends, quality with quantity of work and maintain flexibility in operations for which he is responsible. He must learn to accept expedient solutions if they will help achieve the over-all objectives.

Above all, the manager must be able to work with and through people.

► **The Problem Areas**—It is no wonder, then, that the engineer frequently has trouble in adjusting to administrative duties and acquiring the "managerial mind." Here are some of the problems.

An engineer who is placed in a management job may refuse to let go of the technical details of the work—in short, "letting go of engineering." This is most often the case with the really able men. They tend to remain so involved with details of the work that broader goals are slighted.

Little time is left for developing subordinates and little responsibility is left to others. For almost all supervisors, it's difficult to let men of less experience and ability make decisions and handle jobs by themselves. This the juniors must do in order to grow.

But for engineers, it seems especially difficult to accept the delegation of authority and responsibility that is essential to modern management.

Another stumbling block for the engineer-turned-manager is the necessity for making rapid decisions and taking calculated risks. By training and experience the engineer is accustomed to collecting all the pertinent facts, analyzing them in detail and developing a considered, thoughtful conclusion.

His point-of-view is essentially conservative, and he tends to discount each factor entering into the consideration for safety's sake.

On the other hand, a manager must be able to make decisions on the basis of the best facts he has, even though all of the possible facts may not be immediately available to him. He must be able to view problems realistically rather than theoretically, and he must be able to recognize when the ultra-conservative view is appropriate and when it is not.

He needs the ability to apply imagination as well as facts to his consideration of a problem, and he must make his decisions in terms of the greatest over-all good that will result.

Also, the engineer tends to underestimate the importance of intangibles, particularly in dealing with people. His "human skills" have been neglected in his training. Consequently, he often has little patience with abstractions such as attitudes, emotions, traditions and prejudices.

The engineer cannot become a successful manager until he understands that human nature follows no scientific law, nor even—as between individuals—any broad principles.

However, it can not be fairly said that all engineers have all of these characteristics in like degree. Nor is it true that these attributes are confined solely to engineers.

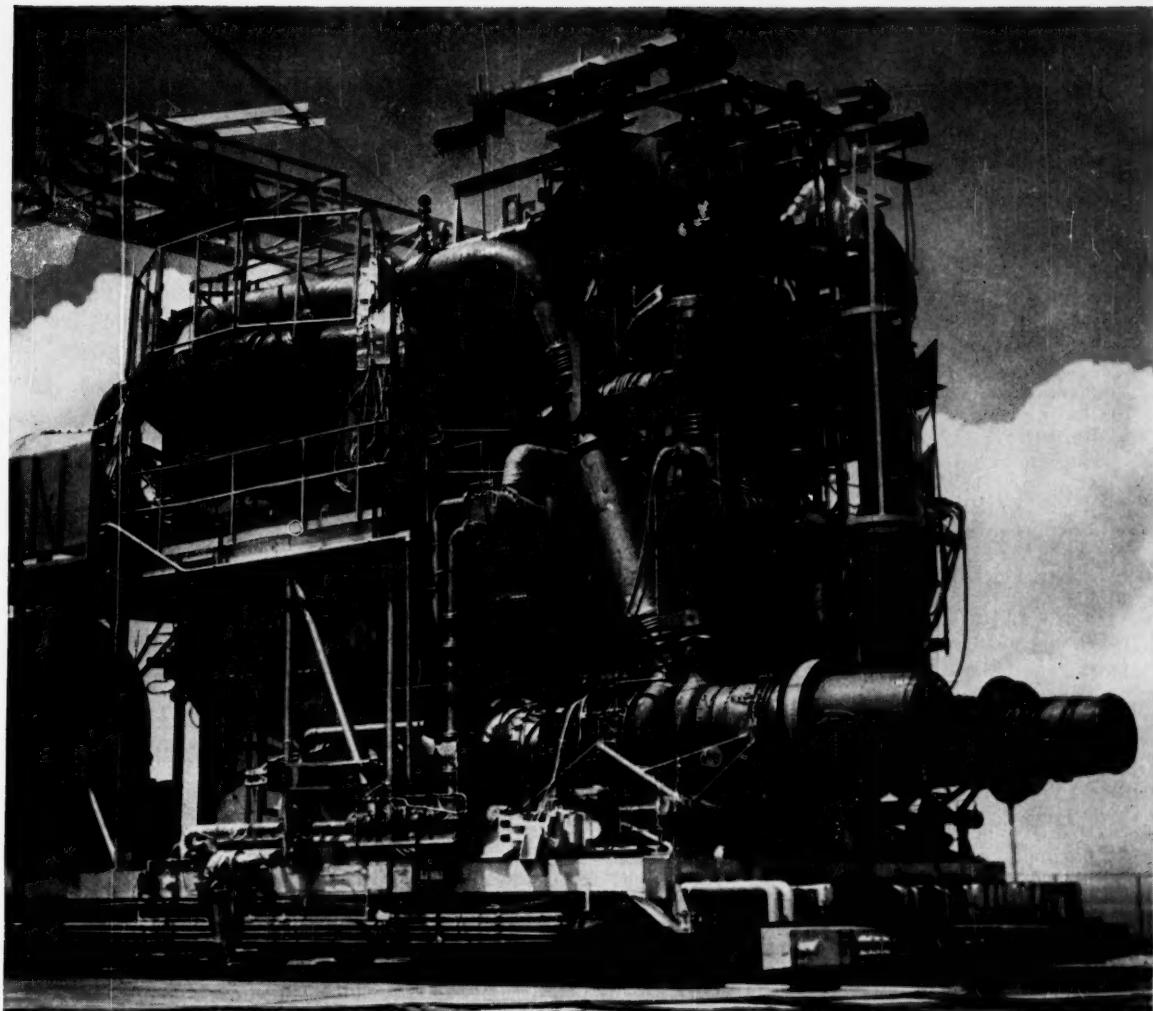
The same problems of adjustment confront virtually any specialist who moves into a position outside his immediate field of specialization.

► **Basically Good Material**—Let me say here that I think engineers are basically excellent management material.

If I seem to stress certain shortcomings or be unduly critical of a technical background, I do so only to emphasize the ways in which engineers can better prepare themselves for careers in management.

Let's turn our attention, then, to the problem of moulding a successful engineer into a successful manager.

As I noted earlier, both the engineer and his superiors have



Where expansion joint reliability really counts... YOU FIND ZALLEA

Eighteen Zallea Expansion Joints protect all the piping between compressor, reactor and turbine in General Electric's Heat Transfer Reactor Experiment (HTRE). Sizes range from 18-in. to 30-in. diam. Temperatures are 500 F and 1500 F at 53 psig.

Objectives of HTRE were to develop and test a complete aircraft nuclear power plant system, to determine operating characteristics, and to verify the design of a direct-air-cycle nuclear propulsion system. As in any research in-

volving unknown quantities (in this case the heat source) a basic requirement for all system components was *maximum reliability*. The results of HTRE were successful. Objectives were accomplished. The integrity and life of all system components were verified.

This is another example of Zallea competence in the nuclear field. In fact, Zallea has provided the large majority of all the expansion joints used in atomic, nuclear and missile projects. Our work with almost every major engineering and

manufacturing firm in these fields has given us an unequalled background of experience and engineering capacity. It can give you important savings in time and investigation when expansion is involved in piping systems or tanks.

Write for Catalog 56, which contains complete and comprehensive engineering data for Expansion Joints from 3-in. to 50-ft. diam., pressures to 3600 psi, temperatures to 1600 F.

ZALLEA BROTHERS, Taylor and Locust Streets, Wilmington 99, Delaware.

Zallea FOR MAXIMUM RELIABILITY

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF EXPANSION JOINTS

a responsibility in this program. But the basic initiative must be the individual's. You can expose an individual to training, development courses and the like, but if he isn't interested in broadening himself, you can't force him to absorb either the letter or the spirit of the teaching. Nor can you make him into a successful manager.

Thus the individual engineer must first make up his own mind that he wants to become a manager, that he is willing to accept the broader responsibilities and the personal sacrifices that go with the job.

Once this basic decision is made, the engineer has a variety of avenues by which to approach his goal. Reading and study are two of the most important. They should be ingrained habits, for the successful manager must throughout his career be a constant student of the functions and responsibilities of business enterprise, and of the environment in which it operates.

He should welcome contacts with people outside his own department, in order to acquaint himself with the operations and problems of other departments, and thus gain a more comprehensive picture of the company's over-all structure and function. Going further, he should seek acquaintance with those in other companies and other industries, as a means of learning where his own company fits into the industry and into the general economy.

The engineer-manager must develop a fundamental business philosophy, an identification with the aims and objectives of his company. The successful manager derives great satisfaction from his firm's growth and development. He takes pleasure from his own contributions to its progress. At the same time, he tempers his personal ambitions by a sincere desire to promote the best interests of the organization as a whole.

Finally, and most important, he must develop skill in the art of understanding and interpreting people. As a manager, he will no longer perform work projects directly. Instead, he will be expected to supply direction and motivation to sub-

ordinates, and through them to accomplish those company objectives which lie within his area of responsibility.

To do so successfully, he must cultivate ability to know his associates as individuals, to understand them in contexts beyond the immediate business environment. Perhaps one of the soundest pieces of advice I can give—either to the engineer or to the manager—is to participate in nonbusiness, social and recreational activities with both your subordinates and your superiors. There is no better way to get to know a man than to hunt or fish with him, or play a round of golf, or see him with his family and friends, and in mixed groups.

► **Help From Above**—These are the things that the individual can do to get his career as a manager under way. They are basic and they are essential. Without these prerequisites, no man can hope to go very far in his organization.

Yet his superiors have responsibilities too. He must be given every help and every opportunity to grow and develop.

There are many things that an enlightened management can do in this direction. It will first of all make certain that its engineers have the opportunity to do *bona fide* engineering work rather than mere drafting or other routine assignments that could be handled as well by some one other than an engineer.

Management must also see to it that the engineer's work is ever a challenge to him. He must be encouraged to reach out for broader assignments, to accept new responsibilities as rapidly as he is able.

The progressive management will also keep its engineers informed as to the problems the company faces, including both technical and operating problems and those involving political or economic affairs that affect the firm's operations or profitability. ► **Only the Beginning**—Nor does the process of development cease when the engineer is actually promoted into an administrative position. In a very real sense, it is only the beginning.

By the time any man, engineer or not, moves into

administrative responsibility, the company normally has quite a substantial investment in him. It hardly makes sense to assume that he is an accomplished professional manager, and to leave it up to him to sink or swim. The better course of wisdom is for his superiors to leave nothing to chance, but instead to work actively for his success—through any or all of the more-or-less formalized "executive development" techniques, and by the constant and judicious use of individualized coaching.

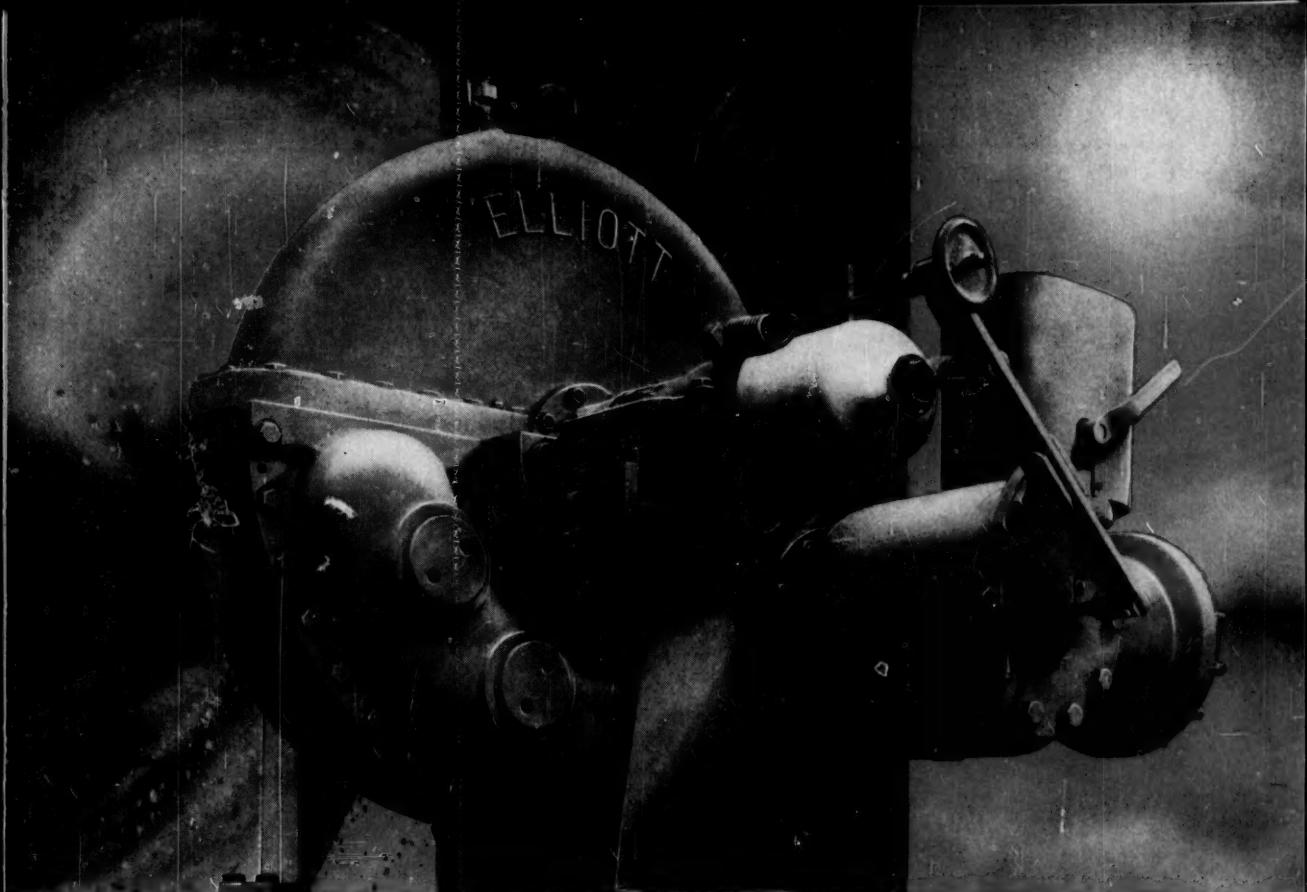
Again I must emphasize that this cannot be a one-way street. The engineer who aspires to management positions must accept the basic responsibility for his own development. Others may coach him, expose him to group conferences or executive development programs. But in the final analysis, his success or failure depends only on himself.

► **One Last Responsibility**—The would-be engineer-manager should be willing to accept one further responsibility: It is his obligation to become an effective spokesman for our economic system of private competitive enterprise.

Surveys show that Americans generally have little or no knowledge of how the system works, even though they enjoy its benefits every day. Even businessmen—involved as they are with their own affairs—often do not have a broad fundamental knowledge of economics, or the ability to discuss it.

For the engineer who is willing to accept these responsibilities for self-development, the opportunities are virtually unlimited. As business grows more complex, more technical, more interrelated and interdependent, its management and direction will require technically-oriented executives. Logically, these will come in large part from the ranks of engineers.

The engineering of managers thus becomes a very personal thing for every practicing engineer. If each one addresses himself to the solution of the problem in his own case, then the business world need not worry about its future supply of executive talent.



rugged and weatherproof

ELLIOTT YR TURBINES

Desert heat, arctic cold, driving rain and swirling dust don't faze rugged, dependable Elliott YR Turbines. Tightly sealed against dust, fumes and moisture . . . built strong and husky . . . these machines make dependable, economical drives for pumps, compressors, fans, line shafts, generators and other equipment.

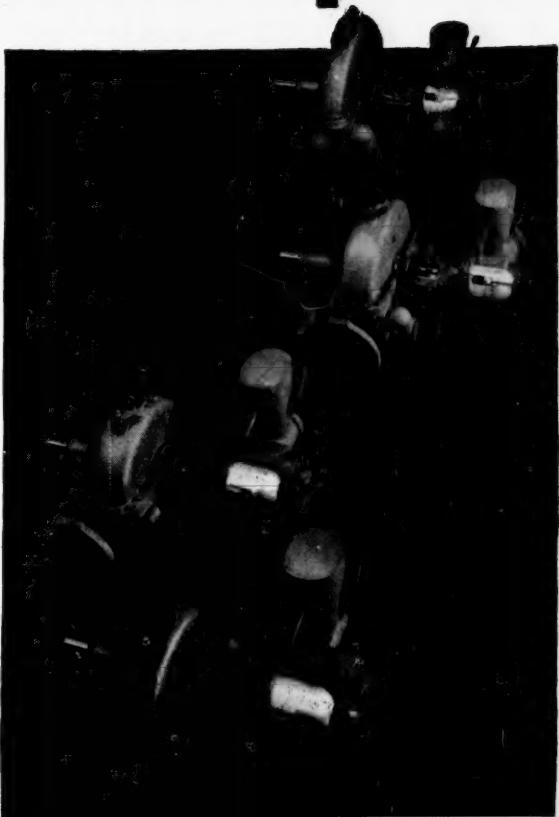
The governor is simple and reliable, and is available in several modifications to match speed and pressure control requirements. YR turbines are designed for easy installation and service. Many key parts are interchangeable for various frame sizes. Four sizes are shown at the right. Write for descriptive bulletin H22-C.

In addition to the units illustrated here, Elliott makes single-stage turbines in special frames, reduction gears, multistage mechanical drive turbines to 50,000 hp, and turbine-generators through 44 mwh.



ELLIOTT Company
JEANNETTE, PENNSYLVANIA

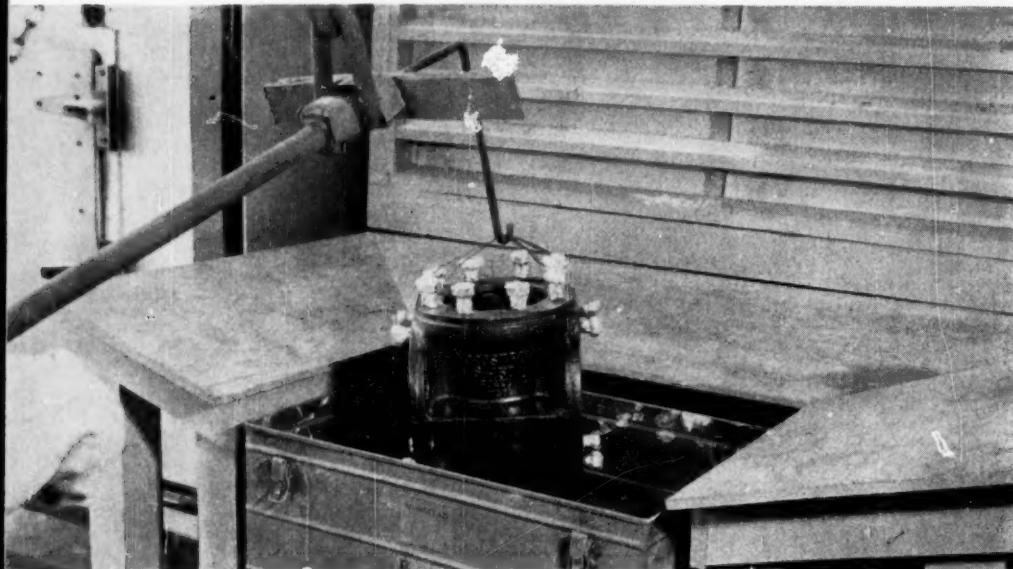
H2-2



PRACTICE ...

CORROSION FORUM

EDITED BY R. B. NORDEN



HOT DIP in bed—finely divided plastic powder gives new life to coated-plug-valve field.

Fluid-Bed Coat: Key to Better Valves?

Fluidized sintering of chlorinated polyether plastic produces homogeneous, void-free, chemical-resistant coated valves costing 50% less than all-stainless steel.

R. J. Sarraf, Rockwell Manufacturing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Desirability of plastic-coated valves for corrosive service has long been recognized by industry. Basically, the attraction is a matter of dollars and cents. A plastic-coated valve can cost 50% less than an equivalent all-metal valve made of stainless steel.

Although a variety of coatings and application techniques have been tried with some degree of success over the

past decade, valve manufacturers are convinced that the "ideal" plastic-coated valve is not available today. This is, of course, not news to chemical engineers. But what is news, is that a relatively new plastic material, a high-molecular-weight chlorinated polyether coated by a special, fluidized-bed technique, has come a long way in the direction of this ideal.

► **What's Ideal?**—It might be of interest to first establish what are the characteristics of a perfect coating and also evaluate some of the materials that have been and are being used. For instance:

- Easy application. The application problem is far more difficult in the case of a valve than in process equipment generally. A valve is a highly irregularly shaped object, with



SOLVENT PACKINGS



"We tested one packing after another... but only 'U.S.' could stand up,"

Says **CHEMICAL PLANT SUPERINTENDENT**

When a leading mid-western chemical company put their new plant into operation in 1955, they faced a problem with pump packings: To find a packing resistant to a combination of solvents, caustic and high temperature—with a minimum of shaft wear.

"We tested one packing after another on our caustic pumps," says the plant superintendent, "and found that U.S. Solvent Packing outlasted any other packing tested by as much as 10 to 1."

Result: No more morale-breaking "clean-up" sessions,

production is increased, personal injuries due to leaks have been reduced 75%, and there's no need for re-scheduling due to breakdowns.

A "U.S." technician, of course, worked with engineers of the chemical company to develop the right packing for this particular requirement. That's part of the "U.S." service, when needed.

When you think of rubber, think of your "U.S." Distributor. He's your best on-the-spot source of technical aid, quick delivery and quality industrial rubber products.



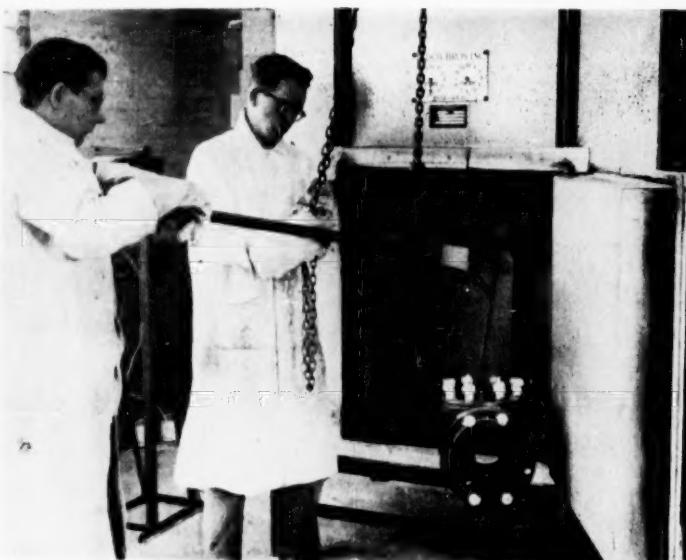
Mechanical Goods Division

United States Rubber

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS

Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N.Y.

In Canada: Dominion Rubber Company, Ltd.



BAKING, after sintering, at 450 F. insures uniform, void-free plastic coat.

sharp angles, pockets, crevices, and corners. Yet the coating must be applied homogeneously over every square inch of contact surface, or it fails. If application is cumbersome and time- and labor-consuming, any economic advantage over all-metal valves will soon be lost.

• Wide-spectrum corrosion resistance. Some coating materials have won a spot for themselves because of their excellent resistance to the corrosive effects of a particular chemical. But if a plastic-coated valve is to perform a significant service in reducing costs, it must be applicable for a variety of materials.

• Adequate service life. Obviously, low initial cost is not in itself a sufficient measure of economic usefulness. Frequent replacement can rapidly whittle away any low-initial-cost advantage. Desirable physical attributes that contribute to long life include: good surface adhesion; abrasion resistance; resilient structure; resistant to cyclic wear.

• Wide temperature range. Temperature is probably the most difficult stumbling block to overcome. Most plastic materials have low use temperatures.

Probably the first plastic valve coating material investigated in serious fashion was phenolics. This is applied simply by spraying on valve surfaces. While its chemical resistance and wear characteristics are fair, it is limited in application by brittleness.

Epoxies and modified epoxies produce relatively flexible coatings. However, they have limitations of poor wear resistance in cyclic valve operations. Method of application is also spraying as in the case of phenolics.

The polyvinylchlorides became feasible as coating materials when the Whirlclad or fluidized-bed coating process came on the market. This works very well for PVC. Chemical resistance of PVC is good, but a 140 F. temperature limitation and its less than satisfactory wear resistance narrows the area of application.

While the Teflon, Kel-F class of plastics are very attractive because of their unusual chemical inertness, extreme difficulty in coating made costs prohibitive. Because the powder has to be sintered into a homogeneous mass, high costs are involved in building up an adequate

thickness giving complete protection.

► **Whirlclad Applied**—Shortly after the Whirlclad process was announced,* Hercules Powder introduced Penton, a chlorinated, linear, crystalline polyether of high molecular weight (see *Chem. Eng.*, Mar. 23, 1959, p. 194). Based on published physical and chemical characteristics, it seemed to hold promise as a valve coating. Its upper temperature limit is in the 200 F. range.

Since our proposed use of the material differed substantially from how it had been used before, we felt it desirable to establish the material's characteristics in our own test program.

First step in the evaluation program was compilation of corrosion data as well as mechanical properties, in the laboratory.

These tests were then followed by a field test-coupon program. Approximately 1,100 coupons were placed with chemical, petrochemical and oil refining companies in various parts of the country. Purpose was to validate our laboratory results as well as give potential users a chance to evaluate Penton-coated valves.

► **Valve Coating Procedure**—Much of the success of plastic coated valves, we feel, is due to the Whirlclad coating method. This technique makes it relatively simple and quick to apply a uniform, adherent and void-free coating on plug valves.

First step in the coating process involves preheating the valve part to a temperature of approximately 500 F. It is then dipped into a fluidized bed of finely divided plastic powder for about 25 seconds. This deposits a 20 to 25-thousandths thick coating which is then baked to its final state in a gas-fired oven at 450 F.

Other than routine cleaning, there is little pretreatment of the part surface prior to the coating operation. However, it is necessary to radius all sharp edges because the material coats thin on a sharp edge.

A static voltage test detects

*Developed and licensed by The Polymer Corp., Reading, Pa.

from the makers of Dimetcote...

ZINKOTE®

THE FIRST 100% INORGANIC SELF-CURING ZINC COATING.



- ✓ A radically new concept in zinc coatings for protecting steel.
- ✓ Under development for many years and first patented in 1957.
- ✓ Applied in one coat — completely self-curing.
- ✓ Can be used wherever galvanizing is satisfactory — actually gives superior protection.
- ✓ Completely nonflammable, nontoxic.
- ✓ Insoluble in all petroleum products.
- ✓ Outstanding resistance to weathering, salt and fresh water.
- ✓ Applied by brush, spray or roller.
- ✓ Cathodically protects steel.
- ✓ Resists temperatures up to 600°F.
- ✓ Complete protection for as little as 5¢ per square foot material cost.

For complete information write . . .

How does Zinkote compare with Dimetcote?
Although similar, each has certain unique advantages depending upon the particular requirements of the job. We will be glad to give you a specific recommendation.



Dept. AL • 4809 Firestone Boulevard • South Gate, California

921 Pitner Ave. 360 Carnegie Ave. 2404 Dennis St. 6530 Supply Row
Evanston, Ill. Kenilworth, N.J. Jacksonville, Fla. Houston, Texas

The Pioneer Manufacturer of Inorganic Zinc Coatings

Fluidized-Bed-Coated Valves Stand Up in Field Tests*

Lined Fluid	Conditions	Replaced
52%-58% sulfuric acid	Ambient to 212 F. below 20 psi	Lead lined
24% hydrochloric acid	Ambient 40-55 psi	Glass lined
Dry ethylene with sulfur dioxide and sulfuric acid	175 F. 70 F.	Steel
98% sulfuric acid	15 psi	Semi-steel
Brine with 20% calcium chloride	150 F.	Semi-steel bronze
Caustic soda with edible oil	160 F. 10 psi	Iron
Treated saturated NaCl brine to Hooker cells	130 F. 15 psi	Cast iron; various coatings and platings
Pentane and ethane with 5% hydrogen sulfide	140 F. Atmospheric	Steel and alloy steel Stainless steel
45%-78% sulfuric acid	130-140 F.	Stainless steel
Isobutylene and mechanically entrained sulfuric, spent butanes	Ambient	Stainless steel
Liquid chlorine	14 F.	Teflon-coated cast iron
Copper reagent:		
11%-15% copper sulfate		
10%-14% sodium chloride	100 F.	Cast iron
Ethane and mechanically entrained hydrochloric	Ambient	Cast iron

* Penton-coated lubricated plug valves.

porosity in the coating. This is done in one of two ways: the valve plug is immersed slowly in an electrolytic bath; or more complex shapes such as the body is probed with an electrode. In either case a current reading will indicate a pinhole.

Spark-testing devices for coating porosity did not prove to be successful. In too many cases the instrument gave a false indication of coating quality.

► Plastic Limitations—As of Sept. 1959, approximately 1,000 Penton-coated valves have been in operation in chemical, petrochemical and petroleum refinery plants all over the country. They have been in use anywhere from one month to two years. The attached table is a sampling of valve installations that have been in use for at least a

year of fulltime operation, without any difficulties.

Approximately 1% of the total plastic-coated valves shipped were returned because of some type of failure; the balance performed up to expectations.

In analyzing and reviewing the failures, we found that the causes were more mechanical than chemical. The chemical failures were due to incorrect application rather than unanticipated failure. The plastic has a tendency to absorb hot solvents such as trichlorethylene and benzene and swell.

A few of the early valves that went out on test failed because there were some kinks in the coating procedure which permitted pinholes to develop. Also, the inspection routine had not been finalized and the inadequately coated valves were not

caught. This type of failure has not occurred since.

► Physical Damage—The most frequent cause of failure in the 1% group was physical damage to the coating. Damage was caused by either abrasive material in the line fluid or because the valve was used for throttling—or a combination of both.

In one installation line fluid consisted of a mixture of sulfur dioxide, hydrochloric acid, chlorine and carbon tetrachloride. Piping material was carbon steel. As a result of internal pipe corrosion, the line fluid carried a fine abrasive powder. Since the valve was operated quite frequently, the abrasive powder soon eroded away enough coating and made it virtually useless.

In another example a 3-in. plastic-coated valve failed after 19 days of service. Valve was installed in a line carrying 20% sulfuric acid saturated with copper sulfate. Line pressure was 50 psi. maximum at maximum temperature of 150 F., and the valve was operated 6 to 12 times daily.

► Don't Throttle—An examination of the valve clearly showed its use in throttling service. The plastic coating remained partially attached in large strips—although the valve body itself had been eaten through—indicating that the coating had been loosened by corrosion of the base metal, rather than by actual attack of the plastic.

When a lubricated plug valve is throttled, area of flow for the line fluid is reduced. This increases the flow velocity at the plug port and valve body throat edges. Throttling, by interrupting the laminar flow pattern, causes cavitation. The combination of increased velocity and cavitation introduces a damaging erosion factor—one that is particularly potent in the case of a plastic as soft as Penton.

ROBERT B. SARRAF, chief chemical engineer at Rockwell Manufacturing Co., is a chemical engineering graduate of the Univ. of Pittsburgh. He worked at Mellon Institute and Garco Products before joining Rockwell. Mr. Sarraf is a member of American Society of Lubrication Engineers and AIChE.

Chemical Engineering

WALLACE F. TRAENDLY
Publisher

S. D. KIRKPATRICK
Editorial Director

CECIL H. CHILTON
Editor-in-Chief

In August 1946 *Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering* was renamed *Chemical Engineering*. *Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering* was the successor to *Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering*, which, in turn, was a consolidation of *Electrochemical & Metallurgical Industry* and *Iron & Steel Magazine*. The magazine was originally founded as *Electrochemical Industry*.

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC., NEW YORK CITY

Volume 66

January to December 1959

GENERAL ALPHABETICAL INDEX

A

Absorption

First nonaqueous recovery of fuel completed at Oak Ridge (N) ... Feb. 9 *68
Footvalves for downcomers prevent tower flooding. H. H. Sun (P.N.)

July 13 *162

Today's processes for gas purification—report. Kohl & Riesenfeld. June 15 *127
Tower does double-duty in gas-phase reactions (N) ... Feb. 23 78

Accounting—Don't forget to allow for inflation. F. C. Jelen ... Aug. 10 74
Acetate gums ... June 1 70

Acetylene—Acetylenediamine ready to go ... May 4 66

Acrylics
Acrylic fiber joins linen in Irish economy—new plant at Coleraine, North Ireland (N) ... Mar. 23 *100

Acrylic fiber used in electric membranes ... July 27 *82

Acrylics—ply industrial paint market ... July 13 96

Transparent acrylic stands 50°F. more heat ... Apr. 6 96

Water-based acrylic paint, four years later ... June 29 *70

Acrylonitrile
Germany's Knapack Griesheim dehydrates open monomer route (N) ... June 1 *42

Sohio's new acrylonitrile route (N) ... Apr. 6 96

Styrene-acrylonitrile's color is clearer ... Apr. 6 96

Adhesives
Adhesives improve bonds with styrene foam ... July 27 82

Epoxy-nylon adhesive keeps concrete patched after blow ... Jan. 26 *64

Epoxy-nylon plastic permits joining of wet concrete to cured concrete (N)

Jan. 12 158

Epoxy-polyamide compound for all-purpose repair jobs ... Apr. 6 94

Patching cements for filter fabrics ... Sept. 21 92

Vinyl-to-metal adhesive ... Apr. 20 106

Adsorption
DTA unit tests reactions on catalysts and solids (N) ... Feb. 23 78

Molecular sieve process revolutionizes sheet ... Aug. 10 *104

Paraffin extraction using molecular sieves (N) ... June 1 44

Agitation
Oil catcher for agitator shaft. K. Honda (P.N.) ... Dec. 28 99

Torsion dynamometers for the pilot plant. H. R. Bungay III (D.N.)

July 27 *136

Agricultural chemicals—Seed-in-slurry of pulp permits spray-planting of sod ... Nov. 16 *118

Alkylation—Refiners revamp routes, make propylene alkylate (N) ... Jan. 6 46

Alkylmorpholines—Available for catalysts, stabilization ... Apr. 20 108

Alumina—active alumina equals gel performance ... Apr. 20 108

Aluminum

Aluminum pipeline costs near steel ... Nov. 2 *122

Automation comes to the aluminum industry; Kaiser Aluminum facility at Ravenswood, W. Va.—flowchart ... Mar. 9 *124

Firms groom aluminum for electromagnet coils (N) ... Nov. 2 38

Foamed aluminum, new structural material ... Oct. 19 *120

Heavy-end aluminum pipe (N) ... Feb. 23 172

High strengths boost aluminum rocket casings ... Nov. 16 220

Superpure-aluminum maker getting bigger—Aluminum Foils, Inc. (N) ... Nov. 30 34

Vinyl-coated aluminum for house siding ... Jan. 26 68

American Institute of Chemical Engineers—Pushes exchange of computer programs (N) ... June 29 48

Amides ... Feb. 23 94

Amines—Fatty amines ... July 13 98

Ammonia
Girdler Construction ammonia plant is smallest such unit in U.S. (N) ... Feb. 23 *72

Hydrogen-from-crude-oil plant of Befu Chemical—flowsheet ... July 13 *122

Spencer Chemical ammonia process waste gives up pure argon (N) ... Sept. 21 80

Steam-methane reformer improves California Ammonia's production of synthesis gas (N) ... Aug. 24 *62

Ammmonium perchlorate—growth curve ... Jan. 26 62

Antiozonant ... Oct. 5 70

Area Development—Washington—chemical site move upstream ... May 18 *88

Aromatics from coke-oven oil—flowsheet ... Jan. 12 *110

Atomic Power
Alloys beat heat, nuclear barriers ... Feb. 23 *168

American Nuclear Society and Atomic Energy Forum meet in nation's capitol (N) ... Dec. 28 32

Boron-paraffin shields training nuclear reactor (N) ... July 13 78

Cheaper nuclear power via fluid-bed reactor? (N) ... Nov. 30 26

First nonaqueous recovery of fuel completed at Oak Ridge (N) ... Feb. 9 *68

Fusion power question: an answer in two years? (N) ... Nov. 30 26

GE's boiling water reactor turbine stays "clean" (N) ... May 18 76

Industrial Reactor Laboratory research reactor in operation (N) ... Mar. 9 *76

Lead telluride alloy thermocouple generates electricity (N) ... Mar. 23 102

NDA engineers prove out sodium-water unit (N) ... Apr. 6 *84

Naval Research Lab effort probes frontier of fusion (N) ... Sept. 21 80

Norwegian paper mill first to use nuclear steam (N) ... Oct. 19 *106

Nuclear energy: it can't supply all our needs (table) ... Feb. 23 84

Nuclear power fuel reprocessing. G. F. Quinn, F. P. Baranowski ... Dec. 28 *61

Powder techniques make ceramic nuclear fuels (N) ... Apr. 6 88

Process heat from nuclear reactors. Perry & McGee ... Feb. 23 *143

Purifying route to nuclear-grade graphite—flowsheet ... Feb. 23 *114

Radioactive wastes—report. W. J. George ... Dec. 14 *151

Radioisotopes outlook 1. New supply hastens growth—Kilocurie plant on stream 2. Industry steps up utilization (N) (charts) ... Nov. 16 *96

Reactor design—two new ideas (N) ... Jan. 12 70

Scotland's first nuclear power station at Chapelcross (N) ... June 29 *48

Shale deposit locks up nuclear wastes (N) ... June 1 52

Shale oil—A-bomb may be key to unlocking shale oil (N) ... Mar. 9 88

Shale oil—opponents decry plan for plowshare A-blast (N) ... Apr. 6 88

Solve atomic power plant problems. C. F. Stolzenbach ... Aug. 24 *123

Studies now underway on unique coated powder (N) ... Oct. 5 56

Unit operations on board the N. S. Savannah (N) ... Aug. 24 64

What materials beat high nuclear heat? (tables) ... Apr. 20 202

Will plutonium outmode uranium nuclear fuel (N) ... Sept. 7 82

Automation
Automation comes to the aluminum industry; Kaiser Aluminum facility at Ravenswood, W. Va.—flowsheet ... Mar. 9 *124

Automation eases cat cracker tests (N) ... Dec. 14 *84

Imperial Sugar's refinery automation (N) ... June 1 *54

Awards
Chemical Engineering Achievement Award CE Award ballots are in—Texaco wins (N) ... Oct. 5 *46

Chemical Engineering Achievement Award—pick top team in engineering achievement (N) ... Feb. 23 74

"Industrial Professional Development Award" to be presented next June (N) ... Dec. 14 *184

Kirkpatrick Awards—dual winners (N) ... Dec. 28 *28

B

Batch Operations

Continuous flow prevents slurry settling. G. F. Livingston (P.N.) ... Dec. 28 *88

Find wash liquid requirement fast. Timothy Kirby (charts) ... Apr. 20 169

Signals coordinate batch operations. C. A. Lee (P.N.) ... Aug. 10 *138

One man controls sixty batches at new refractories plant (N) ... Nov. 2 *32

Tricresyl phosphate—flexible processing steps net TCE for Celanese flowsheet ... Sept. 7 *116

Bins—More for your \$ with "book-case" bins. C. A. Lee (D.N.) ... June 29 *114

Blending—In-line ratio flow controller. H. H. Idzerda ... Nov. 16 *192

Boilers

Condensate boiler makes double distilled steam. H. G. Knapp (P.N.) Sept. 7 *160

Titanium goes into ASME boiler code (N) Aug. 24 166

Book Reviews

Advances in catalysis Vol. 9 ed. Adalbert Farkas June 29 150

Advances in petroleum chemistry and refining Vols. 1 & 2 ed. Kobe & Mc Ketta Jr. May 18 236

Analysis of straight-line data. F. S. Acton Nov. 2 126

The atom and the energy revolution. Norman Lansdell June 160

Biochemical engineering ed. R. Steel April 6 188

Chemical engineering economics. Tyler & Winter Jr. Dec. 14 220

The chemistry of industrial toxicology. H. B. Elkins Nov. 30 137

Colorimetric determination of traces of metals. E. B. Sandell Oct. 5 206

Corrosion of chemical apparatus. Shvartz & Kratal Nov. 16 *240

Cryogenic engineering. R. B. Seiden July 13 *208

Effects of radiation on materials ed. J. J. Harwood & others Mar. 23 220

Elasticity, plasticity and structure of matter 2nd ed. R. Hounwink. June 29 150

Electroanalytical chemistry. J. J. Lingane Oct. 5 206

Engineering education in Russia. S. P. Timoshenko Nov. 16 242

Fine particle measurement. Orr Jr. Dec. 15 176

Fluid dynamics and heat transfer. Knudsen & Katz May 4 196

Handbook of industrial loss prevention. Factory Mutual Eng. Div. Sept. 21 206

International Committee of Electrochemical Thermodynamics and Kinetics—Proceedings of the Eighth Meeting Sept. 7 206

An introduction to chemical engineering. Littlejohn & Meenaghan June 15 206

An introduction to nuclear chemistry Dec. 25 206

Glass engineering handbook. E. B. Shand Feb. 23 190

Gmelin's handbook of inorganic chemistry. Oxygen: System No. 3 Zirconium; System No. 42 Hafnium Supplement Volume; System No. 43 Germanium Supplement Volume. System No. 45 ed. E. H. Pfeistach Feb. 9 172

Marks' mechanical engineers' handbook 6th ed. revised by Theodore Baumeister June 15 241

Nuclear reactors for power generation ed. E. Openshaw Mar. 23 220

Organic syntheses. Vol. 38 ed. J. C. Sheehan Aug. 10 188

Petroleum—prehistoric to petrochemicals. G. A. Purdy Apr. 20 172

Precipitation from homogeneous solution. Gordon, Saletsky & Willard July 13 226

Process chemistry Vol. 2 (series III of Progress in nuclear energy) ed. Bruce, Fletcher & Hyman June 1 209

Processing of thermoplastic materials. ed. E. C. Bernhardt Oct. 19 160

The science of high explosives. M. A. Cook Jan. 12 *252

Seventh Symposium (International) on Combustion. Combustion Institute Aug. 24 180

Some problems of chemical kinetics and reactivity. N. N. Semenov. Vol. 1. Jan. 26, 152; Vol. 2 Sept. 7 204

Statistical quality control: an introduction for management. D. W. Allan Aug. 10 188

Surface chemistry—theory and applications. J. T. Bikerman Feb. 9 174

Synthetic methods of organic chemistry. Vol. 12. W. Thielheimer Jan. 12 181

Uranium ore processing. Ed. by Clegg and Foley Mar. 9 200

Boron

Boron crystals Dec. 28 *40

Boron-paraffin shields training nuclear reactor (N) July 13 78

High-energy fuel picture (N) Mar. 23 94

Boron nitride—Patent reveals process (N) June 15 86

Brick—Prestressed brick: cure for lining woes. J. A. King (tables) May 18 *194

C**Calculations**

Area vs height for segments. P. V. Folchi (chart) June 29 116

Calcd no. of stages graphically for non-equilibrium leaching. W. J. George Feb. 9 *111

Calibration chart for tanks. Antonio Di Lorenzo (D.N.) June 29 118

Chart predicts evaporation rates. Aaron Feder Sept. 21 159

Charts size composite vessels. T. M. Simonian Nov. 16 195

Control valve size. W. G. Holbrook (tables) April 20 *171

E-NTU—fast, convenient approach to sizing heat exchangers J. R. Cary, (charts) May 18 169

Equilibrium constant. Adler & Palazzo Sure you are using the right "K" June 29 95

Estimate engineering properties. W. R. Gambill (charts & tables) July 27 123

Liquid viscosity

I How to calculate liquid viscosity Jan. 12 127

II How P & T change liquid viscosity Feb. 9 123

III How to estimate mixture viscosities Mar. 9 151

Critical properties

How to predict critical temperature June 15 *181

How to predict critical pressure July 13 157

How to predict pVT relations. Oct. 19 195

How to estimate liquid densities Nov. 16 191

Estimate engineering properties Dec. 14 *169

Estimate particle properties with these charts. G. V. Vosseller July 13 149

Estimate petrochemical properties. R. Noyak Feb. 23 147

Estimate specific liquid volumes. B. C. Yu (chart) May 4 137

Exclusion-chart method—What price can I get for my chemical? Zabel & Marchitto (chart & tables) Oct. 19 112

Find wash liquid requirement fast. Timothy Kirby (charts) April 20 169

Flow analysis see under "Chemical Engineering Refresher"

Flowsheet: your calculations for easier computer programming. L. M. Nathans Oct. 19 *179

Foils—simplify your figuring. W. R. Botham (P.N.) Feb. 23 154

Four handy conversion charts. J. A. Seiner (D.N.) April 6 150

Friction factor for laminar pipeline flow of Bingham plastics (chart) G. W. Gover Aug. 24 139

Fuse half thermal conductivity. R. Gambill (table) Aug. 10 129

General equation for pipe diameter. P. A. Bryant (D.N.) July 27 140

Graphical solution for simultaneous equations. F. G. Shinskey (D.N.) Sept. 21 166

Handling exponents on your log-log rule. M. R. Levy (D.N.) Nov. 16 204

Heat exchanger design calculations. Ning Hsing Chen see under Heat Exchangers

How to calibrate a bulged-end tank. J. R. Nichols (D.N.) (chart) July 27 138

Line sizing chart for gases. R. B. Ritter Oct. 19 193

Maintenance cost—information and data on estimating techniques (charts) July 13 172

Make your own cost charts. H. L. Strickling April 6 131

Mass transfer—use new graphical method to find units. O. T. Hanna Apr. 6 127

Mass transfer operations see under "Chemical Engineering Refresher"

Mixing chart for two components. J. A. Seiner (P.N.) Sept. 7 162

Nitrogen oxides design data. E. D. Ermen (charts) Feb. 23 139

Process piping designs. T. H. Arnold Jr. (charts) June 1 *103

Quick way to radiant heat transfer. Aaron Feder (charts) Jan. 26 101

Simple way to find specific gravity. S. N. Srivastava (D.N.) June 29 118

Simplify three-component blending. J. A. Seiner (P.N.) Mar. 23 186

Slurry flow—Design so solids can't settle out. J. G. Lowenstein (charts) Jan. 12 133

Solve multiple pump hookups graphically. Theodore Diskind (P.N.) Nov. 2 102

Tanks—charts give fuel and liquid capacities of tanks. Irving Granat (D.N.) Mar. 9 156

Transfer correlation checked by plant tests (N) (tables) Sept. 21 *76

Unit operations see under "Chemical Engineering Refresher"

Use these computation shortcuts. S. H. Friedman Sept. 21 149

Washing endpoints. P. A. Madan (P.N.) Nov. 2 102

Carbide cemented, makes ball point pen skip free. Dec. 28 *44

Carbon—Culprit in stainless failures—carburization Oct. 5 178

Carbon bisulfide—Another boost for petrochemical CS₂ (N) Dec. 28 *26

Carbon dioxide tracer measures air flow. D. C. Williams (P.N.) July 13 162

Catalysts

Alkylmorpholines available.... Apr. 20 108

Automation eases cat cracker tests (N) Dec. 14 *84

Catalytic oxidation of nitrogen oxides in chemical plant stack gases—where tall gas oxidation stands today (N) Jan. 12 67

Catalytic reforming: road to high octanes—Easco's Powerforming flow-sheet June 1 *96

DTA unit tests reactions on catalysts and aids (N) Feb. 23 78

High-pressure catalytic converters—better heat distribution smooths operation (N) May 18 72

Isocracking bids for the gasoline pool (N) Nov. 16 *106

La Gloria Oil & Gas modernization boosts capacity and recovery in cracking and gas concentration (N) Aug. 10 *68

Nickel-containing catalyst improves removal of N and S from feedstock Sept. 21 92

Polyurethane foam catalysts.... Feb. 9 82

Reichhold Chemicals' redesign improves use of reaction heat at Tacoma, Wash. unit (N) Mar. 9 *77

Sand broadens thermal cracking range at Erdoechimie, GmbH. Aug. 24 *66

Shamrock Oil & Gas Corp's "The steel" from catalytic cracking unit (steel) from Signal Oil & Gas Co. (N) Oct. 5 *48

Shell Oil's two-stage catalytic cracking proves out (N) June 1 *46

Socony Mobil's new Durabead cracking catalyst (N) May 4 *48

Caustic Soda

Diamond Alkali's Deer Park, Tex. plant teams up electrolytic processes—flowsheet June 15 *118

Heavy Minerals Co. uses caustic soda process to free rare earths from raw materials (N) July 27 *62

Wyandotte Chemicals' chlorine-bleaching plant at Geismar, La. (N) May 4 *50

Cellulose—Nonionic cellulose bids for wide stabilizer, thickener use Aug. 24 82

Cement

Better way to join stoneware pipe. Haworth & Stokely Sept. 21 182

Patching cement for filter fabrics Sept. 21 92

Ceramics

Ceramic sponges store radioactive waste (N) Mar. 9 76

Magnesium oxide ceramic shapes Oct. 5 *74

Porous ceramic: unique filter medium (table & chart) Aug. 10 *158

Powder techniques make ceramic nuclear fuels (N) Apr. 6 88

Reinforced ceramic resists blast of 5,000 F. rocket engine exhaust Mar. 23 120

Transparent ceramic April 20 202

What materials beat high nuclear heat? (tables) Sept. 21 202

Chem Show complete guide.... Nov. 16 *281-406

"Chemical Engineering"

"Chemical Engineering's" Index of Chemical Consumption—a ten year look at chemical use by industries (chart & table) Sept. 21 90

Index of Chemical Consumption by Industries 1957-1958 (charts). May 4 60

Meet our new top echelon.... Sept. 7 *125

"Chemical Engineering Cost File"

10. Heat exchanger cost estimations. H. J. DeLamater Jan. 26 116

11. Piping insulation costs. Max Bass Feb. 9 128

12. Piping and equipment insulation. Roy C. Kircher April 6 146

13. Plate heat exchanger costs. F. J. Lawry June 29 112

14. A.C. electric motor costs. C. A. Adams Sept. 21 164

15. Vibrating screen costs. H. L. Bullock Oct. 5 155

16. Labor factors: carpentry. W. G. Clark Oct. 19 204

17. Labor factors: structural steel. W. G. Clark Nov. 2 100

18. Labor factors: electrical circuits. W. G. Clark Nov. 16 200

19. Labor factors: instrumentation. W. G. Clark Nov. 30 87

20. Labor factors: painting. W. G. Clark Dec. 14 174

21. Labor factors: pipe insulation. W. G. Clark Dec. 24 86

"Chemical Engineering Refresher"

Mass transfer operations. J. O. Osburn Predictive rate of mass transfer. Jan. 12 136

Unit operations. Coates & Pressburg (tables) June 15 185

Begin review of unit operations. May 18 179

Fluid flow rules unit operations June 15 185

How to solve problems in fluid flow July 13 *151
How to handle unusual flow Aug. 10 *131
How to analyze two-phase flow Sept 7 *153
How to analyze filtration Oct. 5 *149
Review sedimentation theory Anderson & Sparkman Nov. 2 *75
Review heat transfer principles Coates & Pressburg Nov. 30 *83
Heat transfer to moving fluids Dec. 28 *67

"Chemical Engineering Reports"
 Chemicals from petroleum R. F. Fremed (chart) May 18 *151-168
 Computers (tables) Sept 7 *127-144
 Digital computers W. E. Ball Sept. 7 *129
 Analog computers P. E. Parisot Sept. 7 *137
 Extremely low temperatures O. H. Hansen (charts & tables) Feb. 23 *123-138
 How to cope with air pollution (chart & tables) Aug. 10 *113-124
Inventory of plants and facilities (tables) May 4 *123-136
Energy for process industries Herbert Argintar (charts & tables) July 13 *131-142
Liquefied compressed gases F. R. Fetherston Nov. 2 *83-98
Plastic pipe G. Sorel (charts & tables) Mar. 23 *149-170
Radioactive wastes W. J. George Dec. 14 *151
Safe handling of "reactive" chemicals Steel & Duggan (tables) Apr. 20 *157-168
Speculative process design D. Q. Kern Oct. 4 *127-142
Today's processes for gas purification Kohl & Riensfeldt June 15 *127-178
Today's top chemical trends D. M. Feely & others Jan. 26 *87-100

Chemical Industry
 Alfa's chemical future: full of ifs. Ivan Bloch (map & table) Sept. 7 *86
 Are your chemicals being used? (chart & table) Dec. 14 92
 Battered chemical profits will rally in '59. W. H. Chartener (tables) Apr. 6 90
 "Chemical Engineering's" Index of Chemical Consumption—ten year look at chemical use by industries (chart & table) Sept. 21 90
 "Chemical Engineering's" Index of Chemical Consumption by Industries 1957-1958 (charts) May 6 60
 CPI census for 1959 (tables) Nov. 2 38
 CPI warily steps up capital spending. W. H. Chartener June 1 *56
 Chemical Progress Week stresses industry's work (N.) Apr. 6 78
 Chemical spending: upturn in 1960. A. Litvak (charts & tables) Dec. 28 36
 Ethical drug sales boom means we'll all live longer (charts) Apr. 20 90
 Foreign firms cut U.S. chemical lead. P. Windisch (tables) June 29 56
 Foreign operation—go overseas, chemical accessories R. P. Windisch (table) May 18 *82
 How chemicals rode out the recession (charts & tables) May 4 60
 Iron Curtain nations up CPI activity (N.) Dec. 28 34
 Make chemicals abroad? Watch your step. E. B. Seaton July 13
 Overseas plants—\$400,000,000 in four years (charts & tables) Sept. 21 86
 Radioisotopes outlook 1. New supply hastens growth—Kilocurie plant on stream 2. Industry steps up utilization (N.) (charts) Nov. 16 *96
 Today's top chemical trends (report). D. M. Feely & others Jan. 26 *87
 What price can I get for my chemical? Zabel & Marchitto (chart & tables) Oct. 19 112

Chlorine
 Accurate attack of fungi on redwood cooling towers (N.) June 1 52
 Columbian-Southern Chemical. Sodium. W. Va. plant finds cold storage is safer storage for liquefied gas (N.) Apr. 6 *76
 Diamond Alkali electrolytic processes team up at Deer Park, Tex. plant—flowsheet June 15 *118
 Wyandotte Chemical's chlorine caustic plant at Geismar, La. (N.) May 4 *50

Chromatography
 Coffey flavor traced to specific ingredients (chart) Sept. 7 *96
 In-process gas chromatograph E. E. Escher July 27 *113
 Peak reader adapts chromatograph to tower control (N.) Nov. 2 *34

Cleaning
 Foamed cleaner permits large volume cleaning Sept. 7 *94
 Mechanical tube-cleaning helps reduce heat loss in exchangers. A. John Dec. 14 *186

Coal
 Anthracite waste may be turned into chemicals (N.) June 15 82
 Chemicals from petroleum—report. R. F. Fremed (chart) May 18 *151
 "Liquid hydrocarbon fuels" may spring from our coal reserves (N.) Feb. 9 66
 Coal Chemicals—Aromatics from coke-oven oil—flowsheet Jan. 12 *110

Coatings
 Alkyd resin Nov. 30 42
 Cadmium coating prevents Hg embrittlement Mar. 9 176
 Conductive coating, Hypol 6251, Mar. 9 98
 Curing agents simplify epoxy spraying Dec. 14 100
 Diphenolic acid forms basis for water solution coating Dec. 28 42
 Epoxy resin for stack lining... Sept. 21 *92
 Epoxy the coating bonds fresh to cured concrete July 13 *98
 Full-sized paper coater assumes role of laboratory tool June 29 *66
 Gold-coated missiles are for real Oct. 5 176
 Isophthalic challenge epoxies. Sept. 7 *176
 Latex for paper coat Sept. 21 *94
 Latex resin will combine with ZnO₂ for coatings Oct. 5 74
 Liquid vinyl permanent coating changes steel's face Apr. 20 *106
 Molybdenum oxidation prevented by new coating (N.) Jan. 6 134
 Polyethylene grease resistant coating May 18 100
 Polyethylene resins coat paper, foil, cellophane Oct. 5 70
 Polyurethane coating Nov. 2 *44
 Protective coating fights scale on metals during heat treating... Oct. 5 72
 Sorptive attapulgus clay fights caking of fertilizers May 4 68
 Sprayed lining protects hot-gas exhauster. J. B. Linker (P.N.) Mar. 23 184
 Sucrose derivative modifies, extends coatings Sept. 21 *72
 Tungsten carbide sprayed on with gun (N.) Jan. 12 *156
 Urethane coatings: tops in resistance Feb. 9 *144

Columbium
 Flotation process (N.) Dec. 14 84
 Two new alloys overcome Cb bad points (table) June 15 208

Compressors
 Add a jet to raise compressor pressure. V. V. Fondrk (P.N.) (chart) Mar. 23 *182
 Control of axial compressors in variable-capacity service. R. E. Claude May 18 *175

Computers
 AIChE pushes exchange of computer programs (N.) June 29 48
 CEC computer census cited by AIChE (N.) Dec. 14 88
 Closed-loop control will become a reality in 1959 (N.) Mar. 9 88
 Computer logger aids in gas distribution (N.) June 15 86
 Computer pays out in exchanger studies (N.) Sept. 7 *76
 Computers—report (tables) Sept. 7 *127
 Digital computers W. E. Ball Sept. 7 *129
 Analog computers P. E. Parisot Sept. 7 *137
 Flowsheet your calculations for easier computer programming. L. M. Napthali Oct. 19 *179
 Importable know-how—British Symposium
 Analog aids economic estimation D. W. Gillings (charts) Nov. 16 *187
 Use statistics for optimization. G. A. Coutin (charts) Nov. 16 *190
 Symposium to attack computer control problem (N.) Nov. 2 32
 Texaco on-line computer scores high in big test: control of refinery unit (N.) Oct. 19 *102

Concrete
 Epoxy-nylon adhesive keeps concrete patched after blow Jan. 26 *64
 Epoxy-nylon plastic permits joining of wet concrete to cured concrete (N.) Jan. 12 158
 Epoxy tie coating bonds fresh to cured concrete July 13 98
 Rubber sealant shields concrete from salt, drippage Apr. 6 *94
 SiF₆ treatment cuts vulnerability to corrosive attack (N.) June 15 *84

Construction
 Novel construction of continuous solvent extraction unit bypasses explosion hazards (N.) Sept. 21 *180
 Overseas plants—\$700,000,000 in four years (charts & tables) Sept. 21 86
 Pilot plant offers new contracting service (N.) Mar. 23 *95
 Polystyrene foam-cored pre-fab support and insulate... Jan. 12 *82
 Rubber sealant shields concrete from salt, drippage Apr. 6 *94
 Startup and shutdown procedures C. A. Hansen I—Aug. 24 *154, II—Sept. 7 *172

Contacting
 Fluidized bed studies probe gas-solids contact (N.) Nov. 16 110

Rubber sparger averts clogging by crystals G. B. Hopman (D.N.) Mar. 9 *154
 Trace Elements new contactor unravels difficult ore (N.) May 4 *52

Continuous Processing
 Britain's U-furn plant to use fluid-bed processing (N.) April 20 82
 Chemical engineering updates dough making—"liquid sponge" continuous fermentation and mixing process—flowsheet Feb. 9 *98
 Continuous pulping is paying off at Gulf States Paper Corp.—flowsheet Sept. 21 *136
 Crystal fractionation beats distillation for naphthalene refiners (N.) April 6 *80
 Flows with liquid requirements (N.) Timothy Kirby (charts) April 20 169
 Frasch principle wins ground-level job over elemental sulfur at Chemical Construction Corp. (N.) Oct. 5 *54
 Peak reader adapts chromatograph to tower control (N.) Nov. 2 *34
 Spencer Chemical's continuous polymerization—temperature zones improve polymer (N.) July 13 *76
 Tail oil—continuous recovery boosts profits (N.) Mar. 9 *84
 Uranium conversion to uranium hexafluoride in three step process at Union Carbide Nuclear's plant at Paducah, Ky.—flowsheet Mar. 23 *149

Controls
 Automatic control for displacement air A. L. Haught (P.N.) Dec. 28 *88
 Automatically control pressure for elevator vacuum systems—five ways. G. B. Knight Mar. 23 *171
 Better control of heat exchangers C. W. Sanders Sept. 21 *145
 Closed-loop control will become a reality in 1959 (N.) Mar. 9 88
 Control of axial compressors in variable-capacity service. R. E. Claude May 18 *175
 Control vacuum evaporation by temperature. P. W. Kilpatrick (D.N.) Feb. 9 *132
 Control valves W. G. Holzbock (tables)
 How control valves behave Mar. 9 *137
 Control valve construction Apr. 6 *135
 Control valve sizing Mar. 20 *171
 Use control valve positioners June 1 *107
 Do you really have temperature control? W. H. Richardson Sept. 21 *176
 Dow Chemical optimizes styrene output—new concept changes process control outlook (N.) Feb. 9 *64
 Gas-phase reactors... design for control of temperature. F. G. Shinskey Oct. 5 *143
 Meetings—two Midwest meetings probe process control (N.) Sept. 7 *84
 Metering regulator for gas T. J. Dixon (D.N.) Nov. 16 *204
 One man controls sixty batches at new refractories plant (N.) Nov. 2 *32
 Peak reader adapts chromatograph to tower control (N.) Nov. 2 *34
 Signals coordinate batch operations C. A. Lee (P.N.) Aug. 10 *138
 Simple method for interface control D. C. Dingwall (P.N.) Jan. 26 *124
 System for controlling small flows of liquids. R. Alvarez R. (D.N.) Apr. 6 *150
 Texaco on-line computer scores high in big test: control of refinery unit (N.) Oct. 19 *102
 Timer controls pneumatic sampler J. N. Cramer (P.N.) Jan. 26 *122
 Ventilator for plant control tests. F. K. Ullman (P.N.) Dec. 28 *90
 Vessel overflow sounds warning horn. P. E. Kline (P.N.) Jan. 26 *122

Cooling Towers
 Choline accelerates attack of fungi on redwood cooling towers (N.) June 1 52
 Cooling water treatment P. G. Ketcham Oct. 5 *168
 Copper paste Nov. 2 *46

Corrosion
 All-resin joint—better way to join stoneware pipe. Haworth & Stokely Sept. 21 *182
 Alloys—3 new alloys beat heat, nuclear batters... Feb. 23 *168
 British Association of Corrosion Engineers formed (N.) Aug. 24 166
 Cadmium coating prevents Hg embrittlement Mar. 9 176
 Carburization—culprit in stainless failures Oct. 5 178
 Cathodic protection techniques—are they for you? Jan. 12 *154
 Centrifugal pumps. N. B. Heaps Pt I Cavitation and corrosion May 4 *156
 Pt II Erosion, packings and bearings... June 1 *128
 Columbian—two new alloys overcome Cb bad points (table) June 15 208
 Concrete treated by Ocarria process resists acid attack (N.) June 15 *84
 Corrosion-free electrical installations R. P. Northup July 13 *180
 Corrosion inhibitor developed for use in hydrochloric acid... July 27 80

Corrosion refresher on cause and cure. R. V. Jelinek (charts & tables) 105

Correlate corrosion testing methods 105

Ductile chromium may be practical soon (N) Nov. 30 *116

Electric current ends process corrosion Nov. 30 *112

Exotic metals—new joining techniques Oct. 19 *222

Fluid-bed coat: key to better valves? R. J. Sarrat Dec. 6 *100

Freepost Sulfur's Moa Bay nickel plant—novel designs tame tough corrosives. C. E. Simons Jan. 26 *130

Inlay makes titanium-clad vessel possibilities Nov. 2 *118

Intergranular corrosion tests June 18 212

Isoaphthalic challenges epoxies. Sept. 7 *176

Lead-cemented alloys from Battelle (N) Aug. 24 *166

Light wall stainless replaces plastic pipe (N) Dec. 14 *198

Materials to use at subzero temperatures (table) Oct. 5 174

Molybdenum—big improvements Sept. 21 186

Molybdenum oxidation prevented by new coating (N) Jan. 26 134

New alloy N joins Hastelloy family. F. S. Badger (charts & tables) May 4 *162

New nickel alloy cuts hot sulfuric bite. T. E. Johnson Dec. 14 *194

Nickel-lined tanker carries strong NaOH (N) Aug. 16 *162

Penton, chlorinated polyether thermoplastic bridges temperature gap (chart & table) Mar. 23 194

Plastic-insulator designs side-step galvanic corrosion. Stander & Preiser July 27 *154

Plastics take ultra-high temperatures. I. J. Grunfest (chart & tables) June 1 *134

Porous ceramic: unique filter medium (table & chart) Aug. 16 *158

Prestressed brick: cure for lining woes. J. A. King (tables) May 18 *194

Prime reasons for metal failures. G. A. Nelson Jan. 132

Stainless-clad pipe: solid resistance, low cost (table) Aug. 24 *162

Steel—two new stainless steels resist pitting, abrasion (table) June 15 210

Steels, SR, excellent for high temperature Mar. 23 198

Titanium alloy more resistant than pure Ti (chart) May 18 200

Tungsten carbide sprayed on with gun (N) Jan. 12 *156

Urethane coatings: tops in resistance (Feb. 9) *144

Valves—for corrosives: out-of-the-ordinary valves. R. B. Wooster Apr. 6 *162

What materials beat high nuclear heat? (tables) Mar. 20 202

Wood gains rating as "noncombustible" Nov. 16 *216

Wrought iron learns new tricks (table) Mar. 9 *172

Costs

Aluminum pipeline costs near steel Nov. 2 *122

CE Cost File see under "Chemical Engineering Cost File"

Coordinated maintenance. L. G. Stine Mar. 9 *164

Equipment costs continue to surge upward—Marshall and Stevens annual indexes of comparative equipment costs, 1913 to 1958 (charts & tables) Feb. 23 149

Humble Oil & Refining's Baytown, Tex. refinery—planning saves waste-disposal dollars (N) (table) June 29 *50

Importable know-how—British Symposium. Analog aids economic estimation. D. W. Gillings (charts) Nov. 16 *187

Use statistics for optimization. G. A. Coutie (charts) Nov. 16 *190

Maintenance cost estimation this is a better tool for you? (charts) Feb. 9 140

Maintenance costs—predicting costs (charts) July 13 172

Maintenance work speeded, costs cut with photos July 13 178

Make your own cost charts. H. L. Strickling Apr. 6 131

Save on material cost with internal insulation. R. E. Thompson Jan. 12 *119

Small volume pure hydrogen at bulk cost (N) Aug. 10 *60

Study your operations to boost productivity and cut costs (charts) June 15 200

Use elementary statistics to reduce costs in materials handling June 29 128

What does tonnage oxygen cost? Katell & Faber (charts & tables) June 29 *107

What today's cost engineer needs. C. H. Chilton Jan. 12 131

Cotton—Non-woven rayon-cotton for industrial wiping Apr. 6 96

Cryogenics

Extremely low temperatures—report. O. A. Hansen (charts & tables) Feb. 23 *123

Low-temperature technology—what's the latest? (charts) Nov. 30 *77

Crystallization

Additive cuts costs in making fats, fatty acids (N) July 13 78

Bell System opens door to man-made sugar crystals (N) Feb. 9 *72

Boron crystals Dec. 28 *40

Indium antimonide crystals—new Sodium metasilicate pentahydrate—new crystallizing process Jan. 26 *66

D

Demethanizing—Modern route to ethylene and propylene at PCI—flowsheet Oct. 5 *118

Depolymerization—New approach speeds depolymerization of corn starch to dextrose (N) Sept. 7 *80

Design

Atomic power plant problems solved with help of chemical engineering unit operations. C. F. Stolzenbach Aug. 24 *123

Catalytic converters improved design—better heat distribution smooths operation (N) May 18 72

Charts size composite vessels. T. M. Simonian Nov. 16 195

Find mass transfer units with graphical method. O. T. Hanna Aug. 6 127

Freepost Sulfur's Moa Bay nickel plant—novel designs tame tough corrosives. C. E. Simons Jan. 26 *130

Gas-phase reactors—design for control of temperature. F. G. Shinkay Oct. 5 *143

Heat exchanger design calculations. Ning Hsing Chen see under **Heat Exchangers**

Nitrogen oxides design data. E. D. Ermenec (charts) Feb. 23 139

Nuclear energy efforts probe two new ideas in reactor design (N) Jan. 12 70

Pilot group offers new contracting service (N) Mar. 23 *95

Plant layout—from process to plant. Donald Thompson Pt I Nov. 30 *69. Pt II Dec. 28 *73

Plus ic-insulator designs side-step galvanic corrosion. Stander & Preiser July 27 *154

Plate-type heat exchangers. F. J. Lawry (tables) June 29 *89

Process piping designs. T. H. Arnold Jr. (charts) June 1 *103

Quick way to radiant heat transfer. Aaron Feder (charts) Jan. 26 101

Reichhold Chemical's redesign improves water interaction heat at Tamm, Wash. unit (N) Mar. 9 *77

Rethink your distillation design. R. H. Wing (charts) Oct. 19 185

Review sedimentation theory. Anderson & Skarpman Nov. 2 *75

Safe handling of "reactive" chemicals—report. Steele & Duggan (tables) Apr. 20 *157

Slurry flow—Design so solids can't settle out. J. G. Lowenstein (chart) Jan. 12 133

Solids pipeline—points to consider when designing. Julian Nardi July 27 *119

Speculative process design—report. D. Q. Kern Oct. 5 *127

Startup and shutdown procedures. C. A. Hansen I Aug. 24 *154. II Sept. 7 *172

Design Notebook

Area vs height for segments. P. V. Folchi (chart) June 29 116

Auger bits like small screw feeders. Simon & Serafino Jan. 12 *139

Better way to trace liquid flow patterns. Merton Allen May 4 *148

Calibration chart for tanks. Antonio Di Lorenzo June 29 118

Chart gives steam flow rate. P. V. Folchi Aug. 24 146

Charts give full and partial capacities of tanks. Irving Granet Mar. 9 156

Check similarity of networks. T. Hogen June 29 116

Control vacuum evaporation by temperature. P. W. Kilpatrick Feb. 9 *132

Do-it-yourself heat exchanger. R. F. Staples June 1 *120

Find liquid density versus water. R. R. Palumbo May 4 *150

Formulas for formed head characteristics. P. V. Folchi Apr. 6 152

Four handy conversion charts. A. Seiner Apr. 6 150

General equation for pipe diameter. P. A. Bryant July 27 140

Graphical solution for simultaneous equations. F. G. Shinkay Sept. 21 166

Handling exponents on your log-log rule. M. R. Levy Nov. 16 204

How to boost available pumping head. John Boresta Oct. 19 *206

How to calibrate a bulged-end tank. J. R. Nichols (chart) July 27 138

Hydraulic seal controls differential pressure. M. S. Schwartz Dec. 14 *176

Inexpensive model is easy to build. R. R. Freeman Jan. 12 *139

Laboratory dust feeder covers wide range. C. S. Shale Nov. 16 *202

Making large samples in the laboratory. C. F. A. Roberts Aug. 24 146

Meterless regulator for gas. T. J. Dixon Nov. 16 *204

More for your \$'s with "book-case" bins. C. A. Lee June 29 *114

New charts aid in vessel design. William Resnick Aug. 24 144

Plastic pump handles gases. Merton Allen Oct. 19 *208

Plastic sleeves prevent valve shaft seizure. Zenon Todoraki April 6 *148

Residence time in vessels. W. J. Knapp (chart) Sept. 21 168

Rubber sparger averts clogging by crystals. G. B. Hopman Mar. 9 *154

Simple way to find specific gravity. S. N. Srivastava June 29 118

Surplus searchlight makes solar furnace. P. G. Hold June 29 *118

System for controlling small flows of liquids. R. Alvarez R. April 6 *150

Torsion dynamometers for the pilot plant. H. R. Bungay III July 27 *136

Twin orifice proportion liquid to gas flows. L. D. Brice Sept. 21 *166

Unconventional vessel heads save cost. J. Klenzen Feb. 9 *130

Detergents

Ethylen oxide adduct, low cost non-iodide Jan. 26 68

Surfactant boosters unusual solubility April 6 96

Deuterium—Hydrogen distillation isolates deuterium for France's AEC (N) May 18 73

Dialyds

Acid-handling dialyzer makes debut Jan. 12 *84

Dialysis a part of unit operations with new acid-resistant membranes. Chamberlin & Vromen (tables) May 4 *117

Dithers—Improve viscosity-temperature characteristics of fluids, lubes Jan. 26 54

Dihydroxyran—Reactive intermediate now available Nov. 30 44

Dimethoxypropane—Aids esterification as water scavenger June 15 94

Dimethyl isophthalate—new route (N) Nov. 16 108

Diphenolic acid forms basis for water solution coating Dec. 28 42

Distillation

Footvalves for downcomers prevent tower flooding. H. H. Sun (P.N.) July 13 *162

How Linde makes heavy-water from hydrogen (N) Feb. 23 *68

Hydrogen distillation isolates deuterium (N) May 18 73

Naphthalene distillation unit is world's largest (N) Feb. 9 *74

Rethink your distillation design. R. H. Wing (charts) Oct. 19 185

Dough making—Chemical engineering updated dough making—flowsheet Feb. 9 *98

Drilling—Engineering the two-well method of solution mining. J. K. Henderson July 13 *147

Drugs

Antibiotic excels tetracycline Nov. 30 46

Caffeine imports—problem for Monsanto (N) Feb. 23 86

Duril manufacturing process—flowsheet Nov. 2 *60

Ethical drug sales boom means we'll all live longer (charts) April 20 90

Oral pharmaceuticals aim at mass market. Today's top chemical trends report Jan. 26 97

Penicillin agreements set future for synthetic penicillins (N) May 8 80

Drying

Dielectric heater reduces drying times Feb. 9 *88

Germany's Knausack Griesheim dehydration opens monomer route (N) June 1 *42

Molecular sieves for gas drying. G. S. Cochrane (charts & tables) April 24 129

New finishing steps change pulp form (N) Oct. 5 *44

Spray drying process produces vital gluten (N) Feb. 23 78

Ultrasonics boosts heatless drying. R. M. G. Boucher (tables) Sept. 21 *151

Dust and Fume Handling

Canadian Industries, Ltd. converts dust to product (N) May 18 *74

Fiber mist eliminator. J. A. Brink Jr. Nov. 16 *183

How to cope with air pollution—report (chart & tables) Aug. 10 *113

How to make an odor survey. A. N. Heller & others..... June 1 *113

How well do filters trap stray stack mist? O. D. Massay..... July 13 *143

Mist eliminator, compacted-fiber (N) Nov. 30 *32

Phenol-free waste water with utilities Service's unusual refinery units..... Aug. 24 *114

Should make you cry? Ford has an answer (N)..... Feb. 23 72

Smog war centers on Los Angeles battle (N)..... Dec. 14 86

Water spray effective on stack dusts. E. C. Cross (P.N.)..... Mar. 23 *186

Where tall gas oxidation stands today (N)..... Jan. 12 67

Dyes

Phthalocyanine dye adds yellow-green to family..... May 4 66

Silrama process for dyeing glass cloth June 29 66

Textiles beckon to pigments (tables) Feb. 23 *80

E

Economics

Alcohol's chemical future: full of ifs. Ivan Bloch (map & table)..... Sept. 7

Are your chemicals being used? (chart & table)..... Dec. 14

Battered chemical profits will rally in '59. W. H. Charterer (tables)..... Apr. 6

Castor oil—synthesis: boon and bane (chart)..... June 15

CPI census for 1959 (tables)..... Nov. 2

CPI warily steps up capital spending. W. H. Charterer..... June 1

Chemical spending: upturn in 1960 A. Litwak (charts & tables)..... Dec. 23

Don't forget to allow for inflation. F. C. John..... Aug. 10

Drug boom means we'll all live longer (charts)..... Apr. 20

Epoxies: a boom at last? (charts & tables)..... Nov. 16

Foreign firms cut U. S. chemical lead. R. P. Windisch (tables)..... June 29

Foreign operation—go overseas. D. P. Windisch (table)..... May 18

How chemicals rode out the recession (charts & table)..... May 4

Inflation is everyone's responsibility June 1

Make chemicals abroad? Watch your step. E. B. Seaton..... July 13

Natural gasoline: what's in it for you? (chart)..... Jan. 12

Nitrogen production for a price. R. A. Labine (table)..... July 27

Nuclear energy: it can't supply all our needs (table)..... Feb. 23

Oil's recovery spawns chemical feedstocks. J. B. Bacon (charts & tables) Mar. 9

Overseas plants—\$700,000,000 in four years (charts & tables)..... Sept. 21

Perforated rare earths, thorium, lithium (N)..... Jan. 26

Polish—chemicals team up to make a better polish. Feb. 9

Refractory alloys—better alloys wanted. R. A. Labine (chart & table)..... Nov. 30

Reinforced plastics ride high on new uses (table)..... Feb. 9

Rubber recession and recovery—industry, autos give rubber a fast bounce. K. O. Nygaard (charts)..... Jan. 26

Sulfur's world supply pattern changes (charts & tables)..... Mar. 23

Textiles beckon to pigments (tables) Feb. 23 *80

Urea sets for world fertilizers. J. A. King (chart & table)..... Oct. 5

What price can I get for my chemical? Zabel & Marchitto (chart & tables) Oct. 19

What today's cost engineer needs. C. H. Chilton..... Jan. 12

Education

Britain opens a new route to the Ph.D. Jan. 12

Get a Ph. D. cooperatively..... Aug. 24

Industry speaks its mind on engineering education June 29 *120

Millions for new buildings. Aug. 10 148

University of Pittsburgh inaugurates three-semester academic year (N) Jan. 12

Electricity

Check similarity of networks. J. T. Hogan (D.N.)..... Dec. 14 *178

Corrosion-free electrical installations. R. P. Northrup..... July 13 *180

Electric current ends process corrosion. Nov. 30 *112

Electric furnaces. E. D. Porter. Mar. 9 *133

Electrolytic route makes ductile titanium (N)..... Oct. 19 110

Electrostatic Desulfurization process takes hold (N)..... Nov. 2 *26

Electrostatic precipitators deter coke-oven gas (N)..... July 13 *88

Energy for process industries—report. Herbert Argintar (charts & tables) July 13 *131

Epoxy compound for dip-without-dip encapsulation Sept. 21 *96

Giant electrolyzers produce hydrogen (N)..... Dec. 14 *88

How to pick the right rectifier. W. E. Gutzwiller (charts & tables) Oct. 19 *189

Indium arsenide phosphide for thermoelectric use..... June 1 70

Labor factors: electrical circuits—CE Cost File. W. G. Clark..... Nov. 16 200

Let electricity than your pipes. P. E. Ziemke (chart & table)..... Nov. 30 *92

Lead-zinc alloy thermocouple generates electricity (N)..... Mar. 23 102

Membrane replaces fuel cell electrolyte (N)..... Aug. 10 62

Signals coordinate batch operations. C. A. Lee (P.N.)..... Aug. 10 *138

Silicon power rectifiers take over. G. E. Shields & others (tables)..... Feb. 9 *119

Static electricity hazards. D. I. Slatan (charts)..... June 1 *99

Electronics

How Linde makes heavy-water from hydrogen (N)..... Feb. 23 *88

Japan's wet process route from U₃O₈ to UF teams semicontinuous ion exchanger and electrodialyzer (N)..... July 13 *84

Electron beams break into production (N)..... July 13 *80

Electronics—In-line ratio flow controller. H. H. Idzerda..... Nov. 16 *192

Energy for process industries—report. Herbert Argintar (charts & tables) July 13 *131

Emulsifiers for pesticides..... Dec. 14 100

Engineering

Atomic power plant problems solved with help of chemical engineering unit operations. C. F. Stolzenbach Aug. 24 *123

Computer pays out in exchanges, added (N)..... Sept. 7 *76

Computers—report (tables)..... Sept. 7 *127

Digital computers. W. E. Ball Sept. 7 *129

Analog computers. P. E. Parisot Sept. 7 *137

Diuril manufacturing process—flow-sheet Nov. 2 *80

Estimate engineering properties. W. R. Gambill (charts & tables)

Liquid viscosity

- I How to calculate liquid viscosity Jan. 12 127
- II How P & T change liquid viscosity Feb. 9 128
- III How to estimate mixture viscosities Mar. 9 151

Physical properties of water seven answers from one chart Apr. 6 139

Critical properties June 15 *151, July 13 157

How to predict PVT relations Oct. 19 195

How to estimate liquid densities Nov. 16 191

Estimate engineering properties Dec. 14 *169

How our laws protect engineering ideas. A. W. Gray Mar. 9 158

Personnel engineers enter new breed. R. J. Obrochta Oct. 19 *210

Plastic pipe—how and when to use it—report. G. Sorell (charts & tables) Mar. 23 *149

Solution mining with two wells. J. K. Henderson July 13 *147

Speculative process design—report. D. Q. Kern Oct. 5 *127

Urea processes face bright future Jan. 26 44

Montecatini talks about Spencer urea plant Jan. 26 *45

Chemical adds new twist to 6:1 urea process Jan. 26 *48

Pechiney urea scheme now recovers ammonia Jan. 26 *52

Dutch urea process stresses prill quality Jan. 26 54

What today's cost engineer needs. C. H. Chilton Jan. 12 131

Engineers

Britain opens a new route to the Ph. D. Jan. 12 142

Britain trains chemical engineering apprentices (N)..... Nov. 16 *268

Class of 1962—why they weren't Aug. 10 148

Collective bargaining—engineering unions' improved image (table) June 1 126

Collective bargaining—a supervisor must supervise somebody. June 1 *124

Collective bargaining—Supreme Court decides in your favor June 1 *122

Collective bargaining—Your rights under collective bargaining. R. D. Stevens May 18 *190

Engineer title to be restricted. Aug. 10 148

English—Here's a new way to better English. Rudolph Flesch. Apr. 20 188

How do you identify a professional? Jan. 26 128

How engineers can save on income tax Feb. 23 *156

How we encourage engineers to write. Nelson Fuller (chart) Oct. 5 162

Industry speaks its mind on engineering education June 29 *120

Job signals point upward (chart) May 4 152

Lessons of a technical layoff. Harmon & Gardner Nov. 2 168

Make that in-plant interview count. C. M. Oualline Jr. June 15 196

Master of Science ... is optimum level Aug. 24 152

Needles, Enoch speaks for 350,000 engineers (N)..... Aug. 24 *150

Our economic survival depends on you Jan. 26 126

Rush on Russian know-how—Russia's ineffective engineers. Aug. 10 146

Salaries—Are you being underpaid? (charts & tables) Mar. 23 188

Salaries—Stress and strain on the salary structure Nov. 30 96

Salaries—Three news stories about your pay (table) Aug. 10 142

Say Engineer when you mean engineer Aug. 24 148

So you're the program chairman. P. R. Heinmiller Sept. 21 *170

So you've been asked to give a speech. P. R. Heinmiller Sept. 7 *164

The thing you lack most is Impatience. W. H. Collings April 6 *154

United Engineering Center ground broken (N)..... Nov. 2 36

United Engineering Center—Hon. Herbert Hoover breaks ground for engineers Nov. 16 *206

What today's cost engineer needs. C. H. Chilton Jan. 12 131

What's on this knowledge—National Semiconductor Corp. deve... Sept. 7 170

Rand charges (N)..... Sept. 7 170

Why engineering license laws? A. W. Gray July 13 *166

You can be a smarter chemical engineer. C. E. Carroll Feb. 9 *134

You may be entitled to overtime pay Jan. 26 126

You tell them you're unhappy. Dec. 14 *180

You next job: how to pick a winner. Thomas Garcia-Borrus July 27 *142

Equipment

Costs continue to surge upward—Marshall and Stevens annual indexes of comparative equipment costs, 1913 to 1958 (charts & tables)..... Feb. 23 149

Equipment reliability. I. J. Karassik (charts)

- I Types and causes of failure. Nov. 2 112
- II Equipment reliability vs cost Nov. 16 210

Marshall and Stevens indexes see under **Marshall and Stevens Indexes**

Photos aid in equipment relocation. C. R. Baldwin (P.N.)..... Oct. 5 *158

Purchasing process equipment. N. H. Parker

- What guides buyer-seller relations? Pt. I Dec. 14 *161
- What the vendor expects of you Pt. II Dec. 28 *81

Scale-up for solids processing. K. Sterrett Sept. 21 *155

Standard procedures aren't enough. J. R. Howard July 27 148

Equipment News

Accelerator, electron..... Apr. 20-104, Oct. 19 *249

Actuator, analog—may go digital Oct. 19 *126

Actuator, electric Apr. 19 *104

Aerator Nov. 30 *134

Agitating device July 27 86

Agitator, huge propeller Jan. 26 *72

Agitators, turbine Aug. 10 *181

Air regulator Dec. 14 211

Air sampler, paper-tape Nov. 30 *48

Air trap Oct. 5 *198

Amplifier, forced July 13 *201

Analyzer, accessory Oct. 19 *10

Analyzer Aug. 24 *48

Analyzer, end-point June 15 100

Analyzer, oxygen Aug. 10 178

Analyzer, photometric Feb. 9 *164

Analyzer, stream Jan. 12 173

Baffle, nickel-plated Feb. 9 *90

Bag feeder Aug. 10 *94

Balance, torsion Aug. 10 *178

Ball mill and reactor Oct. 19 *128

Batching system Apr. 6 *180

Bearings Feb. 23-92, Mar. 9 *192

Bearings, journal Apr. 6 *152

Beam transmission Oct. 5 68

Beach ball test Oct. 5 68

Blender, batch Jan. 12 88

Blender, continuous Feb. 9 *164

Blender, gas-activated Jan. 26 *72

Blender, ribbon Feb. 9 *92

Blowers, pressure Oct. 5 *194

Blower, utility Feb. 9 *163

Boots, disposable Nov. 30 *130

Building, stainless steel June 1 *66

Burner..... Jan. 26 *70, May 4 *72, Nov. 2 *130

Index to Vol. 66, January to December 1959

Calciner, experimental	July 13 *104	Filters, line	June 15 *232	Pipe beveler	Oct. 19 *247
Calculator	Aug. 24 177	Filter, liquid/gas	Sept. 7 *197	Pipe cutter	Aug. 24 *176
Calculators, flow	May 4 178	Filter—moving-medium filter heads for		Pipe-cutter, automatic	Aug. 10 *94
Calibrator, flow rate	Apr. 20 *220	chemicals	Apr. 6 *100	Pipe inspector	Sept. 7 *106
Car liner	June 29 *144	Filter, rotary	Nov. 2 *131	Piping, glass	Sept. 7 *199
Car shaker	June 1 *153	Filter, two-belt	Nov. 2 *50	Pipeline, Unistrength aluminum	Nov. 16 *122
Carrier, straddle	Sept. 21 *203	Filter, water	Mar. 23 *213, Sept. 7 *106	Pipeline data system	Aug. 24 *120
Cell, chlorination	Nov. 30 50	Filter cartridge	Nov. 16 *124	Piping, specifying service	Jan. 24 *74
Centrifuge, Jan. 26 *144, Feb. 8 *163,		Filter medium	Aug. 10 *180	Plotter, X-Y	Aug. 24 *90
Mar. 23-211, May 18 *221, Oct. 19-128,		Filter press	Mar. 14 *14	Polymer linings	May 4 *76
Mar. 16 126		Filter system, glass-bag	Dec. 14 *108	Positioner-controller	Oct. 19 *244
Chain system	Apr. 29 *102	Fire extinguisher	Jan. 26 *74	Programmer, batch	Nov. 30 *132
Chart changer	Aug. 24 88	Fire shield	Jan. 12 *176	Programmer—pencilled lines guide new	
Chart reader	Jan. 12 *176	Fittings	Feb. 9 *165	programmer	Oct. 5 *64
Chromatograph, trend	Jan. 12 *56	Fittings, aluminum	Oct. 5 *194	Proportioning system	Sept. 7 *106
Cleaner, air	Aug. 24 178	Fittings, plastic pipe	July 13 *202	Pulverizer	May 18 *226
Cleaner, drum	May 18 *96	Fittings, stainless	June 1 *154	Pump	Feb. 23 *182, Sept. 7 *106
Cleaner, foam	Sept. 7 194	Floodlights	Nov. 16 *235	Pump-air drives novel freestanding	
Cleaner, gas-main, June 29 *74	July 27 *172	Floor patch	June 15 *100	Pump, air-operated	Aug. 24 *86
Closure, hinged	Oct. 19 *128	Flowmeter, gas	Mar. 9 *190	Pump, all-stainless	Sept. 7 *198
Clothing, radiation	July 13 *198	Flownetted mass	Mar. 23 *210	Pump, centrifugal	Feb. 9-92, May 4-76,
Cloud, electromagnetic	Aug. 30 *198	Fluoride silicon carbide	Mar. 23 *211	Nov. 2 *132	
Couch, magnetic	May 18 *226	Fractrometer accessory	Sept. 7 *193	Pump, ceramic-lined	Oct. 5 *195
Coatings, impeller	July 13 *203	Furnace, electric	Jan. 12 *86	Pump, chemical feed	Dec. 14 *215
Coating, maintenance	Mar. 9 191	Furnace, graphite tube	Sept. 7 *196	Pump, drum	Apr. 20 *102
Coatings, protective	Nov. 30 52	Gage, density	May 4 *76	Pump, fire	Dec. 14 *111
Collector, dust	Feb. 9 *90	Gage from the East	Nov. 16 *233	Pump, liquid CO ₂	Jan. 12 *86
Color monitor	Nov. 30 52	Gage, liquid level	Apr. 6 *104	Pump, metering	Mar. 23 *210, April 5
Combustion safeguard	July 27 *88	Gage, power level	Nov. 2 *54	104, June 1-68, June 27 *88, Aug.	
Compressor	Apr. 29 *104	Gage, tank	Feb. 9 *90	Oct. 19 *245	
Compressor, booster	Dec. 14 *215	Gage, vacuum	Mar. 23 *114	Dec. 14 *111	
Compressor, centrifugal	Nov. 29 *154	Gage assembly	July 13 *104	Pump, sanitary	Jan. 9 *191
Computer	June 15 *100	Gearmotors	July 13 *200	Pump, solids	Jan. 26 *74
Concentrator breaks heat barrier	Dec. 14 *111	Generator, brushless	Feb. 23 *82	Pumps, sump	Aug. 24, *179
Condensers, tower-top	Sept. 21 *98	Generator, plasma	Sept. 21 *202	Pumps, transfer	Nov. 30 *131
Container, composite	Aug. 10 *90	Granulating machine	Sept. 7 *196	Pump, turbine	July 27 *88, Oct. 5 *200
Container, shipping	May 18-94, June 1 *153	Grating, aluminum	Aug. 24 *90	Reactor	Jan. 12 *86
Control, alarm	Sept. 21 *100	Grinding mill	Feb. 23 *92	Recorder, A/D	Sept. 7 *76
Control, batching	Oct. 5 *68	Heat exchanger	Apr. 20 *218	Recorder, end-point	Aug. 10 *94
Controls, bin	Nov. 30 50	Heat exchangers, air-cooled	Dec. 14 *108	Recorder, flash point	Jan. 26 *74
Controls, drive	Feb. 23 *88	Heat exchangers, glass	Apr. 20 *219	Recorder, fluoride	June 29 *76
Controls, tower	July 27 *88	Heating element, graphite	Mar. 9 *106	Recorder, gas density	May 18 *228
Control lift truck	June 29 *74	Heat exchanger, Turb-O-Heat	July 13 *102	Recorder, portable	Sept. 7 *106
Control, speed	Apr. 20 *100	Heat transfer unit	Mar. 9 *104	Recorder, stripchart	Aug. 10 *179
Control, viscosity	June 29 *76	Heaters, bayonet	June 1 *157	Recorder, temperature	Feb. 23 *182
Control instrument	Mar. 9 *104	Heater, dielectric	Feb. 9 *88	Recorder, two-channel	Nov. 16 *237
Control system, steam	Jan. 26 *74	Heater, liquid	July 13 *106	Recorder-controller	Sept. 21 *201
Control system, surge	Apr. 6 *184	Heater, pipe	Feb. 23 *88	Rectifiers, silicon	June 29 *144
Controllers	Jan. 12-88, June 15 *100	Heater, radiant	Nov. 16 *122	Reference system	June 29 *144
Controller, flow	May 4 *104	Heater, water	Feb. 9-106, Apr. 20-104	Recorder	Oct. 5 *68
Controller, input	Aug. 10 *180	Homogenizer	Nov. 30 *133	Reflex splitter	June 1 *66
Controller, optimal	July 27 *74	Homogenizer, ultrasonic	Jan. 26 *146	Refractometer, process	Nov. 30 *52
Controller, oscillating	Dec. 12 *210	Hopper car	Sept. 7 *193	Refractory	July 13 *106
Controller, temperature	Oct. 19 *246	Horn signal	Feb. 23 *88	Regulator	Mar. 23 *214
Conveyor, flight	June 1 *156	Hose, transfer	June 29 *72	Regulator pilot	Mar. 9 *192
Conveying system	Sept. 7 *102	Hose, unspliced	July 13 *202	Regulator, temperature	July 13 *199,
Conveyor idler	May 18 *94	Impregnator, wood-chip	Nov. 16 *124	July 27 *171, Sept. 21 *200	
Cooler, solids	Nov. 30 *52	Indicator	Nov. 30 *134	Relay, overcurrent	June 29 *144
Cooling-tower supports	May 18 *94	Indicator, flow	July 13 *104	Repair kit	Jan. 26 *70
Couplings, aluminum	Dec. 14 *108	Indicator, level	Nov. 30 *132	Replenisher	Feb. 23 *183
Coupling, flexible gear	July 27 *88	Indicator, multiswitch	Apr. 6 *183	Reservoir	May 18 *225
Covers, plastic tank	Nov. 16 *232	Instrument service	Aug. 24 *178	Resistor, oscillator, emergency	Dec. 28 *124
Dauphin, vibration	Sept. 21 *203	Insulation, felt	Oct. 19 *130	Ring, plastic piston	June 29 *76
Data processor system	Oct. 5-198, *202	Insulation, molded	May 18 *222	Rings, stack	Feb. 23 *184
Data reducer	June 15 *100	Insulation, pipe	Feb. 23 *90, June 1-64	Safety enclosure	Oct. 5 *195
Dehydrator, continuous	Dec. 28 *125	Joint, expansion	July 27 *90	Sampler, automatic	Dec. 14 *212
Dehydrators, crystal	Mar. 9 *193	Joint, 7 *198	Sept. 21 *102	Sampler, slurry	Jan. 26 *146
Detector, chlorine	Dec. 28 *126	Kiln, rotary	Mar. 9 *106	Sampling bob	Apr. 20 *102
Detector, flame	Apr. 6 *102	Lamps, display	Mar. 23 *116	Scaffold, tank	Mar. 23 *114
Detector, gas	Oct. 5 *66	Leasing plan	Feb. 23 *92	Scrubber	June 15 *234
Detector, infrared	Nov. 30 *52	Lighting fixture	Nov. 2 *132	Scrubber, floating bed	Dec. 14 *106
Detectors, pressure	Oct. 19 *130	Line strainers	Mar. 23 *116	Separator, continuous	July 13 *106
Dialyzer, acid-handling	Jan. 12 *84	Linkage systems	Apr. 20 *221	Separator, electrostatic	Apr. 20 *100
Diffusion equipment	Dec. 14 *210	Manifold, chemical	Mar. 9 *102	Slidewire, chemical	Mar. 9 *106
Diffuser	Feb. 23 *165	Manifold, relief valve	Feb. 23 *189	Smoke sampler	May 18 *94
Dissolver	Dec. 14 *216	Memory device	Jan. 12 *88	Spectograph, portable	Mar. 23 *213
Distributor, inlet	Aug. 10 *182	Meter, dissolved-oxygen	May 4 *74	Spectrophotometer	Jan. 26 *74
Drive, adjustable-speed	Feb. 9-92, June 29 *145	Meters, gas	Oct. 19 *130	Spectropolarimeter	Dec. 28 *124
Drive, agitator	Feb. 9 *92	Meter, heat	May 4 *76	Speed reducers	June 15 *233, July 27 *170
Drive, electrical	Nov. 30 *132	Microscope, electron, from the East	Nov. 16 *233	Spray nozzles	Sept. 21 *102
Drive, gas	July 13 *203	Mill, explosion-proof	June 15 *102	Storage facilities—low-pressure vessel	Mar. 23 *112
Drive, variable-speed	May 18 *94	Mill, hammer	July 13 *104	stores liquefied gases	June 29 *148
Drums, plastic	Aug. 10 *94	Mill, impact	Mar. 23 *116	Suit, emergency	June 12 *88
Drum, shipping: wood over plastic	Dec. 28 *46	Mill, rotating ball	Mar. 23 *126	Switch, pressure	Oct. 5 *200
Dryer, compressed-air	Mar. 23 *215	Mist eliminator	Mar. 23 *114	Tank-top attachment	Sept. 7 *102
Dryer-cooler	June 1 *64	Mixer plow	June 15 *102	Tape, marking	Aug. 10 *184
Dust sampler	June 15 *102	Mixers	May 18, *74, June 29 *72, July 27 *90	Tape, pipe sealant	June 15 *232
Engine, gas	Sept. 21 *102	Monocular stile	Nov. 16 *122	Taper perforator	June 29 *72
Environment probe	May 18 *96	Monitor, temperature	May 9 *96	TV camera, pencil-style	Apr. 6 *102
Etchant, Teflon bond	Nov. 16 *124	Motor, explosion-proof	Sept. 21 *102	TV mount	Nov. 16 *102
Exchanger, modular	July 27 *171	Motor, vibration	Mar. 23 *116	TV system, direct-wire	Nov. 16 *235
Extractor, solvent	Jan. 26 *145	Motor, rotating ball	Mar. 23 *126	Temperature monitor	Nov. 16 *126
Fan, shell	Nov. 30 *132	Mist eliminator	Mar. 23 *114	Tester, thickness	May 18 *230
Fan, centrifugal	May 18 *236	Mixer plow	June 15 *102	Thermistor	Jan. 26 *144
Fans, duct	June 29 *74, Aug. 24 *178	Mixers, new look, new insulation	May 18 *98	Thermometer, electronic	July 27 *88
Fan, industrial	Mar. 9 *194	Motor enclosure	Aug. 10 *90	Tool, shovel, plastic	Sept. 7 *193
Fasteners, clamp	June 15 *102	Motor, vibration	Sept. 21 *102	Tractor, shovel	Feb. 23 *90
Feeders, liquid	Apr. 20 *102	Neutron source vessel	June 29 *76	Trailers, bulk	Oct. 5 *66
Feeders, novel, charges new solids conveyor	Mar. 9 *102	Nylon tubing demonstration	May 18 *230	Transducer	June 1 *154
Feeders, packaged	June 1 *66	Orifice unions, revealed	June 15 *235	Transfer system, side	Sept. 21 *100
Feeders, paddle	Jan. 26 *70	Packaging material	Apr. 6 *102	Transmitter	Sept. 9 *90
Feeder, screw	Feb. 23 *88	Packing system	Nov. 16 *126	Trap, cold	Feb. 9 *90
Feeder, slurry	May 18 *74	Paint, explosive	Mar. 9 *106	Tray, fractionation	Apr. 6 *183
Feeder, vibrating	May 18 *74	Pelletizing disk	Oct. 5 *247	Trucks, aisle - slimming	fork-lift
Filter	May 4 *178	Periodic Selector	Oct. 5 *196	Truss redesign	July 10 *204
Filter, all-glass	May 18 *96	Photoreciter plate	May 18 *222	Tube, pack	Sept. 7 *102
Filter, diatomaceous	Sept. 21 *201	Pilot plant, flash-curve	May 18 *92	Tube protectors	Oct. 19 *128
Filter, gravity	Jan. 26 *72	Pipe, flexible rubber	July 27 *86	Tubing, ceramic	Dec. 14 *217
Filter, leaf	Nov. 30 *50	Pipe, heated rubber	Oct. 5 *68	Tubing, heat exchanger	Aug. 24 *88
				Tubing, metal—inflate it on site.	Sept. 7 *100
				Turbine, gas-expanding	Sept. 7 *194
				Turbine, steam	Oct. 19 *130

Valve, ball	Dec. 14	111	
Valve, belt	May 18	96	
Valve, bonnetless gate	Mar. 23	*212	
Valve, check	Jan. 12	*172	
Valve, check	Nov. 16	*234	
Valve, control	Oct. 19	*245	
Valve, control	Nov. 3	*54	
Valve, control	Nov. 16	*237	
Valve, control	Aug. 24	*176	
Valve, dump	Aug. 24	*177	
Valve, flange ball	Apr. 20	220	
Valve, flanged	Nov. 30	*11	
Valve, gate	June 29	74	
Valve, gate	Mar. 7	*195	
Valve, gate	Feb. 23	*180	
Valve, high-vacuum	Nov. 2	*130	
Valve, jacked	July 18	*200	
Valve, leakproof	June 15	*102	
Valve, manual control	Sept. 21	*204	
Valve, multiport plug	July 27	*86	
Valve, 19 centuries old	May 4	*179	
Valve, plastic	May 18	*44	
Valve, plastic ball	Feb. 23	*114	
Valve, plug	Mar. 23	*114	
Valve, reducing	Feb. 23	*90	
Valve, relief	Nov. 30	*50	
Valve, slurry gate	Aug. 10	*183	
Valve, solids flow	Feb. 9	*92	
Valve, three-way ball	Nov. 16	*233	
Valve, viscous-media	Nov. 16	*124	
Valve operator	Feb. 23	*90	
Vibration damper	June 29	74	
Vibration damper	Aug. 10	*133	
Vibration damper	July 13	*233	
Vibration damper	Oct. 5	*68	
Water conditioner	July 13	106	
Weighting attachments	Jan. 26	72	
Welders, electron beam	Apr. 20	*104	
Welding, electron-beam	Apr. 6	*104	
Welding process	July 13	*106	
Zone refiner	Jan. 12	*174	
Ethylene			
Liquid ethylene shipped via truck (N)	Aug. 10	*72	
Modern route to ethylene and propylene—flowsheets	Oct. 5	*118	
Ethylene-maleic anhydride copolymers—intermediates	Sept. 21	94	
Ethylene oxide adduct—Low cost non-lonics	Jan. 26	68	
Evaporation			
Chez predicts evaporation rates. Aaron Feder	Sept. 21	159	
Control vacuum evaporation by temperature. P. W. Kilpatrick (D.N.)	Feb. 9	*132	
Revamp successful on old evaporator. C. A. Lee (P.N.)	May 18	*184	
Explosive forming of metals scores gains	June 15	*212	
Exposition of Chemical Industries (Chem Show) complete guide	Nov. 16	*281-406	
Extraction			
Aromatics from coke-oven oil at Jones & Laughlin Steel's Alquippa, Pa. plant—flowsheet	Jan. 12	*110	
Calculate no. of stages graphically for non-equilibrium leaching. W. J. George	Feb. 9	*111	
Capryl pyrophosphate ester extracts uranium from wet-process phosphoric acid—flowsheet	May 4	*108	
Carrier change boosts extraction rate (N)	Nov. 2	*28	
Centrifugal extractors in uranium industry—specific extraction cuts solvent use 95% (N)	Mar. 23	*98	
Frasch principle wins ground-level job to recover elemental sulfur at Chemical Construction Corp. (N)	Oct. 5	*54	
"Mechanical cow" wins protein from plants (N)	Nov. 16	110	
Novel construction bypasses explosion hazards (N)	Sept. 21	*180	
Paraffin extraction gets another process (N)	June 1	44	
F			
Feeders			
Auger bits make small screw feeders. Simpson & Serrano (D.N.)	Jan. 12	*139	
Laboratory dust feeder covers wide range. C. C. Shale (D.N.)	Nov. 16	*202	
Novel feeder charges new solids convey	Mar. 9	*102	
Fermentation—Chemical engineering updates dough making—"liquid sponge" continuous fermentation and mixing process—flowsheet	Feb. 9	*98	
Fertilizers			
Canadian Industries, Ltd., converts dust to product (N)	May 18	*74	
Capryl pyrophosphate ester extracts uranium from wet-process phosphoric acid at U. S. Phosphoric Products—flowsheet	May 4	*108	
Inventory of new plants and facilities	May 4	124	
Liquid fertilizers pack more plant food—Today's top chemical trends report	Jan. 26	99	
Sorptive Attapulgus clay fights caking of fertilizers	May 4	68	
Urea sets pace for world fertilizers. J. A. King (chart & table)	Oct. 5	58	
Fibers			
Acrylic fiber joins linen in Irish economy—new plant at Coleraine, North Ireland (N)	Mar. 23	*100	
Acrylic latex treatment upgrades non-woven fabric	Nov. 30	*42	
Acrylic fiber used in electric membrane	July 27	*82	
Cellulosic fibers—more data reported (N)	Apr. 20	88	
Fiber mist eliminator. J. A. Brink Jr.	Nov. 16	*183	
Graphite now made in fiber form	May 4	*70	
Inventory of new plants and facilities	May 4	135	
Mist eliminator, compacted-fiber (N)	Sept. 21	*32	
Soviet research spawns new synthetic fibers (N)	Jan. 12	70	
Synthetic fibers multiply and compete—Today's top chemical trends report	Jan. 26	95	
Tyrex fibers require pampered pulp—flowsheet	Dec. 14	*142	
Fifth World Petroleum Congress			
Chemicals from petroleum—report. R. F. Fremed (chart)	May 18	*151	
New York to host World Oil Congress	May 4	58	
Oil exposition to catalyze future gains (N)	May 18	*78	
Will mark 100th oil year (N)	Jan. 12	70	
Filtration			
How to analyze filtration. Coates & Pressburg (charts & tables)	Oct. 5	*149	
How well do filters trap stray stack mist? O. D. Massey	July 13	*143	
Moving-medium filter heads for chemicals	Apr. 6	*100	
Porous ceramic: unique filter media (table & chart)	Aug. 10	*158	
Porous glass filters corrosive fluids	July 13	100	
Urea for oil dewaxing—flowsheet	May 18	*142	
Fine chemicals—Inventory of new plants and facilities	May 4	125	
Fire Protection			
Fire research pays process dividends at Union Carbide Chemicals (N)	Apr. 20	*84	
Fire-retardant plastic for electrical applications	Apr. 20	*110	
P-Br treatment ups wood's flammability	Aug. 24	*84	
Rigid urethane foam fire resistant	Apr. 20	110	
See hazards at a glance. J. J. Dugan	Feb. 23	*162	
Flavor—coffee flavor traced to specific ingredients (chart)	Sept. 7	96	
Flavor secrets probed by vapor fractometry (N)	June 1	52	
Flocculant—Synthetic flocculant defines flows	July 27	*80	
Foams			
Aluminum—Automation comes to the aluminum industry: Kaiser Aluminum facility at Ravenswood, W. Va.	Mar. 9	*124	
Aromatics from coke-oven oil	Jan. 12	*110	
Bread dough—chemical engineering updates dough making	Feb. 9	*98	
Butyl process spurs French economic boom	Nov. 30	*60	
Capryl pyrophosphate ester extracts uranium from wet-process phosphoric acid	May 4	*108	
Catalytic reforming—bad, high octanes—Esso's Powerforming	June 1	*90	
Continuous pulping is paying off at Gulf States Paper Corp.	Sept. 21	*136	
Duirl manufacturing process	Nov. 2	*60	
Electrolytic processes team up—Diamond Alkali Co. Deer Park, Tex. plant	June 15	*118	
Ethylene and propylene modern route—Petrochemical Chemical Inc., low-pressure demethanizing	Oct. 5	*118	
Flowsheet your calculations for fast computer programming. L. M. Naphthal	Oct. 19	*179	
Graphite-purifying route to nuclear-grade graphite	Feb. 23	*114	
Heavy water exchange process	Oct. 19	*170	
Hydrogen-from-crude-oil plant of Befu Chemical	July 13	*122	
Hydrogen peroxide—autoxidation process at Britain's Laporte Chemicals	Apr. 6	*118	
Make flow diagrams easier to read. Friedman & Garrison	Aug. 24	*133	
Molecular sieve process revealed	Aug. 10	*104	
Natural gas moves into steel making	Dec. 28	*50	
Natural gas processing plant—British American Oil's Pincher Creek plant	Apr. 20	*148	
Pentane isomerization unit	June 29	*80	
PVC plastic products—drying trials tailor resin properties	Nov. 16	*166	
Rare earths—mass production—of pure rare earths	July 27	*104	
Tricresyl phosphate—flexible processing steps net TCP	Sept. 7	*116	
Tyrex fibers require pampered pulp	Dec. 14	*142	
Unusual refinery unit of Cities Service produces phenol-free waste water	Aug. 24	*114	
Uranium trioxide to uranium fluoride in three-step process. Union Carbide Nuclear Co. Paducah, Ky. plant	Mar. 23	*140	
Urea for oil dewaxing	May 18	*142	
Urea—three versions of Inventa urea process operating	Jan. 26	*78	
Fluids			
Better way to trace liquid flow patterns. Merton Allen (D.N.)	May 4	*148	
Control valves series see under Valves			
Diethers improve viscosity-temperature characteristics	Jan. 26	64	
For the view is find in the shower better shell-side heat transfer. C. J. Dobratz (tables)	Mar. 23	*179	
Remedy for equipment fouling: high constant water velocity. Kern & Seaton	Aug. 10	*125	
Silicate ester picked as hydraulic fluid for space flight	Aug. 10	84	
Sonic flow. W. A. Rostafinski (charts)	July 27	129	
Speck exchange process for making head with flow	Oct. 15	*170	
Unit operations—CE Refresher. Coates & Pressburg (tables)			
Begin review of unit operations	May 18	179	
Fluid flow rules unit operations	June 15	185	
How to solve problems in fluid flow	July 13	*151	
How to handle unusual flow	Aug. 10	*131	
How to analyze filtration	Oct. 5	*149	
Fluorine			
First nonaqueous recovery of fuel completed at Oak Ridge—fluorine separates uranium from fission products by boiling (N)	Feb. 9	*68	
New combinations of liquid Hg, liquid O ₂ , fluorine, ozone, ready for rocks	Mar. 9	*69	
R. F. Fremed	Nov. 2	*69	
Tank trucks open fluorine's future (N)	Sept. 21	*73	
Foams			
Fire-resistant foam—rigid urethane	Apr. 20	110	
Foamed cleaner permits large volume cleaning	Sept. 7	*94	
Foamed metal	Mar. 9	*100	
Foamed polyethylene	May 4	*68	
New rigid foam: equipment's familiar, resin's not	Feb. 9	*56	
Plastic-fluorocarbon foam spray insulates doubly	Nov. 2	*44	
Polyurethane foam catalysts	Feb. 9	82	
Styrene foam bids for industrial, home roofing use	Mar. 9	*96	
Urethane, epoxy team	Mar. 23	*122	
Urethane foam insulates waterproofs foxholes	Aug. 10	*84	
Urethane foam now insulates refrigerated trucks	Mar. 9	*120	
Urethane foams with controlled flexibility	June 1	72	
Formaldehyde—Reichhold Chemicals' redesign improves use of reaction heat at Tacoma, Wash. unit (N)	Mar. 9	*77	
Forming—Explosive forming of metals scores gains	June 15	*212	
Fractionating			
Crystal fractionation beats distillation for naphthalene refiners (N)	Apr. 6	*80	
Level tray—are they worth the cost?	Oct. 5	62	
Fuel			
Energy for process industries—report. Herbert Argintar (charts & tables)	July 13	*131	
First nonaqueous recovery of fuel completed at Oak Ridge (N)	Feb. 9	*68	
Fuels strain at gravity's bone	Today's top chemical trends report		
Generator burns jet fuel in rocket-type combustor (N)	Jan. 26	88	
High-energy fuel picture (N)	Mar. 23	94	
Ion exchange membrane replaces fuel cell electrolyte (N)	Aug. 10	62	
Liquid hydrocarbon fuels" may spring from our coal reserves (N)	Feb. 9	66	
Nuclear energy: it can't supply all our needs (table)	Apr. 6	23	
Nuclear fuel studies now underway on unique coated powders (N)	Oct. 5	56	
Nuclear fuel power reprocessing. G. F. Quinn, F. P. Haranowski	Dec. 28	*61	
Powder techniques make ceramic nuclear fuels (N)	Apr. 6	88	
Rocket fuel see under Rocket propellants			
Fungicide for paints	Feb. 23	96	
Furnaces			
Electric furnaces. E. D. Porter	Mar. 9	*133	
Electron beams break into production (N)	July 13	*80	

Incineration gobbles up plant wastes at Dow Chemical (N) Oct. 5 *50
Surplus searchlight makes solar furnace. P. G. Herold (D.N.) June 1 *118

G

Gas

Columbia-Southern Chemical, Natrium, W. Va., plant finds cold storage is safer storage for liquefied gas (N) Apr. 6 *76
Composite sampler for gases. P. E. Kline (P.N.) Aug. 10 *140
Electrostatic precipitators deter coke oven gas (N) July 13 *88
Giammarco-Vetrocote acid-gas removal process (N) June 29 *54
How to predict pVT relations. W. R. Gambill Oct. 19 *195
In-process gas chromatography. E. E. Escher July 27 *113
Liner sizing chart for gases. B. R. Ritter Oct. 19 *193
Liquefied compressed-gas report. F. R. Fetherston Nov. 2 *83
Low-pressure vessel stores liquefied gases Mar. 23 *112
Molecular sieves for gas drying. G. S. Cochrane (charts & tables) Aug. 24 *129
Shock tubes seek out new data on high-temperature gas reactions (N) June 15 *78
Spencer Chemical ammonia process waste gives up pure argon (N) Sept. 21 *80
Steam-methane reformer improves California Ammonia's production of synthesis gas (N) Aug. 24 *62
Today's processes for gas purification—report. Kohl & Riesenfeld June 15 *127

Gasoline

Additive Dec. 28 *49
Antiknock compound Nov. 16 *118
Balloons return to vapor use (N) Nov. 30 *30
Catalytic reforming: road to high octanes—Esso's Powerforming flowsheet June 1 *90
Isocracking bids for the gasoline pool (N) Nov. 16 *106
Natural gasoline: what's in it for you? (chart) July 12 *76
Phillips Petroleum Co.'s pentane isomerization unit—flowsheet June 29 *80
Gelling agent, Cyanogum 41 Apr. 20 *106
Generators—Generator burns jet fuel in rocket-type combustor (N) July 27 *70

Glass

"Float process" promises lower prices (N) Apr. 6 *86
Glass paper Oct. 19 *122
Plate glass treated with HF vapor bends like plastic (N) May 18 *80
Porous glass filters corrosive fluids July 13 *100
Pre-impregnated glass fabrics for molding Mar. 23 *124
Glass Fibers—Silvana process for dyeing glass cloth June 29 *66
Gluten—Spray drying produces vital gluten (N) Feb. 23 *78
Gold—Gold-plated missiles are for real Oct. 5 *178
Grain—Liquid fumigant Aug. 24 *82

H

Heat

Catalytic converters improved design—better heat distribution smooths operation (N) May 18
Estimate engineering properties see under **Engineering**
Energy for process industries—report. Herbert Argintar (charts & tables) July 13 *131
Process heat from nuclear reactors. Perry & McGee Feb. 23 *143
Reichhold Chemicals' redesign improves use of reaction heat at Tacoma, Wash. unit (N) Mar. 9 *77
Steam-methane reformer improves California Ammonia's production of synthesis gas (N) Aug. 24 *62

Heat Exchangers

Better control of heat exchangers. C. W. Sanders Sept. 21 *145
Computer pays out in exchanger studies (N) Sept. 7 *76
Costs see under "Chemical Engineering Cost File"
Do-it-yourself heat exchanger. R. F. Staples (D.N.) June 1 *120
E-NTU—fast, convenient approach to sizing heat exchangers. J. R. Cary (charts) May 18 *169
Extractor influences maintenance of elevated heat exchangers (N) Jan. 12 *72

Heat exchangers design calculations.

Ning Hsing Chen (charts)
Tubeside heat transfer coefficients Jan. 12 *124
Charts give tubeside pressure drop Jan. 26 *111
Heat transfer and pressure drop Feb. 9 *115
Graphs speed evaluation of condensing and boiling coefficients. Mar. 9 *141
Heat transfer coefficient ... pressure drop Mar. 23 *175
Heat transfer and pressure drop Apr. 6 *141

Maintenance A. John
Reduce heat loss in exchangers Dec. 14 *186
Longer life for heat exchangers Dec. 28 *77

Make flow diagrams easier to read. Friedman & Garrison Aug. 24 *133
Plant tests check transfer correlation (N) (tables) Sept. 21 *76

Plate-type heat exchangers. F. J. Lawry (table) June 29 *89

Put the viscous fluid in the shell for better shellside heat transfer. C. J. Dobratz (tables) Mar. 23 *179

Remedy for equipment fouling: high constant water velocity. Kern & Seaton Aug. 10 *125

Rotating thermowell finds plugged tubes. Jerome Seiner (P.N.) Apr. 20 *184

Spevack exchange process for making heavy water—flowsheet Oct. 19 *170

Heat Transfer E-NTU—fast, convenient approach to sizing heat exchangers. J. R. Cary (charts) May 18 *169

Frontiers in heat transfer. G. B. Warren (table) Oct. 5 *147

Fused salt thermal conductivity. W. R. Gambill (table) Aug. 10 *129

Gas-phase reactors ... design for control of temperature. F. G. Shinskey Oct. 5 *143

Heat exchanger design calculations see under **Heat Exchangers**

Heat transfer through glassed steel. E. J. Ackley (tables) Apr. 20 *181

Plant-to-shell transfer correlation (N) (table) Sept. 21 *76

Put the viscous fluid in the shell for better shellside heat transfer. C. J. Dobratz (tables) Mar. 23 *179

Quick way to radiant heat transfer. Aaron Feder (charts) Jan. 26 *161

Remedy for equipment fouling: high constant water velocity. Kern & Seaton Aug. 10 *125

Review heat transfer principles—CE Refresher. Coates & Pressburg Nov. 20 *83

Heat transfer to moving fluids. Dec. 28 *67

Sand broadens thermal cracking range at Erdölechemie, GmbH. (N) Aug. 24 *66

Heating

Load site superheating simplifies cooling for Oil Mathieson's hydroboron fuel plant (N) (chart) Aug. 10 *64

Traveling grate preheats feed for pilot kiln (N) Oct. 19 *110

Heavy water see under **Water—Heavy water**

Helium

Helium can be shipped as a liquid. Study shows (N) May 4 *50

Oklahoma plant of Fluor Corp. doubles U. S. output (N) Dec. 14 *90

Hydraulics—Silicate ester picked as hydraulic fluid for space flight. Aug. 16 *84

Hydrocarbons

Estimate petrochemical properties. R. E. Nokay Feb. 23 *147

"Liquid hydrocarbon fuels" may spring from our coal reserves (N) Feb. 9

Hydro electric power—Plenty of Niagara power—for a price. R. A. Labine (table) July 27

Hydrogen

Air Force plant makes tonnage liquid hydrogen (N) June 15 *66

Giant electrolyzers produce hydrogen (N) Dec. 14 *88

How Linde makes heavy water from hydrogen (N) Feb. 23 *68

Hydrogen distillation isolates deuterium for France's AEC (N) May 18 *73

Hydrogen-from-crude-oil plant of Befu Chemical—unique approach to process hydrogen—flowsheet July 13 *122

New combinations of liquid H₂, liquid O₂, fluorine, ozone, ready for rockets. R. F. Fennell Nov. 2 *69

Small volume pure hydrogen at bulk cost (N) Aug. 10 *60

Turboexpanders help liquefy hydrogen (N) Aug. 24 *70

Hydrogen chloride—Tower does double duty in gas-phase reactions (N) Feb. 23 *78

Hydrogen fluoride—Chemical Construction ups process yield by sealing off all air leaks to kiln-reactor (N) Sept. 21 *82

Hydrogen peroxide—Chemical route to peroxide—Britain's Laporte Chemicals—flowsheet Apr. 6 *118
Hydrolysis—Continuous recovery boosts tall oil profits at St. Marys, Ga. kraft paper mill (N) Mar. 9 *84

I

Imports—Caffeine imports problem for Monsanto (N) Feb. 23 *86

Indium antimide crystals Dec. 28 *40
Inorganic chemicals—Inventory of new products and facilities May 4 *127

Insecticides

Biofarm Corp. plant at Wasco, Calif. produces biological pest-control agent, Thuricide (N) Jan. 26 *56

Fumigant for grain Aug. 24 *82

Silica gel Jan. 26 *64

Stauffer builds plant to produce para-chloro thiophenol by new process (N) Oct. 19 *104

Instrumentation

In-process gas chromatography. E. E. Escher July 27 *113

Instrument scale error study throws new light on flowmeter accuracy. William Buzzard Mar. 9 *147

Isolating seal for gages. H. P. Cantelow (P.N.) May 18 *188

Insulation

CE Cost File No. 11 Piping insulation costs. Max Bass Feb. 9 *128

CE Cost File 12—Piping and equipment insulation. A. C. Kircher Apr. 6 *146

CE Cost File 21. Labor factors—pipe insulation W. G. Clark Dec. 28 *86

Cryogenic insulations Jan. 12 *80

Insulating firebrick Mar. 2 *46

Low-temperature technology — what's the latest? (charts) Nov. 30 *77

Plastic-fluorocarbon foam spray insulates doubly Nov. 2 *44

Potassium titanate blocks heat transfer Dec. 4 *102

Save on material cost. R. E. Thompson Jan. 12 *119

Styrene foam bids for industrial, home roofing use Mar. 9 *96

Urethane foam now insulates refrigerated trucks Mar. 23 *120

Inventories—How to stamp out inventory cheating. W. H. Richardson Nov. 30 *104

Ion Exchangers

Japan's wet process route from U₃O₈ to UF teams semicontinuous ion exchanger and electrodialyzer (N) July 13 *84

Mass production of pure rare earths—Michigan Chemical flowsheet. July 27 *104

Membrane replaces fuel cell electrolyte (N) Aug. 10 *62

Trace Elements recover uranium by novel ion exchange (N) May 4 *52

Iron—Wrought iron learns new tricks (table) Mar. 9 *172

Isomerization—Phillips Petroleum Co.'s pentane isomerization unit—flowsheet June 29 *80

Isophthalic acid esterifying—new route to dimethyl isophthalate (N) Nov. 16 *108

Isophthalic challenge epoxies Sept. 7 *176

Isoprene processes revealed by Japanese (N) Aug. 10 *72

J

Joining—A better way to join stoneware pipe. Haworth & Stokely Sept. 21 *182

K

Kilns—Integrated kiln leads refinery update at Canada & Dominion Sugar Co. plant (N) June 1 *50

Kinetics

Better sonic flow. W. A. Rostański (charts) July 27 *129

Computers (report) (tables) Sept. 7 *127

Digital computers. W. E. Ball Sept. 7 *129

Analog computers. P. E. Parisot Sept. 7 *137

Gas-phase reactors ... design for control of temperature. F. G. Shinskey Oct. 5 *143

Kirkpatrick, Sidney P.—Engineers salute Kirkpatrick Dec. 28 *59

L

Labor CE Cost File Labor factors. W. G. Clark Oct. 19 *204

16. Carpentry Nov. 2 *100

17. Structural steel Nov. 16 *209

18. Electrical circuits Nov. 30 *87

19. Instrumentation Dec. 17 *174

20. Painting Dec. 28 *86

21. Pipe insulation Mar. 9 *158

Law—How our laws protect engineering ideas. W. W. Gray Mar. 9 *158

Leaching—Calculate no. of stages graphically. W. J. George.....Feb. 9 *111

Lead

- Batelle develops new lead-cemented alloys (N).....Aug. 24 166
- Better way to lead-line your wooden tanks. A. E. Hughes (P.N.).....Sept. 7 *158
- Lime—Buckeye Cellulose Corp.—hard water supplies process lime needs (N).....June 29 *146

Liquids

- Air pressure controls sampling depth. A. S. Borsanyi (P.N.).....July 13 *164
- Chart predicts evaporation rates. A. C. Fuhr.....Sept. 21 159
- Easy check for process flows. C. F. A. Roberts (P.N.).....May 18 *186
- Equilibrium constant. Adler & Palazzo
- Sure you are using the right "K".....June 29 95
- How to get numerical "K" values.....July 27 123
- Estimate engineering properties see under **Engineering**
- Estimate specific liquid volumes. B.C.-Y. Lu (chart).....May 4 137
- Find liquid density versus water. R. R. Palumbo (D.N.).....May 4 *150
- Find wash liquid requirement fast. Timothy Kirby (charts).....Apr. 20 169
- Floating blanket aids deionizer rinsing. G. R. Serbin (P.N.).....June 15 194
- Friction factor for laminar pipeline flow of Bingham plastics—chart. G. W. Govier.....Aug. 24 139
- Liquefaction of natural gas market. James De Lury.....Dec. 14 *165
- Pressure drop for liquid flow in pipe. Frank Lipinski (D.N.) (table).....Jan. 12 140
- Residence time in vessels. W. J. Knapp (chart) (D.N.).....Sept. 21 168
- Slurry flow—Design so solids can settle. J. G. Lowenstein (charts).....Jan. 12 133
- System for controlling small flows of liquids. R. Alvarez R. (D.N.).....Apr. 6 *150
- Twin orifices proportion liquid to gas flows. L. D. Brice (D.N.).....Sept. 21 *166

Lithium

- Expect markets to grow (N).....Jan. 26 62
- Lithium compound fits into polyisoprene manufacture.....Aug. 10 84

Loctite

- Diethers improve viscosity-temperature characteristics.....Jan. 26 64
- Grease boasts long life, heat stability, quick set.....July 13 98
- High temperature lube for use in kilns, drying ovens.....Oct. 19 124
- New way to move lube oils. C. Jackson (Apr. 6 *180

M

Magnesium hydroxide—Concentrated form costs less to ship.....June 29 68

Magnesium oxide—Ceramic shapes.....Oct. 5 *74

Maintenance

- Centrifugal pumps. N. B. Heaps
- Pt I Cavitation and corrosion. May 4 *156
- Pt II Erosion, packings and bearings: causes and cures.....June 1 *128
- Chlorine accelerates attack of fungi on redwood cooling towers (N).....June 1 52
- Coordinated maintenance. L. G. Stine (Mar. 9 *164
- Corrosion refresher on cause and cure see under **Corrosion**
- Cost estimation. Is this a better tool for you? (charts).....Feb. 9 140
- Costs—predicting your maintenance costs (charts).....July 13 172
- Equipment reliability. L. J. Karassis (charts)
- I Types and causes of failure. Nov. 2 112
- II Equipment reliability vs cost.....Nov. 16 210
- Extractor influences maintenance of elevated heat exchangers (N).....Jan. 12 *72
- Heat Exchangers A. John
- Reduce heat loss in exchangers.....Dec. 14 *186
- Longer life for heat exchangers.....Dec. 28 *77
- How we solved an oil contamination problem. G. M. Donahue (P.N.).....Oct. 5 160
- Humble Oil's Baytown, Tex., refinery—putting a new unit on stream.....Aug. 10 *150
- Inventory—How to stamp out inventory cheating. W. H. Richardson (Nov. 30 *104
- Isoaphthalic challenge epoxies.....Sept. 7 *176
- Manometer cuts meter repair. Tseng-Yung Yang (P.N.).....Nov. 2 *104
- Photos aid in equipment relocation. C. R. Baldwin (P.N.).....Oct. 5 *158
- Photo cut costs, speed maintenance work.....July 13 178
- Program for prevention. R. N. Price (Apr. 20 196

Reduce heat loss in exchangers. A. John.....Dec. 14 *186

Self-service stores—boon or bane.....Oct. 19 *218

Simple method finds vacuum leaks. R. W. Naylor (P.N.).....Sept. 7 158

Standard procedures aren't enough. J. R. Howard.....July 27 148

Startup and shutdown procedures. C. A. Hansen I Aug. 24 *154, II...Sept. 7 *172

Study your operations to boost productivity and cut costs.....June 15 200

3 keys to more effective maintenance. C. C. Carmine.....Jan. 12 148

Turnaround maintenance. Dana Cash (Apr. 6 *158

Maleic-phthalic—New processes (N).....Dec. 14 *73

Management

- The engineering of managers. A. L. Solliday.....Dec. 28 *92
- English here's a new way to better English. Rudolf Fleisch.....Apr. 20 188
- How to start out in inventory control. W. H. Richardson.....Nov. 30 *104
- No raises for top execs. (N).....Jan. 12 146
- Salaries—Stress and strain on the salary structure.....Nov. 30 96
- Salary—Three news stories about your pay (table).....Aug. 10 142
- You told them you're unhappy. Dec. 14 *180

Marshall and Stevens indexes of comparative equipment costs Jan. 12-178, Jan. 26-150, Feb. 9-170, Feb. 23-192, Mar. 9-199, Mar. 23-218, April 6-146, April 20-144, May 19-181, May 18-23, June 1-158, June 15-239, June 29-149, July 13-206, July 27-174, Aug. 10-186, Aug. 24-181, Sept. 7-202, Oct. 5-205, Oct. 19-251, Nov. 2-135, Nov. 16-239, Nov. 30-136, Dec. 14-219.....Dec. 28 128

Marshall and Stevens annual indexes of comparative equipment costs, 1913 to 1958 (charts & tables).....Feb. 23 149

Mass Transfer

- Use new graphical method to find mass transfer coefficients. O. T. Hanna.....Apr. 6 127
- Plates tests check transfer correlation (N) (tables).....Sept. 21 *76

Mass transfer operations see also under **"Chemical Engineering Refresher"**

Materials Handling

- Balloons return to vapor use (N).....Nov. 30 *30
- Bulk handling—new finishing steps change pulp form (N).....Oct. 5 *44
- Containers bridge size gap.....Nov. 2 *81
- Liquefied compressed gases—report. F. R. Fetherston (chart).....Nov. 2 *83
- Liquid ethylene shipped in "thermos bottle" truck (N).....Aug. 10 *72
- New combinations of liquid H_2 and liquid O_2 fluorine, ozone ready for markets. R. F. Fremed.....Nov. 2 *69
- New way to move lube oils. C. Jackson (Apr. 6 *160
- Safe handling of "reactive" chemicals—report. Steele & Duggan (tables).....Apr. 20 *157
- Study your operations to boost productivity and cut costs (charts).....June 15 200
- Tank trucks open fluorine's future (N).....Sept. 21 *78
- Use elementary statistics to reduce costs in materials handling.....June 29 128

Materials of Construction

- Alloys—3 new alloys beat heat, nuclear barriers.....Feb. 23 *168
- Corrosion-free electrical installations. R. E. Northup.....July 13 *180
- Forged aluminum—new structural material.....Oct. 19 *120
- Freepore Sulfur's Mo Bay nickel plant—novel designs tame tough corrosives. C. E. Simons (chart).....Jan. 26 *130
- Internal insulation saves on material cost. R. E. Thompson.....Jan. 12 *119
- Isoaphthalic challenge epoxies. Sept. 7 *176
- Metals to use at subzero temperatures (table).....Oct. 5 174
- Pentachlorinated polyether thermoplastic bridges temperature gap (chart & table).....Mar. 23 194
- Phenolic cuts cost of handling plutonium.....Aug. 10 *86
- Plastics take ultra-high temperatures. I. J. Grunfest (chart & tables).....June 1 *134
- Prestressed brick: cure for lining woes. J. A. King (tables).....May 18 *194
- Titanium alloy more resistant than pure Ti (chart).....May 18 200
- Tungsten enters lists as construction metal (chart).....Jan. 14 54
- Urethane coatings: tops in resistance (Feb. 9 *144
- What materials beat high nuclear heat? (tables).....Apr. 20 202
- Wood gains rating as "noncombustible" (table).....Nov. 16 *216
- Wrought iron learns new tricks (table).....Mar. 9 *172

Mercury cells—Diamond Alkali adds giant mercury cells to diaphragm-cell chlorine caustic-soda plant—flow sheet.....June 15 *118

Metallurgy

- Freepore nickel—new process on stream. J. A. Lee.....Sept. 7 *145
- Refractory alloys—wanted: better alloy. R. A. Labine (chart & table).....Nov. 30 *36
- Zone refining may lead to new productivity levels (N).....Apr. 20 *80

Metals

- Ductile chromium may be practical soon (N).....Nov. 30 *116
- Exotic metals—new joining techniques (chart).....Oct. 19 *222
- Foamed metal.....Mar. 9 *100
- Inventory of new plants and facilities (chart).....May 4 129
- Iron-aluminum-manganese alloys—poor man's high-temperature metal (table).....Feb. 23 170
- Metals to use at subzero temperatures (table).....Oct. 5 174
- Organometallics work catalytic magic—Today's top chemical trends report (chart).....Jan. 26 89
- Prime reasons for metal failures. G. A. Nelson (chart).....June 29 *132
- Rare earths—unusual. R. A. Labine (chart).....Jan. 26 90
- Refractory metals force thermal barrier—Today's top chemical trends report (chart).....Jan. 26 *56
- Rhenium—new discoveries key to high-purity (N).....May 4 202
- What materials beat high nuclear heat? (tables).....Apr. 20 202

Meters

- Cylindrical multi-nanometer. Gerhard Schmid (P.N.).....Jan. 26 *118
- Instrument scale error: study throws new light on flowmeter accuracy. William Buzzard.....Mar. 9 147
- Manometer cuts meter repair. Tseng-Yung Yang (P.N.).....Nov. 2 *104
- Minimeter for high pressure. W. J. Burkett.....Nov. 2 *106
- "Stick-on" thermometer finds pipe wall temperature. G. L. Head (P.N.).....July 13 *164
- Torsion dynamometers for the oilfield plant. H. R. Bungay III (D.N.).....July 27 *136
- Vapor fractometry probes flavor secrets (N).....June 1 52
- Weir meter for liquids under pressure. James Schad (P.N.).....Nov. 30 *93
- Methanol—Escambia Chemical's plant—high-pressure catalytic converters remove heat generated by catalyst regeneration (N).....May 18 72
- Minerals—Engineering the two-well method of solution mining. J. K. Henderson (chart).....July 13 *147
- Mixing—Re-examine solids preparation. H. Leslie Bullock.....Apr. 20 *177
- Models—Inexpensive model is easy to build. R. R. Freeman (D.N.).....Jan. 12 *139

Molding

- Giant molds, free of distortion, cast with epoxy.....June 15 *96
- Glass fabric impregnated, then chopped (chart).....Mar. 23 *124
- Plastisol mold copies carvings. Aug. 24 *80
- Resins spin quality into Hi-Fi sound (N).....Mar. 9 *80

Molecular sieves

- Extraction using molecular sieves (N).....June 1 44
- Molecular sieve process revealed—flowsheet.....Aug. 10 *104
- Molecular sieves for gas drying. G. S. Cochran (charts & tables).....Aug. 24 *129

Molybdenum

- Big improvements.....Sept. 21 186
- New coating prevents molybdenum oxidation (N).....Jan. 26 134
- Powder now made in one-step route (N).....May 4 50
- Monazite—Which process to free rare earths from raw monazite ore? (N).....July 27 *62

Motors—CE Cost File 14. A. C. electric motor costs. C. A. Adams.....Sept. 21 164

N

Naphthalene

- Crystall fractionation beats distillation for naphthalene refiners (N).....Apr. 6 *80
- Distillation unit is world's largest (N).....Feb. 9 *74
- Electrostatic precipitators deter coke-oven gases (N).....July 13 *88

Natural Gas

- Chemicals from petroleum—report. R. F. Fremed (chart).....May 18 *151
- Energy for process industries—report. Herbert Argintar (charts & tables).....July 13 *131
- Giammarco-Vetrocoker removal process (N).....June 29 54
- Improve internal pipeline surface to increase deliverability. C. H. Johnson (chart).....Nov. 30 75
- Inventory of new plants and facilities (chart).....May 4 130
- Liquefaction; new natural gas market. James De Lury.....Dec. 14 *165

More propane means more butane
(N) Dec. 14 96

Natural gas moves into steel making—
flowsheet Dec. 28 *50

Ocean transport costs revised (N)
Feb. 23 72

Pincher Creek plant of British American Oil—natural gas processing
plant flowsheet Apr. 26 *148

PSI of Colorado uses computer-logger to
aid in distribution (N) June 15 86

Nickel
Freeport nickel—new process on
stream, J. A. Lee Sept. 7 *145

Freeport Sulfur's Moa Bay nickel plant
—novel designs tame tough corro-
sives, C. E. Simons Jan. 26 *130

New alloy N joins Hastelloy family.
F. S. Badger (charts & tables) May 4 *162

New nickel alloy cuts hot sulfuric bite.
T. E. Johnson Dec. 14 *194

Nickel-lined tanker carries strong
NaOH (N) Aug. 10 *162

Nitric acid—Catalytic oxidation of nitro-
gen oxides in chemical plant stack
gases (N) Jan. 12 67

Nitrogen
Design data for oxides of nitrogen.
E. D. Ermenc (charts) Feb. 23 139

Nitrogen chemicals Aug. 24 80

Urea sets pace for world fertilizers.
J. A. King (chart & table) Oct. 5 58

Nylon
Nylon resin Feb. 23 94

Nylon 6 moves into tire cord June 15 *92

Spencer Chemicals continuous poly-
merization eliminates variations in
nylon-6 molding and extrusion resin
(N) July 13 *76

O

Octylene oxide improves epoxy resin
workability Aug. 24 82

Odor control—How to make an odor sur-
vey, A. N. Heller & others June 1 *113

Oils and Fats
Additive cuts costs in making fats,
fatty acids (N) July 13 78

Amides Feb. 23 94

Castor oil—synthesis: boon and bane
(chart) June 15 88

Emulsifiers June 15 92

Epoxidized fatty esters June 29 68

New way to move lube oils, C. Jackson
Apr. 6 *160

Tall oil—continuous recovery boosts
profits (N) Mar. 9 *84

Urea for oil dewaxing—flowsheet

Organic chemicals—Inventory of new
plants and facilities May 4 125

Organometallics work catalytic magic—
Today's Top chemical trends report
Jan. 26 88

Oxidation
Emery Industries slates plant boost for
acids by ozone oxidation (N) Nov. 2 32

Hydrogen peroxide—autoxidation pro-
cess at British's Latex Chemicals
flowsheet Apr. 6 *118

Unique approach to process hydrogen—
hydrogen-from-crude-oil plant of
Befu Chemical—flowsheet July 13 *122

Where tall gas oxidation stands today
(N) Jan. 12 67

Oxygen
New combinations of liquid H₂ liquid
O₂, fluorine, ozone, ready for rockets.
R. F. Fremen Nov. 2 *69

Select a better gasket for liquid oxygen.
L. C. Ziemke (P.N.) Aug. 10 140

Storage tank contains liquid oxygen at
300 F. (N) Sept. 7 *84

What does tonnage oxygen cost? Katell
& Faber (charts & tables) June 29 *107

Ozone—New combinations of liquid H₂,
liquid O₂, fluorine, ozone, ready for
rockets, R. F. Fremen Nov. 2 *69

P

Packaging—Consumer wraps now come
in PVC Nov. 16 *116

Paint
Acrylics ply industrial paint market
July 13 96

CE Cost File 26. Labor factors: Paint-
ing, W. G. Clark Dec. 14 *174

Fungicide for paints Feb. 23 96

House paint resists blistering under
severe test Feb. 9 *82

Latex paints pass new tests, Frances
Arne (table) Aug. 24 *72

Pigment stabilizer Mar. 9 96

Primered-paint-in-paint June 1 *70

PVAc latex paint works on outside
wood Dec. 14 102

Trichlorethylene—double-duty solvent
cuts painting costs (N) Jan. 12 70

Water-based acrylic paint, four years
later June 29 *70

Water-based paints now work over
primed wood Oct. 5 *70

Paraffins—Extraction using molecular
sieves (N) June 1 44

Particles—Estimate properties with these
charts, G. V. Vosseller July 13 149

Pesticides
Emulsifiers Dec. 14 100

Pesticides deliver selective skill—
Today's top chemical trends report
Jan. 26 100

Petrochemicals
Are YOUR chemicals being used?
(table) Dec. 14 *92

Aromatics from coke-oven oil at Jones &
Laughlin Steel's Aliquippa, Pa., plant—
flowsheet Jan. 12 *110

Australian petrochemical complex
slated (N) Mar. 23 102

Carbon bisulfide—another boost (N)
Dec. 28 *26

Chemicals from petroleum—report, R.
F. Fremen (charts) Aug. 18 *151

Directory of processes—report, Mar. 18 160

Ethylene and propylene modern route—
Petrochemical Chemical Inc.'s low-
pressure demethanizing—flowsheet
Oct. 5 *118

Estimate petrochemical properties, R.
Nokay Feb. 23 147

Oil's recovery spawns chemical feed-
stocks, J. H. Bacon (charts & tables)
Aug. 18 *9

Petrochemicals look for new work—
Today's top chemical trends report
Jan. 26 95

Sand broadens thermal cracking range
at Erdöelchemie, GmbH (N) Aug. 24 *66

W and Mo chemicals June 15 94

Petroleum
Are YOUR chemicals being used?
(table) Dec. 14 *92

Aromatics from coke-oven oil at Jones &
Laughlin Steel's Aliquippa, Pa., plant—
flowsheet Jan. 12 *110

Automation eases cat cracker tests
(N) Dec. 14 *84

Bureau of Mines plans second plow-
share meeting (N) Aug. 24 70

Catalytic reforming: road to high octa-
nes—Esso's Powerforming flow-
sheet June 15 *90

Chemicals from petroleum—report, R.
F. Fremen (chart) May 18 *151

Electrostatic Desulfurization process
takes hold (N) Nov. 2 *26

Fifth World Petroleum Congress see
under **Fifth World Petroleum Con-
gress**

Humble Oil's Baytown, Tex. refinery—
putting a new unit on stream, Aug. 10 *150

Hydrogen-from-crude-oil plant of Befu
Chemical—flowsheet July 13 *122

Inventory of new plants and facilities
May 4 130

Isocracking bids for the gasoline pool
(N) Nov. 16 *106

La Gloria Oil & Gas modernization
boosts capacity and recovery in
cracking and gas concentration (N)
Aug. 10 *68

Naftining process upgrades light oil
fractions (N) July 27 68

Oil's recovery spawns chemical feed-
stocks, J. H. Bacon (charts &
tables) Mar. 9 90

Sand broadens thermal cracking range
at Erdöelchemie, GmbH (N) Aug. 24 *66

Shamrock Oil & Gas Corp.'s Thermofor
catalytic cracking unit a "steel"
from Signal Oil & Gas Co. (N) Oct. 5 *48

Shell Oil's two-stage catalytic cracking
processes out (N) June 1 *46

UOP process now treats high-magnesium
stocks (N) Nov. 30 28

Phosphate—Tricresyl phosphate—flexible
processing steps net TCP—flowsheet
Sept. 7 *116

Phosphoric Acid
Capryl pyrophosphate ester extracts
uranium from wet-process phosphoric
acid—flowsheet May 4 *108

Urea sets pace for world fertilizers, J.
A. King (chart & table) Oct. 5 58

Photography
Better way to trace liquid flow patterns.
Merton Allen (D.N.) May 4 *148

Photos aid in equipment relocation.
C. R. Baldwin (P.N.) Oct. 5 *158

Photos cut costs, speed maintenance
work July 13 178

Pigments
Phthalocyanine dye adds yellow-green
to family May 4 66

Textiles beckon to pigments (tables)
Feb. 23 *80

W and Mo chemicals June 15 94

Pipes
Aluminum pipe heavy at ends (N)
Feb. 23 172

Aluminum pipeline costs near steel
Nov. 2 *122

Better way to join stoneware pipe.
Haworth & Stokely Sept. 21 *182

Cathodic protection techniques—are
they for you? Jan. 12 *154

CE Cost File 11. Piping insulation costs.
M. S. Bass Feb. 9 128

CE Cost File 12. Piping and equipment
insulation, R. C. Kircher Apr. 6 146

CE Cost File 21. Labor factors: pipe
insulation, W. G. Clark Dec. 28 86

Continuous flow prevents slurry settling.
G. F. Livingston (P. N.) Dec. 28 *88

Friction factor for laminar pipeline
flow of Bingham plastics—chart, G.
W. Govier Aug. 24 139

General equation for pipe diameter.
P. A. Bryant (D.N.) July 27 140

Hot-product pipeline handles molten
sulfur for Freeport Sulfur Co. (N)
Sept. 7 *72

Improve internal pipeline surface, C. H.
Klohn (chart) Nov. 30 75

Let electricity thaw your pipes, P. C.
Ziemke (P.N.) Nov. 30 *92

Light wall stainless replaces plastic
pipe (N) Dec. 14 *198

New clad pipe: solid resistance, low cost
Aug. 24 *162

Orifices govern inexpensive sampler.
Lewis Drehman (P.N.) Apr. 20 *186

Plastic pipe—how and when to use it—
report, G. Sorell (charts & tables)
Mar. 23 *149

Plastic pipe—10,000 ft. of plastic pipe
handles chemical variety (N) Oct. 5 *176

Plastic-pipe producer can be trailer-
mounted (N) Sept. 21 *84

Polyethylene resin for: cable pipe
Jan. 26 66

PVC pressure piping comes of age.
F. J. Staudt June 1 *115

Pressure drop for liquid flow in pipe,
Frank Lipinski (D.N.) Jan. 12 140

Process piping designs, T. H. Arnold
Jr. (charts) June 1 *103

Pumping solids through a pipeline,
Julian Nardi July 27 *119

Rubber sparger for solids, R. A.
Kinzie Jr. (P.N.) Sept. 7 *160

Russia buys complete U. S. plastic pipe
plant (N) Nov. 2 34

Select a better gasket for liquid oxygen.
P. C. Ziemke (P.N.) Aug. 10 140

Slurry flow—Design so solids can't set-
tle out, J. G. Lowenstein (chart)
July 12 133

"Stick-on" thermometer finds pipe wall
temperature, G. L. Head (P.N.)
July 13 *164

Unit operations see under **"Chemical
Engineering Refresher"**

"Walk" your pipe up without a hoist.
W. G. Hudson (P.N.) May 18 *188

Plant Location—Washington—chemical
sites near upstream May 18 *88

Plant Notebook
Add a jet to raise compressor pressure.
V. V. Fondrk (chart) Mar. 23 *182

Air pressure controls sampling depth.
A. S. Borsanyi July 13 *164

Automatic control for displacement air.
A. L. Haught Dec. 28 *88

Better way to lead-line your wooden
tanks, A. E. Hughes Sept. 7 *158

Carbon dioxide tracer measures air flow.
D. C. Williams July 13 162

Chart gives ventilation needs, F.
Kuon Oct. 5 160

Composite sampler for gases, P. E.
Kline Aug. 10 *140

Condensate boiler makes double-dis-
tilled steam, H. G. Knapp Sept. 7 *160

Continuous flow prevents slurry set-
tling, G. F. Livingston Dec. 28 *88

Cylindrical multi-manometer, Gerhard
Hubert Jan. 26 *118

Dial seals make siphon self priming.
L. D. Bryce July 13 *164

Easy check to process flows, C. F. A.
Roberts May 18 *186

Easy weigher for your chlorine cylin-
ders, J. K. Paul Feb. 23 *154

Floating blanket aids deionizer rinsing,
G. R. Serbia June 15 194

Footvalves for downcomers prevent
tower flooding, H. H. Sun July 13 *162

How we solved an oil contamination
problem, G. M. Donahue Oct. 5 160

Interlocks add safety to solvent sys-
tems, E. R. Wallace June 15 *192

Isolating seal for gages, H. P. Cante-
low May 18 *188

Let electricity thaw your pipes, P. C.
Ziemke Nov. 30 *92

Lock prevents opening of quarter-turn
valves, Butz & Dudy April 20 *186

Make sure your seal liquid flows.
M. Friedman Nov. 2 *106

Microtome cuts meter repair, Teng
Yung Yang Nov. 2 *104

Minimeter for high pressure, W. J.
Burkett Nov. 2 *106

Mixing chart for two components, J. A.
Selner Sept. 7 162

Oil catcher for agitator shaft, K.
Honda Dec. 28 *90

Orifices govern inexpensive sampler.
Lewis Drehman April 20 *186

Photos aid in equipment relocation.
C. R. Baldwin Oct. 5 *158

Proportional sampler is automatic.
Schwarz & Dolken Mar. 23 *184

Revamp successful on old evaporator.
C. A. Lee May 18 *184

Rotating thermowell finds plugged tubes. Jerome Seiner (chart) ... Apr. 29 *184

Rubber sparger for solids. R. A. Kinzie Jr. ... Sept. 7 *160

Select a better gasket for liquid oxygen. P. C. Ziemke ... Aug. 10 *140

Signals coordinate batch operations. C. A. Lee ... Aug. 10 *138

Simple method finds vacuum leaks. R. W. Naylor ... Sept. 7 *158

Simple aid for interface control. D. C. Dingwall ... Jan. 26 *124

Simple ventilator for plant control tests. F. K. Ullman ... Dec. 28 *90

Simple way to find washing endpoints. P. A. Madan ... Nov. 2 *102

Simplify three-component blending. J. A. Seiner ... Mar. 23 *186

Simplify your figuring on foils. W. R. Botham ... Feb. 23 *154

Solve multiple pump hookups graphically. Theodore Diskin ... Nov. 2 *102

Sprayed lining protects hot-gas exhauster. J. B. Linker ... Mar. 23 *184

Standard pump converted for submerged operation. David Wittenberg ... Jan. 26 *124

"Stick-on" thermometer finds pipe wall temperature. G. L. Head ... July 13 *164

Tank siphon holds its prime. C. F. A. Robert ... Nov. 26 *120

Timed recycle controls paste discharge. D. J. Hicks ... Nov. 30 *90

Timer controls pneumatic sampler. J. N. Cramer ... Jan. 26 *122

Versatile base aids pump installation. C. J. Slaybaugh ... Feb. 23 *152

Vessel overhorn sounds warning horn. P. E. Kline ... Jan. 26 *122

"Walk" your pipe up without a hoist. W. G. Hudson ... May 18 *188

Water spray effective on stack dents. E. C. Cross ... Mar. 23 *186

Weir meter for liquids under pressure. James Schad ... Nov. 30 *93

Plants

Inventory of plants and facilities. (tables) ... May 4 123-136

Layout from process to plant. Donald Thompson. Pt I Nov. 30 *69; Pt II ... Dec. 28 *73

Pilot group offers new contracting service (N) ... Mar. 23 *95

Startup and shutdown procedures. C. A. Hansen. I, Aug. 24-154; II, Sept. 7 *172

Union Carbide's Brownsville, Tex, plant could make many products (N) ... Feb. 23 *78

Plasticizers

Epoxydized soybean oil boasts higher quality, lower price. ... Mar. 23 *122

Epoxy-containing plasticizers improve vinyl's outdoor life. ... June 15 *94

Polymeric plasticizer ... Feb. 9 *82

Three new plasticizers. ... Mar. 9 *98

Plastics

Acrylic latex treatment upgrades non-woven fabric ... Nov. 30 *42

Color patterns may tell how plastics crack ... Nov. 16 *120

Epoxy-nylon adhesive keeps concrete patched after blow ... Jan. 26 *64

Epoxy-nylon plastic permits joining of wet concrete to cured concrete (N) ... Jan. 12 *158

Fire-retardant plastic for electrical applications ... Nov. 29 *110

Fluid-bed coat: key to better adhesives? R. J. Sarraf ... Dec. 28 *100

Foils—simplify your figuring. W. R. Botham (P.N.) ... Feb. 23 *154

Friction factor for laminar pipeline flow of Bingham plastics (chart). G. W. Govier ... Aug. 24 *139

Inventory of new plants and facilities ... May 4 *132

Isophthalic challenge epoxies. Sept. 1 *176

Latex for paper coat. ... Sept. 21 *94

Levers of plastic show promise. Jan. 12 *80

Light weight stainless replaces plastic pipe (N) ... Dec. 14 *198

Magneted PVC ... May 18 *98

Penton, chlorinated polyether thermoplastic bridges temperature gap—(chart & table) ... Mar. 23 *194

Pipe—How and when to use plastic pipe—report. G. Sorell (charts & tables) ... Mar. 23 *149

Pipe—10,000 ft. of plastic pipe handles chemical safety (N) ... Oct. 5 *176

Plastic-microporous foam spray insulates doubtfully ... Nov. 2 *44

Plastic insulator designs side-step galvanic corrosion. Stander & Preiser ... July 27 *154

Plastic-pipe producer can be trailer-mounted (N) ... Sept. 21 *84

Plastic sleeves prevent valve shaft seizure. Zenon Todorowski (D.N.) ... Apr. 6 *148

Plastics take ultra-high temperatures. I. J. Grunfest (chart & table) ... June 1 *134

Plastisol mold copies carvings. Aug. 24 *80

Polypropylene rope ... Apr. 20 *108

PVC for consumer wraps. ... Nov. 16 *116

PVC plastic products—drying tricks tailor resin properties—flowsheet ... Nov. 16 *166

PVC pressure piping comes of age. F. J. Staudt ... June 1 *115

Polyvinyl fluoride film ... May 18 *100

Premium plastics rival metal, glass—Today's top chemical trends report ... Jan. 26 *91

Reinforced plastic forms glass-like material ... Mar. 23 *122

Reinforced Plastics Div. of Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc. meeting will be strong on chemical applications (N) ... Jan. 12 *158

Reinforced plastics ride high on new uses (table) ... Feb. 9 *78

Russia buys complete U.S. plastic pipe plant (N) ... Nov. 2 *34

Styrene-methacrylate ... Feb. 23 *96

Tricresyl phosphate of crystal clarity. Marigold resin 655 ... May 18 *88

Vinyl film as a surgical drain ... Nov. 2 *48

Polishes—Chemicals team up to make a better polish ... Feb. 9 *76

Polybutene—high viscosity for electrical-cable oil, sealants ... Jan. 12 *80

Polycarbonates—Moving into commercial plants (N) ... July 13 *88

Polyethylene

Annealing chamber clarifies polyethylene ... Dec. 14 *100

Does not retain dust-attracting charge ... Nov. 2 *48

Flame retardant ... Dec. 14 *104

Foamed polyethylene ... May 4 *68

Grease resistant coating ... May 18 *100

Polyethylene resin for collable pipe ... Jan. 26 *68

Polyethylene resins coat paper, foil, cellophane ... Oct. 5 *70

Ultraviolet light absorber expands outdoor use ... June 15 *94

Polymerization—Special chemical continuous polymerization temperature zones improve polymer (N) ... July 13 *76

Polymers—Polymer molecules come built to order—Today's top chemical trends report ... Jan. 26 *93

Polypropylene

Capacity swells, no limit seen (N) ... Nov. 30 *26

More production scheduled for 1959 (N) ... Apr. 6 *86

Polystyrene

Adhesives for use in bonding foam ... July 27 *82

Chemicals team up to make a better polish ... Feb. 9 *76

Foam-cored pre-fabs support and insulate ... Jan. 12 *82

Styrene copolymer benefits self-polishing floor dressings ... May 18 *100

Polyurethane

Coating permits reroofing with resoling ... Nov. 2 *44

Flexible urethane foams made by faster process ... June 1 *72

Foam-filled tire rides easy even after mutilation ... June 1 *74

Polyurethane foam—new catalysts ... Feb. 9 *82

Rigid urethane foam fire resistant ... Apr. 20 *110

Solid polyurethane ... Feb. 9 *84

Urethane coatings: tops in resistance (tables) ... Feb. 9 *144

Urethane, epoxy team improves aircraft models ... Mar. 23 *122

Urethane foam insulates, waterproofs foxholes ... Aug. 10 *84

Urethane foam now insulates refrigerated trucks ... Mar. 23 *120

Urethane foams with controlled flexibility ... June 1 *72

Urethane rubber ... June 6 *94

Potash-Urea sets pace for world fertilizers. J. A. King (chart & table) ... Oct. 5 *58

Potassium titanate blocks heat transfer ... Dec. 14 *102

Powder Metallurgy

Boron crystals ... Dec. 28 *40

Fine metal powders ... Mar. 9 *96

Molybdenum powder now made in one-step route (N) ... May 4 *50

Powder techniques make ceramic nuclear fuels (N) ... Apr. 6 *88

Power—Energy for process industries—report. Herbert Argintar (charts & tables) ... July 13 *131

Pressure

Add a jet to raise compressor pressure. V. V. Fondrk (P.N.) (chart) ... Mar. 23 *182

Automatically control pressure for ejector vacuum systems—five ways. G. B. Knight ... Mar. 23 *171

Columbia-Southern Chemical Nutrient, W. Va., plant finds cold storage is safer storage for liquefied gas (N) ... Apr. 6 *76

Heat exchanger design calculations. Ning Hsing Chen see under **Heat Exchangers**

Hydraulic seal controls differential pressure. M. S. Schwartz (D.N.) ... Dec. 14 *176

Pressure drop for liquid flow in pipe. Frank Lipinski (D.N.) (table) ... Jan. 12 *140

Unconventional vessel heads save cost. J. Klenge (D.N.) ... Feb. 9 *130

Production

Standard procedures aren't enough. J. R. Howard ... July 27 *148

Study your operations to boost productivity and cut costs—(charts) ... June 15 *200

Proportioning

Proportional sampler is automatic. Schwarz & Dolkin (P.N.) ... Mar. 23 *184

Twin orifices proportion liquid to gas flows. L. D. Brie (D.N.) ... Sept. 21 *166

Propylene

Modern route to ethylene and propylene—flowsheet ... Oct. 5 *118

Refiners revamp routes, make propylene alkylate (N) ... Jan. 26 *46

Protein—"Mechanical cow" wins protein from plants (N) ... Nov. 18 *110

Public Relations—Aerojet-General plans program of tours for wives ... Aug. 24 *152

Pulp and Paper

Buckeye Cellulose Corp.—hard water supplies process lime needs (N) ... June 29 *46

Continuous pulping is paying off at Gulf States Paper Corp.—flowsheet ... Sept. 21 *136

Cyanoethylation improves paper quality (N) ... Dec. 14 *88

Formalized paper ... Mar. 9 *100

Formalized paper coater assumes role of lathe tool ... June 29 *66

Glass paper ... Oct. 19 *122

Inventory of new plants and facilities ... May 4 *134

Latex for paper coat ... Sept. 21 *94

Little, Arthur D. Inc. begins study of sulfite pulping routes (N) ... Aug. 24 *70

New finishing step: change pulp form (N) ... Oct. 5 *44

Norwegian paper mill first to make nucleic acid (N) ... Oct. 19 *106

Review sedimentation theory. Anderson & Sparkman ... Nov. 2 *75

St. Marys, Ga. kraft paper mill—continuous recovery boosts tall oil profits (N) ... Mar. 9 *84

Seed-in-slurry of pulp permits spray-planting of sod ... Nov. 18 *118

Tyre fibers required pampered pulp—flowsheet ... Dec. 14 *142

Pumps

Centrifugal pumps. Neal B. Heaps

Pt I, Cavitation and corrosion ... May 4 *156

Pt II, Erosion, packings and bearings—causes and cures ... June 1 *128

Don't overlook diaphragm pumpers. Carl Jahres ... Aug. 24 *135

How to boost available pumping head. John Boresta (D.N.) ... Oct. 19 *206

Make sure your seal liquid flows. M. Friedman (P.N.) ... Nov. 2 *106

Plastic pump handles gases. Merton Allen (D.N.) ... Oct. 19 *208

Pumping solids through a pipeline. Julian Nardi ... July 27 *119

Shell proves out standard pump concept (N) ... Nov. 30 *27

Solve multiple pump hookups graphically. Theodore Diskin (P.N.) ... Nov. 2 *102

Standard pump converted for submerged operation. David Wittenberg (P.N.) ... Jan. 26 *124

Timed recycle controls paste discharge. D. J. Hicks (P.N.) ... Nov. 30 *90

Versatile vase aids pump installation. C. J. Slaybaugh (P.N.) ... Feb. 23 *152

Purchasing—Purchasing process equipment. N. H. Parker

What guides buyer-seller relations? Pt I ... Dec. 14 *161

What the vendor expects of you Pt II ... Dec. 23 *81

Q

Quartz—Bell System opens door to man-made quartz crystals (N) ... Feb. 9 *72

R

Radiation—Radiant heat is key to new solids separation route (N) ... Nov. 16 *108

Sodium as a source for food irradiation (N) ... May 4 *56

Radioactivity

Ceramic sponges store radioactive waste (N) ... Mar. 9 *76

GE boiling water reactor turbine stays "clean" (N) ... May 18 *76

Phenol cuts cost of handling plutonium ... Aug. 10 *86

Radioactive wastes—report. W. J. George ... Dec. 14 *151

Safer beta-ray source via molecular cage for gas ... Sept. 7 *94

Radioisotopes—Radioisotopes outlook 1. New supply hastens growth—Kilo-

curie plant on stream; 2. Industry steps up utilization (charts) (N) Nov. 16 *96

Rare Earths
Domestic use grows (N) ... Jan. 26 62
Mass production of pure rare earths—flowsheet ... July 27 *104
2 challenges face the industry (N) ... July 27 66
Which process to free rare earths from raw monazite ore? (N) ... July 27 *62
Rectifiers—Silicon power rectifiers take over. G. E. Shields & others (tables) ... Feb. 9 *119

Refining
Cities Service's unusual refinery unit produces phenol-free waste water—flowsheet ... Aug. 24 *114
Electrostatic Desulfurization process takes hold (N) ... Nov. 2 *26
Esso process air cooling is getting up steam (N) ... Nov. 30 26
Humble Oil's Baytown, Tex. refinery—putting in a new unit on stream ... Aug. 10 *150
La Gloria Oil & Gas modernization boosts capacity and recovery in cracking and gas concentration (N) ... Aug. 10 *68
Oil's recovery spawns chemical feedstocks. J. B. Bacon (charts & tables) ... Mar. 9 90
Shamrock Oil & Gas Corp.'s Thermofor catalytic cracking unit—steal from Signal Oil & Gas Co. (N) ... Oct. 5 *48
Texaco on-line computer scores high in big test: control of refinery unit (N) ... Oct. 19 *102

Reformer—Steam-methane reformer improves California Ammonia's production of synthesis gas (N) ... Aug. 24 *62

Refractory Materials
Insulating metals Nov. 2 *46
Refractory metals force thermal barrier today's top chemical trends report ... Jan. 26 90
Wanted: better refractory alloys. R. A. Labine (chart & table) ... Nov. 30 36

Refrigeration
Load site superheating simplified cooling for Olin Mathison's hydroboron fuel plant (N) (chart) ... Aug. 10 *64
Low-temperature technology—what's the latest? (charts) ... Nov. 30 *77

Research
Fire research pays process dividends at Union Carbide Chemicals (N) ... Apr. 29 *84
Industrial Research Laboratories research reactor now in operation (N) ... Mar. 9 *76
Making large samples in the laboratory. C. F. A. Roberts (D.N.) ... Aug. 24 146
Naval Research Lab effort probes frontier of fusion (N) ... Sept. 21 80
Relativity check will rely on two chemicals (N) ... Aug. 24 70
Russians now seeking more practical research (N) ... June 15 80
Shock tubes dig out clues on reactions (N) ... June 15 *78
Smog make you cry? Ford has an answer (N) ... Feb. 23 72
Soviet research spawns new synthetic fibers (N) ... Jan. 12 70
Speculative process design—report. D. J. Kennedy (D.N.) ... Oct. 5 *127
Union Carbide Chemical Technical Center forms around research nucleus (N) ... Nov. 30 *34

Resin
Acrylic resin Jan. 26 68
Alkyd resin Nov. 30 *42
All-resin joint—better way to join stoneware pipe. Haworth & Stokely Sept. 21 *182
Chemicals team up to make a better polish Feb. 9 *76
Copolymer emulsion Nov. 30 46
Curing agent for butyl rubber. June 1 72
Epoxies: a boom at last? (charts & tables) ... Nov. 16 112
Epoxy compound for dip-without-drip encapsulation Sept. 21 *96
Epoxy molding powder Feb. 23 *94
Epoxy paving Nov. 2 *48
Epoxy resin finds new market in bridge reinforcing (N) ... Dec. 28 *42
Epoxy resin for stock lining Sept. 21 *92
Epoxy resin in adhesives Mar. 23 120
Epoxy resin will bond with almost any material Dec. 28 44
Epoxy tie coating bonds fresh to cured concrete July 13 98
Fluorocarbon resin Feb. 9 84
Giant molds, free of distortion, cast with epoxy June 15 *96
High-fidelity records—using spirituality into Hi-Fi sound (N) ... Mar. 9 *80
Intermediates for dispersants, surface coatings Sept. 21 94
Inventory of new plants and facilities May 4 132
Ion exchange resin Feb. 23 96
Isophthalic challenge epoxies Sept. 7 *176
Latex resin will combine with ZnO₂ for coatings Oct. 5 74

Nylon resin Feb. 23 94
Phenolic cuts cost of handling plastic tonin Aug. 10 *86
Phenolic resin retains strength at 600 F Oct. 5 74
Polyester resin ... Mar. 9-100; July 13 100
Polyethylene resins coat paper, foil, cellophane Oct. 5 70
PVC plastic products—drying tricks tailor resin properties—flowsheet ... Nov. 16 *166
Resin-rubber Dec. 14 *102
Spencer Chemical's continuous polymerization eliminates variations in nylon-6 molding and extrusion resin (N) ... July 13 *76
Styrene copolymer benefits self-polishing floor dressings May 18 100
Terpene derivative Oct. 19 124
Water soluble resin Nov. 30 44
Rhenium—New discoveries key to high-purity rhenium (N) ... May 4 *56

Rockets and Missiles
Data now revealed on Russian solar rocket (N) ... Oct. 5 52
Gold-plated missiles are for real. Oct. 5 178
Huntington's brass aluminum rocket casings Nov. 16 220
Packaged missile powerplant speeds launching (N) ... Feb. 9 *66

Rocket Propellants
Air Force unveils the X-15's rocket power plant (N) ... May 18 *76
Aluminized plastisol propellant (N) ... Sept. 7 74
Fuels strain at gravity's bonds—Today's top chemical trends report ... Jan. 23 88
High-energy fuel picture (N) ... Mar. 23 94
New combinations of liquid H₂, liquid O₂, fluorine, ozone, ready for rockets. R. F. Fremed ... Nov. 2 *69

Rubber
All-polybutadiene truck tires get tough tests May 18 *102
Antiozonant quadruples crack resistance of tire treads Oct. 5 70
Butadiene polymers Nov. 16 113
Butyl process spurs French economic boom—flowsheet Nov. 30 *60
Fluorinated rubber Nov. 30 42
Inventory of new plants and facilities May 4 135
Methacrylate and silicone tires for high temperature use Sept. 7 98
Nitrile silicone rubber Mar. 9 98
Recession and recovery for rubber industry, auto gives rubber a fast bounce (charts). K. O. Nygaard ... Jan. 26 58
Resin-rubber Dec. 14 *102
Rubber accelerators in briquette form May 4 68
S-B latex bids to replace all natural for foam Dec. 14 *104
Sealant shields concrete from salt, drip-page Apr. 6 *94
Silicone rubber May 18 *98
Silicones come unstuck—gain firmness, density to make fabrication easier ... Aug. 10 *82
Space suits—new materials, designs add mobility July 27 *84
Urethane rubber Apr. 6 94
Vulcanization accelerators July 27 82

S

Safety
Fire research pays process dividends at Union Carbide Chemicals (N) ... Apr. 20 *84
Fire-resistant plastic for electrical applications—report. E. R. Wallace (P.N.) ... Apr. 20 *110
Interlocks add safety to solvent systems. E. R. Wallace (P.N.) ... June 15 *192
New combinations of liquid H₂, liquid O₂, fluorine, ozone, ready for rockets. R. F. Fremed Nov. 2 *69
Novel construction of continuous solvent extraction unit bypasses explosion hazards (N) ... Sept. 21 *180
Safe handling of "reactive" chemicals—report. Steele & Duggan (tables) ... Apr. 20 *157
See hazards at a glance. J. J. Duggan ... Feb. 23 *162
Static electricity hazards. D. I. Salteran (charts) ... June 1 *99

Salt
Diamond Alkali's Deer Park, Tex. plant teams up electrolytic processes—flowsheet June 15 *118
First new U. S. salt mine in quarter century—Morton Salt's Fairport mine (N) ... May 4 *46
Fused salt thermal conductivity. W. R. Gambill (table) ... Aug. 10 129

Sampling
Air pressure controls sampling depth. A. S. Borsanyi (P.N.) ... July 13 *164
Proportional sampler is automatic. Schwarz & Dolken (P.N.) ... Mar. 23 *184
Screens—When you specify screens include screen opening size. Goldberg & Walter ... Feb. 9 *107

Sealing—Plastic sleeves prevent valve shaft seizure. Zenon Todorski (D.N.) ... Apr. 6 *148

Seals
Double seals make siphon self priming. L. D. Bryce (P.N.) ... July 13 *164
Hydraulic seal controls differential pressure. M. S. Schwartz (D.N.) ... Dec. 14 *176

Separation
Dialysis a part of unit operations with new acid-resistant membranes. Chamberlin & Vromen (tables) ... May 4 *117
Fluorine separates uranium from fission products by volatility—first nonaqueous recovery of fuel completed at Oak Ridge (N) ... Feb. 9 *68
How to analyze filtration. Coates & Pressburg (charts & tables) ... Oct. 5 *149
Molecular sieve process revealed—flowsheet Aug. 10 *104
Radium—mass production at Michigan Chemicals—flowsheet July 27 *104
Solids separation route to rhenium heat key (N) ... Nov. 16 108
Today's processes for gas purification—report. Kohl & Riesenfeld ... June 15 *127
What does tonnage oxygen cost? Katell & Faber (charts & tables) ... June 29 *107

Shale Oil
A-blast—opponents decry plan for plowshare A-blast (N) ... April 6 88
A-bomb may become key to unlocking shale oil (N) ... Mar. 9 88
Bureau of Mines plans second plow-share meeting (N) ... Aug. 24 70
Shale deposit locks up nuclear waste (N) ... June 1 52

Shipping
Liquefaction: new natural gas market. James De Lury ... Dec. 14 *165
Liquid ethylene shipped via truck (N) ... Aug. 10 *72
Natural gas ocean transport costs revised (N) ... Feb. 23 72
Nickel-lined tanker carries strong NaOH (N) ... Aug. 10 *162
Northwest river navigability improvements lure chemical sites into Washington hinterlands Aug. 18 *88
Screens—When you specify screens include screen opening size. Goldberg & Walter ... Feb. 9 *107
Silane—amino-silane binds organics to inorganics June 29 66
Silica—Silica gel insecticide. Jan. 26 64
Silicon—Silicon power rectifiers take over. G. E. Shields & others (tables) ... Feb. 9 *119

Silicones
Silicones come unstuck—gain firmness, density to make fabrication easier ... Aug. 10 *82
Silrama process for dyeing glass cloth ... June 29 66
Slurry flow—Design so solids can't settle out. J. G. Lowenstein (charts) ... Jan. 12 133

Sodium
NDA engineers prove out sodium-water nuclear reactor (N) ... April 6 *84
Production, capacity, consumption (N) ... Nov. 2 40
Sodium from reactor may preserve food (N) ... May 4 56
Sodium borohydride—two new forms ... Feb. 23 98
Sodium metasilicate pentahydrate—new crystallizing process Jan. 26 *66

Solar Power
Solar energy converters set for space travel (N) ... Dec. 28 34
Surplus searchlight makes solar furnace. P. G. Herold (D.N.) ... June 1 *118

Solids
DTA unit tests reactions on catalysts and solids (N) ... Feb. 23 78
Pumping solids through a pipeline. Julian Nardi ... July 27 *119
Ridged hump key to new solids separation route (N) ... Nov. 16 108
Re-examine solids preparation. H. Leslie Bullock ... April 20 *177
Scale-up for solids processing. K. E. Sterrett ... Sept. 21 *155
Slurry flow—Design so solids can't settle out. J. G. Lowenstein (charts) ... Jan. 12 133

Solutions—Gelling agent transforms water-thin solution to stiff gel. Apr. 20 106

Solvents
Capryl pyrophosphate ester extracts uranium from wet-process phosphoric acid—flowsheet April 6 *108
Extraction circuit cuts solvent use 95% at Texas-Zinc Mineral Corp.'s Mexican Hat, Utah, uranium mill (N) ... Mar. 23 *98
Interlocks add safety to solvent systems. E. R. Wallace (P.N.) ... June 15 *192
Trichlorethylene—double-duty solvent cuts painting costs (N) ... Jan. 12 70

Sonic flow. W. A. Rostafinski (charts) July 27 129
 Soviet chemical exhibit: more show than chemicals (N) ... Aug. 19 62
 Space suits—New materials, designs add mobility ... July 27 *84
 Specialization—Today's top chemical trends. D. M. Feeley & others (report) ... Jan. 26 *87
 Starch—New approach speeds depolymerizing (N) ... Sept. 7 *80
Steam
 Automatically control pressure for ejector vacuum systems—five ways. G. B. Knight ... Mar. 23 *171
 Chart gives steam flow rate. P. V. Folchi (D.N.) ... Aug. 24 146
 Condenser boiler makes double distilled steam. H. G. Knapp (P.N.) ... Sept. 7 *160
 Norwegian paper mill first to use nuclear steam (N) ... Oct. 19 *106
 Reichhold Chemicals' redesign improves use of reaction heat at Tacoma, Wash. unit (N) ... Mar. 9 *77
 Steam-methane reformer improves California Ammonia's production of synthesis gas (N) ... Aug. 24 *62
Steel
 Aluminum pipeline costs near steel Nov. 2 *122
 Cadmium coating prevents Hg embrittlement ... Mar. 9 176
 Culprit in stainless failures—carburization ... Oct. 5 178
 Electric current ends process corrosion Nov. 30 *112
 Heat transfer through glassed steel. E. J. Ackley (tables) ... Apr. 20 *181
 Inlay makes titanium-clad vessels possible ... Nov. 2 *118
 Intergranular corrosion tests. June 15 212
 Labor factors: structural steel. CE Cost File. W. G. Clark ... Nov. 2 100
 Light wall stainless replaces plastic pipe (N) ... Dec. 14 *198
 Liquid vinyl permanent coating changes steel face ... Apr. 20 *106
 Natural gas moves into steel making—flowsheet ... Dec. 28 *50
 New stainless steels resist pitting, abrasion (table) ... June 15 210
 New steels, SR, excellent for high temperature ... Mar. 23 198
 Nuclear alloy: no radioactivity remains Feb. 23 170
 Nuclear steels ... June 15 212
 Stainless alloy—ups temperature to 1,600 F. ... Feb. 23 *168
 Stainless-clad pipe: solid resistance, low cost ... Aug. 24 *162
Styrene
 Dow Chemical optimized styrene output—new concept changes process control outlook (N) ... Feb. 9 *64
 Styrene-acrylate adds gloss to floor polished ... Oct. 19 122
 Styrene-acrylonitrile's color is clearer ... Apr. 6 96
 Styrene foam bids for industrial home roofing use ... Mar. 9 *96
Sugar
 Automation updates Imperial Sugar refinery (N) ... June 1 *54
 Integrated kiln leads refinery update at Canada & Dominion Sugar Co. plant (N) ... June 1 *56
 Sucrose derivative modifies, extends coatings ... Oct. 5 *72
Sulfur
 Electrostatic Desulfurization process takes hold (N) ... Nov. 2 *26
 Frasch principle wins ground-level job at Chemical Construction Corp. (N) ... Oct. 5
 Hot-product pipeline handles molten sulfur for Freeport Sulphur Co. (N) ... Sept. 7 *72
 New process now treats high-mercaptan stocks (N) ... Nov. 30 28
 99.9% sulfur isn't pure enough ... June 15 179
 World supply pattern changes (charts & tables) ... Mar. 23 104
 Sulfur tetrafluoride ... Sept. 21 96
 Sulfur trioxide, liquid ... Aug. 24 80
 Sulfuric acid—American Potash & Chemical Corp. Lindsay Chemical Div. uses sulfuric acid process to free rare earths from raw monazite ore (N) ... July 27 *62
T
Tanks
 Air pressure controls sampling depth. A. S. Borsanyi (P.N.) ... July 13 *164
 Better way to lead-line your wooden tanks. A. E. Hughes (P.N.) ... Sept. 7 *158
 Calibration chart for tanks. Antonio Di Lorenzo (D.N.) ... June 9 118
 Charts give full and partial capacities of tanks. Irving Granet (D.N.) ... Mar. 9 156
 Charts size composite vessels. T. M. Samonian ... Nov. 16 195
 Columbia-Southern Chemical Natrium, W. Va., plant finds cold storage is safer storage for liquefied gas (N) ... Apr. 6 *76
 Formulas for formed head characteristics. P. V. Folchi (D.N.) ... Apr. 6 152
 How to calibrate heated-enclosed tanks. J. R. Nichols (D.N.) (chart) ... July 27 138
 Low-pressure vessel stores liquefied gases ... Mar. 23 *112
 New charts aid in vessel design. William Resnick (D.N.) ... Aug. 24 144
 Nickel-lined tanker carries strong NaOH (N) ... Aug. 10 *162
 Prestressed brick: cure for lining woes. J. A. King (tables) ... May 18 *194
 Residence time in vessels. W. J. Knapp (P.N.) ... Sept. 21 168
 Storage tank contains liquid oxygen at -300 F. (N) ... Sept. 7 *84
 Tank siphon holds its prime. C. A. Roberts (P.N.) ... Jan. 26 *120
 Taxes—How engineers can save on income tax ... Feb. 23 *158
 Technology—Today's top chemical trends. D. M. Feeley & others (report) ... Jan. 26 *87
Temperature
 Do you really have temperature control? W. H. Richardson ... Sept. 21 *176
 Electric furnaces. E. D. Porter ... Mar. 9 *133
 Estimate engineering properties. W. R. Gambill see under **Engineering**
 Extremely low temperatures—report O. A. Hansen (charts & tables) ... Feb. 23 *123
 Gas-phase reactors ... design for control of temperature. F. G. Shinskey ... Oct. 5 *143
 Low-temperature technology—what's the latest? (charts) ... Nov. 30 *77
 Shock tubes seek out new data on high-temperature gas reactions (N) ... June 15 *78
 What materials beat high nuclear heat? (tables) ... Apr. 20 262
 Testing—Urethane, epoxy team improves aircraft models ... Mar. 23 *122
Textiles
 Adhesive gums ... June 1 70
 Latex rug backing ... Sept. 7 *96
 Nonwoven fabric, treated with acrylic latex stands dry cleaning ... Nov. 30 *42
 Non-woven rayon-cotton for industrial wiping ... Apr. 6 96
 Textiles beckon to pigments (tables) ... Feb. 23 *80
Thermodynamics
 Beware sonic flow. W. A. Rostafinski (charts) ... July 27 129
 Equilibrium constant. Adler & Palazzolo
 Sure you are using the right "K"! ... June 29 95
 How to get numerical "K" values ... July 27 123
 Estimate engineering properties see under **Engineering**
 Find mass transfer units with new graphical method. O. T. Hanna ... Apr. 6 127
 Gas-phase reactors ... design for control of temperature. F. G. Shinskey ... Oct. 5 *143
 Heat exchanger design calculations. Ning Hsing Chen see under **Heat Exchangers**
 Mass transfer operations see under **Chemical Engineering Refresher**
Thorium
 Britain's use grows (N) ... June 26 62
 New approach to make high-purity thorium (N) ... Sept. 7 82
 Tires—Foam-filled tire rides easy even after mutilation ... June 1 *74
Titanium
 Electrolytic route makes ductile titanium (N) ... Oct. 19 110
 Inlay makes titanium-clad vessels possible ... Nov. 2 *118
 New alloy more resistant than pure Ti (chart) ... May 8 200
 Titanium goes into ASME boiler code (N) ... Aug. 24 166
 Titanium tubing with sharp bends now possible (N) ... Feb. 23 *172
Training
 Britain trains chemical engineering apprentices (N) ... Nov. 16 *208
 Startup and shutdown procedures. C. A. Hansen I Aug. 24 *154, II ... Sept. 7 *172
Trucks
 Tank trucks open fluorine's future (N) ... Sept. 21 *78
 "Thermos bottle" truck carries liquid ethylene (N) ... Aug. 10 *72
Tubing
 Plastic-pipe producer can be trailer-mounted (N) ... Sept. 21 *84
 Titanium tubing with sharp bends now possible (N) ... Feb. 23 *172
Tungsten—Enters lists as construction metal (N) ... June 1 54
 Tungsten carbide sprayed on with gun (N) ... Jan. 12 *156
Turbines
 GE's boiling water reactor stays "clean" (N) ... May 18 76
 Turboexpanders help liquefy hydrogen (N) ... Aug. 24 *70
 27 Exposition of Chemical Industries—complete guide ... Nov. 16 *281-406
U
Ultrasonics
 Ultrasonics boosts heatless drying. R. M. G. Boucher (tables) ... Sept. 21 *151
 Welder joins dissimilar metals (N) ... Jan. 12 158
 Ultraviolet absorber to expand polyethylene's outdoor use ... June 15 94
Unit Operations
 Atomic power plant problems solved with help of chemical engineering unit operations. C. P. Stolzenbach ... Aug. 24 *123
 Better control of heat exchangers. C. W. Sanders ... Sept. 21 *145
 Calculate no. of stages graphically for non-equilibrium leaching. W. J. George ... Feb. 9 *111
 Chemical construction ups HP process ... by way of off-air heat exchanger kil-reactor (N) ... Sept. 21 *82
 Computers—report (tables) ... Sept. 7 *127
 Digital computers. W. E. Ball ... Sept. 7 *129
 Analog computers. P. E. Parisot ... Sept. 7 *137
Dialysis a part of unit operations with new acid-resistant membranes. Chamberlain & Vromen (tables) ... May 4 *117
 Mass transfer operations see under **"Chemical Engineering Refresher"**
 Scale-up for solid processing. K. E. Sterrett ... Sept. 21 *155
Unit operations—CE Refresher. Coates & Presburgh (tables) ... Begin review of unit operations ... May 18 179
 Fluid flow rules unit operations ... June 15 185
 How to solve problems in fluid flow ... July 13 *151
 How to handle unusual flow ... Aug. 10 131
 How to analyze two-phase flow ... Sept. 7 *153
 How to analyze filtration ... Oct. 5 *149
 Review sedimentation theory. Anderson & Sparkman ... Nov. 2 *75
Unit operations on board the N.S. Savannah (N) ... Aug. 24 64
Uranium
 Britain's U-fuel plant to use fluid-bed processing (N) ... April 20 82
 Capryl pyrophosphate ester extracts uranium from wet-process phosphoric acid—flowsheet ... May 4 *108
 Carrier change boosts extraction rate (N) ... Nov. 2 *28
 Extraction circuit cuts solvent use 95% at Texas-Zinc Minerals Corp.'s Mexican Hat, Utah mill (N) ... Mar. 23 *98
 Fluoride separates uranium from fission products by volatility—first nonaqueous recovery of fuel completed at Oak Ridge (N) ... Feb. 9 *68
 Japan's wet process route from U₃O₈ to UF teams semicontinuous ion exchanger and electrodialyzer (N) ... July 13 *84
 Trace Elements two new "firsts" in uranium milling technology (N) ... May 4 *52
 Uranium colors ... Feb. 23 *98
 Uranium trioxide to uranium fluoride in three step process at Union Carbide Nuclear's plant at Paducah, Ky.—flowsheet ... Mar. 23 *140
 Will plutonium outmode uranium nuclear fuel? (N) ... Sept. 7 82
Urea
 Another process bows in (N) ... Dec. 14 86
 Inventa urea process—three versions—flowsheet ... Jan. 26 *78
 Polyurethane compounds ... Apr. 6 96
 Processes face bright future ... Jan. 26 44
 Montecatini talks about Spencer urea plant ... Jan. 26 *45
 Chemico adds new twist to 6:1 urea process ... Jan. 26 *48
 Pechiney urea scheme now recovers ammonia ... Jan. 26 *52
 Dutch urea process stresses prill quality ... Jan. 26 54
 Urea for oil dewaxing—flowsheet ... May 18 *142
 Urea sets pace for world fertilizers. J. A. King (chart & table) ... Oct. 5 58
 What plants need to make urea—comparative table ... Jan. 26 50
V
Vacuum
 Automatically control pressure for ejector vacuum systems—five ways. G. B. Knight ... Mar. 23 *171
 Simple method finds vacuum leak. R. W. Naylor (P.N.) ... Sept. 7 158
Valves
 Control valves. W. G. Holzbeck (tables) ... How control valves behave ... Mar. 9 *137

Control valve construction...	Apr. 6	*135	
Control valve size...	Apr. 20	*171	
Fluid-bed coat: key to better valves?			
R. J. Sarraf...	Dec. 28	*100	
Footvalves for downcomers prevent tower flooding.	H. H. Sun (P.N.)		
July 13	*162		
For corrosives: out-of-the-ordinary valves.	R. B. Wooster	Apr. 6	*162
Lock prevents opening of quarter-turn valves.	Butz & Duty (P.N.)		
Apr. 20	*186		
Plastic sleeves prevent valve shaft seizure.	Zenon Todorski (D.N.)		
Apr. 1	*148		
Rubber sparger averts clogging by crystals.	G. B. Hopman (D.N.)		
Mar. 9	*154		
Select special control valves.	W. G. Holzbock	May 4	*139
Use control valve positioners.	W. G. Holzbock	June 1	*107
Ventilation—Chart gives ventilation needs.	J. F. Kuong (P.N.)	Oct. 5	160
Vibrating screen costs—CE Cost File 15.	H. L. Bullock	Oct. 5	155
W			
Waste Disposal			
Ceramic sponges store radioactive waste (N)...	Mar. 9	76	
Humble Oil & Refining's Baytown, Tex. refinery—planning saves waste-disposal dollars (N) (table)...	June 29	*50	
Incineration gobbles up plant wastes at Dow Chemical (N)...	Oct. 5	*50	
Kilocurie plant now on stream (N)...	Nov. 16	*96	
Phenol-free-waste water with Cities Service's unusual refinery unit—flowsheet...	Aug. 24	*114	
Radioactive wastes—report.	W. J. George	Dec. 14	*151
Shale deposit locks up nuclear waste (N)...	June 1	52	
Texaco's refinery uses special bacteria for waste water clean-up (N)...	Mar. 23	*94	
Zimmerman process slated for two sites (N)...	July 27	68	
Waste utilization—Spencer Chemical ammonia process waste gives up pure argon (N)...	Sept. 21	80	
Water			
Carrier Corp.'s pilot plant will make fresh water from brine (N)...	Mar. 23	102	
Coalinga, Calif. first in U.S. to desalt water (N)...	Apr. 20	*88	
Cooling water treatment.	P. G. Kisham		
Desalting plants on at Aruba Neth.	W. L. two U.S. Government demonstration plants (N)...	Oct. 5	*168
Remedy for equipment fouling; high, constant water velocity.	Kern & Seaton		
Southern California Edison's Mandalay station—first general purpose sea-water conversion plant receives 26-stage flash evaporator (N)...	Nov. 2	*36	
Waxes—Chemicals team up to make a better polish.		Feb. 9	*76
Weighing—Easy weigher for your chlorine cylinders.	J. R. Paul (P.N.)		
Feb. 23	*154		
Welding			
Electron beams break into production (N)...	July 13	*80	
Inlay makes titanium-clad vessels possible.		Nov. 2	*118
New welding methods join dissimilar metals.		Oct. 19	*222
Ultrasonic welded joints on dissimilar metals (N)...	Jan. 12	158	
Welding technique for aluminum pipelines brings down costs.		Nov. 2	*122
Wood			
P-Br treatment ups wood's flame resistance.		Aug. 24	*84
Wood gains rating as "noncombustible".		Nov. 16	*216
Y			
Yttrium oxide in electronic grade.	Sept. 7	98	
Z			
Zone refining may lead to new product-purity levels (N)...	Apr. 20	*80	

NOTES—(D.N.) Design Notebook; *Illustrated; (N) News; (P.N.) Plant Notebook

AUTHOR INDEX

Ackley, Edward J.
Heat transfer through glassed steel
Apr. 20 *181

Adams, Charles
A.C. electric motor costs.....Sept. 21 164

Adler, S. B. & D. F. Palazzo
Equilibrium constant: Sure you are
using the right "K".....June 29 95
How to get numerical "K" values
July 27 123

Allen, Merton
Better way to trace liquid flow patterns.....May 4 *148
Plastic pump handles gases.....Oct. 19 *208

Alvarez R., Roberto
System for controlling small flows of
liquids.....Apr. 6 *150

Anderson, A. A. & J. E. Sparkman
Review sedimentation theory.....Nov. 2 *75

Argintar, Herbert
Energy for process industries.....July 13 *131

Art, Fred
Latex paints pass new tests.....Aug. 24 *72

Arnold, Thomas H. Jr.
Process piping designs.....June 1 *103

Bacon, John B.
Oil's recovery spawns chemical feedstocks.....Mar. 9 90

Badger, F. S.
New alloy N joins Hastelloy family
May 4 *162

Baldwin, Charles R.
Photos aid in equipment relocation
Oct. 5 *158

Ball, William E.
Computers—report Digital computers
try engineering problems.....Sept. 7 *129

Baranowski, F. P.
Nuclear power fuel reprocessing, Dec. 28 *61

Bass, Max S.
Piping insulation costs.....Feb. 9 128

Bloch, Ivan
Alaska's chemical future: full of ifs
Sept. 7 *86

Boresta, John
How to boost available pumping head
Oct. 19 *206

Borsanyi, A. S.
Air pressure controls sampling depth
July 13 *164

Botham, W. R.
Simplify your figuring on fails.....Feb. 23 154

Boucher, R.M.G.
Ultrasonics boosts heatless drying
Sept. 21 *151

Brice, L. D.
Twin orifices proportion liquid to gas
flows.....Sept. 21 *166

Brown, J. A. Jr.
Fiber mist eliminator.....Nov. 16 *183

Bryant, Philip A.
General equation for pipe diameter
July 27 140

Bryce, L. D.
Double seals make siphon self priming
July 13 *164

Bullock, H. Leslie
Re-examine solids preparation
Apr. 20 *177

Bungay, Henry R. III
Torsion dynamometers for the pilot
plant.....July 27 *136

Burkett, W. J.
Minimeter for high pressure.....Nov. 2 *106

Butz, R. V. & Richard Duty
Lock prevents opening of quarter-turn
valves.....Apr. 20 *186

Buzzard, William
Instrument scale error study throws
new light on flowmeter accuracy
Mar. 9 147

Cantelow, Herbert P.
Isolating seal for gages.....May 18 *188

Carmine, C. C.
3 keys to more effective maintenance
Jan. 12 148

Carroll, Charles E.
You can be a smarter chemical engineer.....Feb. 3 *134

Cary, John R.
First, convenient approach to sizing
heat exchangers.....May 18 169

Cash, Dana
Turnaround maintenance.....Apr. 6 158

Chamberlin, N. S. & B. H. Vromen
Make dialysis part of your unit operations.....May 4 *117

Chartener, William H.
Battered chemical profits will rally in
'59.....Apr. 6 90

CPI warily steps up capital spending
June 1 *56

Chen, Ning Hsing
Heat exchanger design.....Jan. 12-124,
Jan. 26-111, Feb. 9-115, Mar. 9-141,
Mar. 23-175.....Apr. 6 141

Chilton, Cecil H.
What today's cost engineer needs
Jan. 12 131

Clark, William G.
CE Cost File Labor factors.....Oct. 19-204,
Nov. 2-100, Nov. 16-200, Nov. 30-87,
Dec. 14-174,Dec. 28 86

Claude, Robert E.
Control of axial compressors in variable-capacity service.....May 18 *175

Coates, Jessie & Bernard S. Pressburg
CE Refresher Course Unit operations
May 18-179, June 15-185, July 13-151,
Aug. 10-131, Sept. 7-153, Oct. 5 *149

CE Refresher Review heat transfer
principles.....Nov. 30 *83

Heat transfer to moving fluids
Dec. 28 *67

Cochrane, G. S.
Molecular sieves for gas drying
Aug. 24 129

Cohen, M. & others
How to make an odor survey.....June 1 *113

Collings, William Ralph
The thing you lack most is Impatience
Apr. 6 *154

Coutie, G. A.
Use statistics for optimization.....Nov. 16 *190

Cramer, Jack N.
Timer controls pneumatic sampler
Jan. 26 *122

Cross, E. C.
Water spray effective on stack dusts
Mar. 23 *186

De Lury, James
Liquefaction: new natural gas market
Dec. 14 *165

DeLamater, H. J.
Heat exchanger cost estimations
Jan. 26 116

Di Lorenzo, Antonio
Calibration chart for tanks.....June 29 118

Dingwall, Donald C.
Simple method for interface control
Jan. 26 *124

Diskind, Theodore
Solve multiple pump hookups graphically
Nov. 2 102

Dixon, Thomas J.
Meterless regulator for gas.....Nov. 16 *204

Dobratz, C. J.
Put the viscous fluid in the shell
Mar. 23 *179

Dolken, P. C. & David Schwarz
Proportional sampler is automatic
Mar. 23 *184

Dreher, Lewis
Orifices govern inexpensive sampler
Apr. 20 *186

Duggan, J. J.
See hazards at a glance.....Feb. 23 *162

Duggan, J. J. & A. B. Steele
Safe handling of "reactive" chemicals
Apr. 20 *157

Duty, Richard & R. V. Butz
Lock prevents opening of quarter-turn
valves.....Apr. 20 *186

Ermenec, E. D.
Design data for oxides of nitrogen
Feb. 23 139

Escher, E. E.
In-process gas chromatography.....July 27*113

Faber, John H. & Sidney Katell
What does tonnage oxygen cost?
June 29 *107

Feder, Aaron
Chart predicts evaporation rates
Sept. 21 159

Quick way to radiant heat transfer
Jan. 26 101

Feeley, Duane M. & others
Today's top chemical trends.....Jan. 26 *87

Fetherston, F. R.
Liquefied compressed gases.....Nov. 2 *83

Flesch, Rudolph
Here's "new way to better English"
Apr. 20 188

Folchi, P. V.
Area vs. height for segments.....June 29 116

Chart gives steam flow rate.....Aug. 24 146

Formulas for formed head characteristics
Apr. 6 152

Fondrk, V. V.
Add a jet to raise compressor pressure
Mar. 23 *182

Freeman, Robert R.
Inexpensive model is easy to build
Jan. 12 *139

Fremed, Raymond F.
Chemicals from petroleum.....May 18 *151

New combinations of liquid H₂, liquid O₂, fluorine, ozone, ready for rockets
Nov. 2 *69

Fridman, M.
Make sure your seal liquid flows
Nov. 2 *106

Friedman, Sy H.
Use these computation shortcuts
Sept. 21 149

Friedman, Sy H. & H. R. Garrison
Make flow diagrams easier to read
Aug. 24 *133

Fuller, Nelson
How we encourage engineers to write
Oct. 5 162

Gambill, Wallace R.
How to estimate engineering properties
Jan. 12-127, Feb. 9-123, Mar. 9-151,
Apr. 6-139, June 15-181, July 9-157,
Aug. 10-129, Oct. 19-193, Nov. 16-191,
Dec. 14 *169

Garcia-Borras, Thomas
Your next job: how to pick a winner
July 27 *142

Gardner, Felix & J. R. Harmon
Lessons of a technical layoff.....Nov. 2 108

Garrison, H. R. & Sy. H. Friedman
Make flow diagrams easier to read
Aug. 24 *133

George, Wendell J.
Calculate no. of stages graphically
Feb. 9 *111

Radioactive wastes.....Dec. 14 *151

Gillings, D. W.
Analog aids economic estimation
Nov. 16 *187

Goldberg, Stanley A. & Warren Walter
Include screen opening size.....Feb. 9 *107

Gormley, F.
99.9% sulfur isn't pure enough.....June 15 179

Govier, G. W.
Use chart to find friction factors
Aug. 24 139

Granet, Irving
Charts give full and partial capacities
of tanks.....Mar. 9 156

Gray, Albert Woodruff
How our laws protect engineering ideas
Mar. 9 158

Why engineering license laws?.....July 13 *166

Grunfest, I. J.
Plastics take ultra-high temperatures
June 1 *134

Gutzwiller, W. E.
How to pick the right rectifier
Oct. 19 *189

Hanna, Owen T.
Find mass transfer units.....Apr. 6 127

Hansen, C. A.
Startup and shutdown procedures I
Aug. 24 *154, II.....Sept. 7 *172

Hansen, O. Arnold
Extremely high temperatures.....Feb. 23 *123

Harmon, R. J. Jr. & Felix Gardner
Lessons of a technical layoff.....Nov. 2 108

Haught, A. L.
Automatic control for displacement air
Dec. 28 *88

Haworth, B. C. & J. M. Stokely
Better way to join stoneware pipe
Sept. 21 *182

Head, G. L.
"Stick-on" thermometer finds pipe wall
thickness.....July 13 *164

Heaps, Neal B.
Centrifugal pumps Pt I Cavitation and
corrosion May 4 *156; Pt II Erosion,
packings and bearings: causes and
cures.....June 1 *128

Heinmiller, Paul R.
So you're the program chairman
Sept. 21 *170

So you've been asked to give a speech
Sept. 7 *164

Heller, A. N. & others
How to make an odor survey.....June 1 *113

Henderson, J. K.
Engineering the two-well method of
solution mining.....July 13 *147

Herold, Paul G.
Surplus searchlight makes solar fur-
nace.....June 1 *118

Hicks, D. J.
Timed recycle controls paste discharge
Nov. 30 *90

Hogan, J. T.
Check similarity of networks.....Dec. 14 *178

Holzbock, Werner G.
Control valves
How control valves behave.....Mar. 9 *137

Control valve construction.....Apr. 6 *135

Control valve size.....Apr. 20 171

Select special control valves.....May 4 *139

Uni-control valve positioners.....June 1 *107

Honda, K.
Oil catcher for agitator shaft.....Dec. 28 *90

Hopman, G. B.
Rubber sparger averts clogging by
crystals.....Mar. 9 *154

Howard, James R.
Standard procedures aren't enough
July 27 148

Hubner, Gerhard
Cylindrical multi-manometer.....Jan. 26 *118

Hudson, W. G.
"Walk" your pipe up without a hoist
May 18 *188

Hughes, Albert E.
Better way to lead-line your wooden
tanks.....Sept. 7 *158

Idzherda, H. H.
In-line ratio flow controller.....Nov. 16 *192

Jackson, C.
New way to move lube oil.....Apr. 6 *160

Jahreis, Carl
Don't overlook diaphragm pumps
Aug. 24 *135

Jelen, F. C.
Don't forget to allow for inflation
Aug. 10 74

Jelinek, Robert V.
Corrosion refresher on cause and cure
Correlate corrosion testing methods
Jan. 26 105

John, A.
Reduce heat loss in exchangers...Dec. 14 *186
Longer life for heat exchangers
Dec. 28 *77

Kandiner, H. J. & others
How to make an odor survey...June 1 *113

Karasik, I. J.
Equipment reliability
I Types and causes of failure...Nov. 2 112
II Equipment reliability vs cost
Nov. 16 210

Katell, Sidney & John H. Faber
What does tonnage oxygen cost?
June 29 *107

Kern, Donald Q.
Speculative process design...Oct. 4 *127

Kern, D. Q. & R. E. Seaton
Ready for equipment fouling: high, constant water velocity...Aug. 10 *125

Ketcham, P. G.
Cooling water treatment...Oct. 5 *168

Kilpatrick, Paul W.
Control vacuum evaporation by temperature...Feb. 9 *132

King, John A.
Prestressed brick: cure for lining woes
May 18 *194

Urea sets pace for world fertilizers
Oct. 5 58

Kinzie, R. A. Jr.
Rubber sparger for solids...Sept. 7 *160

Kirby, Timothy
Find wash liquid requirement fast
Apr. 20 169

Kircher, Roy C.
Piping and equipment insulation
Apr. 6 146

Klengen, J.
Unconventional vessel heads save cost
Feb. 9 *130

Kline, P. E.
Composite sampler for gases...Aug. 10* 140

Vessel overflow sounds warning horn
Jan. 26 *122

Klohn, C. H.
Improve internal pipeline surface
Nov. 30 75

Knapp, H. G.
Condensate boiler makes double distilled steam...Sept. 7 *160

Knapp, William J.
Residence time in vessels...Sept. 21 168

Knight, Graham B.
Automatically control pressure...Mar. 23 *171

Kohi, A. L. & F. C. Riesenfeld
Today's processes for gas purification
June 15 *127

Kuong, Javier F.
Chart gives ventilation needs...Oct. 5 160

Labine, Roland A.
Plenty of Niagara power—for a price
July 27 *72

Wanted: better refractory alloys
Nov. 30 36

Lawry, F. J.
CE Cost File 13. Plate heat exchanger costs...June 29 112

Plate-type heat exchangers...June 29 *89

Lee, Cheesman A.
More for your It's with "book-case" bins...June 29 *114

Revamp successful on old evaporator
May 18 *184

Signals coordinate batch operations
Aug. 10 *138

Lee, James A.
New nickel process on stream...Sept. 7 *145

Levy, Martin R.
Handling exponents on your log-log rule
Nov. 16 204

Linker, J. H.
Sprayed lining protects hot-gas exhauster...Mar. 29 184

Lipinski, Frank
Pressure drop for liquid flow in pipe
Jan. 12 140

Litwak, A.
Chemical spending: upturn in 1960
Dec. 28 26

Livingston, G. F.
Continuous flow prevents slurry settling
Dec. 28 *88

Lowenstein, J. G.
Design so solids can't settle out
Jan. 12 133

Lu, Benjamin C.-Y.
Estimate specific liquid volumes
May 4 137

Madan, P. Almundoz
Simple way to find washing endpoints
Nov. 2 102

Manning, Paul D. V.
Engineers salute Kirkpatrick...Dec. 28 *59

Marchitto, Michael & H. W. Zabel
What price can I get for my chemical?
Oct. 19 112

Massey, O. D.
How well do filters trap stray stack mist?
July 13 *143

McGee, James P. & Harry Perry
Process heat from nuclear reactors
Feb. 23 *143

Messing, Richard F. & others
Today's top chemical trends...Jan. 26 *87

Naphthal, Leonard M.
Plowsheet your calculations...Oct. 19 *179

Nardi, Julian
Pumping solids through a pipeline
July 27 *119

Naylor, R. W.
Simple method finds vacuum leaks
Sept. 7 158

Nelson, G. A.
Prime reasons for metal failures
June 29 *132

Nichols, James R.
How to calibrate a bulged-end tank
July 27 138

Nokay, R.
Estimate petrochemical properties
Feb. 23 147

Northup, R. P.
Corrosion-free electrical installation
July 13 *180

Nygaard, Karl O.
Industry: autos give rubber a fast bounce
Jan. 26 58

Obrorita, R. J.
Enter a new breed: personnel engineer
Oct. 19 *210

Osburn, James O.
CE Refresher: Mass transfer operations
Jan. 12 136

Oualline, Charles M. Jr.
Make that in-plant interview count
June 15 196

Palazzo, D. F. & S. B. Adler
Equilibrium constant: Sure you are using the right "K"...June 29 95
How to get numerical "K" values
July 27 123

Palumbo, Richard R.
Find liquid density versus water
May 4 *150

Parrot, Paul E.
Computers—report Analog computers draw answers to questions...Sept. 7 *137

Parker, Norman H.
Purchasing process equipment
What guides buyer-seller relations?
Pt I Dec. 14 *161
What the vendor expects of you
Pt II Dec. 28 *81

Paul, J. K.
Easy weigher for your chlorine cylinders...Feb. 23 *154

Perry, Harry & James P. McGee
Process heat from nuclear reactors
Feb. 23 *143

Porter, E. D.
Electric furnaces Mar. 9 *133

Preiser, H. S. & M. Stander
Designs side-step galvanic corrosion

Pressburg, Bernard S. & Jesse Cohen
CE Refresher: Unit operations
May 18-19, June 15-18, July 13-15, Aug. 10-13, Sept. 7-15, Oct. 5 *149

CE Refresher: Review heat transfer principles
Heat transfer to moving fluids...Dec. 28 *67

Price, Ralph N.
Program for prevention Apr. 20 196

Quinn, G. F.
Nuclear power fuel reprocessing
Dec. 28 *61

Reiter, W. M. & others
How to make an odor survey...June 1 *113

Resnick, William
New charts aid in vessel design
Aug. 24 144

Richardson, Wingate H.
Do you really have temperature control?
Sept. 21 *176

Revamp successful on old evaporator
May 18 *184

Signals coordinate batch operations
Aug. 10 *138

Riesenfeld, Fred C. & Arthur L. Kohl
Today's processes for gas purification
June 15 *127

Ritter, R. R.
Line sizing chart for gases...Oct. 19 193

Roberts, C. F. A.
Easy check for process flows...May 18 *186

Making large samples in the laboratory
Aug. 24 146

Tank siphon holds its prime...Jan. 26 *120

Rostafinski, W. A.
Beware sonic flow...July 27 129

Saletan, D. I.
Static electricity hazards...June 1 *99

Sanders, Carl W.
Better control of heat exchangers
Sept. 21 *145

Sarraf, R. J.
Fluid-bed coat: key to better valves?
Dec. 28 *100

Schad, James
Weir meter for liquids under pressure
Nov. 30 *93

Schwarz, M. S.
Hydraulic seal controls differential pressure
Dec. 14 *176

Schwarz, David & P. C. Dolken
Proportional sampler is automatic
Mar. 23 *184

Seaton, E. B.
Make chemicals abroad? Watch your step
July 13 *90

Seaton, E. B. & D. Q. Kern
Remedy for equipment fouling: high, constant water velocity...Aug. 10 *125

Seiner, Jerome A.
Four handy conversion charts...Apr. 6 150

Mixing chart for two components
Sept. 7 162

Rotating thermowell finds plugged tubes
Apr. 20 *184

Simplify three-component blending
Mar. 23 186

Serbia, Gonzalo R.
Floating blanket aids deionizer rinsing
June 15 194

Serrano, M. & R. H. Simpson
Auger bits make small screw feeders
Jan. 12 *139

Shale, C. C.
Laboratory dust feeder covers wide rate range
Nov. 16 *202

Shields, G. E. & others
Silicon power rectifiers take over
Feb. 9 *119

Shinskey, Francis G.
For gas-phase reactors . . . design for control of temperature...Oct. 5 *143

Graphite solution for simultaneous equations
Sept. 21 166

Simonian, T. M.
Charts size composite vessels...Nov. 18 195

Simons, C. S.
Novel designs tame tough corrosives
Jan. 26 *130

Simpson, R. H. & M. Serrano
Auger bits make small screw feeders
Jan. 12 *139

Slaybaugh, C. J.
Versatile base aids pump installation
Feb. 23 *152

Soliday, A. L.
The engineering of manager...Dec. 28 *92

Sorell, G.
Plastic pipe Mar. 23 *149

Sparkman, J. E. & A. A. Anderson
Review sedimentation theory...Nov. 2 *75

Srivastava, Surananda N.
Simple way to find specific gravity

Stander, M. & H. S. Preiser
Designs side-step galvanic corrosion
July 27 *154

Staples, R. F.
Do-it-yourself heat exchanger...June 1 *120

Staudt, F. J.
PVC pressure piping comes of age

Steele, A. B. & J. J. Duggan
Safe handling of "reactive" chemicals
Apr. 20 *157

Sterrett, K. E.
Scale-up for solids processing...Sept. 21 *155

Stevens, Robley D.
Your rights under collective bargaining
May 18 *190

Stine, Lester G.
Coordinated maintenance...Mar. 9 *164

Stokely, J. M. & B. C. Haworth
Better way to join stoneware pipe
Sept. 21 *182

Stolzenbach, C. F.
Solve atomic power plant problems
Aug. 24 *123

Stratford, R. P. & others
Silicon power rectifiers take over
Feb. 9 *119

Strickling, Harry L.
Make your own cost charts...Apr. 6 131

Sun, H. H.
Footvalves for downcomers prevent tower flooding
July 13 *162

Thompson, Donald
Layout for a process to plant Pt. I
Nov. 30 *69; Pt. II Dec. 28 *73

Thompson, R. E.
Save on material cost...Jan. 12 *119

Todorski, Zenon
Plastic sleeves prevent valve shaft seizure
Apr. 6 *148

Ullman, F. K.
Simple ventilator for plant control tests
Dec. 28 *90

Vosseller, George V.
Estimate particle properties...July 13 149

Vreman, B. H. & N. S. Chamberlin
Make dialysis part of your unit operations
May 4 *117

Wallace, Earl R.
Interlocks add safety to solvent systems
June 15 *192

Walsh, John & others
Today's top chemical trends...Jan. 26 *87

Walter, Warren & Stanley A. Goldberg
Include screen opening size...Feb. 9 *107

Warren, Glenn B.
Frontiers in heat transfer...Oct. 5 147

Williams, D. C.
Carbon dioxide tracer measures air flow
July 13 162

Windisch, Richard P.
Foreign firms cut U.S. chemical lead
June 29 56

Go overseas, chemical processors
May 18 *82

Wing, Ralph H.
Rethink your distillation design
Oct. 19 185

Wittenberg, David
Standard pump converted for submerged operation
Jan. 26 *124

Wooster, R. B.
For corrosives: out-of-the ordinary valves
Apr. 6 *162

Yang, Tseng-Yung
Manometer cuts meter repair...Nov. 2 *104

Zabel, H. W. & Michael Marchitto
What price can I get for my chemical?
Oct. 19 112

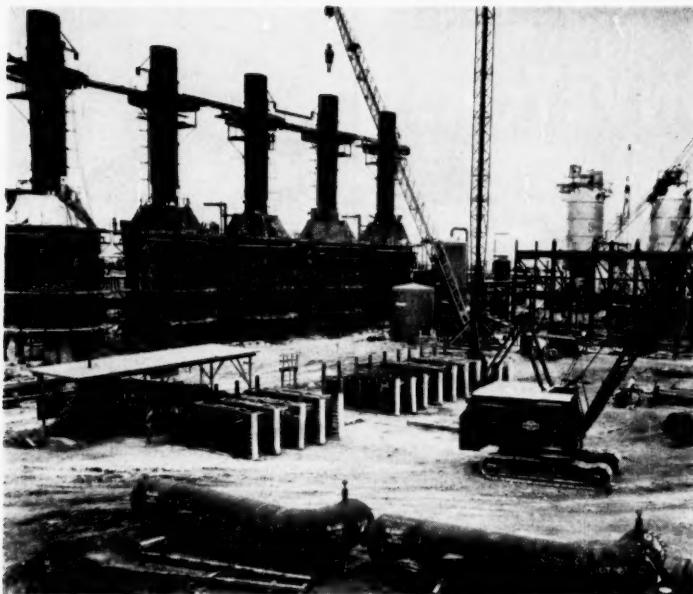
Zelinski, H. H. & others
Silicon power rectifiers take over
Feb. 9 *119

Ziemke, Paul C.
Let electricity thaw your pipes
Select a better gasket for liquid oxygen
Aug. 10 140

FIRMS IN THE NEWS

J. A. KING

NEW FACILITIES



Kellogg Scales Up the Direct Route to Sponge Iron

M. W. Kellogg Co., New York, N. Y., is now completing construction of this upscaled 500-ton/day version of the "HyL" pilot unit at Monterrey, Mexico. Both pilot and commercial units are designed and constructed by Kellogg (Chem. Eng., Nov. 16, p. 223).

When commercial unit goes on stream, early next year, five Kellogg reforming furnaces will supply hot reducing gases for direct reduction of iron ore (see pp. 50-53.)

Aluminum Company of America announces plans for construction of Mexico's first aluminum smelting plant. Mexican bank, Intercontinental, S. A., and Alcoa have formed Alumino, S. A. to operate the 20,000-metric-ton/yr. plant, to cost nearly \$20-million.

Air Reduction Sales Co. has begun construction of a 30-ton/day air-separation plant at

Baton Rouge, La. New \$2-million plant, to isolate liquid oxygen, nitrogen and argon, will go on stream next Spring.

American-Marietta Co. announces plans for a \$30-million expansion program, including construction of seven new plants and addition of new research facilities. New kilns at Manistee, Mich., and Woodville, Ohio, will be first expansion of A-M's lime and dolomite output.

Anchorage Gas Corp. has begun engineering for construction of a natural-gas pipeline from newly discovered gas fields 165 miles to Anchorage. Pipeline, to supply 10-billion cu. ft./yr. of gas, will cost nearly \$15-million.

Alaska Lumber and Pulp Co. has placed on stream its new \$60-million pulping plant at Sitka, Alaska. When test runs

CASTINGS of

Meehanite

Nihard

Herculite



For corrosion-, and abrasion- or shock-resistant castings of high strength, consult the Foundry Division of **KENNEDY VAN SAUN**. All services are provided for castings up to 55,000 pounds—design, pattern-making, casting, heat treating, machining and full laboratory control.

See your Chemical Engineering Catalog for a full listing of **KENNEDY** products for the Chemical & Process Industries.



Foundry Division

KENNEDY VAN SAUN
MANUFACTURING & ENGINEERING CORPORATION
DANVILLE, PA.

DUAL-SHAFT VIBRATION for POSITIVE MATERIAL CONTROL with **ECCOVIB** VIBRATING CONVEYORS



*SHAKE OUT
HIGH PRODUCTION COSTS!*

An exclusive dual-shaft vibrating mechanism with splash oil lubricating system sets up the **ECCOVIB** vibrating conveyor for efficient and economical screening, dewatering, conveying and feeding in one positive motion . . . allows for fast, easy adjustment of angle of material lift . . . assures high capacity, low maintenance operation.

Friction controls and angular coil spring mountings of the **ECCOVIB** conveyor confine vibration to vibrated frame . . . eliminates heavy support structure and tie-down bolts . . . requires minimum space . . . and even enables its use as a portable unit.

For complete information about the **ECCOVIB** vibrating conveyor, write for illustrated bulletin No. 5602.

**Lecco Machinery and
Engineering Co.**

BLUEFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA

Subsidiary Fairmont Machinery Company

FIRMS . . .

are completed, plant's 120,000-ton/yr. capacity is expected to go on stream.

Lummus Co. has signed a \$10-million AEC contract to perform architect-engineer services for a 20,000-kw. high-flux nuclear reactor at Brookhaven National Laboratories. Curtiss-Wright will design the nuclear reactor.

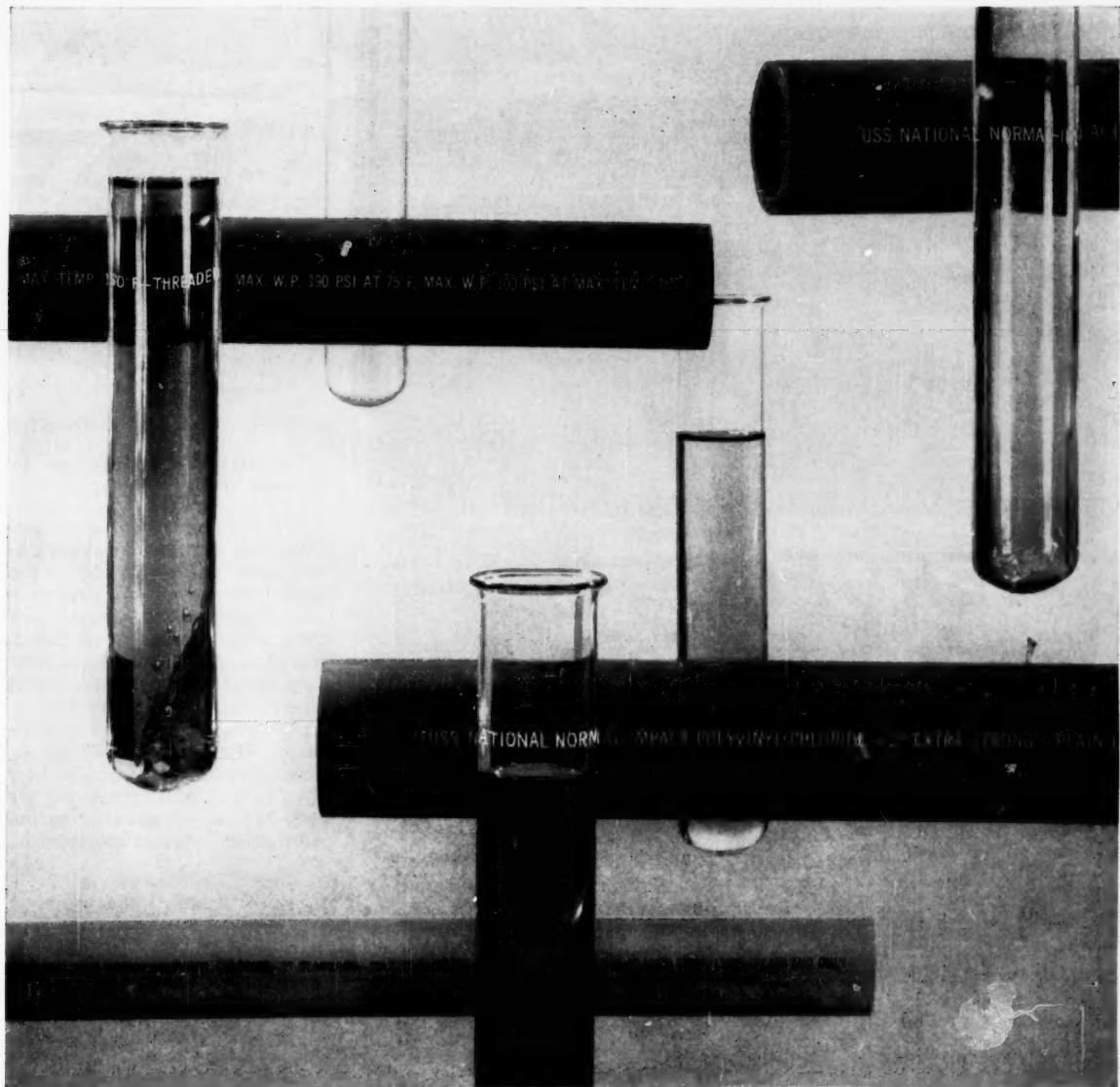


Esso Research and Engineering Co. has opened new facilities at Florham Park, N. J. for process research. Some 800 engineers, scientists and technicians will soon move into spacious new buildings.

C. F. Braun and Co., Alhambra, Calif., is making inroads into the nuclear industry, has signed a \$5-million contract to perform architect-engineer services for design of a Nuclear Test Plant (NTP). General Nuclear Engineering Corp. of Dunedin, Fla. and Combustion Engineering, Inc. of Windsor, Conn. will aid in nuclear design. NTP will be located at the National Reactor Test Station, Idaho Falls, Idaho.

Calaveras Cement Co., a recent acquisition of the Flintkote Corp., will build a \$14-million cement plant at Redding, Calif. New plant with capacity to produce 1.5-million bbl./yr. is scheduled for completion by early 1961.

Wah Chang Corp. plans consolidation of its metals testing facilities in a new laboratory at Albany, Ore. Refractory alloys, molybdenum and tungsten, are now tested for stress, rupture and hardness in five laboratories, spread all over the U.S.



Water or corrosive liquids... It's all the same to **National PVC Pipe!**

USS National Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe *does* handle acids, alkalies, salt solutions and alcohols as safely and efficiently as it transports water—that's one of the reasons why it's being used so widely in the chemical industry today.

There's no chemical corrosion with National PVC pipe, no building up of internal deposits. And it cleans easily, installs quickly, and has a low initial cost. Because National PVC pipe is plastic pipe, it does not contaminate sensitive solutions—*liquids remain chemically pure* inside National PVC.

USS National PVC Pipe comes in sizes from $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to 14 inches in diameter, and Schedules A, 40, 80 and 120.

Two types are available:

Normal Impact—the highest chemical resistance possible, plus high strength and excellent creep resistance.

High Impact—excellent chemical resistance and a high degree of toughness, even at low temperatures.

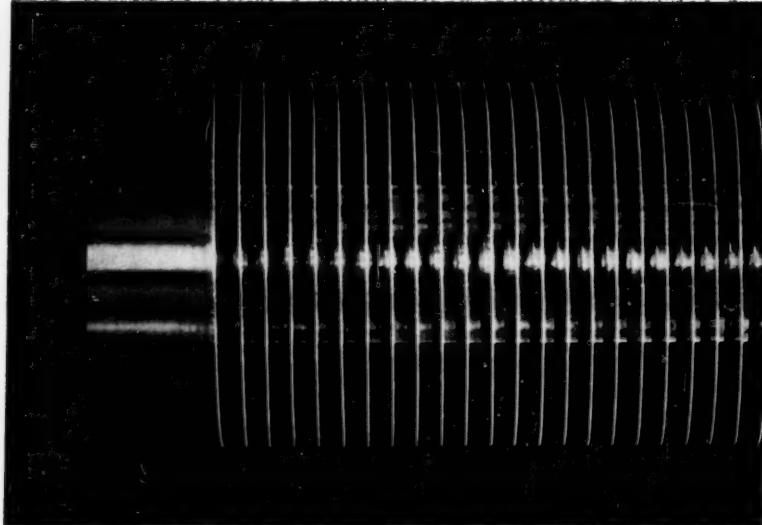
For more information on USS National PVC pipe, write to National Tube Division, United States Steel Corporation, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. Ask for Bulletin No. 24. USS and National are registered trademarks

The world's largest and most experienced manufacturer of tubular products



**National Tube
Division of
United States Steel**

Columbia-Geneva Steel Division, San Francisco, Pacific Coast Distributors
United States Steel Export Company, New York



AEROFIN Smooth-Fin Coils offer you

**Greater Heat Transfer
per sq. ft. of face area**

**Lower Airway Resistance
—less power per c.f.m.**

Aerofin smooth fins can be spaced as closely as 14 per inch with low air friction. Consequently, the heat-exchange capacity per square foot of face area is extremely high, and the use of high air velocities entirely practical. Tapered fin construction provides ample tube-contact surface so that the entire fin becomes effective transfer surface. Standardized encased units arranged for simple, quick, economical installation.



**AEROFIN
CORPORATION**

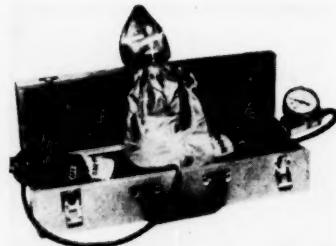
101 Greenway Ave., Syracuse 3, N. Y.

Write for Bulletin S-55

Aerofin is sold only by manufacturers of fan system apparatus. List on request.

NEW EQUIPMENT . . .

(Continued from p. 48)

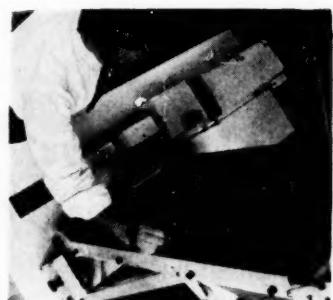


Emergency Resuscitator

Portable unit attaches to any size supply tank.

Weighing only 2½ lb., the new Oxy-Quik emergency oxygen resuscitator kit includes face mask, rebreathing bag to prevent oxygen waste, two oxygen cylinders (one as spare), carrying case, and an automatic pressure-reducing regulator and gage. Adapters are available for refilling or use of Oxy-Quik directly from commercial cylinders. Approximate oxygen flow rate is 6 l./min.; tank supply lasts 12 min.—General Scientific Equipment Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

124A



Spectropolarimeter

Automatic recording device in use for first time.

A new spectropolarimeter at Eli Lilly & Co. automatically records a curve of optical rotation for an optically active compound in only 20 min. On conventional instruments, such curve plotting requires 2 to 3 hr.

Developed by Rudolph Instruments Engineering Co. in conjunction with Lilly's Analytical Research Dept., the device will

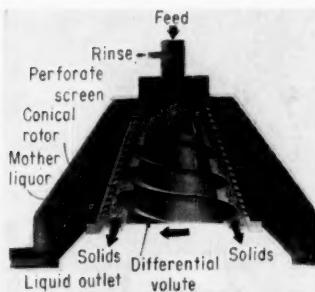
DENVER

Equipment

FOR THE CHEMICAL PROCESS INDUSTRY

detect very subtle differences of very similar compounds. In operation, a motor gradually turns the prism of a monochrometer through the full range of light waves from a xenon arc.

As polarized light passes through the sample, the angle of rotation varies with wave length. This light information, transformed into electrical information by a photoelectric cell, is automatically recorded on a graph.—**Rudolph Instruments Engineering Co., Little Falls, N. J.** 124B

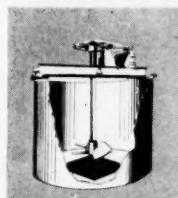


Continuous Dehydrator

For high-capacity deliquifying of slurries.

Sharples Corp., has added a new item to their line of centrifugal processing equipment—the Perforate - Screen Continuous Dehydrator. Designed primarily for separation processes on feeds containing high concentrations of medium-to-coarse crystalline solids and fibrous pulps, the unit has a solids handling capacity ranging from less than 100 lb./hr. to 70 tons/hr. Residual moisture down to 1%.

In operation, slurry feeds into the top of the rotor. Solids deposit uniformly on the filter surface, and pass over a gradually increasing screen area under control of the differential volute. Since the rotating assembly is conical, centrifugal force exerted on both liquids and separated solids increases as diameter increases. Thus, solids are subjected to maximum centrifugal force just before they discharge from the bottom of the bowl. Maximum dryness is the result. Mother liquor passes through the per-

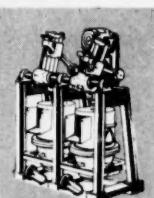


DENVER AGITATORS AND MIXERS

Agitator types available: Turbine-type propeller (to 120' in tanks to 50' dia.), slow speed, high speed, air lift, vertical turbine mixers, mixer-settler units.

Write for Bulletin No. A2-B2

Lab and pilot scale agitators in LG3-B10



DENVER DIAPHRAGM PUMPS

Stroke can be adjusted while pump is operating. Long wearing nylon-reinforced rubber diaphragm. Sizes 1" to 10" simplex and duplex, capacity to 1000 g.p.m.

Write for Bulletin No. P8-B12

Lab and pilot scale diaphragm pumps in LG3-B10

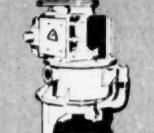


DENVER ATTRITION SCRUBBERS

High power input to efficiently remove sand coatings, mix dense slurries. Rubber lined or acid-proof tanks. Sizes to 56" x 58".

Write for Bulletin No. A-8505

Lab and pilot scale scrubbers in LG3-B10

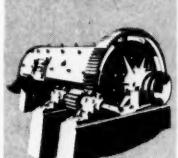


DENVER VERTICAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

For handling frothy liquids or coarse, sandy slurries, constant or intermittent flow. No packing gland or sealing water. Standard or stainless steel construction. Capacity to 450 g.p.m.

Write for Bulletin No. P10-B5

Lab and pilot scale vertical centrifugal pumps in LG3-B10

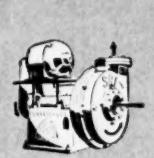


DENVER BALL AND ROD MILLS

Offer operation and convertibility. Wet or dry grinding systems. All steel construction. Ceramic or rubber linings available. Sizes to 10' x 20'.

Write for Bulletin No. B2-B20

Lab and pilot scale mills in LG3-B10



DENVER SRL (RUBBER LINED) PUMPS

High efficiency, low horsepower. Parts last longer, cost less. Rubber lined. PUMPS AND PARTS IN STOCK. Sizes to 5000 g.p.m.

Write for Bulletin No. P9-B10

Lab and pilot scale SRL pumps in LG3-B10

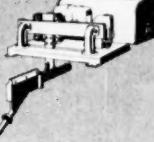


DENVER JAW CRUSHERS

Cast steel frame, anti-friction side bearings and bumper bearings. Manganese steel jaw and cheek plates. Sizes from 2 1/4" x 3 1/2" to 36" x 48".

Write for Bulletin No. C12-B12

Lab and pilot scale crushers in LG3-B10



DENVER SAMPLERS

Continuous mechanical and automatic types for dry, solution or slurry sampling. Complete sampling plants and sample processing equipment. SAMPLERS IN STOCK.

Write for Bulletin No. S1-B4

Lab and pilot scale samplers in LG3-B10



DENVER REAGENT FEEDERS

Both wet and dry feeders available. Let us know your requirements. Many standard units in stock.

Write for Bulletin No. F6-B8

Lab and pilot scale feeders in LG3-B10



DENVER-DILLON SCREENS

For efficient wet or dry screening. "True-Circle" eccentric action. Sizes to 8' x 14' in stock. Also Trommel Screens in sizes from 30" x 60" x 120".

Write for Bulletin No. S3-B15

Lab and pilot scale screens in LG3-B10



DENVER "SUB-A" FLOTATION

Universal tank with three types of mechanisms: (a) Cell-to-Cell; (b) "Up-Flow"; (c) Type "M". Sizes from 16' x 16' to 72' x 72'.

Write for Bulletin No. F10-B86

Lab and pilot scale flotation in LG3-B10



DENVER SPIRAL RAKE THICKENERS

Move settled materials to center in one revolution. Simple, efficient, heavy-duty gear mechanism for thickener to 150' dia. Acid proof construction available.

Write for Bulletin No. T3-B6

Lab and pilot scale thickeners in LG3-B10



EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Box 5268, Denver 17, Colorado
Phone Cherry 4-4466



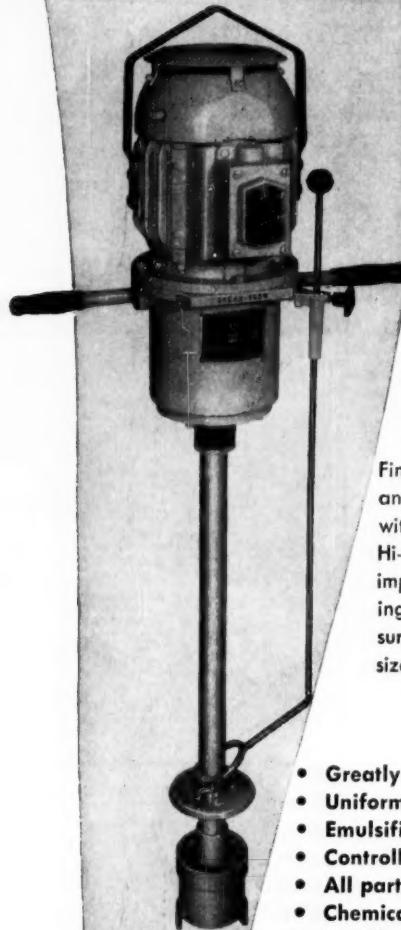
SEE OUR CATALOG ON PAGES 997-1004 IN CEC.

DENVER TESTING FACILITIES

You will have problems in crushing, grinding, settling and possibly concentration and filtering. These are our specialties so please let us help you in our Test Department. Deco flowsheets are reliable and proven.

SHEAR-FLOW

**the
modern
mixer
with
power
shearing**



Finer, faster blending, dispersing and homogenizing is now possible with Shear-Flow's new Model RL Hi-Shear Head. Finely spaced dual impellers induce considerable shearing action and high pumping pressures that rapidly reduce particle size for superior material mixtures.

- Greatly reduces mixing time
- Uniform circulation—no vortex
- Emulsifies immiscible liquids
- Controllable flow pattern
- All parts stainless steel
- Chemically inert seals
- Handles viscous materials with ease
- No operating Torque
- Disperses, blends, homogenizes

SHEAR-FLOW

GABB SPECIAL PRODUCTS INC.

GABB SPECIAL PRODUCTS INC.

Windsor Locks, Conn.

Have representative.
 Send more information

Name _____

Position _____

Co. & Address _____

NEW EQUIPMENT . . .

forate plate into a collecting cover and discharges by gravity.

Change in screen size and rotational speed permits accommodation of a wide variety of slurries, with varying degrees of liquor clarity and/or solids dryness.—Sharples Corp., Philadelphia, Pa.

125A



Chlorine Detector

Enables field measurement of chlorine in air.

Field measurement of chlorine-in-air concentration is the function of a new detector kit manufactured by Mine Safety Appliances Co. Limits of sensitivity range from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 20 ppm.

Actuation of an aspirator bulb draws samples across a "break-tip" detector tube containing an impregnated silica gel. The proportional length of blue stain created by reaction of the chlorine with the gel indicates chlorine concentration.

Housed in a compact carrying case, the detector comes complete with 12 break-tip tubes. Sampling lines for remote locations are offered in 10-, 25- and 50-ft. lengths.—Mine Safety Appliances, Pittsburgh, Pa. 126A

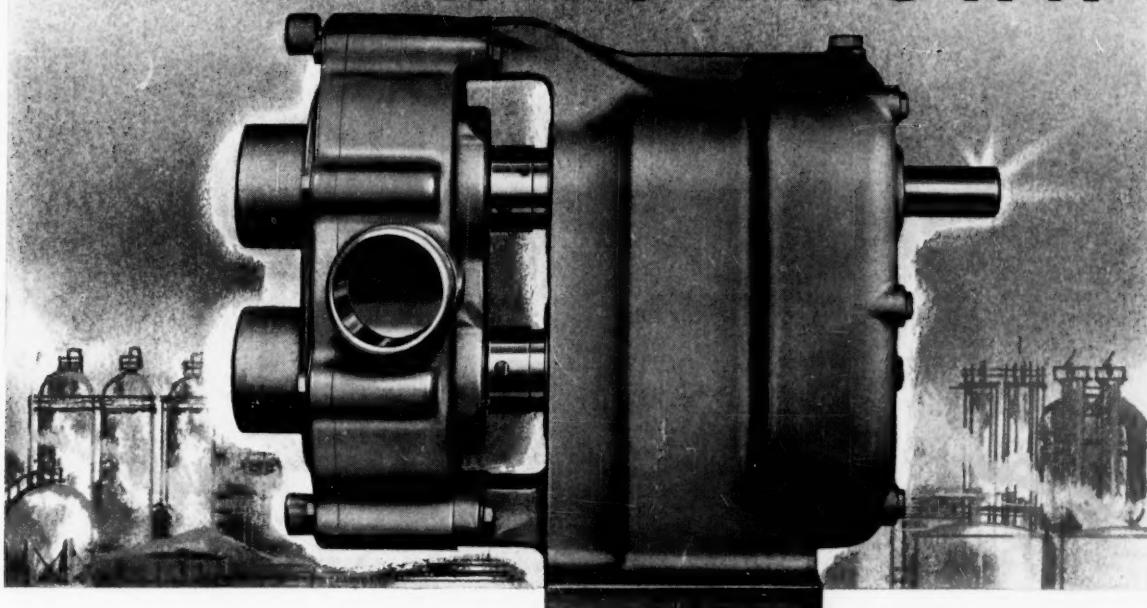
BRIEFS

Shaft seal for temperatures to 450 F. can resist pressure differentials in one or both directions as high as 30 psi. at shaft speeds to 15,000 surface ft./min. Units, which are available for shaft sizes from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 8 in. dia., will fit existing lip-seal cavities without alter-

NEW.

... corrosion - resistant positive displacement chemical pump

WAUKESHA



slow speed...heavy duty...longer life...

**ENGINEERING
SERVICE**

Waukesha offers a competent staff of engineers to aid you in your pumping problems. Representatives in all major cities, territorial managers, and direct factory representatives.

Write for Catalog P302

This "Waukesha" has been specifically designed for the chemical industry . . . to handle without turbulence, pulsation, aeration or agitation, corrosive-problem liquids of high or low viscosity. It has been engineered by the world's largest producers of stainless steel positive displacement pumps. This new "Waukesha" has completed more than 2 years of rugged field tests . . . promises the chemical industry years of dependable service.

No other chemical positive displacement pump incorporates so many outstanding features

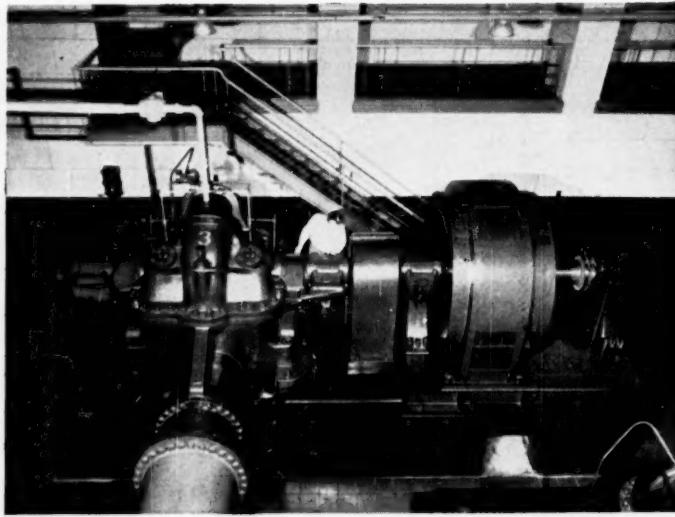
- Low speed . . . heavy duty . . . long life.
- Helical timing gears for smooth operation.
- Twin-balanced impellers.
- Single or dual mechanical seals (John Crane). Also available with packing gland construction and pressurized sealing.
- Self-priming.
- Thrust bearing controls shaft deflection.
- Iron pipe or flange type connection.
- Off shelf replacements.
- Quick disassembly of pumping head.
- 500 R.P.M. maximum speed — 200 lbs. P.S.I.



WAUKESHA FOUNDRY COMPANY Dept. 104, Waukesha, Wisconsin

positive displacement pumps...centrifugal pumps...stainless steel fittings...corrosion resistant castings

A case for F-M Split-Case Centrifugals!



Typical installation in Toledo averages
80.314% wire-to-water efficiency for year!

Exceptionally high and dependable efficiency with steady, low-cost operation year after year—that's the report from a host of municipalities and industries using Fairbanks-Morse pumps in their pumping stations.

Why? Ask stations like Collins Park High Service in Toledo, O., where five Fairbanks-Morse 36-in. Split-Case Centrifugal Pumps have been giving superb performance for 17 years. The No. 3 pump in the photo pumped 6,065,590,000 gallons in one year alone, handling 26.13 percent of the plant total, and consuming

just 3.55 kilowatts hours per million foot gallons!

Your Fairbanks-Morse Field Engineer welcomes you to inspect many other reports like this from his files—reports revealing why no other manufacturer can match the experience of Fairbanks-Morse in providing pumps and drivers for both municipality and industry. Your F-M Field Engineer will be glad to work with your own engineers in selecting the best equipment for your specific requirements. Write Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

See Sweet's Product Design Catalog File for complete F-M Pump Line.



FAIRBANKS-MORSE

a name worth remembering when you want the BEST

PUMPS • SCALES • ELECTRIC MOTORS • DIESEL, DUAL FUEL AND GAS ENGINES
LOCOMOTIVES • COMPRESSORS • GENERATORS • MAGNETOS • HOME WATER SYSTEMS

NEW EQUIPMENT . . .

ation. — Universal Grinding Corp., Cleveland, Ohio. 126B

Stainless steel strainers for pressures to 4,000 psi. can be cleaned without removal from the line. Offered for $\frac{1}{4}$ -, $\frac{3}{8}$ - and $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. high-pressure piping, in a choice of four mesh sizes.—Spraying Systems Co., Bellwood, Ill. 128A

Relief valves for liquid oxygen provide protection for insulated, stationary containers and piping. Specified pressure settings range from 75 to 450 psi. Sizes vary from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. NPT male inlet connection. A mechanism to facilitate manual venting is optional.—Bastian Blessing Co., Chicago, Ill. 128B

Nylon tube inserts protect inlet ends of condenser and heat-exchanger tubing from corrosion, erosion and abrasion. Formed with an internal taper to assure uniform flow, Duro-Serts feature a design that also prevents large particles from entering the tubes. A bonding adhesive locks the insert in place.—A. F. Gilbert Co., Jersey City, N. J. 128C

Equipment Cost Indexes . . .

	June 1959	Sept. 1959
Industry		
Avg. of all	234.3	235.8

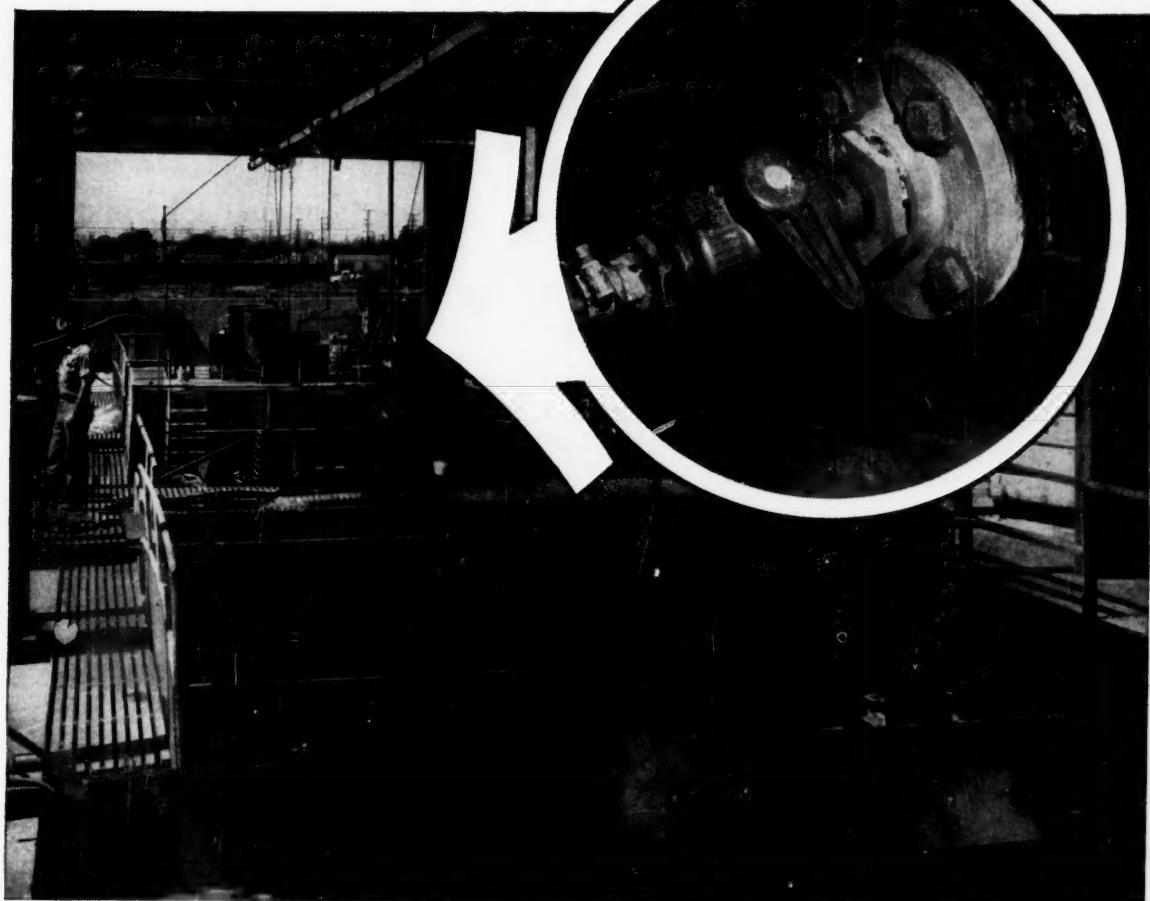
Process Industries

Cement mfg.	227.9	229.9
Chemical	235.7	237.5
Clay products	221.5	223.4
Glass mfg.	222.5	224.2
Paint mfg.	226.6	228.0
Paper mfg.	227.1	228.8
Petroleum ind.	231.4	232.9
Rubber ind.	234.0	235.7
Process ind. avg.	232.8	234.1

Related Industries

Elec. power equip.	246.7	239.4
Mining, milling	237.1	239.0
Refrigerating	264.7	266.4
Steam power	221.8	223.2

Compiled quarterly by Marshall and Stevens, Inc. of Ill., Chicago, for 47 different industries. See Chem. Eng., Nov. 1947, pp. 124-6 for method of obtaining index numbers; Feb. 23, 1959, pp. 149-50 for annual averages since 1913.



Highly corrosive elements in processing system at Chemical Contour plant in Gardena, California, cannot harm this all-Penton ball valve (inset). A complete line of Penton valves is available from Chemtrol, Lynwood, California.

PENTON* handles jobs no metal can touch

Another example of the type of anticorrosion job that Penton does best is in the new process of chemical milling. In the heart of this processing system there's a Penton valve that has now been in operation for more than 10 months with no sign of failure. Installed in the drain line of a chemical milling tank, this Chemtrol ball valve is continually exposed to a 160°F. solution of concentrated nitric and hydrochloric acids with dissolved chloride salts and oxides. This bath is formulated specifically to eat away stainless steel, and the corrosive effect of these hot acids is apparent in the metal fittings surrounding the valve. But they haven't

affected this all-Penton Chemtrol valve. It still looks and works like new—inside and out.

Penton outperforms other plastics, and even expensive metals, in many corrosive exposures involving high-working pressures and elevated temperatures. Now not only valves, but many other components for chemical processing systems are readily available. Pump parts, pipe, tubing, pipe fittings, and meter parts made with Penton permit the design of a complete Penton package for economical and efficient processing.

Why not look to Penton for the solution to your corrosion problems. For additional information, call or write:

*Penton is the Hercules registered trademark for chlorinated polyether.

Cellulose Products Department
HERCULES POWDER COMPANY
INCORPORATED
900 Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware



CP59-17

Skinner Furnaces

for Drying, Roasting, Calcining Incinerating and Decomposing

Important Advantages

Flexibility. A wide range of possible combinations of diameter, number of hearths, number of burners, gas offtakes, up or down draft, rate of feed, retention time, etc., permit engineering a Skinner Furnace to the exact requirements of each individual application.

Accessibility. All wearing parts may be replaced without cleaning out or cooling down the furnace.

Minimum Dust Losses

Will Handle Sticky Material

Visibility. Access doors permit view and accessibility of material at each hearth.

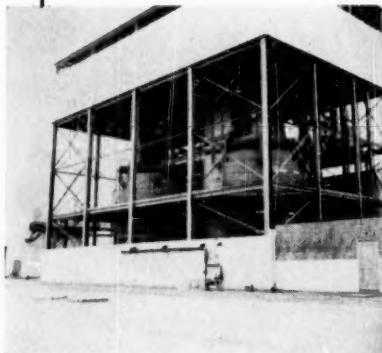
Small Space. Minimum floor space per ton capacity.

2 to 14 Hearths.

4'0" to 23'6" Inside Diameter.

22 to 4000 sq. ft. Hearth Area.

Gas, Oil or Coal Fired.



Two 23'6" I.D., 4 Hearth Skinner Furnaces drying over 40 tons of copper sulphide concentrates per hour.

Applications

Roasting Molybdenum Sulphide Concentrates

Roasting Uranium-Vanadium Ores

Drying Uranium-Oxide Precipitate

Decomposition of Oil Sludge

Lime Burning

Drying Copper Concentrates

Roasting Zinc Ores

Manganese Reduction

Dehydration of Alunite

Calcining of Basic Alum, Lime Sludges, Clays, Foundry Sand, Carbon, etc.

Incineration of Sewage

Proved and Improved for 38 Years

Manufacturing Division

MINE AND SMOLETER SUPPLY CO.

DENVER 16
3800 RACE STREET

NEW YORK 17
122 E. 42nd STREET

SALT LAKE CITY 1
121 W. 2nd S.

EL PASO
1515 11TH AVE.

Licensed Manufacturers and Sales Agents in Canada, Australia, Sweden, England, South Africa
Sales Agents in Peru, Chile, Philippine Islands, Japan, New York City (for Continental Europe)
and in principal cities of the United States.

TECHNICAL

An Introduction to Nuclear Chemistry

Add another to the growing pile of nuclear-technology primers for engineers and scientists. This new volume aims specifically at the chemically oriented man, emphasizes the key role of chemistry in development of nuclear power.

Perhaps this new volume, entitled "Chemistry of Nuclear Power,"* is misnamed. It's hard to find nuclear-power generation, as such, in the book; less than a third of the volume is devoted to power reactors. But this makes the book no less interesting to chemical engineers, whose sole interest in nuclear power is in reactor materials, feed-material preparation, radioactive waste disposal, fission product separation and isotope-separation techniques.

Authors, Dawson and Long, touch on all of these areas in their review of radiochemistry. But because the scope of the book is so broad, all of these topics are but touched on, it fails to go into much practical detail.

And the authors lean almost entirely on British nuclear industry to illustrate applied nuclear chemical knowhow. For example, most of the very limited discussion on U-235 production centers around Britain's Capenhurst and Springfield atomic energy facilities.

British achievement is emphasized to the exclusion of some quite significant development in other lands. For example, there is no mention of the fluid-bed hydrofluorination and fluorination at Allied Chemical's Metropolis plant. And the statement that hydrogen distillation for deuterium isolation has not been successful, is quite false. German Linde and Sulzer Bros., Winterthur, Switzerland, have both succeeded in isolating deuterium by this method. (Chem. Eng., May 18, 1959, p. 73.)

* CHEMISTRY OF NUCLEAR POWER.
By Dawson and Long. Philosophical Library, New York, N. Y. \$10.

BOOKSHELF

J. B. BACON

The book, however, offers quite a clear introduction to nuclear technology, particularly from the chemical engineer's standpoint; it therefore has its useful place as a primer.—JAK

BRIEFLY NOTED

BUREAU OF MINES SYNTHETIC LIQUID FUELS PROGRAM, 1944-55. Part I—Oil from Coal. 306 pp. Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. \$1.50. Describes in detail Bureau of Mines Research during 1944-1955 on production of synthetic liquid fuels from coal; includes chapters on gasification, gas purification, coal hydrogenation, Fischer-Tropsch synthesis, with detailed illustrations of equipment and processes.

WRITING AND PUBLISHING YOUR TECHNICAL BOOK. 50 pp. Dodge Books, F. W. Dodge Corp., 119 W. 40 Street, New York 18, N. Y. Free. Designed to help authors organize and develop ideas for books, answers questions about author-publisher relationship, presents checklists for preparing material for publication.

MORE NEW BOOKS

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. By Donald J. Cram and George S. Hammond. McGraw-Hill. \$8.50.

TURBULENCE—AN INTRODUCTION TO ITS MECHANISM AND THEORY. By J. O. Hinze. McGraw-Hill. \$15.

GERMAN-ENGLISH SCIENCE DICTIONARY, 3rd. ed. By Louis De Vries. McGraw-Hill. \$7.

NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING HANDBOOK. Society for Nondestructive Testing. Ronald Press Co., New York. 2 vols. \$24.

PROGRESS IN CRYOGENICS. Edited by K. Mendelsohn. Academic Press, New York. \$11.

RUSSIAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY OF NUCLEAR PHYSICS AND ENGINEERING. By N. N. Ershov, Y. V. Semonov and A. I. Cherny. Associated Technical Services, P. O. Box 271, East Orange, N. J. \$9.

IF THERE'S A DUST HOG ON YOUR PAYROLL...



... let
Pangborn
Dust
Control
stop
this
waste!

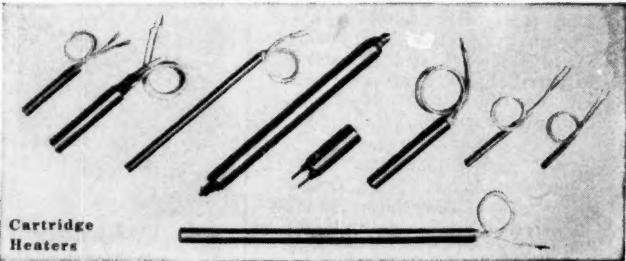
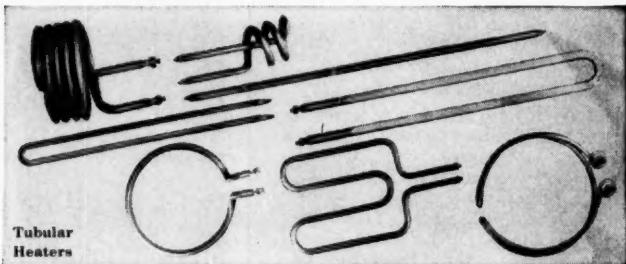
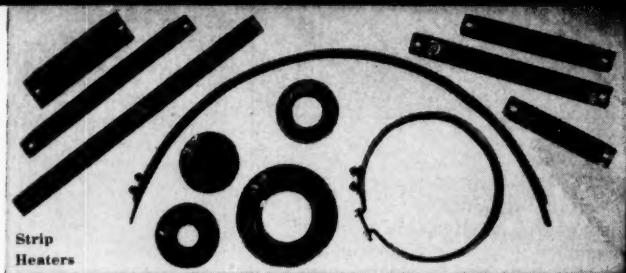
Dust Hogs eat away profits! See for yourself—add up the cost of your lost salvageable material, housekeeping expenses, excess machine wear, intangibles such as community and employee goodwill. Whether your cost of feeding a Dust Hog is moderate or high, Pangborn Dust Control will cost you less than you are now paying for uncontrolled waste.

For details on Pangborn's engineering knowledge and experience, talk to the Pangborn man in your area or write PANGBORN CORPORATION, 2600 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md. Manufacturers of Dust Control and Blast Cleaning Equipment—Rotoblast® Steel Shot and Grit.™

Pangborn

CONTROLS DUST

Call your CHROMALOX Man for the heating answers



These 3 basic CHROMALOX heaters provide answers to just about any heating problem

Strip Heaters . . . that quickly and easily bolt or clamp to platens, dies, kettles, tanks, pipes, rolls, drums, ovens and air ducts. Lengths from 4 to 96 inches, widths from $\frac{3}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, with cross section curving or lengthwise bending. Available with brazed-on fins.

Tubular Heaters . . . that clamp on, fit into machined grooves, cast into metals, immerse in liquids, install in ovens and ducts. Straight lengths or factory-formed to nearly any contour. Lengths from 6 inches to 30 feet. Triangular or round cross section. Available with brazed-on fins.

Cartridge Heaters . . . that smoothly fit standard drilled holes in dies, platens, molds, extrusion and injection barrels. Special leads available for protection against flexing action, abrasion, moisture or vapors. Diameters from $\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches, lengths from $1\frac{1}{8}$ to $25\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Versatile Chromalox electric heaters are available in sheath materials and wattages to match almost any application to 1100°F. Easy to install, they are fast, clean, safe and economical.

Each has particular advantages. Your Chromalox Man can help you determine the one that best answers your specific problem. He's backed by the world's largest factory stock of industrial heaters, ready for immediate shipment. Why not give him a call. You'll find his phone number listed at the right.

Our new Catalog 60 provides detailed product information and suggests numerous applications for the complete line of Chromalox electric heaters for industry. If you have not yet received a copy, please let us know.



CHROMALOX

Sales-Engineering Representatives



HOUSTON 3, TEX.
L. R. Ward Company
3605 Polk Ave.
Capitol 5-0356

INDIANAPOLIS 8, IND.
Couchman-Conant, Inc.
1400 N. Illinois St.
Station A, P. O. Box 88023
Melrose 5-5313

KANSAS CITY 8, MO.
Fraser D. Moore Co.
2522 Summit St.
Victor 2-3306

LOS ANGELES 15, CAL.
Montgomery Brothers
1053 S. Olive St.
Richmond 7-5191

MIDDLETOWN, CONN.
Dittman and Greer, Inc.
S. Main St. Extension
P. O. Box 780
Diamond 6-9606

MILWAUKEE 3, WIS.
Gordon Hatch Co., Inc.
531 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Broadway 1-3021

MINNEAPOLIS 4, MINN.
Volvo Company
831 S. Sixth St.
Federal 6-6631

NASHVILLE 4, TENN.
H. R. Miles and Associates
2500-B Franklin Rd.
Cypress 2-7016

NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
See "Bloomfield, N.J."

OMAHA 2, NEB.
Midwest Equipment Co.
1614 Izard St.
Atlantic 7600

PHILADELPHIA, PA.
See "Bala-Cynwyd, Pa."

PITTSBURGH 6, PA.
Woessner-McKnight Co.
1310 Highland Building
115 S. Highland Ave.
Emerson 1-2900

PORTLAND 9, ORE.
Montgomery Brothers
1632 N.W. Johnson St.
Capitol 3-4197

RICHMOND 26, VA.
O. M. Thompson
Westhampton Station
P. O. Box 8762
Atlantic 8-8758

ROCHESTER 4, N.Y.
Niagara Electric Sales Co.
133 Clinton Ave. S.
Hamilton 6-2070

ST. LOUIS 1, MO.
C. B. Fall Company
317 N. 11th St.
Suite 1001
Chestnut 1-2433

SAN FRANCISCO 3, CALIF.
Montgomery Brothers
1122 Howard St.
Underhill 1-3527

SEATTLE 4, WASH.
Montgomery Brothers
911 Western Ave.
Main 4-7297

SYRACUSE 3, N.Y.
R. P. Smith Co., Inc.
446 James St.
Granite 4-3933

WICHITA, KAN.
Fraser D. Moore Co.
695 Geo. Washington Blvd.
Amherst 2-5647

EXPORT DEPARTMENT
1010 Schaff Building
Philadelphia 2, Pa.

Sales-Engineering Representatives

ALBANY 3, N.Y.
R. P. Smith Co., Inc.
45 N. Lake Ave.
Hobart 3-0626

ATLANTA 8, GA.
Applebee-Church, Inc.
1389 Peachtree St., N.E.
Trinity 5-7244

BALTIMORE 18, MD.
Paul V. Renoff Company
333 East 25th St.
Hopkins 7-3280

BLOOMFIELD, N.J.
R. L. Faber & Assoc., Inc.
1246 Broad St.
Edison 8-6900
New York: Worth 4-2990

BOSTON 11, MASS.
Leo C. Pelkus & Co., Inc.
683 Atlantic Ave.
Liberty 2-1941

BUFFALO 2, N.Y.
Niagara Electric Sales Co.
505 Delaware Ave.
Summer 4000

CHARLOTTE 2, N.C.
Ranson, Wallace & Co.
116½ E. Fourth St.
Edison 4-4244
Franklin 5-1044

CHICAGO 5, ILL.
Fred I. Tourtellot Company
407 S. Dearborn St.
Harrison 7-5464

CINCINNATI 8, OHIO
The Smysor Company
1046 Delta Ave.
Trinity 1-0605

CLEARWATER, FLA.
J. J. Galloher
617-A Cleveland St.
P. O. Box 1376
Phone: 5-7766

CLEVELAND 13, OHIO
Anderson-Bolds, Inc.
2012 W. 25th St.
Prospect 1-7112

DALLAS 26, TEX.
L. R. Ward Company
3009 Canton St.
Riverside 1-9004

DAVENPORT, IOWA
Volco Company
215 Kahl Building
Phone: 6-5233

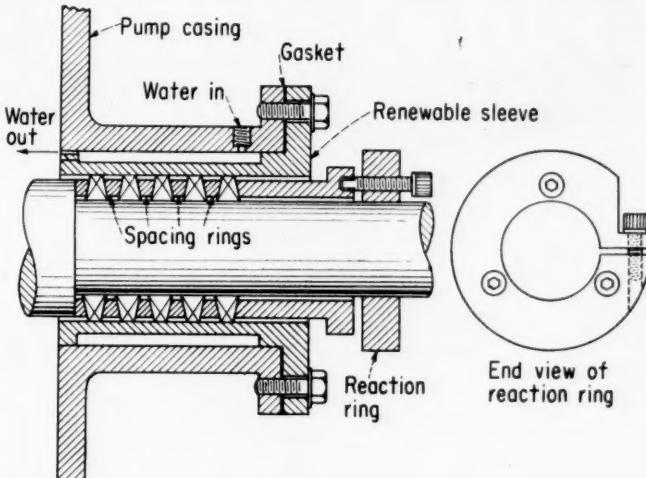
DENVER 2, COLO.
E. & M. Equipment Co.
2415 Fifteenth St.
Glendale 5-3651
Genesee 3-0821

DES MOINES 14, IOWA
Midwest Equipment Co.
of Iowa
842 Fifth Ave.
Cherry 3-1203

DETROIT 38, MICH.
Carman Adams, Inc.
15760 James Couzens Hwy.
University 3-9100

LETTERS: PRO & CON

C. H. CHILTON



Inverted Stuffing Box

Sir:

Having read Mr. Heap's article (June 1, pp. 128-132) and Mr. Coopey's letter (Aug. 24, pp. 185-186) on pump packing problems, I thought your readers would be interested in a new stuffing-box design which has been tested at the British Hydromechanics Research Association.

Leakage from a conventional stuffing box is sometimes reduced by tightening up the gland bushing. Too much tightening increases frictional torque and causes overheating, binding, burning of the packing and excessive shaft wear. These bad effects are usually avoided in practice by allowing a relatively large cooling leakage to take place, but this can hardly be called good sealing practice.

The design shown in the sketch was recently suggested by Imperial Chemical Industries. The packing rotates with the shaft, and the rubbing takes place between the packing and casing. Cooling of the rubbing surfaces becomes much easier.

Tests at our laboratory have confirmed this view and proved that the inverted arrangement permitted operation with a

tighter gland bushing. Leakage rates with this stuffing box were as low as 0.02 cc./min. for extremely long periods and are comparable with those of mechanical seals. Packing life was greatly extended, and wear on the casing was low.

The inverted stuffing box is now successfully used on an autoclave stirrer.

L. E. PROSSER
British Hydromechanics Research Assn.
Harlow, England



JUST BETWEEN US...

Dear Readers:

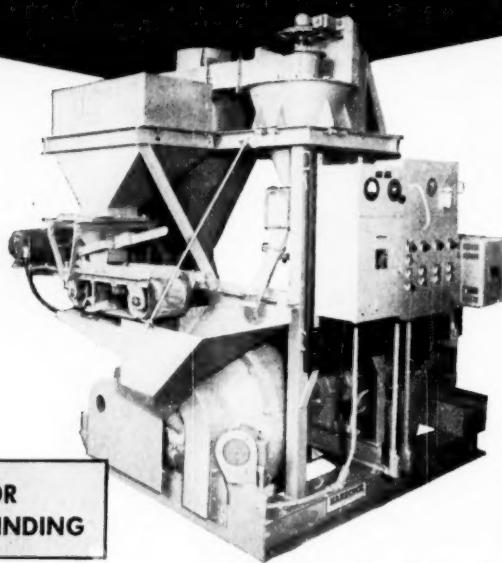
This month we have reached an important milestone in a 57-year publishing history.

The copy of *Chemical Engineering* now in your hands is part of our second 50,000 print order. With about 2,400 copies going to advertisers, agencies and our own internal use, the balance of 47,600 represents paid circulation.

You might be interested in

PACKAGED PULVERIZERS

FOR
DRY GRINDING

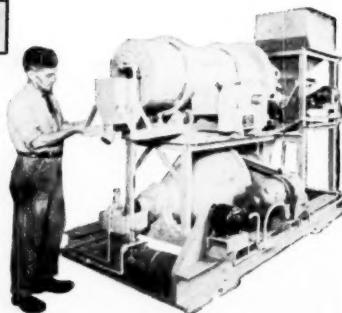


For any small-scale continuous dry grinding or pulverizing problem (such as is found in a pilot plant, laboratory or small commercial process) the Hardinge dry grinding unit is the solution. Completely self-contained and portable, this unit requires only power connections to be placed in operation. Includes Constant-Weight Feeder, "Electric Ear" grinding control, Conical Mill, "Gyrotor" Air Classifier, product collector and dust collector.

FOR WET GRINDING

Hardinge builds a similar unit (right) for small-scale wet-grinding applications. The "package" includes mill, classifier, feeder, "Electric Ear", and launders.

BULLETIN AH-448-11



HARDINGE
COMPANY, INCORPORATED

YORK, PENNSYLVANIA • 240 ARCH ST. • Main Office and Works
New York • Toronto • Chicago • Hibbing • Houston • Salt Lake City • San Francisco • Birmingham • Jacksonville Beach

PRO & CON . . .

knowing a little about this group of 47,600 subscribers to which you belong:

- 73.3% of you work for manufacturing companies.

- 13.1% work for engineering firms, research labs, governmental agencies or are independent consultants.

- 9.4% are connected with educational institutions as professors, instructors or students.

- The rest of you work for distributors, financial institutions, transportation firms and a variety of other organizations allied with the chemical process industries.

Since most of you are engaged in manufacturing activities, let's take a look at what you do:

- 44.8% hold the title "engineer" or are managers of engineering groups.

- 9.1% are plant managers or plant superintendents.

- 6.9% are foremen, supervisors or other department heads.

- 6.4% are research and technical directors or chief chemists.

- 5.7% are chemists or metallurgists.

- 21.7% are company officials (or hold subscriptions addressed in the name of the company).

- The remainder are in such functions as sales, purchasing or market research.

As you know, we get these data by asking you a number of questions about yourself and your company when you apply for a subscription. Your answers to these questions help us keep abreast of your interests and specific informational needs.

Trends in the composition of our audience have brought about many editorial changes. For example, our Process Design Notebook and the Operation & Maintenance department were recently started to serve growing numbers of readers in these fields.

PAUL W. ERB

Circulation Manager
Chemical Engineering

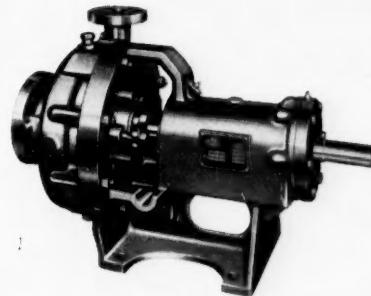
Your comments and opinions are important. Send them to Editor, *Chemical Engineering*, 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. They'll be welcomed.

Mr. Engineer: Cut Your Pump Inventory—Reduce Costs With These New, Proved Pumps

PEERLESS CHEMICAL PROCESS PUMPS



type DM



type DL



INTEGRATED DESIGN

S SUPERIOR DESIGN + TOP QUALITY CONSTRUCTION
+ MAXIMUM INTERCHANGEABILITY
+ OPTIMUM MATERIAL GROUPS AVAILABLE

= BROADEST HYDRAULIC COVERAGE
WITH MINIMUM CUSTOMER INVENTORY
OF PUMPS AND COMPONENTS

Capacities: UP TO 1000 GPM
Head Range: UP TO 430 FEET
Working Pressure: UP TO 300 PSIG
Temperature Range: UP TO 450° F

ACCESSIBILITY—Through ease of assembly and disassembly if and when required. **DURABILITY**—Through use of any machinable metal as materials of construction. **SERVICEABILITY**—Through designs that feature maximum ease of maintenance. **INTERCHANGEABILITY**—Through a choice of semi-open or enclosed impellers, oil or grease lubrication, air- or water-cooled back plates and bearing housings. **RELIABILITY**—Through the high performance standards set for these pumps, proving more than ever before, that Peerless Builds Dependable Pumps. **AVAILABILITY**—Shipment from stock of both complete pumps and pump components.

Putting Ideas to Work



**Peerless
Pump
Division**

Offices:

New York; Detroit; Cleveland; Chicago;
Indianapolis; St. Louis; San Francisco;
Atlanta; Plainview; Lubbock; Phoenix;
Albuquerque; Los Angeles; Fresno.

Distributors in principal cities.
Consult your telephone directory.

PEERLESS PUMP DIVISION, FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION
301 West Avenue 26, Los Angeles 31, California

Please send me Bulletin No. B-1608

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____



The Image of CF&I...producer of
CLAYMONT
STAINLESS-CLAD PLATE

This giant steelman symbolizes CF&I...one of America's top-ranking primary producers of quality steel products. He reflects CF&I's pledge...“not merely to *sell* but to *serve*...by supplying ever-improved products for industry's new and more demanding requirements. Products like CF&I-Claymont Stainless-Clad Steel Plate.

Claymont Stainless-Clad Plate...

- provides the same *protection*—against corrosion, abrasion or product contamination—as solid stainless steel, on applications where only one side

CF&I-CLAYMONT PRODUCTS: Carbon Steel Plates • Alloy Steel Plates • CF&I Lectro-Clad Nickel Plated Steel Plates • Clay-Loy High Strength Low Alloy Steel Plates • Flanged and Dished Heads • Manhole Fittings and Covers • Fabricated Steel Plate Products Large Diameter API Pipe

Claymont Steel Products

THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION STEEL

In the West: THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION—Albuquerque • Amarillo • Billings • Boise • Butte • Denver • El Paso • Farmington (N. M.) • Ft. Worth • Houston • Kansas City • Lincoln • Los Angeles • Oakland • Odessa • Oklahoma City • Phoenix • Portland (Ore.) • Pueblo • Salt Lake City • San Francisco • San Leandro • Seattle • Spokane • Tulsa • Wichita

In the East: WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION—Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago • Detroit • New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia

CF&I OFFICE IN CANADA: Montreal • CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVES AT: Calgary • Edmonton • Vancouver • Winnipeg

6921

December 28, 1959—CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

For
more
information . . .

- Advertised Products
- New equipment
- New chemicals
- Technical Literature

Also . . .

- Reprints orders
- Subscriptions

Your Reader Service
card is fastest.

*

PLEASE PRINT

NAME: _____
TITLE: _____
COMPANY: _____
PRODUCT: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY, STATE: _____

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 64
(Sec. 34.9 P.L.R.)
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

—POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

Chemical Engineering
READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT
330 West 42nd St.
NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

USE EITHER CARD

They're easy
to fold and
tear out . . .
try it . . .

*

PLEASE PRINT

NAME: _____
TITLE: _____
COMPANY: _____
PRODUCT: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY, STATE: _____

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 64
(Sec. 34.9 P.L.R.)
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

—POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

Chemical Engineering
READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT
330 West 42nd St.
NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

Help Yourself . . .

The postcards above can now bring you technical help, latest literature, expert guidance. Tear one out and, as you read this issue, circle numbers when you want more information. You'll note that the coding system is simple: all the code numbers are page numbers.

You can also use these post-paid cards to subscribe, or to make your selection from a comprehensive list of editorial reprints.

* Be sure to fill in these address blanks before mailing postcard.

Send CE for 1 yr. at \$3, 3 yr. at \$5 (U. S. rate only)

To

CIRCLE code numbers for more information. (This Dec. 28 issue card will expire Mar. 28, 1960)

Cov	8-9g	23	41	47	89	124A	125j	130	141C	143	146C	149	BR152	162
1	8-9h	25	42A	49	91	124B	125k	134	141D	143A	146D	150	152A	163
2	8-9i	29	42B	54a	93	125e	125l	135	141E	143B	146E	150A	152B	164a
4	10-11	31	43	54b	97	125b	125A	136	141F	143C	147	150B	152C	164b
6-7	12	33	44A	55	99	125c	126A	140	142a	144	148	150C	152D	164c
8-9a	13	35	44B	56	101	125d	126B	140A	142b	144A	148A	150D	152E	164d
8-9b	14	37	44C	57	103	125e	128	140B	142c	145	148B	L151	160	164e
8-9c	15	39	44D	58	121	125f	128A	140C	142A	146	148C	R151	T161	164f
8-9d	16	40A	44E	83	122	125g	128B	141	142B	146A	148D	L152	B161a	164g
8-9e	18	40B	45	85	123	125h	128C	141A	142C	146B	148E	TR152	B161b	164h
8-9f	20-21	40C	46A	87	124	125i	129	141B	142D					

Circle

KEY
NUMBERSfor more
information
about . . .● ADS
● PRODUCTS

page 40

● EQUIPMENT

page 46

● SERVICES
● LITERATURE

page 140



REPRINTS: Circle what you want. (See opposite page for description.) Send no money, we'll bill you later.

21	25	38	37	40	42	45	46	49	52	54	55	57	61	62	63	64	66	67	68	70	72
73	74	75	78	80	81	82	83	86	87	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
131	102	103	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	117	118	119	120	121	122	124	125	126	127
128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

FREE REPRINT: Check here for your file copy of this issue's reprint (p. 92) FC-26REPRINTS
(While they last)Send CE for 1 yr. at \$3, 3 yr. at \$5 (U. S. rate only)

To

CIRCLE code numbers for more information. (This Dec. 28 issue card will expire Mar. 28, 1960)

Cov	8-9g	23	41	47	89	124A	125j	130	141C	143	146C	149	BR152	162
1	8-9h	25	42A	49	91	124B	125k	134	141D	143A	146D	150	152A	163
2	8-9i	29	42B	54a	93	125e	125l	135	141E	143B	146E	150A	152B	164a
4	10-11	31	43	54b	97	125b	125A	136	141F	143C	147	150B	152C	164b
6-7	12	33	44A	55	99	125c	126A	140	142a	144	148	150C	152D	164c
8-9a	13	35	44B	56	101	125d	126B	140A	142b	144A	148A	150D	152E	164d
8-9b	14	37	44C	57	103	125e	128	140B	142c	145	148B	L151	160	164e
8-9c	15	39	44D	58	121	125f	128A	140C	142A	146	148C	R151	T161	164f
8-9d	16	40A	44E	83	122	125g	128B	141	142B	146A	148D	L152	B161a	164g
8-9e	18	40B	45	85	123	125h	128C	141A	142C	146B	148E	TR152	B161b	164h
8-9f	20-21	40C	46A	87	124	125i	129	141B	142D					

Circle

KEY
NUMBERSfor more
information
about . . .● ADS
● PRODUCTS

page 40

● EQUIPMENT

page 46

● SERVICES
● LITERATURE

page 140

REPRINTS
(While they last)

REPRINTS: Circle what you want. (See opposite page for description.) Send no money, we'll bill you later.

21	25	28	37	40	42	45	46	49	52	54	55	57	61	62	63	64	66	67	68	70	72
73	74	75	78	80	81	82	83	86	87	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	117	118	119	120	121	122	124	125	126	127
128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

FREE REPRINT: Check here for your file copy of this issue's reprint (p. 92) FC-26

Want More Data?

Use either of these two postcards for catalogs . . . for more information on equipment . . . on materials . . . on advertised items . . . for helpful reprints of editorial articles. Be sure to fill out the other side of cards. *Important—For pages showing more than one advertised item, use this guide to numbers on cards above.*

8-9a—Paper insulation

8-9g—Malathion

142b—Blast heaters

8-9b—Shrinkage control

8-9h—Cyrea

142c—Radiators

8-9c—Purifying finish

8-9i—Coal King Caps

164a—Mixers

8-9d—Chemical (DACT)

54a—Splash & radiant heat goggle

164b—Top or bottom entering mixers

8-9e—Melaqua 600

54b—Neoprene glove

164c—Top entering, propeller types

8-9f—Declomycin

142a—Unit heaters

164d—Side-entering mixers

Use this handy coupon to order your personal subscription to Chemical Engineering. No need to send any money now. We'll bill you later.

For Subscriptions: To apply, check here
(Pay when billed) Where to send subscriptions

READER SERVICE . . .

EDITORIAL REPRINTS

CE editorial reprints are now easy to get. Here's a listing of what's available. Now you can order—while they last—whatever you need to make your personal files more valuable.

ORDER NOW:*



Use Reader Service Card for fast service. For each reprint you want just circle its number on the card. Fill in the blanks on the front, mail. Send no money, we will bill you later.

• Unit Operations

Binary Distillation	Theory, equipment (75¢)	54
Compressible Fluids	How to handle (\$1)	80
Crystallization	For purification (50¢)	124
Drying	Methods, equipment, design, costs (75¢)	70
Entrainment Separation	Equipment & Performance (75¢)	37
Foams	How to use and how to control foams (50¢)	86
Gas Purification	Today's processes (\$1)	140
High Temperature Technology	Materials, processes (50¢)	91
Ion Exchange	A chronicle of remarkable advances (75¢)	55
Liquid-Gas Contacting	A practical operation study (75¢)	82
Process Control	Up-to-date instrumentation report (\$1)	95
Size Reduction	Major pieces of equipment (50¢)	25
Solids Concentration	Survey of techniques (50¢)	67
Solids-Gas Contacting	Integrated background (50¢)	63
Solids-Liquid Separation	Basic know-how (\$1)	62

• Equipment

Computers	Digital & analog (50¢)	145
Control Valves	How to select yours (75¢)	141
Conveyors & Elevators	Solving bulk moving (50¢)	46
Heat Exchange Design	Timely shortcuts (75¢)	52
Heat Exchanger Calculations	12-part series (\$1)	136
Instruments	"Hardware" section of Report 95 (50¢)	96
Mechanical Seals	How to select and use them (50¢)	83
Piping	Roundup of process pipe, valves, fittings (75¢)	40
Pumps	How to pick the one you need for your job (50¢)	21
Pump Seals	How to select the best (50¢)	92
Solids Feeders	How to lick feeding troubles (50¢)	28

New and Popular Series . . .

Estimating Engineering Properties. By Wallace R. Gambill.

Thermal Conductivity (50¢)	94
Heat Capacities (75¢)	109
Latent Heat (75¢)	117
Surface Tension (75¢)	126
Viscosity (75¢)	138
Critical Properties (75¢)	149

Your Design Reference File. By Ralph Cushing.

Parts I-IV (75¢)	100
Parts VI-IX (75¢)	110

Flow Through Packing and Beds. By Max Leva.

Packed Towers (50¢)	103
Fixed and Moving Beds (50¢)	107
Fluidized Systems (50¢)	108

CE Refresher

Thermodynamic Principles (50¢)	42
Compression & Expansion (50¢)	45
Chemical Equilibrium (50¢)	49
Homogenous Kinetics (50¢)	57
Catalytic Kinetics (50¢)	61
Interpreting Kinetics (50¢)	66

Simple Reactor Design (50¢)	72
-----------------------------	----

Complex Reactor Design (50¢)	75
------------------------------	----

Catalytic Reactor Design (50¢)	81
--------------------------------	----

Reactor Design Problems (50¢)	87
-------------------------------	----

Physical Equilibrium I (50¢)	90
------------------------------	----

Physical Equilibrium II (50¢)	97
-------------------------------	----

Fluid Flow Equations (50¢)	101
----------------------------	-----

Fundamental Math (75¢)	113
------------------------	-----

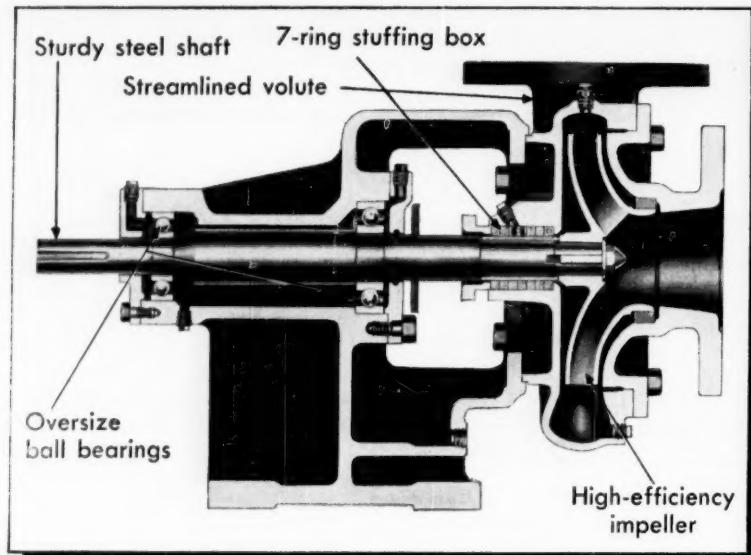
Mass Transfer Operations (\$1)	130
--------------------------------	-----

Unit Operations Refresher

Fluid Flow (50¢)	144
------------------	-----

Sedimentation Theory (50¢)	148
----------------------------	-----

* Don't forget to ask for your copy of this issue's free reprint feature (p. 92).



These Weinman quality features assure you dependable pumping... long, trouble-free service

You can't beat the performance of Weinman single-stage, end-suction centrifugal pumps. They are simple in design, efficient and sturdy.

Weinman uses a one-piece power frame, large steel shaft and over-size ball bearings which carry both radial and thrust loads. Pumps are available with stuffing box or mechanical shaft seal. Enclosed impeller has machined external surfaces, internal surfaces are hand finished. Streamlined volute gives top efficiency.

Weinman single-stage, end-suction pumps are available in 10 to 2000 GPM capacities. Write us for descriptive literature, or better still, call your Weinman Pump Specialist. He's listed in the Yellow Pages.



WEINMAN PUMP
290 SPRUCE STREET
CENTRIFUGAL SPECIALISTS
COLUMBUS 8, OHIO



READER SERVICE ... TECHNICAL

Contents of This Issue

Chemicals	140
Construction material ..	142
Electrical & mechanical ..	143
Handling & packaging ..	143
Heating & cooling ..	143
Instruments & controls ..	144
Pipe, fitting, valves ..	146
Process Equipment ..	148
Pumps, fans, compressors ..	151
Services & miscellaneous ..	152

Chemicals

Acrylic Monomers.....18 p. booklet "Emulsion Polymerization of Monomeric Acrylic Esters" describes methods for redox and reflux emulsion polymerization.

140A Rohm & Haas Co.

Acrylic resin.....Brochure on Baker PL-11, an acrylic-type polymer for injection molding & extrusion. Expects polymethyl methacrylate some ways.

140B J. T. Baker Chemical Co.

Agricultural Chemicals.....40 p. booklet covers products of company's farm chemical & insecticide division. Covers applications, research facilities.

140C S. B. Penick & Co.

Boron Trifluoride.....Technical data on the properties & typical uses of B&A Boron Trifluoride gas or any of its complete listed is available on request.

23 *Allied Chem., General Chem.

Chemical.....Diamino Chloro Triazine (Dact) is a product that offers two types of reactive groups in a single molecule. Additional information is available.

8-9d *American Cyanamid Co.

Chemicals.....Research chemicals are listed by name, structural formula, description, property data and size of sample in a 56-page booklet now available.

20-21 *The Dow Chemical Co.

Chemicals.....A copy of the technical service bulletin TS-2, "Storage and Handling of Nacconate Diisocyanates" is now available on request.

89 *Allied Chemical Corporation

National Aniline Division

Chemicals.....Excellent solvent properties plus low volatility, good wetting action & low toxicity make QO Furfural a superb stripper ingredient. Information:

37 *The Quaker Oats Co.

LITERATURE

E. M. FLYNN

Diphenolic Acid.....5 p. bulletin 2 surveys synthetic resins based on diphenolic acid. Contains data on observed characteristics, DPA in polyamid resins, phenolic resins.

141A S. C. Johnson & Son

Epoxy Resin.....Company's epoxy resin adhesive packs for repair & maintenance are described with photographs, diagrams and text. Features are listed.

141B Fenwal Inc.

Etchant, Aluminum.....1 p. bulletin AE-16S, Solid Aluminum Etchant—Non-Sealing, Dustless, Easy to Handle," contains photos showing handling procedure.

141C Pennsalt Chemicals Corp.

Hexachlorophene.....Supplement to Bulletin H-1, "G-11 (Hexachlorophene U.S.P.)—An Annotated Bibliography," includes abstracts of 23 articles, 4 patents.

141D Sindar Corp.

Hydrogen Peroxide.....reacts under a variety of conditions & with a wide range of organic substances. Practical reactions include epoxidation, hydroxylation, etc.

Cover *Shell Chemical Corp.

Lubricating Greases.....New booklet contains the complete story in pictures of the research & manufacturing facilities of the many types for lubricating purposes.

141E Standard Oil Co., Indiana

Methylene Chloride.....Samples and copy of reprint "Methylene Chloride for Raising Solvent Flash Points and its Effect in 27 Solvents available on request.

41 *Allied Chem., Solvay Div.

Paint Strippers.....4 p. brochure describes complete line of strippers including fast-evaporating, cold chlorinated, organic emulsion, hot alkaline.

141F Enthone, Inc.

* From advertisement, this issue

Want to build up your files and keep them up-to-date? You can get any publication in this comprehensive guide — free — just for the asking.

It's easy — simply circle item's number on the Reader Service Postcard and mail. Replies will come directly from companies offering the literature.



HOW THE SPERRY FILTER PRESS HELPS YOU MEET

THE CHALLENGE OF TOMORROW

Tomorrow *always* comes... and with it comes new demands for faster production cycles... greater filtering capacity... and sometimes increased filtering pressure.

Today's plate and frame Sperry Filter Press helps you meet this challenge—now and in the future.

Sperry Filter Presses are simple, versatile in design—*adaptable to most changing conditions*—yet custom engineered to do a consistent day-in, day-out job of meeting your current schedule most efficiently and economically.

The flexible Sperry Filter Press can handle most filterable mixtures and most filter media... with center, side or corner feed; open or closed delivery; high or low temperature control; and your choice of labor-saving devices, including hydraulic closing devices and plate shifting equipment.

FREE SPERRY CATALOG

The outstanding performance of low-cost Sperry Filtration merits your further investigation. Write today for your free copy of the complete Sperry Catalog, including detailed information of Sperry's Plate-Shifters, Closing Devices and other Labor-Saving Accessories.

D. R. SPERRY & CO. BATAVIA, ILLINOIS

Sales Representatives

George S. Tarbox

808 Nepperhan Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.

B. M. Pilhachy

833 Merchants Ex. Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

Aldredge & McCabe

847 E. 17th Ave., Denver, Colorado

Texas Chemical Eng. Co.

4101 San Jacinto, Houston, Texas

D. R. SPERRY & CO.

Batavia, Illinois



Send Free Sperry Catalog

Have your Representative Contact us

Name _____

Company _____

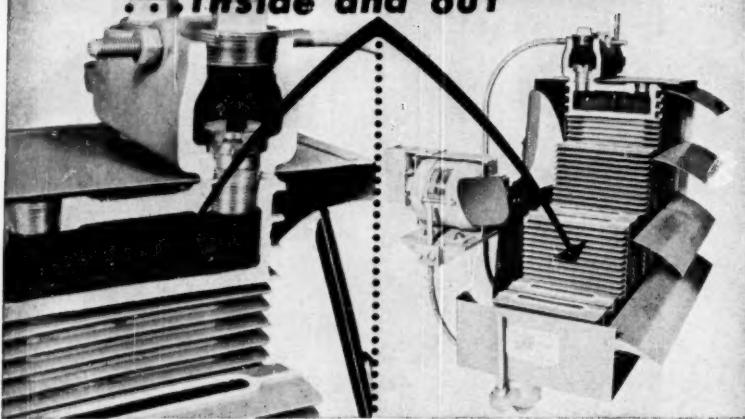
Address _____

City _____ State _____

CE-12

it's the material that makes the difference

inside and out



CORROSION - Inside and Out - causes heating equipment failures!

BUT NOT WHEN YOU USE **GRID**

cast iron construction

- UNIT HEATERS
- BLAST HEATERS
- RADIATORS

CORROSION internally, caused by electrolytic action as in copper tubes, can't happen in GRID's cast iron steam chambers and headers. Nor can acid condensate corrode the bottom connections. Cast iron, internally, resists corrosion.

CORROSION externally, caused by acid fumes cannot destroy GRID's cast iron finned heating surface. Widely spaced fins cast integral with the steam chamber will not corrode externally.

Send for Catalog 956 . . . The complete story on Grid Unit Heaters, Blast Heaters and Radiators

Designed for operation on steam pressure up to 250 PSI 450° temperature

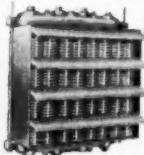
INSTALL

GRID
CAST IRON

UNIT HEATERS

BLAST HEATERS

RADIATORS



Available in Horizontal and Down Blow models. All cast iron built for steam pressures up to 250 PSI 450° design requires less space. Various combinations with or without Grill covers. For use in confined areas where motorized units are not desirable. For low or high pressures to 250 PSI.

D. J. MURRAY MANUFACTURING CO.

Manufacturers Since 1883

WAUSAU, WISCONSIN

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

LITERATURE . . .

Paper Insulation In a process known as cyanoethylation, acrylonitrile is added to the pulp to modify its chemical structure & greatly strengthen heat-resistance, etc. 8-9a *American Cyanamid Co.

Plastic Penton handles many corrosive exposures involving high-working pressures and elevated temperatures. Additional information on request. 129 *Hercules Powder Co.

Polyethylene Bulletin compares PE, neoprene and URC for use in line wire coating. Tables present average mechanical properties such as tensile strength. 142A U. S. Industrial Chemicals

Polyurethane 16 p. bulletin G-18 describes a new material available in rubbery granules which converts to end products via milling, extrusion, etc. 142B B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.

Purifying Finish Cyana Purifying Finish reduces odor-forming bacterial activity on the fabric. Effective on fabrics up to fifty launderings. Information. 8-9c *American Cyanamid Co.

Shrinkage Control Cyana Shrinkage Control enable textiles to resist shrinking, stretching, sagging, spotting, straining and wrinkling. Information on request. 8-9b *American Cyanamid Co.

Synthetic Latex 30 p. bulletin covers the performance of Dylex K-31, an improved styrene-butadiene copolymer latex for use in interior paints. 142C Koppers Co.

Urethan Foam For preparation of rigid fire-resistant foams with low K factor, new alkydresin system using trichlorofluoromethane is described in 5 p. bulletin No. 14. 142D Hooker Chemical Corp.

Construction Materials

Alloy Both Inconel alloy and Menel alloy are easy to fabricate and weld. The 24-page booklet, "Handling Fluorine & Fluorine Compounds" is offered. 55 *The International Nickel Co.

Coating, Zinc is completely nonflammable, nontoxic & is insoluble in all petroleum products. Applied by brush, spray or roller. Resists temp. up to 600°F. Details. 103 *Amercoat Corp.

Coatings Unichrome Plastics provide a seamless, pore-free shield against acids, alkalies, salts & other corrosive solutions. Resist abrasion, are chip proof. Bul. 146 *Metal & Thermit Corp.

Resin Formulations A wide variety of resin formulations to provide complete protection under almost any condition are available. Bulletin No. 100 offered. 150 *Du Verre Inc.

* From advertisement, this issue

Stainless-Clad Plate.....provides protection against corrosion, abrasion or product contamination. Full details are available on request.

136

*The Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp.

Stainless Steel.....A complete selection of literature is available on different sizes, shapes & finishes. Publication list describes over 150 technical pieces.

162

*Allegheny Ludlum Corp.

Electrical & Mechanical

Cooling-Tower Drive.....High-horsepower wormgear drives designed specifically for cooling tower service are covered by Bulletin 135-S. Helpful information.

143A

Cleveland Worm & Gear Co.

Electrical Equipment.....Condulet is the one complete line for corrosive locations. Bul. 269A contains full information on Condulets for corrosive locations.

18

*Crouse-Hinds Co.

Magnetic Clutches.....Technical booklet entitled "Magnetic Clutches and Their Applications" gives complete details on design, technical and testing specifications.

143B

PIC Design Corp.

Motors.....Life-Line "A" motors feature fool-proof sealing against corrosion, long life and low maintenance. Complete facts about these motors available on request.

10-11

*Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Turbines.....YR turbines are designed for easy installation & service. Many key parts are interchangeable for various frame sizes. Descriptive bulletin H22-C.

99

*Elliott Company

Handling & Packaging

Cylinders.....Seamless or welded cylinders are made in all shapes & sizes for all services. Many advantages for high or low service. Complete facts & prices offered.

13

*Pressed Steel Tank Co.

Dumpers.....Multi-purpose dumpers that can lift all standard and special containers, and dump all free-flowing bulk material into any receptacle covered by Catalog 59.

143C

Essex Conveyors, Inc.

Vibrating Conveyors.....features an exclusive dual-shaft vibrating mechanism with splash oil lubricating system. Complete information in illustrated bulletin No. 5602.

122 *Lecco Machinery & Engr. Co.

Heating & Cooling

Blast Heaters.....Wide range of sizes furnished with or with pressure blowers. Compact cast iron design requires less space. Complete story in Catalog 956.

142b

*D. J. Murray Mfg. Co.

Cartridge Heaters.....that smoothly fit standard drilled holes in dies, platens, molds, extrusion & injection barrels. Catalog 60 provides detailed information.

132c

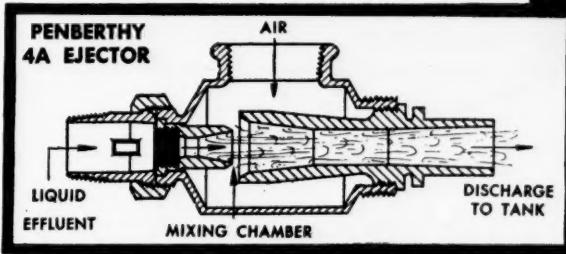
*Edwin L. Wiegand Co.

* From advertisement, this issue

Money-Saving Way To Handle INDUSTRIAL WASTES

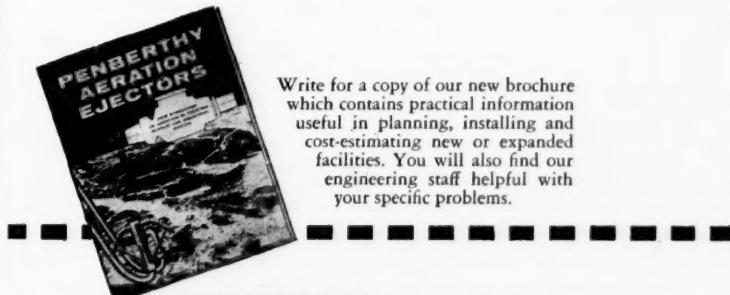
Where pollution and waste-disposal are problems, the activated sludge process has been recognized generally as the most effective way to make effluents suitable for discharge into streams, sewers, etc.

Successful operation of this system depends upon efficient and economical aeration—the dispersion of millions of tiny bubbles of dissolved oxygen throughout the solution. Compared to the 4 to 5% absorption by porous plates on mechanical systems, Penberthy Aeration Ejectors provide 20 to 25% oxygen absorption while using 40% LESS horsepower.



This remarkable efficiency of Penberthy aeration over older methods is being demonstrated in actual installations every day. It is simple to design, install and operate...and costs much less for all three.

Penberthy aeration systems can be designed by any competent engineering staff to suit any aeration requirement. Equally important, they offer a practical means to expand present capacity without expanding existing tank volume.



Write for a copy of our new brochure which contains practical information useful in planning, installing and cost-estimating new or expanded facilities. You will also find our engineering staff helpful with your specific problems.

AERATION EJECTORS by
PENBERTHY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

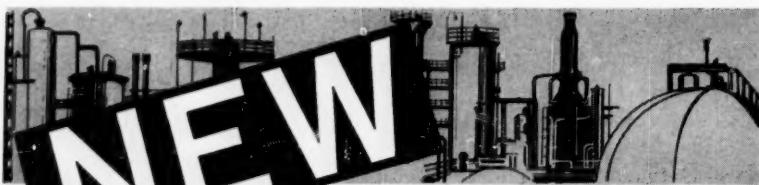
Division of Buffalo-Eclipse Corporation
Prophetstown, Illinois

There's certain satisfaction

in **PRODUCTS BY**



- EJECTORS
- INJECTORS
- CYCLING JET PUMPS
- ELECTRIC SUMP PUMPS
- LIQUID LEVEL GAGES
- GAGE VALVES



American 200 Series Chemical Feed Pumps



- METERING ACCURACY OF $\pm 1\%$
- CAPACITY TO 1624 GPH.

New 200 Series Simplex model can pump up to 812 gph. Duplex model has double this capacity. Maximum pressure of 10,000 psi.

Easy, inexpensive operation is assured by these quality features:

- Self-contained lubrication system — no downtime for lubrication.
- E-Z Clean Cartridge Valves simplify maintenance.
- Interchangeable liquid ends for greatest adaptability in the field.
- Precision screw adjustment on crank for easy accurate stroke regulation.
- Sealed Self-aligning bearings on crank and crosshead withstand greater radial and axial thrust loads.
- Crossheads of hardened and ground steel ride on cast iron.
- Heavy duty reducers.
- NEMA frame motors.

Precision built 200 Series pumps handle a wide variety of "tough," corrosive materials. In Chemical Processing, Refining and Boiler Feed operations, the pumps assure highest accuracy in feeding precisely metered fluids in virtually all ratios, with flow, temperature, pressure, conductivity, PH and other controlled process variables.

Write today for more information.

AMERICAN[®]
METER COMPANY
INCORPORATED ESTABLISHED 1881
pump division

13500 PHILMONT AVE. PHILADELPHIA 16, PA.

LITERATURE . . .

Coils, Smooth-Fin offer greater heat transfer & lower airway resistance. Tapered fin design provides efficient heat transfer surface. Bul. S-55.

*Aerofin Corp.

Heating Coils New product bulletin describes the construction and operation of Kennard/Nelson heating coils. Graphs, charts and illustrations. No. HC-102.

144A American Air Filter Co.

Hydro-Steam Unit Bul. 5H-HS, complete details on application, construction, operation incl. suction pressures provided & steam consumption & make up water.

Shutte & Koerting Co.

Radiators for use in confined areas where motorized units are not desirable. For low or high pressures to 250 PSI. Additional information in Catalog 956.

142c *D. J. Murray Mfg. Co.

Skinner Furnaces for drying, roasting, calcining, incinerating and decomposing. Feature minimum dust losses. Will handle sticky material.

130 *Mine & Smelter Supply Co.

Strip Heaters that quickly & easily bolt or clamp to platens, dies, kettles, tanks, pipes, rolls, drums, ovens & air ducts. Detailed product information in Catalog 60.

132a *Edwin L. Wiegand Co.

Thermo-Panel Coils Take the place of old-fashioned pipe coils. Complete data and prices on the latest models which assure increased capacity are available.

TR152 *Dear Products, Inc.

Tubular Heaters that clamp on, fit into machined grooves, cast into metals, immerse in liquids, install in ovens & ducts. Available with brazed-on fins. Cat. 60.

132b *Edwin L. Wiegand Co.

Unit Heaters are available in Horizontal & Down Blow models. All cast iron built for steam pressures up to 250 PSI 450 Degrees. Catalog 956.

142a *D. J. Murray Mfg. Co.

Vapor Condenser The "Aero" Vapor Condenser holds temperatures to close limits in entire processing column. Descriptions & capacities in Bulletin 129.

L152 *Niagara Blower Co.

Instruments & Controls

Data Processing System Information on the 123 Data Processing System or an on-stream survey may be obtained by writing for Data File 14-53-09.

14 *Beckman Instruments Inc.

Data Processing System The new IBM 1620 is a desk-size engineering computer. Solves problems like: reactor design, mass spectrometry, kinetics, etc.

25 Interna. Business Machine.

Flow Meter Bellows flow meter models are available in many ranges for both flow & liquid level measurement & control. Details & reference data Catalog C22-1.

6-7 *Minneapolis-Honeywell

* From advertisement, this issue



This vacuum truck has never choked on anything...

Because it's equipped with a Rockwood Valve

These vacuum trucks spend all day sucking out tank bottoms, or sucking up drilling mud and miscellaneous trash from old well sites. It's a tough job to say the least. It used to be an ugly one, too, with a lot of expensive breakdowns — but now that these trucks have Rockwood Ball Valves, things are coming up easy.

Rockwood Ball Valves don't even choke on such troublemakers as pop

bottles and coffee cans — yet that's not all. Rockwood Valves also have these all-important features:

- *Full, Round Flow* every time — no change in shape or volume of stream — minimum loss from friction.
- *Leakproof Seal* — exclusive corrugated spring design and fluid pressure automatically position ball against seat to form tight seal, and is particularly successful on dirty fluids.

• *Long Wear-Resistance* — chrome-plated bronze ball withstands abrasion, pitting, scratching.

- *Quick Opening and Closing* with only a quarter turn.

Write for the details today. Valves in all pipe sizes, tested and listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. Distributors in all principal industrial areas.

ROCKWOOD BALL VALVES



ROCKWOOD SPRINKLER COMPANY
266 Harlow Street
Worcester 5, Massachusetts

Send me your new Rockwood Full-Flow Ball Valves Catalog No. 57.



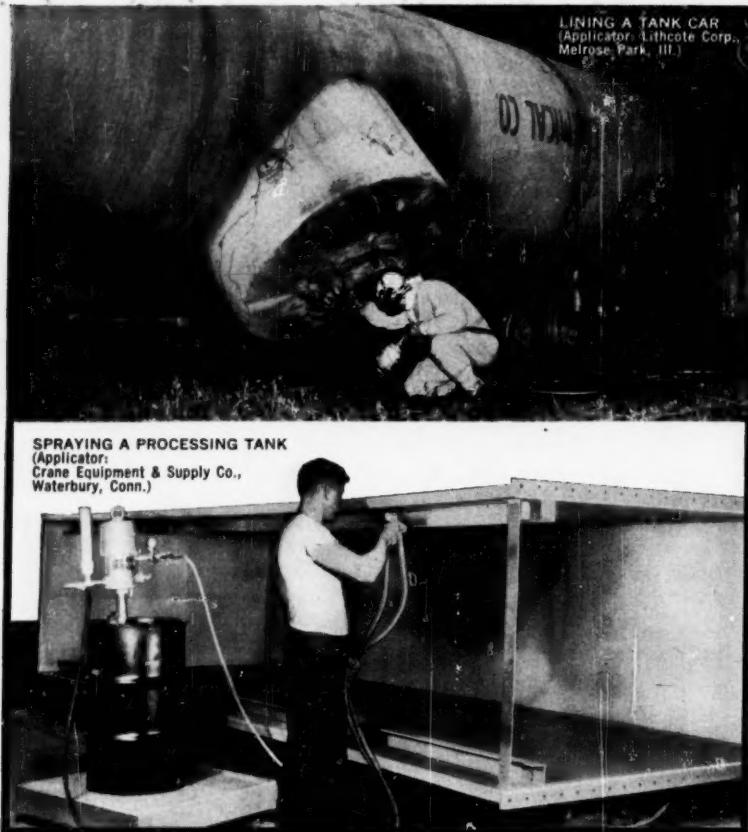
Name..... Title.....

Company.....

Street.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

MORE WAYS TO PROFIT FROM PLASTISOLS



LINING A TANK CAR
(Applicator: Lithote Corp.,
Melrose Park, Ill.)

SPRAYING A PROCESSING TANK
(Applicator:
Crane Equipment & Supply Co.,
Waterbury, Conn.)

corrosion protection with Unichrome Plastisols

ADDS YEARS TO METAL LIFE

Sufficient thickness of plastisol coating turns ordinary metal into a fit container for corrosives . . . assures extra maintenance-free years of service life. And size is not necessarily a limit. Large processing tanks have been coated in sections, then bolted together. Tank car interiors, too, have been successfully sprayed with plastisol.

Unichrome Plastisols provide a seamless, pore-free shield against acids, alkalies, salts and other corrosive solutions. They resist abrasion, are chip-proof. And they cost less than applying vinyl sheet materials.

You'll find expert applicators in key locations who can coat your equipment promptly. Or your own men can do it with adequate baking facilities. Send for bulletin.



coatings and finishes

METAL & THERMIT CORPORATION

General Offices: Rahway, New Jersey

In Canada: Metal & Thermit—United Chromium of Canada, Limited, Rexdale, Ont.

LITERATURE . . .

Instrument . . . Radionic for positive on-off control & determination of liquid or solid level within a closed vessel or piping using nuclear radiation. Bul. 558. *Instruments, Inc.

Instrument . . . Elect-o-probes are now in use for detection of liquors & foam in pulp & paper mills; heavy fluids, acids & fluid interface. Bul. B-06. **B161b** Instruments, Inc.

Leak Detector . . . Type 60 Mass Spectrometer Leak Detector for highly sensitive service is covered in Bulletin GEZ-2339. Principles, features and application data.

146A General Electric Co.

Level Transmitters . . . Pneumatic force-balance transmitters for measurement of level over range spans of 1 in. H_2O to 2,000 in. H_2O are covered in Specification P31-1.

146B Bailey Meter Co.

Liquid Level Controls . . . Floatless Electrode type are unaffected by acids or caustics. Unaffected by pressure or temperature. A 32-p. catalog gives specifications.

148 Charles F. Warrick Co.

Magnetic Gage . . . for liquid level observation for plants with dangerous explosive or inflammable conditions. Available with electric alarms. Engineering Sheet offered.

L151 *Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.

Thermocouple Wells . . . Catalog G-102-1 provides all information necessary to select proper well for any application. Corrosion data, P & T ratings, pricing information.

146C Minneapolis-Honeywell

Scientific Instruments . . . New 112-page catalog contains specifications for over 300 products used in the physical sciences. Galvanometers to electron impact tubes.

146D The Ealing Corp.

Pipe, Fittings, Valves

Expansion Joints . . . made from a wide variety of stainless & high alloys for important nuclear, missile & industrial applications. Details on request.

147 *Solar Aircraft Co.

Expansion Joints . . . Catalog 56 contains complete & comprehensive engineering data for Expansion Joints from 3" to 50" diam., pressures to 3600 psi, temp. to 1800 F.

97 *Zalieu Brothers

Pipe . . . Saran lined pipe, fittings, valves & pumps are available for systems operating from vacuum to 300 psi, from below zero to 200 F. Information available.

87 *Saran Lined Pipe Co.

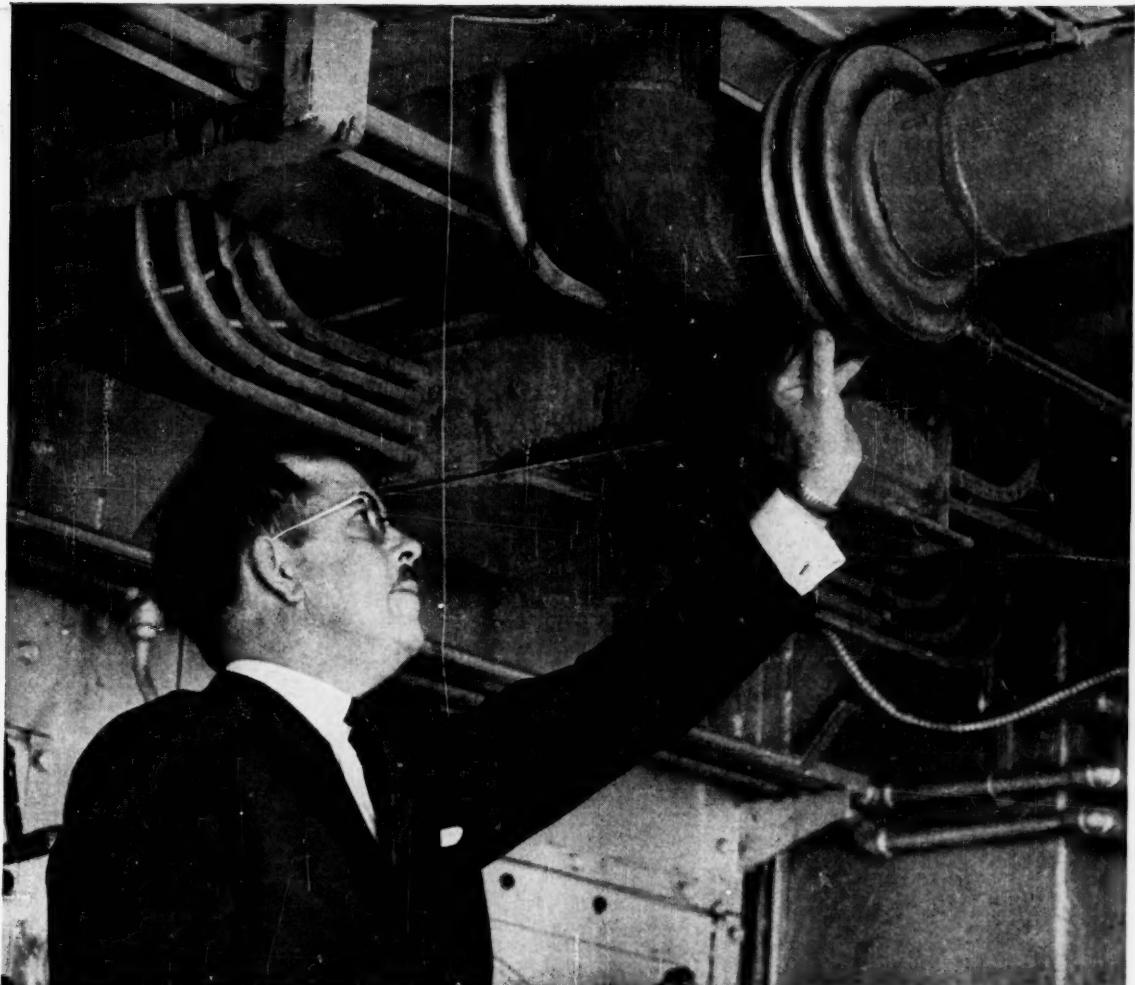
Pipe, PVC . . . comes in sizes from $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to 14 inches in diameter, & in schedules A, 40, 80 & 120. Two types are available: Normal Impact and High Impact. Bul. No. 24.

123 U. S. Steel, Nat. Tube Div.

Pipe Wall Gage . . . Illustrated folder covers latest product modifications for noncontact x-ray device for metals and nonmetals. Wall thickness measured to 1% accuracy.

146E Daystrom, Inc.

* From advertisement, this issue



Solar Field Engineer Bill Emery inspects a Sola-Flex joint in the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power's Valley Steam Plant

JOINT EXPERT

*Solar's experienced staff of field service engineers is ready
to help solve your difficult expansion joint problems*

THIS SIX INCH Sola-Flex® joint—being inspected by one of Solar's experienced field service engineers—is one of twenty-four such joints in a fuel gas piping system at the Los Angeles Valley Steam Plant. Together, the joints have handled 2 million cu ft of gas per hour—for the past five years!

Wherever you are located in the United States there is a trained Sola-

Flex field engineer nearby, ready to help you achieve dependable results with your expansion joint installations. This prompt, efficient service is but one of the reasons why forty of America's fifty largest businesses rely on Sola-Flex expansion joints.

Solar manufactures the most comprehensive line of expansion joints in the world. They are made from a wide

variety of stainless and high alloys for important nuclear, missile and industrial applications. Write today for details to Dept. G-169, Solar Aircraft Company, San Diego 12, California.

SOLAR AIRCRAFT COMPANY

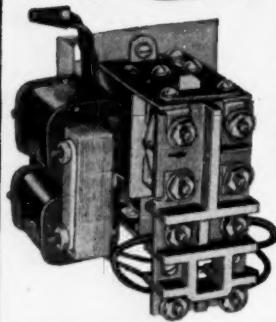
ENGINEERS WANTED! Challenging projects, unlimited opportunities with Solar. Write today!

WARRICK

Floatless
Electrode Type

LIQUID LEVEL CONTROLS . . .

give you all these advantages!



No moving parts in the liquid • Easy to install • No adjustments necessary • Unaffected by acids or caustics • Unaffected by pressure or temperature • Standard 2&3 pole units listed by U/L

Write for 32 page Catalog which gives complete specifications

Two pole control shown at left

YOU CAN USE OUR CONTROLS FOR:

- Single & Multiple pumps
- Condensate contamination
- Motor & solenoid valves
- Storage tanks
- High & low cutoffs
- Volumetric Metering
- & alarms
- Waste sumps

Special controls to custom requirements

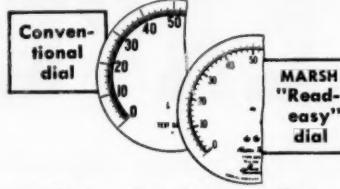
CHARLES F. WARRICK CO.

1964 W. Eleven Mile Road, Berkley, Michigan
Dept. 12 Telephone JOrdan 4-6667

New MARSH

"Master-Test" SERIES

Twin-tip pointer enables observer to read "dead-on" by lining up twin tips like gun sight.



New "Read-easy" dial (patent pending), as illustrated above, assures reading accuracy in keeping with indicating accuracy. Also note three advanced means of reading available in all "Master-test" gauges: twin-tip pointer, mirror dial, and "non-parallax" dial as shown opposite.

Sizes 4 1/2", 6", 8". All standard pressure ranges 0-15 psi to 0-30,000 psi, vacuum and compound.

Ask for new 20 page bulletin covering all details

MARSH INSTRUMENT CO., Dept. 24, Skokie, Ill.
Division of Colorado Oil and Gas Corporation
Marsh Instrument & Valve Co., (Canada) Ltd.
8407 103rd St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
Houston Branch Plant, 1121 Rothwell St.,
Sect. 15, Houston, Texas

"Non-parallax" dial has Plexiglas insert that assures accurate reading even when read at angle.

LITERATURE . . .

Valves, Ball features a new remote control which can be operated on AC or DC current. Opens & closes valves instantly from any distance. Details in Catalog No. 57. 145 *Rockwood Sprinkler Co.

Valves, Butterfly Condensed bulletin describes complete line of butterfly valves. Eight designs are discussed in tabular form. Sizes range from 1 to 108 in. 148A Continental Equipment Co.

Tube Fittings Four-page folder offers condensed information to help select proper fittings for various service and installation requirements. Shape charts. 148B Parker Fittings & Hose

Tube Fittings Condensed catalog contains comprehensive listings of brass and steel tube fittings, working tools, hose ends and assemblies. On request. 148C Weatherhead Co.

Valves & Fittings Standard valves and fittings for 30,000 and 60,000-psi. service are detailed in new 16-page catalog. Dimensional data, cross-sectional drawings. 148D High Pressure Equipment Co.

Valves, Fittings, Flanges, Unions Catalog F-10 contains complete information on types & trims to best meet severe fluid & gas handling duties at all temps. & pressures. 58 *Henry Vogt Machine Co.

Valves, Diaphragm offer positive, leak-tight closure; flow control in throttling position; corrosion-resistance. Used in petroleum, food, chemical, & other fields. Facts. 85 *Grinnell Company

Valves, Globe & Angle for applications requiring valves for service temp. from 0 to 160 FR., pressures to 400 psig WOG. Application & specification Catalog No. L-475. 35 *The Bastian-Blessing Co.

Process Equipment

Aeration Injectors New brochure contains practical information useful in planning, installing & cost-estimating new or expanded facilities. 143 *Penberthy Mfg. Co.

Agitators & Mixers Turbine-type propeller (to 120" in tanks to 50' dia.), slow speed, high speed, air lift, vertical turbine mixers, mixer-settler units. Bul. A2-B2. 125a *Denver Equip. Co.

Attrition Scrubbers High power input to efficiently remove sand coatings, mix dense slurries. Rubber lined or acid-proof tanks. Sizes to 56" x 56". Bul. A-8505. 125b *Denver Equip. Co.

Ball & Rod Mills offer operation & convertibility. Wet or dry grinding systems. Sizes to 10' x 20'. All steel construction. Bulletin B2-B20 now available. 125c *Denver Equip. Co.

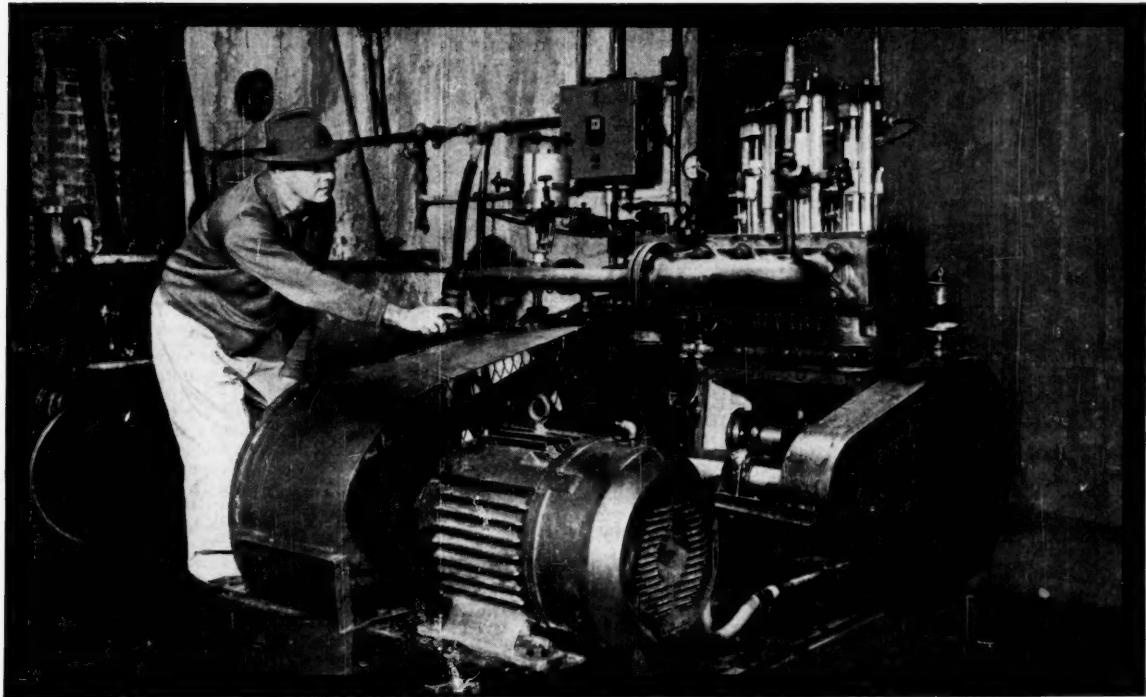
Blenders, Rotary available in nine standard models with capacities to 900 cu. ft. Feature self-cleaning, dust-sealed drum. More information on Blenders in Bul. 080B. 151 *Sturtevant Mill Co.

* From advertisement, this issue

JACQUES WOLF & CO. SOLVES PROBLEM:

How to maintain constant, undeviating pressure in the production of highly corrosive chemicals

Precise, non-fluctuating pressures must be maintained in continuous processes at the Carlstadt plant of Jacques Wolf & Company. Erratic pressure caused by drop in volumetric efficiency could ruin an entire batch of costly material.



How Jacques Wolf solved the puzzle: Looking for an answer to the problem of holding constant pressure, plus that of increasing production, Jacques Wolf called on Aldrich. Aldrich engineers designed a pump which provided the proper corrosion resistance, fluid velocity and wear characteristics to insure dependable, continuous operation.

Result: After five months of use, the Aldrich Triplex Pump has met all guarantees and

proven itself capable of continuous operation. Working 24 hour days, 6 day weeks, the Aldrich Triplex Pump provides the necessary pressure without fluctuation, efficiently handling both alkaline and acidic materials.

We'll be glad to send you full information on Aldrich Pumps and their advantages to you. Simply write Aldrich Pump Company, 3 Gordon Street, Allentown, Pa.

the toughest pumping problems go to



Seminars on Random Evolutionary Operation

A Radical New Technique FOR PROCESS AND PRODUCT OPTIMIZATION

REVOP or Random Evolutionary Operation is a completely new experimental technique for finding the best operating conditions for a complex process or the best specifications for a complex product.

Advantages of REVOP

- (1) Equally fast and effective for processes and products involving two to over 100 variables.
- (2) Easily understood and operated by persons with technical training or manufacturing supervisory experience.
- (3) Equally effective in factory, pilot plant, laboratory, or theoretical investigations.
- (4) In trial runs to date (on very complex synthetic examples), it has never failed to go 90% of the way from the starting conditions to the best possible conditions in less than twenty experiments.

Who Should Attend REVOP Seminars?

Research Engineers and Scientists
Chemists and Chemical Engineers
Design Engineers (specification and tolerance optimization)
Process Engineers and Manufacturing Supervisors (process optimization)
Industrial Engineers (trouble shooting)
Quality Control Engineers and Laboratory Supervisors
Reliability Engineers (components and systems)
Staff Statistical Consultants (planning experiments)
Operations Research Personnel (management applications)
Cost Accountants (cost reduction programs)
Electronic Computation Groups (optimization of system functions)
Manufacturing, Engineering, Research and General Managers

Registration by letter (or phone) giving name, address, title, and function and the types of products, processes and problems to be investigated. Tuition is \$25 including text material and luncheon. Enrollment is limited and immediate registration, at least tentative, is necessary.

Dates and Places: One day seminars (8:30 A. M. to 5:00 P. M.) will be held as follows: January 15, Boston; January 18, Philadelphia; January 19, New York; January 25, St. Louis; January 26, Chicago; January 28, Cleveland; January 29, Pittsburgh; February 1, Houston; February 2, Los Angeles.

Technical Material: Manuscript copies of Report No. 10/10/59, "REVOP-Random Evolutionary Operation" (40 pages) are available at \$4.00 each.

Statistical Engineering Institute
F. E. Satterthwaite, Director
8 Fuller Road
Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts
Cedar 5-6335

LITERATURE . . .

Centrifugal Separators Details and illustrations of a series of Westfalia centrifugal separators designed for purification and dehydration of fats, oils.
148E Centrico, Inc.

Centrifugals, Split-Case Field Engineer will be glad to work with you in selecting the best equipment for your specific requirements. Request details.
128 *Fairbanks-Morse

Continuous Dehydrator available in four sizes, including the Model 510 with solids handling capacity of 70 tons per hour or more. Literature about advanced design.
33 *The Sharples Corp.

Cooling Towers Bulletin KT-104 describes Kennard/Nelson cooling towers. Explains construction, specifications and performance details. Three models offered.
150A American Air Filter Co.

Dust Collectors Dyclones, in a wide variety of capacities & in multiple units & special materials to meet a variety of dry dust control applications. Bul. C-958.
4 *The Ducon Company, Inc.

Dust Control Complete details on Pangborn's engineering knowledge and experience in dust control is now offered to you. Available on request.
131 *Pangborn Corp.

Filter Bulletin 3306 details principles of operation, design characteristics and advantages of the American (disk-type) Seaveall filter. Photographs, flowsheets.
150B Dorr-Oliver Inc.

Filter Presses can be made with new glass reinforced Polyester plates & frames. Catalog includes details of Plate-Shifters, Closing Devices & other accessories.
141 *D. R. Sperry & Co.

Filter, Pressure available in a wide range of sizes & models. Technical bulletin indicates ways in which this equipment may be applicable to your product or process.
16 *Rodney Hunt Machine Co.

Filters Details on size, construction materials and special features of Fincor rotary pressure filters plus other data is now available on request.
49 *American Machine & Metals

Grinding Media A general review of grinding media and mill considerations is included in a new 12-page publication. Discusses media size, shape and density.
150C Patterson Foundry & Machine

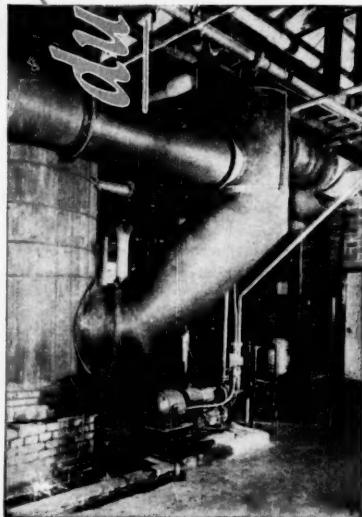
High-Speed Dispersers Brochure 8-D covers the manufacturer's entire line of high-speed, multiple-action Dispersers. Complete specifications chart, and construction.
150D Charles Ross & Son Co.

Jaw Crushers Cast steel frame, anti-friction side bearings & bumper bearings. Sizes from $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $3\frac{1}{2}$ " to 36" x 48". Details in Bulletin C12-B12.
125d *Denver Equip. Co.

Mixer New Model RL Hi-Shear offers finer, faster blending, dispersing & homogenizing. Features controllable flow pattern. All parts stainless steel. Information.
126 *Gabb Special Products, Inc.

* From advertisement, this issue

CORROSION REPORT



DU VERRE RESIN BONDED FIBER GLASS EQUIPMENT SOLVES A TOUGH CORROSION PROBLEM!

This 36" diameter du Verre vent assembly installed in a large Eastern chemical plant, replaced a rubber lined duct which failed after only one year's service. Prior to the rubber lined duct, a stainless steel unit failed after only a few months' service. The du Verre duct has been in continuous service for over four years, and shows no signs of corrosion. It has been handling gases containing HBr, HCl, Chlorobenzene and other organic solvents. Since du Verre resin bonded fiber glass is homogeneous in structure, external corrosion which was a problem with the other forms of construction, is entirely eliminated.

du Verre offers a wide variety of resin formulations to provide complete protection under almost any condition . . .

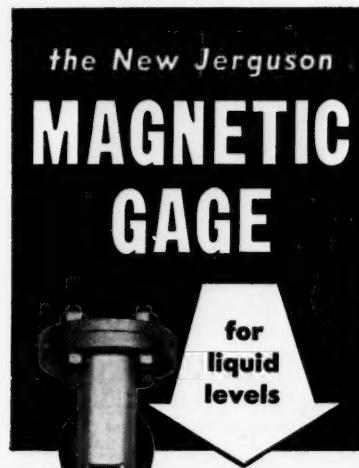
- #11 offers good acid and solvent resistance at a moderate cost.
- #22 is a fire retardant resin with superior corrosion resistance.
- #77 is a premium grade resin with excellent corrosion resistance at temperatures up to 300° F.
- #101 is a furfuryl alcohol resin which has good resistance to alkali solvents and many acids.
- In addition, special resin formulations, including epoxies, are available for special applications.

Learn how du Verre can solve your corrosion and contamination problems. Write today for your free copy of Bulletin No. 100.



du Verre, Incorporated

Box No. 37-A • Arcade, N. Y.



An important advancement in liquid level observation for plants with dangerous explosive or inflammable conditions.

Safety design
seals against
escaping gases.

Measuring mechanism
in stainless steel
chamber.

Scale mounted outside
chamber;
magnetically
actuated
through chamber wall.

Distinct,
accurate level
shown in red
contrasted with
silver above.

Job designed,
correlating pressure,
temperature, and
specific gravity.

Available with
electric alarms.

Can also be used
for interface
indication.

Write now for engineering sheet
on Jerguson Magnetic Gages.

JERGUSON

Gages and Valves for the
Observation of Liquids and Levels

JERGUSON GAGE & VALVE COMPANY
100 Adams Street, Burlington, Mass.

Offices in Major Cities

In Canada: Peacock Bros. Ltd.

LITERATURE . . .

Mixers . . . You'll find a wealth of information on fluid mixing in bulletins describing Lightnin Mixers. Condensed catalog shows all types. No. B-109. 164a *Mixing Equipment Co., Inc.

Packaged Pulverizers . . . for any small-scale continuous dry grinding or pulverizing problem and a similar unit for small-scale wet-grinding. Bul. AH-448-11. *Hardinge Co.

Process Equipment . . . "Sub-A" Flotation is available in sizes from 16" x 16" to 72" x 72". Three types: "Cell-to Cell"; "Free-Flow"; Type "M". Bul. F10-B86. 125f *Denver Equip. Co.

Processing . . . Flomix combines liquids, solids & liquids, or gases & liquids which in combination, will readily flow through piping. Ask for Bulletin 531A. 91 *Nettco Corporation

RDC Columns . . . in successful operation for manufacturers of chemicals, petro-chemicals, petroleum & foods. Bulletin #T-1159.

1 *General American Transportation Corporation

Reagent Feeders . . . Both wet & dry feeders available. Many standard units in stock. Bulletin F6-B8 give details and is now available on request.

125e *Denver Equip. Co.

Samplers . . . Continuous mechanical & automatic types for dry, solution or slurry sampling. Complete sampling plants & sample processing equipment. Bul. SI-B4. 125j *Denver Equip. Co.

Screens . . . Bul. S3-B15 covers Denver-Dillon Screens for efficient wet or dry screening. Sizes to 6' x 14' in stock. Trommel Screens in sizes 30" x 60" x 120". 125k *Denver Equip. Co.

Spiral Rake Thickeners . . . move settled materials to center in one revolution. Acid proof construction available. Bulletin No. T5-B6 is offered.

125l *Denver Equip. Co.

Job designed,
correlating pressure,
temperature, and
specific gravity.

Available with
electric alarms.

Can also be used
for interface
indication.

Pumps, Fans, Compressors

Compressors . . . WOC 22 Compressors are built to handle carbon dioxide, sulphur dioxide, chlorine & other highly corrosive gases. Full information in Bulletin 1012-11. 43 *Joy Mfg. Co.

Compressors . . . Standard models or designed to your specifications in any size of compressor, either centrifugal or axial-flow types. Bulletin "Joy Turbodynamics." 45 *Joy Mfg. Co.

Pump, Chemical . . . The chemical positive displacement pump incorporates many outstanding features. Offers 500 R.P.M. maximum speed-200 lbs. P.S.I. Catalog P 302. 127 *Waukesha Foundry Co.

Pump, Suction . . . designed specifically to handle volatile sludges & slurries. Details on non-clogging slurry & sludge pumps contained in Bulletin 206-4.

160 *Lawrence Pumps Inc.

* From advertisement, this issue

Highly Intimate Blends in 1 to 2 Minutes

Blends while discharging; No segregation or flotation

Sturtevant Rotary Blenders start 4-way blending while charging, continue it during discharge, thus producing highly intimate, even blends of dry and semi-dry materials - within 3 to 5 minutes of start of charging.

Six complete blending cycles per hour are common. And Sturtevant's special action produces no particle reduction, cleavage or attritional heat - is highly effective yet gentle and safe even with explosives.



Receiving

Scoops cascade material as drum rotates. Movement forces material from both ends to middle. Thus blending is 4-way right from start of charging.



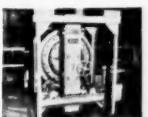
Discharging

Single gate controls charge, discharge. Blending continues throughout discharge phase. Result is no segregation or flotation - highly intimate, even blends.

Self-cleaning, dust-sealed drum; one-man accessibility

Operation of Sturtevant Blenders is self-cleaning - drum interiors are completely dust-sealed. For inspection of all models, one man simply loosens a few lugs to remove manhole cover - quickly and easily.

Nine standard models with capacities to 900 cu. ft.



10 cu. ft. Sturtevant Blender at U.S. Steel Corp.'s new Applied Research Laboratory (Raw Materials Division) in Monroeville, Pa. This unit handles batches up to 500 lbs. — is ideal for pilot work and small runs.



One of four 450 cu. ft. Sturtevant Blenders at Celviver Plant of Celanese Corp. (Rock Hill, N.C.). These large units handle up to 20,000 lbs. batches — have a 9-year record of meeting the most exacting blending requirements.

Fully or semi-automatic, or manually controlled operation

Constructed of carbon steel, stainless steel or Monel metal, Sturtevant Rotary Blenders are engineered to fit each customer's needs - can be supplied with injector sprays and any desired control system.

For more on Sturtevant Blenders, request Bulletin No. 080B. (Bulletins also available on Mixers, Air Separators, Micronizers, Crushers and Grinders.) Write today. STURTEVANT MILL CO., 100 Clayton St., Boston, Mass.



Trustworthy "CLOSED-CIRCUIT" Cooling

holds temperatures to close limits in entire processing column

● This Niagara "Aero" Vapor Condenser produces constant temperatures, assures sustained capacity to this fractionating column, holding production and quality uniform. A closed system, it avoids fouling troubles, holds temperatures within specified limits at all points.

It gives a higher vacuum than conventional type condensers, effectively separating the non-condensables at the condensate outlet, with sub-cooling after separation.

It produces this higher vacuum with use of less steam and power. It holds its full capacity with only a nominal consumption of water, using air as the cooling medium. It answers the question of water supply or disposal.

Mounted directly on the steel structure of the evaporator or distillation column, installation is simple, operation is dependable, maintenance is neither troublesome or expensive. For description and capacities write for Bulletin 129.

NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Dept. CE-12, 405 Lexington Avenue
NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

District Engineers in Principal Cities

LITERATURE . . .

Pumps Types DL & DM offer capacities up to 1000 GPM & working pressure up to 300 PSIG. Head range to 430 ft. & temperature range to 450 F. Bul. B-1608.
135 *Food Mach. & Peerless Pump.

Pumps SRL (Rubber Lined) pumps offer high efficiency, low horsepower. Sizes to 5000 g.p.m. Additional information in Bulletin P9-B10.
1251 *Denver Equip. Co.

Pumps Turbine type, mixed flow & propeller type offer capacities of 50 to 100,000 GPM, heads up to 2,500 ft. Surface or underground discharge. Bulletins.
57 *Layne & Bowler, Inc.

Pumps Single-stage, end-suction pumps are available in 10 to 2000 GPM capacities. Descriptive literature outlining all the features is available.
140 *The Weinman Pump Mfg. Co.

Pumps, Acid Pumping parts available in a variety of metal alloys, as well as plastic, to cover a wide range of corrosive applications. Complete details.
163 *A. R. Wifley & Sons, Inc.

Pumps, Chemical Feed New 200 Series Simplex model can pump up to 812 gph. Duplex model has double this capacity. Maximum pressure of 10,000 psi. Details.
144 *American Meter Co.

Pumps, Diaphragm Sizes 1" to 10" simplex and duplex, capacity to 1000 g.p.m. Stroke can be adjusted while pump is operating. Details in Bul. P8-B12.
125g *Denver Equip. Co.

Pumps, Vertical Centrifugal for handling frothy liquids or coarse, sandy slurries, constant or intermittent flow. Capacity to 450 g.p.m. Bul. No. P10-B5.
125h *Denver Equip. Co.

Rotary Gear Pumps Bulletin covers line of gear pumps of rotary design. Explains design features and presents detailed tables giving dimensions, capacities.
152A Northern Ordnance Inc.

Services & Miscellaneous

Copying Techniques New 4-p. external house organ will show new and more efficient uses for office copying and engineering reproduction machines.
152B Anken Chem. & Film Corp.

Fire Extinguishing Systems Revised booklet on fire extinguishing systems and equipment lists causes of large-loss fires, advantages of carbon dioxide systems.
152C Cardox Div., Chemetron Corp.

Safety "Think Safety" is the theme of a series of 16 new safety posters that illustrate how accidents involving fork trucks occur and how to prevent them.
152D Automatic Transportation Co.

Water Treatment Bulletin covers practical equipment for mixed-bed de-ionization at flow rates of from 5 gals. per hour up to 5000 gals. per minute.
152E Illinois Water Treatment Co.

* From advertisement, this issue

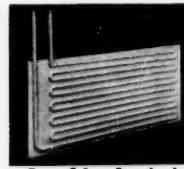


"We don't use old-fashioned pipe coils any more. We specify

DEAN THERMO  **PANELCOIL**
PATENTED & PATENTS PENDING

because **PANELCOIL** is much superior and in all services **TAKES THE PLACE** of pipe coils."

Dean PANELCOIL usually costs less; uses much less space; weighs less; is more easily installed, removed and cleaned; is more efficient; more economical; can be "curved" to fit tanks, drums, valves, etc.

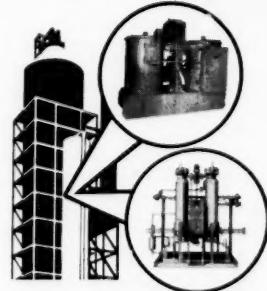


Type S-1 a Standard Dean PANELCOIL

Backed by 24 Years of Panel Coil Manufacturing

DEAN PRODUCTS, INC. 612 Franklin Ave.
BROOKLYN 38, N. Y. Tel. Sterling 9-5400

FOR INDUSTRY . . .



The most complete line of
industrial dehumidifiers
—atmospheric and pressure

. . . another application of
DESOMATIC PRODUCTS



DESOMATIC PRODUCTS, Inc.

1109 WEST BROAD STREET
FALLS CHURCH, VIRGINIA

Investigate the widest variety of openings in recent years

at the Knolls Atomic
Power Laboratory

For the first time in recent years, current openings here extend into disciplines generally considered outside of the traditional nuclear areas. As a result, excellent opportunities exist today for men interested in entering the nuclear field for the first time, as well as for recent graduates and, of course, experienced nuclear engineers and scientists. If you've been thinking of exploring professional opportunities at KAPL, we suggest you make your initial inquiry today.

Current Openings:

Reactor structural design
Primary & secondary systems design
Reactor operation
Heat transfer, fluid flow
Shielding design
Powerplant performance evaluation
Powerplant & reactor instrumentation
Powerplant & reactor controls
Control drive design
Electronic equipment development
Reactor materials development
Process development metallurgy
Materials irradiations experiments
Materials quality control
Mechanical metallurgy
Metallography
Applied ceramics
Chemical analysis, vacuum techniques
Analytical chemistry, X-ray diffraction
Radiochemistry
Corrosion technology

U. S. Citizenship Required

Forward your resume in confidence, including salary requirement. Please also state your job interests. Address: Mr. A. J. Scipione, Dept. 65-ML.



Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory
OPERATED FOR AEC BY

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Schenectady, N. Y.

CLASSIFIED . . .

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

CE's nation-wide coverage brings you tips and information on current opportunities in job functions throughout the chemical process industries.

► **Coverage** — National Executive, management, engineering, technical, sales, office, skilled. Positions vacant, positions wanted, civil service, selling opportunities, employment agencies and services, labor bureaus. ► **Displayed Rates** — \$54 per inch for all ads except on a contract basis; contract rates on request. An advertising inch is measured 1 in. vertically on a column; 3 columns, 30 in. per page. Subject

to the usual agency commission.

► **Undisplayed Rates** — \$2.10 per line, 3 lines minimum. To figure advance payment count 5 average words as line; box number counts as 1 line. 10% discount if full payment is made in advance for 4 consecutive insertions. Not subject to agency commission.

► **Closing Date** — Jan. 25th issue closes Dec. 31st. Send new ads to Chemical Engineering, Classified Adv. Division, P. O. Box 12, New York 36, N. Y.

SALES ENGINEERS

We are expanding our Sales Department and require Engineers, with two or three years' industrial experience after finishing college, for Chicago, St. Louis, Houston, and Baltimore.

Trainees will receive three months' classroom instruction at factory before they are assigned to a District Office as a Sales Engineer. Excellent opportunity with fast-growing company.

Address reply to Mr. H. E. Beane, Vice Pres.,
The Bristol Company,
Waterbury 20, Connecticut

ADDRESS BOX NO. REPLIES TO: Box No.
Classified Adv. Div. of this publication.
Send to office nearest you.

NEW YORK 36: P. O. Box 12
CHICAGO 11: 520 N. Michigan Ave.
SAN FRANCISCO 4: 68 Post St.

POSITIONS VACANT

Chemical or Mechanical Engineer, Eastern U.S. Manufacturer requires experienced Engineer for Process and Mechanical Design of Fired Heaters. Age 30-40. Minimum Experience—5 years. C.H.E. or M.E. degree preferred. All replies will be treated confidentially. P-2972, Chemical Engineering.

Mechanical, Electrical, Chemical or Civil Engineers, B.S. Degree, 25-35 preferred. Three to five years experience in chemical or food process engineering. For general engineering work, including process studies, heat and material balances, structural design, equipment design, field engineering, and drawing board. Salary commensurate with experience and ability. Please send brief resume of personal history, education, professional experience, including present position and salary desired, too: Sylvester M. Heiner, Chief Engr., The Amalgamated Sugar Company, P. O. Box 431, Ogden, Utah. Replies will be held in strictest confidence.

POSITION WANTED

Chemical Engineer—14 years diversified experience in R&D, process design from bench scale to production in org. chemicals, explosives, pharmaceuticals, trouble shooting. Linguist. Seek position. Medium or small company preferred. PW-3219, Chemical Engineering.

SELLING OPPORTUNITY WANTED

Need commission salesmen? — To sell your products or to solicit contract work. We have them for you—32,000 proven commission sales agents. Albee-Campbell, Inc.—National Clearing House for Manufacturers Agents. New Canaan, Conn. Tel WO 6-4233.

CHEMICAL, PETROLEUM OR POWER ENGINEERS

The Foxboro Company is adding to its group of staff sales engineers to keep pace with its steadily increasing share of the industrial instrumentation industry market. Men needed should be graduate engineers with several years of instrumentation or process control experience in the chemical, petroleum, gas or power industries. You must be sales minded and should enjoy working with our customers and sales personnel. If you feel qualified for one of these challenging career opportunities send a letter and resume to:

Engineering Recruitment Office

FOXBORO

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
The Foxboro Company, Foxboro, Mass.

PROCESS ENGINEERS

Permanent opportunities are available at our Cleveland offices for Chemical Engineers experienced in Process Design for Petroleum and Chemical Plants.

Send detailed resume to:

G. VICTOR HOPKINS

ARTHUR G. MCKEE & CO.
2300 Chester Ave., Cleveland 1, Ohio

Solids Processing Chemical Engineers

\$8,000-\$11,000

Consulting work in solids-liquids separation for multi-plant organization. Excellent growth possibilities. Fee and relocation paid by company.

MONARCH PERSONNEL
28 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Illinois

Career Opportunities Now!

**CHEMISTS
CHEMICAL ENGINEERS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
B.S., M.S., and Ph.D.s**

For Research and Development in Plastics

We have openings at our Chicago location, requiring various levels of experience or training in either organic or physical chemistry, chemical or mechanical engineering. You'll enjoy large corporation benefits plus the advantages of a smaller group atmosphere.

Opportunity for advancement and recognition with THE pioneer of the plastic film industry.
We also have a number of openings in our Terre Haute, Indiana, development laboratory for chemical and mechanical engineers.

Your resume in confidence to:
W. P. ENGELKING

VISKING COMPANY

DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE CORP.
Chicago 38, Illinois

6733 West 65th Street

REliance 5-1234

CLASSIFIED . . .

EQUIPMENT SEARCHLIGHT

CE's Searchlight spots the big bargains in used, resale and rented equipment. Check this issue's listings—most complete in the field—for items you need now.

► **Coverage** — National. Equipment and facilities—used, resale and rental—for the process industries. For sale, wanted, for rent.

► **Rates**—\$21.75 per inch for all ads except on a contract basis; contract rates on request. An ad-

vertising inch is measured $\frac{1}{2}$ in. vertically on a column; 3 columns, 30 in. per page. Ads acceptable only in display style.

► **Closing date** — January 23th. issue closes December 31st. Send all new ads to Chemical Engineering, Classified Adv. Division, P. O. Box 12, New York 36, N. Y.

OVER 5,000 MACHINES IN STOCK FOR EVERY INDUSTRY AND PURPOSE

- Wrappers
- Mixers
- Packaging machines
- Pulverizers
- Cartoning machines
- Grinders
- Fillers
- Dryers
- Labelers
- Sifters
- Filter presses
- Coppers
- Roller mills
- Tablet machines

TELL US YOUR REQUIREMENTS

Complete Details And Our Special
Low Bargain Prices Available On Request

UNION STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO.
318-322 Lafayette St., New York 12, N. Y.
Phone: Canal 4-5333-4-56

The Employees and Officers
of the Machinery & Equipment Co.,

Used Div.

and

Haring Equipment Corp.

Extend Best Wishes to all for
A Very Happy & Prosperous New Year

91-93 New Jersey R.R. Avenue
Newark 5, N. J.
Market 2-3103

- 10 Foster Wheeler Heat Exchangers from 79 to 460 sq. ft. heating service, Type 304 SS, some with removable tube bundles.
- 2 Foster Wheeler SS Bubble Cap Columns, 96" dia., 28 trays w/heaters and condensers.
- 4 4500 Gal SS Lined Tanks, 8" dia. x 8" deep.
- 4 12000 Gal SS Lined Tanks 12" dia. x 20" deep including 5' cone, 4" bottom discharge. Hopper bottom.
- 1 Sparkler Filter Mod. 33-S-14, all SS with mild steel jacket.
- 1 Sprout-Waldron 105 cu. ft. ribbon blender.

Write—Wire—Phone

AARON EQUIPMENT CO.
9370 Byron Street
Schiller Park, Illinois
Gladstone 1-1500

MACHINECRAFT

- 8. B. Reactor 1200 gal 200 lb pressure
- Baker Perkins 150 gal 40 HP, 100 gal 50 HP both 2 arm jacketed vacuum hydr. tilt
- Blow-Knox 2 gal S.S. Autoclave 5000 lbs.
- 50 gal S.S. Autoclave, 2000 lbs pressure
- 3½ gal S.S. Autoclave, 2000 lbs pressure
- Vacuum 40" dia. x 25 lbs.
- Gasland #2 all stainless
- Stainless steel Ball Mill
- Aluminum Condenser 350 sq. feet
- Aluminum Evaporator 350 sq. feet
- 1300 sq. ft. tube area.
- Plastic Sheet and drum dryers
- Continuous Stripping column 2 X 13 Steel
- Calenders 3 Roll 45" X 18" X 6 Roll 12" X 8"
- Hydraulic Pumps, Motors.

LOUIS SUSSMAN, INC.

800 Wilson Ave. (East of Doremus)
Newark 5, N. J. MI 2-7634

MANUFACTURERS AGENTS WANTED

Exclusive territory, to sell mixers, colloid mills and process equipment to food, chemical, petroleum, paint and similar industries. Will turn over accounts and leads. Backed by extensive advertising campaign and Trade Shows. Full training. Give full details first letter.

RW-2977 Chemical Engineering
Class Adv. Div., P.O. Box 12, N. Y. 36, N. Y.

Need Engineers?

Contact them through this

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES section

PROFESSIONAL

SERVICES

ARIES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Consultants to the Chemical Industries

New Products and Processes
New Product Development
Design & Initial Operation of Complete Plants
Process Analysis—Market Research
COMPLETE TECHNICAL & ECONOMIC SERVICES
225 Greenwich Ave. DA. 5-2236 Stamford, Conn.

CHAS. T. MAIN, INC.

Engineers

Industrial plants
Reports Design Construction Supervision
Boston, Massachusetts Charlotte, North Carolina

THE J. G. WHITE ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Design Construction - Reports - Appraisals
80 Broad Street, New York 4

LIQUIDATION

TITANIUM DIOXIDE PLANT BALTIMORE, MD.

CENT.—FILTERS—EVAPS.—CRYSTAL

- 1—Bird 32" x 50" Cont. Cent. 316 S.S.
- 4—Sharples C20 Super D-Hydrators, 316 S.S.
- 1—Sharples PN14 Super-D-Canter, 316 S.S.
- 1—AT&M 26" sus. Cent., perf. bskt., 316 S.S.
- 1—Oliver 8" x 8" Precoat rubber covered Rotory Vacuum Filter.
- 5—Sperry 36" plate & frame Filters, rubber covered, cast iron, and wood.
- 5—8" dia. x 24" rubber lined Crystallizers.

PULVERIZERS AND MILLS

- 2—Abbie 5' x 16' brick lined Mills.
- 2—30" dia. Stainless Steel Micronizers complete with Hoppers, Conveyors, etc.

ROTARY KILNS

- 1—Traylor 11' x 155' Rotary Kiln, 7/8" shell.
- 1—Renn. 6' x 60' Rotary Kiln, 5/8" shell.

RUBBER LINED TANKS

- 5—8500 gal. Vertical Storage 8'6" x 16' x 8' cone.
- 1—13,000 gal. Horizontal Storage 8' x 35'.

STEEL TANKS

- 6—2000 to 5200 gal. with Turbo Agitators.
- 15—Storage Tanks: 3800; 6000; 9000; 10,000; 15,000; 47,000 gals.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 7—Dorr Thickeners: 16" dia. with Tanks.
- 1—Bemis 50# Bag Packer with Sewing Machine, Conveyor and Flattener.
- 58—Labour, Durco, Worthite, Duriron and Stainless Steel Centrifugal Pumps 2" to 6" with motors.

Representatives on premises,
2701 Broening Highway, Baltimore, Md.
Telephone: Medford 3-2911

BRILL

EQUIPMENT CO.
35 Jabez Street,
Newark 5, N. J.
Tel: Market 3-7420

FEATURED ITEMS

- 2300 gal. 304 S.S. Tank
- Fletcher 30" Susp. S.S. 10/5 H.P. Centrif.
- Fletcher 40" Susp. Steel Centrif.
- Oliver 5'3" x 3' Stainless Precoat Filters
- Nooter 750 gal. Steel Reactor 300 PSI
- Link Belt 502-16 Roto-Louvre Dryer 8' x 80' Rotary Dryer 316 S.S.
- Vulcan 9' x 100' Rotary Kiln
- 5' x 45' Standard Rotary Dryer
- Mosser 4' x 47' Rotary Dryers
- Louisville 6' x 50' Steam Tube Dryer
- Traylor 8' x 11' Ballpeb Mill
- Condensers—Exchangers—Stainless Admiralty Steel 100 to 5000 sq. ft.
- Pressure Vessels 300 to 4500 gal.
- Towers and Columns 3' to 10' Dia.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUES

HEAT & POWER Co., Inc.

CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT DIVISION

60 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.
310 Thompson Bldg., Tulsa 3, Okla.

BUY BRILL

VISIT US AT OUR NEW OFFICES AND WAREHOUSE 35 JABEZ STREET, NEWARK 5, N. J. MARKET 3-7420

Adjacent to U.S. Highway 1 and the Newark Airport

REACTORS—EVAPS—CONDENSERS—TANKS

- 3—2000 gal. Struthers Wells 316 S.S. jktd. agtd. Reactors.
- 1—1000 gal. Pfaudler glass lined Reactor.
- 1—550 sq. ft. Buflavak, monel single effect Evaporator.
- 1—7500 gal. 316 S.S. Vert. Storage Tank, 7' x 25', 50 PSI.
- 1—750 gal. nickel clad Mixing Tank, 125# nickel coils.
- 1—4000 gal. Haveg Vert. Tank 8' x 12'.
- 1—1500 gal. Stainless Pressure Tank, 90#.
- 1—12,000 gal. horiz. steel pressure Tank, 7'6" x 36', 200 PSI.
- 8—Stainless Heat Exchangers; 1220, 942, 786, 536, 396, 315, 250, 157 sq. ft.

CENTRIFUGALS

- 1—Sharples C-27 Super D-Hydrator, 316 S.S.
- 1—Bird 18" x 28" 316 S.S. Solid Bowl, Continuous.
- 1—Bird 18" x 28" steel, Solid Bowl, NEW, Continuous.
- 1—Bird 36" x 50", 347 S.S. Solid Bowl, Continuous.
- 2—Sharples PY14, PN14, Super-D-Canter, 316 S.S.
- 1—Bird 40" suspended, 347 S.S. perforated basket.
- 2—Sharples #16, 304 S.S., 3 HP motor.

MIXERS

- 1—#12 Sturtevant 304 S.S. Rotary Mixer, 450 cu. ft.
- 1—Baker Perkins #16TRM, 150 gal. jktd., Vac. 60 HP.
- 5—Day "Cincinnatus" double arm, 250 and 100 gal.
- 1—1500# Powder Mixer, 7 1/2 HP XP motor.
- 2—Steel, jktd. Powder Mixers, 225 and 350 cu. ft.
- 1—#0 Simpson Intensive Mixer.

DRYERS

- 1—National 8' x 80', 304 S.S. Apron Conveyor Dryer.
- 1—Louisville 54" x 35', Monel Rotary Steam Tube Dryer.
- 3—Buflavak Vacuum Shelf, 20-60" x 80" shelves.
- 1—Devine Vacuum Shelf with 19-59" x 78" shelves.
- 1—Devine Vacuum Shelf with 10-40" x 43" shelves.
- 2—Buflavak 42" x 120", atmospheric, double drum.
- 2—Devine 5' x 12', 4' x 9', single drum, atmospheric.
- 1—Baker Perkins 5'6" x 6' Rotary Vacuum Dryer.
- 1—Buflavak 3' x 20' Rotary Vacuum Dryer, 316 S.S. Unused.
- 2—Louisville Rotary Steam Tube 6' x 25', 6' x 50'.
- 4—Rotary Dryers, 4' x 40', 6' x 50', 7' x 80'.
- 2—Louisville 8' x 50' Stainless Steel Lined Rotary Dryers.
- 1—Traylor 30' x 18' Stainless Steel Rotary Dryer.
- 2—Link Belts; 7'5" x 25", 6'4" x 24", S.S. Louvre Dryers.

FILTERS

- 1—Oliver 6" dia. Horizontal Filter, 316 S.S.
- 1—Oliver 3' x 6' Steel Rotary Vac. Precoat Filter.
- 1—Niagara #370-38 Filter, 370 sq. ft., 304 S.S.
- 2—#49 Vallez Rotating Pressure Filters, 738 sq. ft.
- 1—Oliver 5'3" x 8' Steel Rotary Vacuum, vaporite housing.
- 1—Sparkler 33S28 Filter, 150 sq. ft. 304 S.S.
- 1—Niagara 36H110 Horizontal Filter, 110 sq. ft., 304 S.S.
- 2—#10 Sweetland Filters, 27 leaves, 4" centers, 250 sq. ft.

BRILL

EQUIPMENT COMPANY

35 JABEZ STREET

NEWARK 5, N. J.

Tel.: Market 3-7420 • Cable: Bristen

TEXAS OFFICE—4101 San Jacinto St., Houston 4, Texas—Tel.: Jackson 6-1351

Holiday Greetings

From the ENTIRE STAFF of the FIRST MACHINERY CORPORATION and the FALCON MANUFACTURING DIV.

EQUIPMENT STILL ON LOCATION WHERE ORIGINALLY INSTALLED CAN BE PURCHASED FOR DIRECT SHIPMENT AT TERRIFIC SAVINGS

b-e-c-a-u-s-e

These units are NOT to be shipped into our New York shops and then reshipped to destination. You save such costs as rigging, double handling, freight charges etc.

NEW YORK STATE (outside of New York City)

Bowen Stainless Steel Laboratory Spray Dryer—Complete. Robinson Size 17 Blender: 66" x 14"; 380 cu. ft. Center Disch. J. H. Day Jacketed Mild Steel Double Ribbon Mixer: 4' x 8' Acme Stainless Steel Concentrator or Dryer; Continuous Type consisting of 4 Units 24" x 10" mounted horizontally; 20 HP Rotary Dryer in Monel; 4" Diameter by 30" Long; complete Jacketed Rotary Dryer or Roaster; 4" x 12" x 3"; Monel shaft-blades. Bucket Elevator with Stainless Steel material contact parts. Rubber Lined Mixing Tanks. Crystallizers, Evaporators to 800 Gal. Special Lot of CHEMICAL PUMPS; Tanks, Duriron, Olivite etc. Oliver Pressure Precoat Rotary Vacuum Filters: 8" x 8" x 10". Rotary Cooler 3" x 15" with Feeder and accessories. 6 Southwark Hydraulic Presses; 36" x 36" Platens; 14" Ram.

NEW JERSEY

Feine Stainless Steel Rotary Filter 5' x 6'; string type. Patterson 1000 Gal. Dissolver: 84" x 48"; 20 HP Unipower. Stainless Steel Rotary Dryer 4" x 20" with Oil Burner etc. Bird Young Rotary Vacuum Filter 4" x 4" with stainless leaves. Stainless Lined Heavy Duty Tanks: 11,000 Gal. 10' x 18" x 7". Stainless Steel 7000 Gal. Horizontal Tanks: 6' x 34" Gehrich Truck Dryer: 12' x 24" x 7" x 6"; with 24 Trucks-Trays etc. Shriver 42" x 42" Filter Presses; 4" eyed; closed delivery. Consolidated Capem Automatic Copper Model C4F complete.

OHIO

Fatty Acid, Lurgi Type Distillation System including Ni-Resist Still Pots, Stainless Heat Exchanger, Vapor and Barometric Condensers, Receivers, Cooling Tanks etc. International Porc. Lined Pebble Mills 8" x 8"; 50 HP Gear Motor Abbe Porc. Lined Pebble Mills: 30" x 30"; 30" x 42"; 37" x 48"

ALABAMA

Swenson Quadruple Effect Long Tube Evaporator of the Vertical Film Type; 5 bodies

INDIANA

NEW Unused F-B. Two Roll Rubber or Plastic Mills 14" x 30" with or without Uni-Drives

CALIFORNIA

Steel Reaction Kettle 1500 Gal.; Jacketed: 6" x 5" x 2" Louisville Stainless Steel Dryer 30" x 28" complete Glass Lined Agitated Tank: 6' x 7' with 3 HP XPL motor. Jacketed Steel Ball Mill: 5" x 2" Abbe 6' x 6' Buhrlstone Lined Pebble Mill; 25 HP

ONTARIO CANADA

Stokes Impregnators (2 Tanks each 62" x 6") Model 38-48 complete

WEST VIRGINIA

4 Struthers Wells Type 316 Stainless Steel Jacketed, Agitated Reactors: 6' x 10' x 14' Overall

VIRGINIA

Oliver Pressure Precoat Rotary Vacuum Filters 5' 3" x 8' STAINLESS Oliver Pressure Precoat Rotary Vacuum Filters 5' 3" x 3' Steel

RHODE ISLAND

Type 316 Stainless Steel 250 Gal. Crystallizer: 85" x 24" with Anchor Type Agitator; Bolted head; 24" Manhole. Patterson Kelly Twin Shell Stainless Steel Blender: 150 cu. ft. Motorized 10 HP. Plaudler Thimble Compensator; Glass Lined Double Jacketed; 26 sq. ft. International Porc. Lined Pebble Mill: 5' x 6'; 15 HP Motor. Stainless Steel Cyclone Collector: 6' x 7'. J. P. Devine Lab. Vacuum Dryer Model "O" 20" Dia x 3' long. Shriver Aluminum Filter Press; 24" x 24"; 24 Chamber; 4" eyed; closed del. Multi Pass Stainless Clad Dryer; Four 10' Sections; 12" Jktd. Screw Conveyor. Plaudler Glass Lined 150 Gal. Evaporating Dishes: 60" x 24"

MASSACHUSETTS

Blew Knox Tumbling Cone Type Blender: 300 Cu. Ft.; 9' x 6' x 45"; complete Abbe Steel Ball Mills; 42" x 32"; 60" x 48".

Send for FIRST FACTS containing Complete Inventory of Equipment in our Brooklyn Warehouse Stock. Now is the time to sell YOUR surplus Equipment, why not send us your list with full details.

FIRST MACHINERY CORP.

209-289 TENTH STREET, BROOKLYN 15, N. Y.

Sterling 8-4672

LOEB OFFERINGS

Autoclave: 50 gal. Struthers Wells, st. st. Centrifugal: Tolhurst 20" st. steel (New). Dewaterers: Davenport 34, bronze hd. 3 hp. Disintegrator: Rietz RD18-P, 75 hp. Dryers: Devine 2 x 4' vac. drum, st. steel. Dryer: Bowen lab. spray st. steel. Dryer: Louisville 30" steam tube. Evaporator: Buffalo 54 st. 34 sq. ft. Homogenizers-Dispersers: Tri-Homo x 10, #4. Kettles: St. Steel, with and without ag. Dopp 150 gal. dbl. act. agitator. Mills: Mikro Bantam, ISH. Fitz Comminuting model D, st. st. Colloid, 3, 5, 20, 25 hp. Cog stain. steel. 10 hp. Hammer: Williams, Jeffery, Prater, Ray. Mixers: Dbl. and Sgl. arms sigma blade. Dry Powder, various sizes. Baker-Perkins size 17, 30 hp. Mix-Mill Simpson 15" lab., 39 1/2" Porto. Percolator: Plaudler 54 x 42" st. st. Jack. Pumps: Rotary, gear, centrif., vacuum. Screen: Rotex model 41 st. steel. Still: Double effect st. st. 11.83 gal. Tablet Press: Stokes DD2, 23 station. Vacuum Pan: 42" Harris st. steel.

LOEB EQUIPMENT SUPPLY CO. 820 WEST SUPERIOR ST. CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

BALL MILLS—3' x 12' Abbe/40 HP—4' x 6' Allis Chalmers 60 HP Slip Ring/screwfeeder—Kennedy Van Saun 5' x 6' Enclosed gears/50 HP scales/feeder/exhausters—Hardinge 6' x 12' w/200 HP Slip Ring/drum feeder.

HAMMER MILLS—20 HP Gruendler X—30 HP Mikro 3W—40 HP Jeffrey 24 x 20—50 HP Wm. ABXK—100 HP Jeffrey 36 x 42—450 HP Penna SXT 14.

ROTARY DRYERS—24" x 22"—36" x 24"—44" x 25"—5' x 50" (2) all w/motor drives—burners/blowers avail.

VACUUM PUMPS—115 CFM Beach Russ 100 RP w/5 HP motor/Vee belt drive.

SCALES—12500# capacity dial—Fairbanks Printomatic—8' x 6' Platform.

FEEDERS—Syntron FMI,—FM3—w/hoppers/vibrators/controls.

YOUR BEST REBUILT MACHINERY SOURCE

LAWLER COMPANY

Durham Ave. Liberty 9-0245 Metuchen, N. J.

DECEMBER SPECIALS

Robinson 70 cu. ft. J'ktd. Steel Blender Abbe 6' x 6' J'ktd. Ball Mill, chrome mang. steel 4 Mikro's Bantam, #15L, #25L, #42 with motors Rotex 40" x 84" dbl. sep. #42 Sifter, 1 H.P. mtr. BP 100 gal. 4 side Jktd Mixer, cored, sigma arms Gruendler "BB" Hammermill, Whirlbeater Gen. American 42" x 12" twin Drum Dryer Ribbon Blenders, Steel & SS, all sizes, New & Used Pfaudler 150 gal. Glass Closed Top Tank

WHAT HAVE YOU FOR SALE OR TRADE
YOU CAN BANK ON

EQUIPMENT CLEARING HOUSE, INC.

111-33 Street, Brooklyn 32, N. Y.

50th 8-4451—4452—8782

COMPRESSORS

World's Best Rebuilds

74 CFM 1500 PSI 6 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 7" CP. TCB 100 CFM 150 PSI 6x7 Ing. ES-1 104 CFM 2500 PSI 6 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 11-16x9 IR-ES3 110 CFM 3000 PSI Ing. GC 50BW 138 CFM 100 PSI 7x7 Ing. Rand ESI 162 CFM Vac. 10x3 IR-Vertical 230 CFM 100 PSI 9x11-12x12 Ing. ES Worth HB 311 CFM 1500 PSI 10x12-7 1/2" x 13" IR-ES3 465 CFM 100 PSI 12x11-IR-ES-1-Chic. P.T. 502 CFM 125 PSI 12x13 Chic. T 686 CFM 100 PSI 14x13 Ing. ES 823 CFM Vac. 10x7 Ing. ES-1 106 CFM 1500 PSI 11x11-12x12 IR-XRE 2360 CFM 50 PSI 19-20x11-12x12 Penn DEI 3135 CFM Vac. 31x13 Ing. ES Worth HB 3798 CFM 125 PSI 29 1/2" x 17x12 Ing. HHE 2 600 HP Syn 3-60-2300

AMERICAN AIR COMPRESSOR CORP.
North Bergen, N. J.
UNION 5-4848

FOR SALE

Entire Facilities of New East Coast Plant

Marine Minerals Plant of Heavy Materials Co. — Clearwater, South Carolina
Built new in 1955 — Clearwater is 5 miles north of Augusta, Georgia

BINS

1—60 Ton Portable Steel Concentrate with Athay Tracks, & 16' x 13' Akins Classifier
1—80 Ton Steel Storage, 10' x 10' x 10'
1—20 Ton Steel Storage, 6' x 6' x 10'

CAPACITOR

1—20 KVAR General Electric, 440 V

CLASSIFIER

1—24" dia x 15' Akins Spiral, 2 HP drive

CONVEYOR, BELT

1—6' x 27' Carco Conveyor, BC-68, 3/4 HP Motor
1—6' x 13' Carco Conveyor, BC-68-112, Mag. Pulley & Drive
2—6' x 30' Carco Conveyor, BC-68, 3/4 HP Motor
3—6' x 44' Carco Conveyor, BC-68-105, 3/4 HP Motor
1—6' x 48' Carco Conveyor, 1/2 HP Motor
1—6' x 28' 1/4" Carco Conveyor, BC-1214, Mag. Pulley & Drive
2—6' x 16' Carco Conveyor, 3/4 HP Motor
2—6' x 35' 6" Barber Greene, Model 375, 3 HP Motor
1—30' x 51' Belt Conveyor, 5 HP Motorized head pulley

DERRICK

1—30 HP American Hoist & Derrick, 37' Mast

DEWATERING SCREW

2—12' x 8' Carco Dewatering Screws, DS12, 1/2 HP

DREDGE

1—6 cu. ft. Yuba Mfg. Electric Bucket Line Complete with Drive & Conveyors

DRILL

1—Model 1500 Falling Drill rig with Int'l Truck L-164 1957 model. Complete

DRYER

1—40' 31'-3" Hardinge rotary, XFZ. Gas Fired. Complete

1—36' x 13' Hardinge rotary, XFO. Gas-oil Fired. Complete

ELEVATOR, BUCKET

27—Carco, Vertical, 23' - 33' high, 4" and 6" Bucket, w/motor

FEEDERS

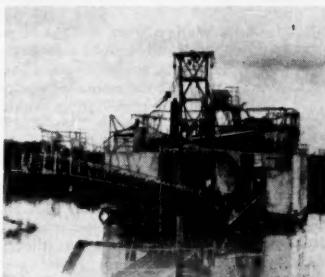
1—12' x 25' Carco Vibrating, with motor

1—8' x 23 1/2" Carco Vibrating, plate, SH 124, 1 HP Motor

1—Rotary Plate Feeder and 12' x 9' Bin, 2 HP Motor

1—20' x 6' Shaeffer Pidometer Feeder

1—10' x 44' Shaeffer Pidometer Feeder



6-cu. yd. Yuba Dredge

HIGH TENSION SEPARATORS

3—HS-318 Carco High Tension Separator, w/ Drive
1—HS-218 Carco High Tension Separator, w/ Drive
5—HT-160 Carco High Tension Separator, w/ Drive

JIGS, MINERAL

1—12' x 12' Pan American, 1 cell Type PE-1
1—12' x 12' Pan American, 6 cell, w/ Drive
1—24" x 24" Yuba, 2 cell w/ Drive

KILN

1—18' x 30' Hardinge Rotary, XL2, Gas-oil Fired. Complete

LATH

1—30' Swing x 12' Bed Lodge and Shipley Quick Change

LOADER

1—Model 75A Michigan, hydraulic, 1 cu. yd.

MAGNETIC SEPARATORS

1—MI-318 Carco Magnetic Separator w/ Drive
1—MI-218 Carco Magnetic Separator w/ Drive

6—MI-118 Carco Magnetic Separator w/ Drive

1—D-1A Exxon, 3 units Vertical Roll Type, w/ Drive

1—E-10, Dings Cross Belt, 18"

PIPE

3740'—8" Spiral Weld, AR Plate

Partial inventory — Write for complete listings

MACHINERY CENTER, INC.

Salt Lake City, Utah

HU 4-7601

P.O. Box 964

SAVE ON GOOD USED MACHINERY

Centrifugals: 12", 30", 40" & 48".
Centrifugals: Sharples ± 5 & ± 6 Stainless.
Dryers: Albright Neil 4x9 Atmos. Drum
Buffalo Vac. Drum Dryer 24" x 20".
Vac. shell, Atmos. & Rotary Dryers.
Devine Vac. 8 shell Dryer 38" x 42".
Filters: Vallee 49 S. S. covered leaves.
 ± 2 Sweetland 12 Stainless Leaves.
Filter Presses: 6" to 36" Iron & Wood.
Kettles: S.S. Jack 20 to 500 gals.
Dopp 350 gal. cast iron Jack. Vacuum.
Devine Impreg. Units 30" & 36" dia.
Steel. Alum. & Copper 5 to 2,000 gal.
Mills: Raymond ± 00 , 30 HP. & ± 0000 .
Mikro Pulverizers #4, 2, 1, & Bantam.
Hammer Mills & Pulverizers 3 to 50 HP.
Rotary Cutters 1/2" to 5 HP. & up.
Spr. Waldron Stainless spike crusher.
Pebble, Jar & Ball Mills. Lab. to 6' x 8'.
3 Roll, 9" x 32", 12" x 30", 16" x 40".
Lehman 4 Roll W.C. 12" x 36" Steel.
Colloid Mills 1 1/2" HP. & up.
Mixers: Baker Perkins Jack, 100 gals.
Day Imperial 75 & 150 gals.
Change Can Mixers 8, 15, 40 gals.
Day Jumbo 700 gal. horiz. mixer.
Sturtev, 1 ton Drum Blender 10 HP.
Blystone 3000# horiz. spiral mixer.
Day 1000# Spiral Mixers, & up to 3000#.
Lancaster 6" dia. 25 HP. & #1, 3 HP.
Pumps: Stokes etc. Vac. 10 to 500 CFM.
Gould 75 HP. Centrifugal 25 PSI.
Sifters: Day, Robinson, etc.

Tablet Machines: Stokes Rotary BB2, RD3 & S3. Single & Rotary 1/2" to 3".
New 14" x 30" Rubber & Plastic Mills.
Hydr. Presses, Plastic & Rubber Machy.

Partial Listings. Write for Bulletins

STEIN EQUIPT. CO.

107-8th St., Brooklyn 15, N. Y.
Sterling 8-1944

available now
for immediate sale!

1954 ALVEY PALLETIZERS

at approx. 1/2 of original cost

Incredible economies—thousands of dollars in labor costs alone—
can be saved with these palletizers . . . available for immediate
purchase. Option will be granted for purposes of inspection.
Offer subject to prior sales. Write for details.



Charles S. JACOBOWITZ
Corporation
3080 MAIN ST. Buffalo 14, N.Y., U.S.A. AMherst 2100
Serving American Industry for over 40 Years

PIPE

500,000 ft 10" O.D. 35#

200,000 ft 12" O.D. 40#

200,000 ft 8" O.D. 28#

20,000 ft 16" O.D. 35#

Cleaned. Plain end. No. 1 Grade.

INDIANA-OHIO PIPE CO.

P.O. Box 5412 Shepard Sta. Phone CL 3-6527
COLUMBUS 19, OHIO

TANK TRAILERS

FOR CHEMICALS

Stainless Steel - new and used.

HACKETT TANK COMPANY, Inc.

P.O. Box 803, Packers Sta., Kansas City, Kans.

Mayfair 1-2363

JUST PURCHASED

2—Patterson 6' x 8' porox pebble mill, 50 HP gearhead drive, 1947—like new.
1—Link-Belt #604-18 roto-louvre dryer, 6 1/4" dia. x 18' long, w/cyclone, fans, etc.

STOCK ITEMS**STAINLESS REACTORS—KETTLES**

1—3500 gal. T316 SS, jkt. & agit.
1—2200 gal. T316 SS, jkt. & agit., VAC.
1—1300 gal. T304 SS, jkt., 5 HP XP agit.
2—750 gal. T304 SS, jkt. & agit.
1—500 gal. T304 SS, jkt. & agit.
6—465 gal. T304L SS, jkt. & agit.
1—350 gal. T304 SS, jkt. & agit.
2—125 gal. T316 SS, jkt.

ROTARY KILNS—DRYERS

1—11' x 155' Traylor, 7/8" shell Kiln.
3—10' x 80' rotary dryers, 3/4" shell.
1—8' x 125' Kiln, 5/8" shell.
2—7'6" x 100' 1/2" shell Kilns.
1—7'6" x 60 Kiln, 1/2" shell.
2—Hardinge 8'8" x 70' dryers, 5/8" shell.
1—7'6" x 60' dryer, 1/2" welded shell.
1—Allis-Chalmers 7' x 50' dryer, 5/8".
1—6' x 50' Louisville dryer.
6—Steel dryers: 5'8" x 50', 4'9" x 32', 4'8" x 40', 4' x 30', 3' x 11'.
2—Stainless dryers: 4'6" x 12', 3' x 10'.

TANKS

1—8000 gal. T304 SS, vert.
12—4500 gal. nickel-clad, vert. 125 #.
1—3000 gal. alum., vert., open.
1—10,500 gal. T304 SS, horiz., UNUSED, dished heads.
2—5700 gal. T304 SS, horiz., UNUSED.
4—Vacuum tanks w/coils, T304 SS: 3700, 3000, 2350, 1750 gal.
1—3400 gal. T304 SS, horiz.
1—2000 gal. T316 SS, hopper.
8—1750 gal. T304 SS, hoppers.

JUST PURCHASED

1—Kennedy 7' x 9' contin. ball mill, integral herringbone drive, 1948—150 HP. Like New!
1—10' dia. x 230' long rotary Kiln.

LIQUIDATING CHEMICAL PLANT—ORANGE, TEXAS

1—Struthers Wells 630 sq. ft. T316 SS evaporator.
2—1,800 cu. ft. Read weight hoppers, T304 SS, 11'10" x 10'5" x 10'2", hopper bottom, fulcrums, scales avail. w/bucket elevators, conveyors, etc.
3—Worthington 160 ton steam-jet vacuum refrigeration units.
3—18,000 gal. alum. cone-bottom tanks, 12' x 31' OAH.
2—Buffalo T316 SS blowers, 2330 cfm, 60 HP, TEFC motors.
2—American T316 SS blowers, 5600 cfm, 50 HP, TEFC motors.

CENT.—FILTERS—CRYSTALLIZERS

2—Sharples #16-P Pressurite, T304 SS.
2—Sharples C-20 Super D-Hydrators, T316 SS.
1—Alco 110 sq. ft. pressure leaf filter, T316 SS.
4—Struthers-Wells vacuum crystallizers, 1200 gal., T316 cone bottoms.
1—Elmco T304 SS rotary vac. filter, 18" dia. x 24" face.

EXCHANGERS—CONDENSERS—COOLERS

12—800 sq. ft. T316 SS heat exchangers, removable bundle.
75—T316 tubular heat exchangers & condensers, 2000, 1450, 880, 800, 750, 600, 530, 427, 400, 300, 264, 250, 235, 200, 185, 165, 150, 125, 64, 50, 47, 30 sq. ft.
25—Copper & Cupro-Nickel heat exchangers & condensers, up to 1070 sq. ft.

TYPE 316 SS KETTLES

1—3,500 gal. Struthers-Wells vert., 7" dia. x 12" high, jacketed, int. coils, 40/20 HP agit.
1—2,830 gal. horiz. still kettle, 6' x 12' 100 sq. ft. int. coil.
2—2,250 gal. vert., 7" dia. x 6'3" high, jacketed, 3 HP agit.
1—2,200 gal., 6'6" x 8', vacuum, jacketed, agit. T316 SS.

TYPE 316 STAINLESS STEEL PRESSURE TANKS

1—17,650 gal. horiz., 9' dia. x 36' long, 1/4" dished heads, 40# WP
1—2,830 gal. horiz., 6' x 12', 5/16 shell & dished heads, VACUUM, or 80# WP
3—2,750 gal. vert., 7' x 8', dished heads, int. coils, 50# WP
9—2,600 gal. vert., 7' x 8', int. coils, (some w/agit), 19# WP
5—2,250 gal. vert., 7' x 6'3", dished heads, (some w/agit), some w/jacket, 70# WP
2—1,900 gal. vert., 6' x 8', 3/8" shell & dished heads, VACUUM, or 100# WP
4—1,200 gal. vert., 5' x 7', dished top, cone bot., VACUUM, or 100# WP
6—685 gal. vert., 3' x 13', internal coils.
1—575 gal. vert., 4' x 6', dished heads, 90# WP, 355 sq. ft. int. coils.
50—Tanks & pots, 30 to 500 gal., T 316 SS.

COLUMNS—STAINLESS STEEL

1—110" dia. Vulcan, 10 trays—bubble caps, T316 SS.
2—96" dia. Vulcan, 30 trays—bubble caps, T316 SS.
1—96" dia. Vulcan, 10 trays—bubble caps, T316 SS.
2—60" dia. Vulcan, 10 trays—bubble caps, T316 SS.
1—48" dia. Vulcan, 25 trays—bubble caps, T304 ELC SS, 100 PSI.
3—24" dia. Vulcan, 12 trays—bubble caps, T316 SS—VACUUM.
6—T316 SS Packed Columns: 42", 36", 30" dia.
5—Steel Packed Columns: 60", 48", 36", 30", 20".

COLUMNS—COPPER

5—Vulcan copper bubble-cap columns, VACUUM! 72" x 40 plate; 48" x 25 plate; 48" x 22 plate; 24" x 20 plate.

SEND FOR
LATEST INVENTORY
LIST # 859-A

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIP.

2,000 T316 SS flanged valves, globe or gate, 1/2", 1", 1 1/2" up to 12".
10,000—T316 SS pipe, schedule 40, 10, 5, sizes 1/2", 1", 1 1/2", 2" up to 12".
35—T316 SS pumps, sizes from 6" x 5" to 1" x 1".
1—Otis elec. freight elevator, 5,000# capacity @ 75 FPM.
2—Stainless steel reboilers.
2—Stainless steel bucket elevators, 60' & 40' high.
1—2,100 gal. vert. alum. tank, coils.
10—T316 SS separators, 22" x 8' deep.
1—2,000 gal. copper tank.
3—18,000 gal. steel tanks.

SEND FOR CIRCULAR

PERRY

EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

1413-21 N. SIXTH ST.

PHILADELPHIA 22, PA.

Phone POplar 3-3505

The net of it all is this—
G E L B
 CHEMICAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT
 Costs Less—Does More

- 2—Pfaudler 750 gal. glass lined jacketed reactors
- 9—Davis Engineering SS heat exchangers 145 sq.ft (NEW)
- 1—Shriver aluminum 30" x 30" plate and frame filter press, 30 chambers
- 2—Fletcher 40" suspended type rubber lined centrifuges with perforated baskets and motors.

AUTOCLAVES KETTLES AND REACTORS

- 2—Horizontal stainless steel 3000 gal. storage tanks
- 1—Steel and Alloy Tank Co. 100 gal. type 347 SS pressure tank, 250 psi jacket
- 1—Blaw-Knox 400 gal. steel jacketed autoclave, 570# internal pressure, 85# jacket
- 1—Blaw-Knox 45 gal. jacketed autoclave, 1500# pressure
- 1—Process Engineers SS jacketed reactor, 1500 gal., 140# W. P. jacket, 150# W. P. shell
- 1—Steel & Alloy Tank Co. SS jacketed tanks, 500 gal. each
- 2—Pfaudler 200 gal. glass lined reactors with impeller type agitators and drives
- 1—Pfaudler 500 gal. glass lined jacketed reactor, complete with impeller type agitator, baffle and drive.
- 1—Pfaudler 50 gal. glass lined jacketed reactor complete with agitator and drive
- 1—Edgemoor type 316 SS 750 gal. jacketed reactor
- 1—Struthers Wells 500 gal. nickel jacketed reactor
- 1—Patterson-Kelley 6000 gal. steel jacketed reactor, 40# jacket, complete with agitator and drive
- 1—Patterson 2000 gal. steel jacketed reactor
- 2—Havieg 300 gal. pressure vessels complete with agitators and drives
- 28—30,000 gal. steel vertical storage tanks

DRYERS

- 1—Link Belt steel roto louver dryer, Model 1003-30
- 3—Link Belt steel roto louver dryers, Model 207-10, 310-16, 604-20
- 2—Stokes Model 138J-20 single door vacuum shelf dryers, 20 shelves, complete
- 1—Stokes Model 59DS steel rotary vacuum dryer, 5' x 30'
- 1—Buflakov SS rotary vacuum dryer, 3' x 15'
- 1—Stokes double drum dryer, 5' x 12'
- 1—Louisville rotary steam tube dryer, 8' x 45'
- 2—Louisville SS rotary dryers, 8' x 50'
- 1—Louisville SS rotary kiln, 30" x 28" complete
- 1—Louisville Rotary dryer, 38" x 40' Type L
- 1—Ruggles Coles 4' x 30' rotary kiln
- 1—Traylor 4' x 40' rotary dryer
- 1—Rotary dryer 6' x 36'

FILTERS

- 3—Dorrco rubber covered filters, 6' x 2'
- 1—Sweetland #3 stainless steel filter
- 1—Niagara SS filter, Model 510-28
- 1—Oliver horizontal filter, 3'
- 10—Shriver plate and frame filter presses, 12" to 42"
- 1—Shriver C.I. plate and frame filter press, 36" x 36" closed delivery, 4 eye, 60 chambers
- 1—Shriver rubber line filter press 36" x 36"
- 12—Sweetland #12 filters with 72 SS leaves

CENTRIFUGES

- 1—Tolhurst 40" SS suspended type centrifuge complete with plow and motor with imperforated basket



THE GELB GIRL—DECEMBER 1959

- 1—Tolhurst SS 20" suspended type centrifuge with perforated basket, complete with plow and motor
- 1—AT&M 26" suspended type centrifuge with SS perforated basket, complete with plow and motor
- 1—AT&M 48" SS suspended type centrifuge, complete with plow motor and imperforated basket
- 1—Bird type 316 SS centrifuge, 32" x 50"
- 4—Tolhurst 30" center slung rubber covered centrifuges with perforated baskets and motors
- 18—Sharples SS centrifuges, Model 16Y

MIXERS

- 15—Robinson type 304 SS horizontal blenders, 255 cu. ft. each
- 3—Robinson type 316 SS sigma blade jacketed heavy duty mixers, 400 gal.
- 1—Baker Perkins Size 16 Type UUEM 150 gal. jacketed double arm dispersion type mixer, complete with compression cover and 100 HP motor.
- 2—Sturtevant #7 dust type rotary batch blenders, NEW
- 1—12' x 4' pug mixer, type 316 SS
- 1—Patterson type 34 7SS jacketed vacuum sigma kneader master, 500 gal.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 1—Cleaver-Brooks 500 HP package steam generator, 200#
- 2—Cleaver-Brooks package steam generators, 50 & 80 HP, 125#
- 2—Heat Transfer Products steel bubble cap columns, 36" and 42" with 5 and 10 trays
- 1—Acme steel bubble cap column, 42" dia. with 10 trays
- 1—Badger type 316 SS bubble cap column, 42" dia. with 11 trays
- 1—Badger type 316 SS bubble cap column, 36" dia. with 8 trays
- 1—Vulcan SS bubble cap column, 4' x 28 plates
- 2—Patterson-Kelley steel heat exchangers, 1000 sq. ft. each
- 6—Struthers Wells heat exchangers, 885 sq. ft.
- 1—Patterson-Kelley steel heat exchanger, 427 sq. ft.
- 50—Steel heat exchangers from 15 sq. ft. to 400 sq. ft.
- 1—Downington type 316 SS heat exchanger, 750 sq. ft.
- 1—Struthers Wells type 316 SS heat exchanger, 330 sq. ft.
- 1—Condenser Service type 316 SS heat exchanger, 350 sq. ft.
- 3—Badger type 316 SS heat exchangers, 500 sq. ft. and 600 sq. ft.
- 3—Robins shaker screens, SS, 3' x 6'
- 1—Swenson type 316 SS vacuum crystallizer, 3'6" x 12'
- 1—Swenson type 316 SS vacuum crystallizer, 2' x 12'
- 1—Blaw-Knox steel distillation column, 36" x 40' with 24 trays (NEW)
- 3—Williams type 316 SS hammermills, Model AK
- 1—Swenson SS pilot plant spray dryer

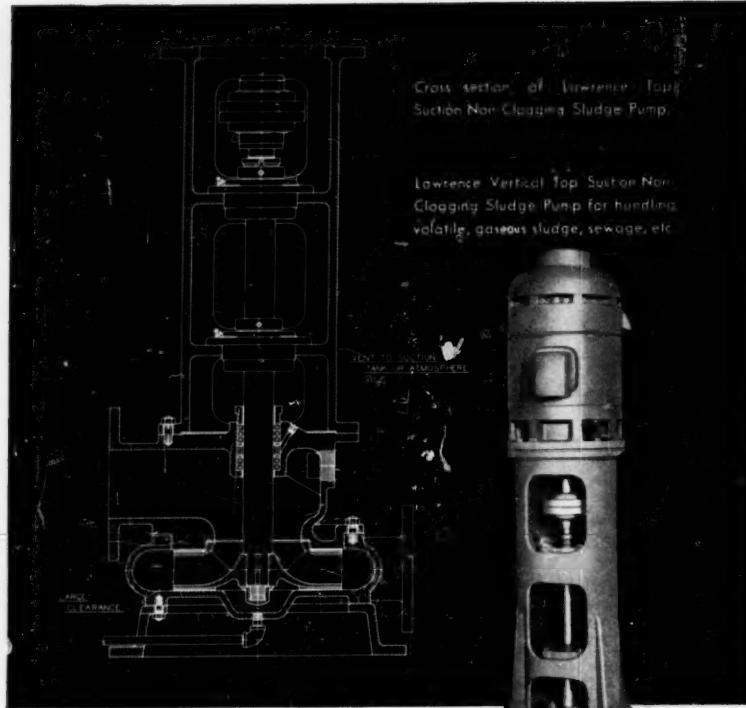
- 1—Oliver SS rotary pressure precoat filter, 5'3" x 8'
- 1—Glenn SS 340 qt. mixer
- 1—Sprout Waldron Model 501-D pelletizer
- 1—Stokes Model T tablet press



R. GELB & SONS, INC.

U. S. HIGHWAY 22, UNION, N. J. • MURDOCK 6-4900

75
Y
E
A
R
S
A
R
Y



PUMP volatile SLUDGES AND SLURRIES

...without clogging

...under a low net positive suction head (NPSH)

...without gas or vapor binding

The Lawrence Non-Clogging Top Suction Pump is designed specifically to handle volatile sludges and slurries. Large clearances through the impeller and casing completely prevent clogging. Volatile gases or vapors liberated at the impeller entrance (the point of lowest pressure), are pushed up and out of the way and can be vented back to the suction tank or exhausted to atmosphere.

This type of pump can operate with a very low Net Positive Suction Head (NPSH) and never become gas or vapor bound. It is made in all metals and alloys such as: — cast iron, bronze, stainless steel, Hasteloy, etc. — depending on the material pumped.

For further details on Lawrence Non-Clogging Slurry and Sludge Pumps write for Bulletin 206-4.



LAWRENCE PUMPS INC.
371 Market Street, Lawrence, Mass.



READER SERVICE...

INDEX OF

Acme Hamilton Mfg. Co.	39
Aerofin Corp.	124
Airclift Pump Co.	149
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	162
Allied Chemical Corp. (Paker & Adamson)	
General Chemical Div.	23
National Aniline Div.	89
Solvay Process Div.	41
Amercoat Corp.	103
American Cyanamid Co.	8-9
American Machine and Metals, Inc.	49
American Meter Co. Pump Div.	144
American Optical Co.	54
Bastian Blessing Co.	35
Beckman Instruments, Inc.	14
Bird Machine Co.	2
Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp.	136
Crouse-Hinds Co.	18
Dean Thermo Panel Coil Div.	
Dean Products, Inc.	152
Denver Equipment Co.	125
Desomatic Products, Inc.	152
Dow Chemical Co.	20-21
Ducon Company	4
duVerre, Inc.	150
Elliott Co.	99
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.	128
Filtration Engineers	49
Gabb Special Products, Inc.	126
General American Transportation Corp., Turbo Mixer Div.	1
Grinnell Co.	85
Hardinge Co.	134
Hercules Powder Co.	129
Instruments, Inc.	161
International Business Machines Corp.	25
International Nickel Co.	55
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co.	151
Joy Manufacturing Co.	43-45
Kennedy Van Saun Mfg. & Engrg. Co.	121
Lawrence Pumps, Inc.	160
Layne & Bowler Co.	57
Lecco Machinery & Engrg. Co.	122

Advertising Sales Representatives

Atlanta 3	W. O. Crank
1301 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg., Jackson 3-6951	
Boston 16	A. S. Reed
350 Park Square Bldg., Hubbard 2-7160	
Chicago 11	D. Gridley, J. M. Rodger, Jr.
520 N. Michigan Ave.	MOhawk 4-5800
Cleveland 13	L. J. Biel
55 Public Square	Superior 1-7000
Dallas 1	Robert T. Wood
Vaughn Bldg., 1712 Commerce	Riverside 7-5117
	John Patten
Denver 2	Alpine 5-2981
1740 Broadway	
Detroit 26	Chas. M. Crowe, Jr.
856 Penobscot Bldg.	WOodward 2-1793
Frankfurt/Main	Michael R. Zeynel
85 Westendstrasse	
London EC4	E. E. Schirmer
95 Farringdon St.	
Los Angeles 17	John B. Uphoff
1125 W. Sixth St.	HUNtley 2-5450
New York 36	R. G. Frederick, A. L. Gregory,
John R. Emery	
500 Fifth Ave.	Oxford 5-59559
Philadelphia 3	E. M. Schellenger
6 Penn Center Plaza	LOCust 8-5330
Pittsburgh 22	G. S. Ryan
1111 Oliver Bldg.	Express 1-13-14
San Francisco 4	W. C. Woolston
68 Post St.	DOuglas 2-4600
St. Louis 8	J. M. Rodger, Jr.
3617 Olive Street	JEfferson 5-4867

ADVERTISERS

Marsh Instrument Co., Div. of Colorado Oil & Gas Corp.	148
Metal & Thermit Corp.	146
Mine & Smelter Supply Co.	130
Minneapolis-Honeywell	6-7
Mixing Equipment Co., Fourth Cover	
Murray Mfg. Co., D. J.	142
NETTCO Corporation	91
Niagara Blower Co.	152
Pangborn Corp.	131
Penberthy Mfg. Co.	143
Peerless Pump Div. Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.	135
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.	161
Pressed Steel Tank Co.	13
Prichard & Co., J. F.	93
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.	12
Quaker Oats Co., Chemical Div.	37
Republic Flow Meters Co.	56
Rockwood Sprinkler Co. (Ball Valves)	145
Rodney-Hunt Machine Co.	16
Saran Lined Pipe Co.	87
Schutte & Koerting Co.	15
Sharples Corp.	33
Shell Chemical Corp., Second Cover	
Solar Aircraft Corp.	147
Sperry & Co., D. R.	141
Statistical Engineering Institute	150
Stokes Corp., F. J.	83
Sturtevant Mill Co.	151
Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co.	95
Texas Gulf Sulphur Co.	31
Union Steel Corp.	47
U. S. Rubber Co.	101
U. S. Steel Corp. National Tube Div.	123
Stainless Steel Div.	29
Henry Vogt Machine Co.	58
Warrick Co., Charles F. (Pump Div.)	148
Waukesha Foundry Co.	127
Weinman Pumps, Inc.	140
Westinghouse Electric Corp.	10-11
Wiegand Co., Edwin L.	132-133
Wilfley & Sons, A. R.	Third Cover
Zallea Bros.	97
Professional Services	154
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	
F. J. Eberle, Business Mgr.	
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES	153, 154
EQUIPMENT (Used or Surplus New)	
For Sale	154-159
ADVERTISERS INDEX	
Aaron Equipment Company	154
American Air Compressor Corp.	156
Brill Equipment Company	155
Bristol Company	153
Equipment Clearing House, Inc.	156
First Machinery Corporation	156
Foxboro Company	153
Gelb & Sons, R.	159
General Electric Company (KAPL)	153
Hackett Tank Company, Inc.	157
Heat & Power Company, Inc.	155
Indiana Ohio Pipe Company	157
Jacobowitz Corp., Charles S.	157
Lawler Company	156
Loeb Equipment Supply Company	156
Machinery Center Inc.	157
Machinery & Equipment Co., N. J.	154
McKee & Company, Arthur G.	153
Monarch Personnel	153
Perry Equipment Corporation	158
Stein Equipment Company	157
Sussman, Inc., Louis	154
Union Standard Equipment Company	154
Visking Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp.	154



HAMMOND TANKS

FOR LIQUIDS AND GASES

SPHERES • DIALIFT SYSTEM
DIAFLOTE TANK • VAPOR-LIFT SYSTEM
FLOATING ROOF • PLASTIC COVER

STEEL PLATE • STAINLESS STEEL • STAINLESS CLAD PLATES • T-T STEEL
AND OTHER STEEL ALLOYS • NICKEL-CLAD • ALUMINUM • ETC.

ELEVATED TANKS

FIELD ERECTED TANKS AND VESSELS FOR LIQUIDS,
GASES, VAPORS AND STORAGE OF DRY MATERIALS

PITTSBURGH-DES MOINES STEEL COMPANY

Plants at

PITTSBURGH, WARREN and BRISTOL, PA.
BALTIMORE, MD. • BIRMINGHAM, ALA. • DES MOINES, IA. • PROVO, UTAH
CASPER, WYO. • SANTA CLARA, FRESNO and STOCKTON, CALIF.

PLATE FABRICATION

IF YOU NEED...
LEVEL INDICATION • DETECTION • CONTROL

BY RADIATION...



For positive on-off control and determination of liquid or solid level within a closed vessel or piping using nuclear radiation. Mounted externally. RADIONIC is used NOW for CO₂ fill control, uranium ore hoppers, food container filling, varnish blending, acid slurry refining, asphalt pots, 'green salt' reactors, high energy jet fuels, latex drums, electrical transformer case filling.

Write for Bulletin No. 558

BY CAPACITANCE...



INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

A capacitance operated super-sensitive electronic relay. Detects liquid or solid levels, liquid-liquid or foam-liquid interface*. Probe mounted internally. ELECTR-O-PROBES® are NOW in use for detection of liquors and foam in pulp and paper mills; heavy fluids, acids and fluid interface in chemical plants; alarm for refrigerant control in freezing plants; mixed feeds; water-oil interface; fluids in dairies, breweries, etc.

Write for Bulletin No. B-06

* Model B-06 shown features unitized explosion-proof construction, plug-in components, tank side mounting.

INSTRUMENTS, INC.

BOX 556 • TULSA, OKLA.

PIONEERS IN LEVEL MEASUREMENT AND
CONTROL INSTRUMENTATION

Experience—the added alloy in A-L Stainless, Electrical and Tool Steels



Allegheny Ludlum knows more about stainless than anybody . . . and puts it in print for you

Allegheny Ludlum *should* know more about stainless than anybody: they've been the leading producer of all forms for more than 40 years. And the industry's only that old.

Today, A-L produces more different sizes, shapes, finishes and alloys of stainless than any other company. Backing up its quality products are research and development facilities with people second to none.

With know-how and experience gained over the years, Allegheny Ludlum keeps little of it secret: it offers the most complete selection of literature available anywhere.

Literature, designed to help you learn more about Allegheny Stainless and how it can improve your product, is just one help offered by Allegheny Ludlum. You also get the best assistance from trained salesmen and technicians, ready to help you on your specific problem.

All this service is available through your Allegheny sales engineer. Call him today. Or, as a starter, write for the publication list describing the over 150 technical pieces made to assist you.

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa. Address: Dept. CE-24.

ALLEGHENY LUDLUM

Export distribution: AIRCO INTERNATIONAL

EVERY FORM OF STAINLESS . . . EVERY HELP IN USING IT



W.W. 7188

WILFLEY

Acid Pumps *Cut* DOWNTIME... MAINTENANCE COSTS



WILFLEY ACID PUMPS

Pumping parts are available in a variety of metal alloys, as well as plastic, to cover a wide range of corrosive applications. 1" to 8" discharge sizes with 10 to 3000 GPM capacities and heads up to 200' and higher.

Wilfley's simplified, packingless design and rugged construction guarantee trouble-free operation . . . an important cost-saving advantage to economy-minded plant operators. They know, too, Wilfley Acid Pumps give them higher output and longer pump life.



WILFLEY ACID PUMPS
COMPANIONS IN ECONOMICAL OPERATION
WILFLEY SAND PUMPS

A. R. WILFLEY

DENVER, COLORADO, U. S. A. P. O. BOX 2330

and SONS, INC.

NEW YORK OFFICE: 122 E. 42ND ST., N.Y. CITY 17



TANK IS SO BIG it had to be built around four concrete pillars that are part of the building. Pillars, sheathed in stainless steel, act as baffles.

50 horses kick up a flurry in this slurry

"If there were a better way to keep 250,000 gallons of cornstarch slurry from settling, we'd be using it," declares Assistant Plant Engineer E. R. Peterson.

He's referring to two 50-hp turbine-type LIGHTNIN Mixers that equalize this much slurry in two big surge tanks at Corn Products Company's sprawling Argo, Ill., plant.

No steady bearing. Each stainless steel tank measures 41 feet in diameter. In each, a 6-inch rigidly coupled stainless shaft 28 feet long drives the stainless four-bladed paddle. Despite their length, these shafts

run smoothly with no steady bearing or other support in the tank bottom.

Operating 24 hours a day, seven days a week, the two LIGHTNIN Mixers require only a routine once-a-week maintenance check. Assistant Plant Engineer Peterson doesn't worry about parts replacement: all mixer components are standard and quickly available. Many other LIGHTNIN Mixers of all sizes and types are in use throughout the plant.

What this means to you. An unusual mixing job? Yes—nearly every fluid-mixing application is *special*. That's why you're

way ahead when you consult a specialist firm to answer all your fluid-mixing requirements.

When you mix with LIGHTNIN Mixers, you *know* you have the right process answer. Results are guaranteed, unconditionally. And you save on long-term operating cost, because every LIGHTNIN Mixer is built of standard components.

For quick, competent help on fluid mixing that does what you want it to do, call in your LIGHTNIN representative now. He's listed in Chemical Engineering Catalog. Or write us direct.

OPERATOR Bob Piper checks mixing pattern generated by one of the two LIGHTNIN Mixers, in background.

Lightnin Mixers
MIXCO fluid mixing specialists

WHAT MIXING OPERATIONS ARE IMPORTANT TO YOU?

You'll find a wealth of information on fluid mixing in these helpful bulletins describing LIGHTNIN Mixers:

- Top or bottom entering; turbine, paddle, and propeller types: 1 to 500 hp (B-102)
- Top entering; propeller types: $\frac{1}{4}$ to 3 hp (B-103)
- Side entering: 1 to 25 hp (B-104)
- Portable: $\frac{1}{8}$ to 3 hp (B-108)
- Laboratory and small-batch production types (B-112)
- Condensed catalog showing all types (B-109)
- Quick-change rotary mechanical seals (B-111)
- Data sheet for figuring mixer requirements (B-107)

Check, clip and mail with your name, title, company address to:

MIXING EQUIPMENT Co., Inc., 128-n, Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester 3, N.Y.
In Canada: Greely Mixing Equipment, Ltd., 100 Miranda Ave., Toronto 19, Ontario



